

THE
CIVIL SERVICE REGULATIONS

RELATING TO
SALARY, LEAVE, PENSION AND TRAVELLING
ALLOWANCE

*Agents for the sale of Books published by the Superintendent, Government
Printing, India, Calcutta*

IN ENGLAND

E. A. ARNOLD, 21 and 43, Maddox Street,
Bond Street, London, W
CONSTABLE & Co., 10, Orange Street,
Leicester Square, W.C.
GRINDLAY & Co., 51, Parliament Street,
London, S.W.
H. S. KING & Co., 63, Cornhill, and 9, Pall
Mall, London, E.C.
F. S. KING & SON, 2 and 4, Great Smith
Street, Westminster, London, S.W.
KEGAN PAUL, TRENCH, TRÖBNER & Co.,
43, Gerrard Street, Soho, London, W.
BERNARD QUABITCH, 11, Grafton Street,
New Bond Street, W.
B. H. BLACKWELL, 50 and 51, Broad Street,
Oxford
DEIGHTON BELL & Co., Cambridge.
T. FISHER UNWIN, 1, Adelphi Terrace,
London, W.C.
W. THACKER & Co., 2, Creed Lane, London.
LIZAC & Co., 13, Great Russell Street,
London, W.C.

ON THE CONTINENT

R. FRIEDLÄNDER & SOHN, 11, Carlstrasse,
Berlin, N.W.
OTTO HABERSCHEWITZ, Leipzig, Germany.
KARL HIRSCHMANN, Leipzig, Germany
RUDOLF HART, 1, Dornstrasse, Leipzig,
Germany.
ERNEST LEROUX, 23, Rue Bonaparte, Paris
MARTINUS NIJHOFF, The Hague, Holland.

IN INDIA.

TRACKER, SPINK & Co., Calcutta and
Simla.
NEWMAN & Co., Calcutta
S. K. LAHIRI & Co., Calcutta.
R. CAMBRAY & Co., Calcutta
HIGGINBOTHAM & Co., Madras
V. KALYANABAMA AYYAR & Co., Madras
G. A. NATESAN & Co., Madras
THOMPSON & Co., Madras.
MURTHY & Co., Madras
TEMPLE & Co., Madras.
COMBRIDGE & Co., Madras.
A. R. PILLAI & Co., Trivandrum.
THACKER & Co., Ltd., Bombay
A. J. COMBRIDGE & Co., Bombay.
D. B. TARAPORWALA, Sons & Co., Bombay
RADHABAI ATHANAM SAGGOON, Bombay.
N. B. MATHUR, Superintendent, Nazir
Karni Hind Press, Allahabad
RAI SAHIB M. GULAB SINGH & SONS,
Mufid-I-Am Press, Lahore and Calcutta.
SUPERINTENDENT, AMERICAN BAPTIST
MISSION PRESS, Rangoon
SUNDER PANDURANG, Bombay.
A. M. & J. FERGUSON, Ceylon.
A. CHAND, Punjab
P. R. RAMA IYER & Co., Madras
GOPAL NARAYAN & Co., Bombay
HARU S. C. TALUKDAR, Proprietor, Student
and Company, Cooch Behar.

B. BANERJEE & Co., Calcutta

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
FINANCE DEPARTMENT

THE
CIVIL SERVICE REGULATIONS

RELATING TO
SALARY, LEAVE, PENSION AND TRAVELLING
ALLOWANCE



Fifth Edition, corrected up to 1st April 1910

CALCUTTA
SUPERINTENDENT GOVERNMENT PRINTING, INDIA
1910

Price Printed Rs. 1. 0. 0. and 50 c. with appendices

GENERAL ARRANGEMENT.

PRELIMINARY—

Part I.—PRELIMINARY.

GENERAL CONDITIONS—

Part II.—RULES REGARDING PAY AND ALLOWANCES.

Part III.—LEAVE RULES.

Part IV.—ORDINARY PENSIONS.

Part V.—RULES APPLICABLE TO SPECIAL DEPARTMENTS OR SPECIAL OFFICERS.

Part VI.—WOUND AND OTHER EXTRAORDINARY PENSIONS.

Part VII.—FOREIGN SERVICE AND SERVICE UNDER LOCAL FUNDS.

PROCEDURE—

Part VIII.—RECORD OF SERVICE.

Part IX.—PROCEDURE RELATING TO LEAVE.

Part X.—PROCEDURE RELATING TO PENSIONS.

TRAVELLING ALLOWANCES—

Part XI.—REGULATIONS RELATING TO TRAVELLING ALLOWANCES.

APPENDICES AND FORMS—

Part XII.—APPENDICES.

Part XIII.—FORMS.

GENERAL ARRANGEMENT.

PRELIMINARY—

Part I.—PRELIMINARY.

GENERAL CONDITIONS—

Part II.—RULES REGARDING PAY AND ALLOWANCES.

Part III.—LEAVE RULES.

Part IV.—ORDINARY PENSIONS.

Part V.—RULES APPLICABLE TO SPECIAL DEPARTMENTS OR SPECIAL OFFICERS.

Part VI.—WOUND AND OTHER EXTRAORDINARY PENSIONS.

Part VII.—FOREIGN SERVICE AND SERVICE UNDER LOCAL FUNDS.

PROCEDURE—

Part VIII.—RECORD OF SERVICE.

Part IX.—PROCEDURE RELATING TO LEAVE.

Part X.—PROCEDURE RELATING TO PENSIONS.

TRAVELLING ALLOWANCES—

Part XI.—REGULATIONS RELATING TO TRAVELLING ALLOWANCES.

APPENDICES AND FORMS—

Part XII.—APPENDICES.

Part XIII.—FORMS.

CALCUTTA.
FINANCE DEPARTMENT.

Dated the 1st April 1910.

The Fifth Edition of the Civil Service Regulations now published supersedes the Fourth Edition which should no longer be quoted. The numbering of the Articles and of the Appendices has been maintained.

2. Certain Articles and entries in various Appendices which were clearly obsolete have been removed from the Edition now published; also some Articles and Appendices referring only to matters of interest to particular Provinces have been removed from the Civil Service Regulations and embodied in the manuals of Civil Account Officers of the Provinces concerned.

3. In the course of revision the following omissions, modifications and additions of general application have been made.

Articles which have been cancelled.—200; 524; 542; 914(b), Note; 1043; 1146; 1150—1157.

Articles which have been modified.—8 (iii); 33; 64; 83; 85; 100; 267, Rule 1; 314 (b); 442 (c); 466; 475; 510; 518; 514; 520; 521; 525; 643; 739; 740; Note under 763 A; 755; 757; 761; 787; 874; 938; 999; 1004; 1042(b); 1076, *Exceptions*; 1083; 1090; 1127; 1133; 1148; 1149.

New Articles.—29 A; 29 B; 78 A; 80, Note; 81, Note 2; 84 A; 348 A; 403, Note; 404, Note; 782 A; 782 B.

J S MESTON,

Secretary to the Government of India.

PART I.—PRELIMINARY.

GENERAL ARRANGEMENT.

						ARTICLE:	PAGE.
CHAPTER I.—GENERAL SCOPE	..	..	..	..	..	1—4	1
CHAPTER II.—DEFINITIONS	..	..	..	..	..	5—48	2

TABLE OF CONTENTS. .

	ARTICLES	PAGE
Part I.—PRELIMINARY—		
Chapter I.—General Scope	1—4	1
Chapter II.—Definitions	5—48	2
Part II.—RULES REGARDING PAY AND ALLOWANCES—		
Chapter III.—General Rules for regulating Allowances ..	49—68	13
Chapter IV.—Additions to Salary and Deputations	69—85	18
Chapter V.—Acting Allowances—General Rules	86—103	24
Chapter VI.—Acting Allowances—Rules for Calculation ..	104—148	27
Chapter VII.—Regulation of Progressive Salaries	149—160	37
Chapter VIII.—Combination of Appointments and Salaries ..	161—174	41
Chapter IX.—Joining Time	175—190	44
Chapter X.—Officers dismissed, suspended or imprisoned ..	191—195	47
Part III.—LEAVE RULES—		
Chapter XI.—General Conditions of Leave	196—210	51
Chapter XII.—Short Leave	211—226	62
Chapter XIII.—Long Leave—European Services	227—333	73
Chapter XIV.—Long Leave—Indian Services	334—348	87
Part IV.—ORDINARY PENSIONS—		
Chapter XV.—General Rules	349—357	91
Chapter XVI.—Conditions of Qualifying Service	358—402	96
Chapter XVII.—Rules for reckoning Service	403—423	104
Chapter XVIII.—Conditions of Grant of Pension	424—467	108
Chapter XIX.—Amount of Pensions	468—493	117
Chapter XX.—Special Rules for the Police	494—509	124
Chapter XXI.—Re-employment of Pensioners	510—531	129
Part V.—RULES APPLICABLE TO SPECIAL DEPARTMENTS OR SPECIAL OFFICERS—		
Chapter XXII.—The Governor-General, Governors, Lieutenant-Governors, and Members of Council	532—542	137
Chapter XXIII.—Judges of the High Courts	543—545	140
Chapter XXIV.—Barrister Appointments	546—550	145
Chapter XXV.—Members of the Indian Civil Service	551—555	148
Chapter XXVI.—Statutory Civil Servants	556	151
Chapter XXVII.—Ecclesiastical Officers	557—563	154
Chapter XXVIII.—Military Officers	564—569	163
Chapter XXIX.—Civil Veterinary Department	571—575	164
Chapter XXX.—Civil Engineers and Telegraph Officers ..	577—580	167
Chapter XXXI.—Law Officers	581—585	172
Chapter XXXII.—State Railway Establishments	587—589	176
Chapter XXXIII.—The Bengal Covenantal Post Service ..	590—592	180

TABLE OF CONTENTS.

	ARTICLES	PAGE
Part V.—RULES APPLICABLE, ETC.—<i>contd.</i>		
Chapter XXXIV.—Port, Blair Police	693—702	184
Chapter XXXV.—Assam and Dacca Military Police ..	703—712	185
Chapter XXXVI.—Calcutta and Suburban Police Forces ..	713	187
Chapter XXXVII.—Burma Military Police	714—727	188
Part VI.—WOUND AND OTHER EXTRAORDINARY PENSIONS—		
Chapter XXXVIII.—Wound and other Extraordinary Pensions	728—749	195
Part VII.—FOREIGN SERVICE AND SERVICE UNDER LOCAL FUNDS—		
Chapter XXXIX.—General Definitions and Conditions ..	750—752	205
Chapter XL.—Foreign Service of the first and second kinds ..	753—793	205
Chapter XLI.—Foreign Service of the Third kind	794—795	220
Chapter XLII.—Service under Local Funds	796—814	221
Part VIII.—RECORD OF SERVICE—		
Chapter XLIII.—Record of Service	815—824	229
Part IX.—PROCEDURE RELATING TO LEAVE—		
Chapter XLIV.—Applications for and Grant of Leave ..	825—861	235
Chapter XLV.—Payment of Leave Allowances	862—873	242
Chapter XLVI.—Last-pay Certificates and Warrants ..	874—904	244
Part X.—PROCEDURE RELATING TO PENSIONS—		
Chapter XLVII.—Applications for and Grant of Pensions ..	905—929	253
Chapter XLVIII.—Payment of Pensions	930—973	258
Chapter XLIX.—Members of the Indian Civil Service ..	974—987	267
Chapter L.—Chaplains	988—994	269
Part XI.—TRAVELLING ALLOWANCES—		
Chapter LI.—Definitions and General Rules	995—1010	273
Chapter LII.—Mileage Allowances	1011—1037	278
Chapter LIII.—Journeys on Tour	1038—1082	284
Chapter LIV.—Other Journeys	1083—1138	293
Chapter LV.—Special Rates for Special Localities	1139—1140	309
Chapter LVI.—Special Rules for High Officers	1141—1158	309
Chapter LVII.—Rules of Procedure	1159—1163	312
Reference Tables	315	
INDEX		333
Part XII.—APPENDICES	Nos. 1—32	
Part XIII.—FORMS	1—30	

CIVIL SERVICE REGULATIONS.

RELATING TO

SALARY, LEAVE, PENSION AND TRAVELLING ALLOWANCE.

PART I.—PRELIMINARY.

Chapter I.—General Scope.

Extent of Application.

Page 1. Article 1.

Insert the following as note to this Article :—

NOTE.—[The pay and allowances (except travelling allowances), pension and leave of officers of the Royal Indian Marine holding shore appointments are governed by the Marine Regulations]
(5th Edition, No 202, dated 3-10-11)

1. Many orders applying to particular appointments or to particular individuals are not included in them; but with this exception the Regulations have been framed so as to embody all orders still in force affecting the acting allowances, the leave and leave allowances, the pensions, and the travelling allowances of officers, the conditions of whose service in respect to these matters are not defined by the Army and Marine Regulations. The omission from the Regulations of any order on those matters which is believed to be still in force should be brought to the notice of the Government of India through the proper channel. Until so confirmed, it should be considered as not in force.

2. The rules which apply to the ordinary Civil establishments of the State apply also to officers employed under the Military and Marine Departments and under Local Governments whose service does not qualify under the Army or Marine Regulations. The rules in Part VII apply to all officers in the service of the British Government.

3. The Travelling Allowance Regulations in Part XI apply to Military officers in the Army Secretariat of the Government of India; Chaplains of the Church of Scotland, except when on service with a regiment in the field; and all officers in Civil employ, except those officers of the Royal Indian Marine to whom the Travelling Allowance rules in the Marine Regulations (see Section III, Volume I, Part II) apply.

Except in cases in which it is otherwise provided in the Military Regulations, or in which it may be otherwise specially sanctioned by the Government of India, the travelling allowance of clerks in all Military offices is governed by the Regulations in Part XI.

TABLE OF CONTENTS.

	ARTICLES	PAGE
Part V.—RULES APPLICABLE, ETC.—<i>contd.</i>		
Chapter XXXIV.—Port, Blair Police	693—702	184
Chapter XXXV.—Assam and Dacca Military Police ..	703—712	185
Chapter XXXVI.—Calcutta and Suburban Police Forces ..	713	187
Chapter XXXVII.—Burma Military Police	714—727	188
Part VI.—WOUND AND OTHER EXTRAORDINARY PENSIONS—		
Chapter XXXVIII.—Wound and other Extraordinary Pensions	728—749	195
Part VII.—FOREIGN SERVICE AND SERVICE UNDER LOCAL FUNDS—		
Chapter XXXIX.—General Definitions and Conditions ..	750—752	205
Chapter XL.—Foreign Service of the first and second kinds ..	753—793	205
Chapter XLI.—Foreign Service of the Third kind	794—795	220
Chapter XLII.—Service under Local Funds	796—814	221
Part VIII.—RECORD OF SERVICE—		
Chapter XLIII.—Record of Service	815—824	229
Part IX.—PROCEDURE RELATING TO LEAVE—		
Chapter XLIV.—Applications for and Grant of Leave ..	825—861	235
Chapter XLV.—Payment of Leave Allowances	862—873	242
Chapter XLVI.—Last-pay Certificates and Warrants ..	874—904	244
Part X.—PROCEDURE RELATING TO PENSIONS—		
Chapter XLVII.—Applications for and Grant of Pensions ..	905—929	253
Chapter XLVIII.—Payment of Pensions	930—973	258
Chapter XLIX.—Members of the Indian Civil Service ..	974—987	267
Chapter L.—Chaplains	988—994	269
Part XI.—TRAVELLING ALLOWANCES—		
Chapter LI.—Definitions and General Rules	995—1010	273
Chapter LII.—Mileage Allowances	1011—1037	278
Chapter LIII.—Journeys on Tour	1038—1082	284
Chapter LIV.—Other Journeys	1083—1138	293
Chapter LV.—Special Rates for Special Localities	1139—1140	309
Chapter LVI.—Special Rules for High Officers	1141—1158	309
Chapter LVII.—Rules of Procedure	1159—1163	312
Reference Tables .. .. .	.. .. .	315
INDEX		333
Part XII.—APPENDICES	Nos. 1—32	
Part XIII.—FORMS .. .. .	.. 1—30	

CIVIL SERVICE REGULATIONS.

RELATING TO

SALARY, LEAVE, PENSION AND TRAVELLING ALLOWANCE.

PART I.—PRELIMINARY.

Chapter I.—General Scope.

Extent of Application.

Page 1. Article 1.

Insert the following as note to this Article :—

NOTE.—[The pay and allowances (except travelling allowances), pension and leave of officers of the Royal Indian Marine holding shore appointments are governed by the Marine Regulations.]
(5th Edition, No 202, dated 3-10-11)

These Regulations applying to particular appointments or to particular individuals are not included in them; but with this exception the Regulations have been framed so as to embody all orders still in force affecting the acting allowances, the leave and leave allowances, the pensions, and the travelling allowances of officers, the conditions of whose service in respect to these

2. The rules which apply to the ordinary Civil establishments of the State apply also to officers employed under the Military and Marine Departments and under Local Governments whose service does not qualify under the Army or Marine Regulations. The rules in Part VII apply to all officers in the service of the British Government.

3. The Travelling Allowance Regulations in Part XI apply to Military officers in the Army Secretariat of the Government of India; Chaplains of the Church of Scotland, except when on service with a regiment in the field; and all officers in Civil employ, except those officers of the Royal Indian Marine to whom the Travelling Allowance rules in the Marine Regulations (see Section III, Volume I, Part II) apply.

Except in cases in which it is otherwise provided in the Military Regulations, or in which it may be otherwise specially sanctioned by the Government of India, the travelling allowance of clerks in all Military offices is governed by the Regulations in Part XI.

Substitute the following for the words "and to pension..... Government" in lines 7 to 9 of this Article:—

"and to pension

(1) as regards rates, by the rules in force at the time when the officer resigns or is discharged from the service of Government;

(2) as regards qualifying service, by the rules in force at the time the service was rendered.

(5th Edition, No. 352, dated 1st July 1914)

NOTE 1.—[In all contracts for service "— provision is made for the exercise of these rights by the Government or ~~INDIA~~]

NOTE 2.—[Extracts from a despatch from the Secretary of State and a Resolution by the Government of India relating to the rights reserved by Government in this Article.—

Despatch from Secretary of State, No. 10, dated 7th October 1880.

"I concur in the sentiment expressed by your Government in this matter. All administrative reforms would be rendered impossible if the Government were fettered by considerations such as those above referred to"

Resolution No. 4863, dated 4th December 1891.

"The Government of India have always been careful to exercise the right of altering rules

tance"]

Chapter II.—Definitions.

5. Unless there be something repugnant in the subject or context, the terms defined in this Chapter are used in the Regulations in the sense here explained

6. Absentee means an officer absent from an appointment on which he has a lien, either on leave or on deputation to another appointment, whether permanent or temporary, or on special duty unconnected with his own appoint.

PART I.

ment, or on joining time during transfer to another appointment, or under suspension.

7. Accountant-General includes "Comptroller-General and "Comptroller."

8. Active Service includes, besides time spent on duty in India,—

(i) Privilege leave and Subsidiary leave.

(ii) Examination leave under Articles 279 and 280, provided that not more than twelve months of such leave can be so reckoned; and that leave under clauses (a) (i) and (b) of Article 280 is not reckoned as Active Service, unless the officer passes the examination for which the leave is granted. Leave under Article 281 also counts as Active Service, provided that the officer successfully passes the examination for which the leave is granted.

(iii) Time spent on the voyage to India by an officer, who is recalled to duty before the expiry of any recognised leave out of India, provided his return to duty is compulsory (see Article 199).

~~(iv) For purposes of pension, the period of absence from duty.~~

No. 349.

Page 3. Article 9.

S. 6

Insert the following Note under clause (ii) of this Article:—

NOTE.—(This clause applies to Military Officers subject to the Civil Leave Rules.)

(5th Edition, No. 349, dated the 10th June 1914)

... spent in Russia in studying the Russian language.

10. In the case of a Military officer subject to the Civil Leave Rules, "Active Service" for the purpose of ...

un
an

An officer of the Staff Corps or of the Indian Medical Service, becomes subject to the Civil Leave Rules from the date of first substantive appointment in the Civil Department, or from the date of completion of 'three years' continuous officiating service in the Civil Department, whichever may be the earlier.

A continuous service Royal Engineer Officer becomes subject to the Civil ...
... permanent Civil employ if it is subse-
... Indian Service, or from the date
... into permanent Civil employ.

A non-continuous service Royal Engineer Officer becomes subject to the Civil Leave Rules, if he elects these rules, from the date of entry into permanent

Civil employ if it is subsequent to the date on which he completes five years' Indian Service, or from the date of completion of five years' Indian Service if it is subsequent to the entry into permanent Civil employ.

NOTES.—[Article 9, clause (11), applies to Military officers subject to the Civil Leave Rules.]

11. In the case of Engineers appointed from the Royal Indian Engineering College at Coopers Hill, who passed out of the College from the years 1878 to 1889, both inclusive, Active Service includes also the whole period from date of appointment to the service to date of joining their appointments in India, provided they reached India on or before the 1st of December of the year in which they passed out of College.

12. In the case of officers of the Telegraph Department appointed from the Royal Indian Engineering College at Coopers Hill, from the years 1883 to 1891, both inclusive, Active Service includes also the whole period from date of appointment to the service to date of joining their appointments in India, provided they reached India within the period named in their letter of appointment; otherwise from date of arrival in India.

13 Actual Travelling Expenses when used in Part XI, means the actual cost of locomotion for an officer himself, his servants, and personal luggage, including charges for ferry and other tolls, and for carriage of camp equipment (when necessary); but not including charges for hotels, dāk bungalows, or refreshments, or for the carriage of stores or conveyances, or for presents to coachmen, nor any allowance for such incidental losses or expenses as the breakage of crockery, the wear and tear of furniture, the entertainment of additional servants and the like.

14. Age.—When an officer is required to retire, revert, or cease to be on leave, on attaining a specified age, the day on which he attains that age is reckoned as a non-working day, and the officer must retire, revert, or cease to be on leave (as the case may be) with effect from and including that day. This rule applies to all officers, Civil, Military or Naval.

15. Audit Officer means the Account and Audit Officer, whatever his official designation, in whose circle of audit, a public servant is serving or (in respect to verification of service) has served, i.e.,—

For service in an ordinary Civil establishment—the Accountant-General;

" " the Public Works Department—the Examiner of Public Works Accounts;

" " the Post Office Department—the Comptroller, or Deputy Comptroller, Post Office;

" " the Telegraph Department—the Examiner of Telegraph Accounts;

" " the Military and Marine Departments—the Controller of Military Accounts.

" " under the Railway Department—the Examiner of Accounts of the State Railway concerned.

17. **Barrister** means a practising Barrister of England or Ireland and a practising member of the Faculty of Advocates of the Court of Session of Scotland. It does not include a person who, though a Barrister, has never practised the profession of Barrister.

18 **Calendar Month**.—The following examples show how a period stated in calendar months should be calculated :—

Examples—A period of six calendar months
beginning on the—

	ends on the—
28th February	27th August.
31st March or 1st April	30th September.
20th August	23th February.
30th August or 1st September	last day of February.

A period of three calendar months beginning
on the—

	ends on the—
20th November	23th February.
30th November or 1st December	last day of February.

19. **Camp Equipment or Equipage**.—"Camp equipment" includes tents and the requisites for pitching and furnishing them or where tents are not carried such articles of camp furniture as it may be necessary in the interests of the public service for an officer to carry with him into camp. "Camp equipage" means the apparatus for moving a camp.

20. **Chaplain** when used in Part XI, includes any Minister of religion whether in Government service or not, performing under proper authority the duties of a Chaplain.

21. **Consolidated pay** includes Military pay and allowances or Staff Corps pay which cannot be separately drawn.

22. **Continuous Service and Continuous Active Service** mean the Service and Active Service of an officer since his last return from Furlough or Extraordinary leave lasting in either case more than three months; or, if he

1. Examination leave under Articles 279 and 280 may also be included, unless the officer

23. Day.—When used in Part XI, the term “Day” means a calendar day beginning and ending at midnight. But an absence from head-quarters which does not exceed 24 hours is reckoned as one day, at whatever hours the period begins and ends.

24. Extraordinary leave means Special Furlough granted under Rule 8 of the Military Furlough Rules of 1875, leave without allowances granted under Article 339 of these Regulations, and leave of absence from duty granted (see Article 332) otherwise than under the Leave Rules.

Example—Leave in extension of the three years admissible under Article 312.

25. Family.—When used in Part XI, “Family” includes the officer's wife, his legitimate children and step children residing with and wholly dependent on him; and also his parents, sisters, and minor brothers if wholly dependent on, and residing with him.

Page 6, Article 27.

Substitute the following for this Article:—

Foreign service is service in which an officer receives his pay with sanction of Government from sources other than the general revenues India; see Article 750.

(8th Edition No. 332, dated 1-9-13)

Revenues and the Revenues of Mysore so far as regards service rendered in Mysore before the 1st October 1882, by Civil and Military officers who either had a status in the service of the British Government apart from their particular employment in Mysore, or having no such status were employed in Mysore when under British administration, and transferred to British service proper before that date

NOTE.—[The service in Mysore of Civil and Military officers as above described, became Foreign Service” on the 1st October 1882]

Appointments in the same Class are sometimes divided into “Grades” according to pay.

None of appointments do not belong to the same (Class or Grade) as they have been so () of Ministerial Ministerial officer

29A. Heads of Departments.—The term includes—

(a) The officers specified in Part I of Appendix IA.

(b) Those specified in Part II of the same Appendix and any others to whom the Local Government concerned may delegate the powers of a Head of a Department under the Resolution by the Government of India in the Finance Department No. 5525-Ex., dated the 19th November 1909.

29B. Imperial Branch or Service.—The term applies—

- (1) to those services or branches of services, which are composed of gazetted officers recruited in England, *e.g.*, the Indian Civil Service, Military officers filling gazetted Civil appointments; and the "Imperial" as distinguished from the "Provincial" gazetted ranks of the Public Works Department, Forest, Indian Educational Service, Police, Agricultural, Civil Veterinary Departments;
- (2) to such appointments as are specially declared by the Government of India to be "Imperial" appointments.

30. Indian Civil Service means the service formerly known as the Covenanted Civil Service.

as the tenure of the appointment is. An officer may have a lien on an appointment without having actually joined it.

32 (a) Local Allowance is an allowance not specially declared to be "Pay" or "Salary" given in addition to pay or salary either for duties which do not properly belong to an officer's office, or in consideration of exceptional local circumstances, such as the unhealthiness or expensiveness of the locality or duty, or the specially arduous nature of the work.

(b) Subject to the provisions of Articles 62 and 267 to 270, a Local allowance is paid in full to the officer actually present on duty, and is not taken into account in calculating leave allowances or pension.

33. Local Fund.—The expression "Local Fund" denotes:—

- (1) Revenue administered by bodies which by law or rule having force of law come under the control of Government whether in regard to the proceedings generally, or to specific matters such as the sanctioning of their budgets, sanction to the creation or filling up of particular appointments, the enactment of leave, pension or similar rules;
- (2) the revenues of any body which may be specially notified by the Government of India as such.

34. Local Government.—The Governments and Administrations, Departments and officers who, under these regulations, exercise, in full and in part, the powers of a Local Government are specified in Appendix I.

35. (a) Military Officers.—"A Military officer subject to the Civil Leave Rules" means a Military Commissioned Officer in Permanent Civil employ who is not subject to the Military Furlough Rules of 1868, nor to the British Army Leave Rules.

(b) All Military officers in permanent Civil employ, who entered the Staff Corps or the Indian Medical Service after the 31st December 1875, or were

Substitute 1

2. A Military Officer

than three years is considered to be in permanent Civil employ. For the purpose of retaining the three years' officiating period the following may be included :—

- (a) any period of employment of an officer in Foreign Service if he has been transferred to such foreign service direct from Civil employ ;
- (b) any period of privilege leave.

Furlough or leave other than privilege leave does not count towards the three years' period, but it does not operate as a break cancelling past officiating service for the purposes of this rule, unless the officer has to revert to Military employ in order to obtain such furlough or leave.

(11th Edition, No. 188, dated 1-8-11.)

(d) All Military officers who were in Civil employ on the 30th December 1875, and have been since continuously in such employ, are "subject to the Military Leave Rules," excepting any who may have elected the Rules of 1875, before the 7th December 1877.

(e) The term "all Military officers" means both Military officers subject to the Civil Leave Rules, and Military officers subject to the Military Leave Rules.

1. A Military officer in the Army Secretariat of the Government of India, and a Military officer appointed from Military employment to be Private Secretary to a Lieutenant-Governor are not in Civil employ.

2. A Military officer who has officiated in the Civil Department continuously for not less

purposes of this rule.

3. A Military officer does not come under the Civil Leave Rules by reason of his being transferred to an appointment in the Civil Department of which the tenure is limited to a definite period. Such officers remain subject to the Military Leave Rules, except as regards Privilege leave (see Article 241)

4. When a Military officer subject to the Civil Leave Rules is temporarily deputed to the Military Department, but retains a lien on his appointment in the Civil Department, the period of his deputation qualifies for leave under the Civil Leave Rules

5. An officer of the Indian Medical Service who is subject to the Civil Leave Rules becomes subject to the Military Leave Rules on promotion to the rank of Colonel or Surgeon General

36. Ministerial Officer means an officer, whether gazetted or not, whose duties are not of an administrative or executive character, but who is employed as a member of an office establishment.

Examples.—A Registrar, an Accountant or a Clerk is a Ministerial officer. A Tahsildar, a Police Inspector or Constable, or a Teacher in a school is not a Ministerial officer.

37. Native of India means any person born and domiciled within the dominions of His Majesty in India, or within the territories of Indian Princes tributary to, or in alliance with, His Majesty, of parents habitually resident in India, and not established there for temporary purposes only.

Insert the words "the First Assistant Port Officer, Rangoon" after "Chittagong" in line 2 of this Article.

(5th Edition, No. 22, dated 1-10-19)

progressive, that is, pay which, subject to the good behaviour of an officer, rises, by periodical increments, from a minimum to a maximum.

NOTE.—[For brevity's sake, a Progressive pay is described by three groups of figures, namely, the minimum, the increment, and the maximum, thus Rs. 100—20—200 means a pay rising from Rs. 100 by a yearly increment of Rs. 20 to Rs. 200.]

44. Public Conveyance means a train, steamer, or other conveyance which plies regularly for the conveyance of passengers: the term includes such conveyances as the "express" tongas plying between Simla and Kalka, and palanquins plying in connection with the Pathankot-Dalhousie Dhuli dāk.

45. Rule of Proportions—Pension or leave allowances are said to be chargeable according to the "Rule of Proportions," when the charge is debitable to several accounts in the proportions in which, in the case of pension, the aggregate pay drawn by the officer during the whole of his qualifying service has been paid from them; or in the case of leave allowances, the aggregate salary drawn by the officer during the portion of his service immediately preceding the beginning of his leave which is taken into account in calculating the leave granted to him was charged to such several accounts.

46. Staff Salary is an allowance to a Military officer in addition to the Military Pay and Allowances or the Staff Corps pay of his rank.

47. Statutory Civil Servant.—A Statutory Civil Servant is a Native of India who was appointed under Notification No. 1534 of the Government of India, Home Department, dated the 22nd August 1879, to an office, place or employment referred to in section 6 of 33 Vict., Cap. 3.

48. Warrant Officer—A Departmental officer with honorary rank or Warrant Officer includes all Departmental officers with honorary rank and Warrant Officers of all Indian Army Departments to whichever Military furlough rules they may be subject. These officers are:—

(a) Departmental officer with honorary rank—

- (i) Deputy Commissary.
- (ii) Assistant Commissary.
- (iii) Deputy Assistant Commissary.
- (iv) Senior Assistant Surgeon.

Warrant Officer—

- (i) Conductor.
- (ii) Sub-Conductor.
- (iii) Assistant Surgeon of the 1st, 2nd, 3rd or 4th class.

PART II.—RULES REGARDING PAY AND ALLOWANCES.

GENERAL ARRANGEMENT.

	ARTICLES	PAGE
CHAPTER III.—GENERAL RULES FOR REGULATING ALLOWANCES ..	40—88	13
CHAPTER IV.—ADDITIONS TO SALARY AND DEPUTATIONS ..	89—85	18
CHAPTER V.—ACTING ALLOWANCES: GENERAL RULES—		
I.—DEFINITIONS AND LIMITATIONS	86—95	24
II.—MAXIMUM AND MINIMUM SALARIES ..	96—97	26
III.—PRIVILEGE LEAVE VACANCIES	98—103	26
CHAPTER VI.—ACTING ALLOWANCES: RULES FOR CALCULATION:—		
I.—INDIAN CIVIL SERVICE AND OTHER SPECIAL SERVICES.	104—108	27
II.—MILITARY OFFICERS	109—116	28
III.—PUBLIC WORKS, RAILWAY AND INDIAN AND INDO-EUROPEAN TELEGRAPH DEPARTMENTS.	117—120	30
IV.—SURVEY OF INDIA	127—132	32
V.—GEOLOGICAL SURVEY	133	33
VI.—FOREST DEPARTMENT	134—137	33
VII.—OTHER OFFICERS	138—148	33
CHAPTER VII.—REGULATION OF PROGRESSIVE SALARIES ..	140—160B	37
CHAPTER VIII.—COMBINATION OF APPOINTMENTS AND SALARIES	161—174	41
CHAPTER IX.—JOINING TIME	175—190	44
CHAPTER X.—OFFICERS DISMISSED, SUSPENDED, OR IMPRISONED.	191—193	47

(b) thirty years in the case of—

- (i) a person appointed to a Judicial office ;
- (ii) Civil Assistant Surgeons in Burma who held Burma medical scholarships at the Calcutta Medical College ;
- (iii) Candidates for admission to the Subordinate Civil Service in Burma by competitive examination.

(c) twenty-eight years in the case of—

- (i) Civil Assistant Surgeons in the Bengal Presidency and in Burma, who had taken a University Degree, or had passed the First Arts Examination before commencing the study of Medicine ;
- (ii) Civil Assistant Surgeons in the Bombay Presidency who had passed the previous Examination in Arts before taking the Medical Degree ;
- (iii) Civil Assistant Surgeons in the Madras Presidency, who had passed the First Arts Examination before entering on the course for the Degree of Licentiate in Medicine and Surgery, and those who had gone through the course for the Degree of Bachelor of Medicine before entering the service.

NOTE.—[This Article does not apply to the employment in civil capacities of reservists and pensioners of the Native Army.]

Date of reckoning Allowances.

52. (a) Unless it be otherwise provided by special rule or contract, the salary of an officer begins when he takes charge of the appointment in respect of which it is earned. If the charge is transferred after noon, the transfer does not affect allowances until the next day.

(b) If, however, the substantive appointment of an officer is changed

No. 59.

Page 14. Article 52.

59 *Cancel the rules under clause (b) of this Article and insert the following as clause (c):—*

(c) The Local Government may by general or special order allow a student, stipendiary or otherwise, who is entitled to be appointed to the service of Government on passing through a course of training at a university, college or school, to draw pay from any date following that on which the final qualifying examination passed by him ends, as if he assumed charge of his duties on that date. It may also grant such a student leave for a period not exceeding five weeks, or in the case of Burma six weeks, from the date from which he is allowed to draw pay and count service.

(5th Edition, No. 59, dated 1-12-10)

seven weeks from the date on which the final examination is passed.

2. Stipendiary students of the Imperial Forest School, Dehra Dun, are allowed to draw from the date they pass their final qualifying examination at that institution, the pay of the grade to which on so passing they are appointed in the Forest Department.

Charge of Office.

53. Unless for special recorded reasons (which must be of a public nature) the authority under whose orders the transfer takes place permits or requires it to be made in any particular case elsewhere, or otherwise, the charge of an office must be made over at its head-quarters, both the relieving and the relieved officers being present.

1. Sanction to the delivery of charge away from head-quarters, but within the jurisdiction of the authority, may be granted by the Authority to the Government General and Res. erred and etc. own head-quarters with the relieving officer before the latter enters upon his local duties he may permit the transfer to be made at his own head-quarters

2. The condition imposed by this rule that both the relieving and the relieved officer must be present is not enforced in the case of officers who are permitted to combine vacation with long leave under Article 277, or in the case of District and Sessions or Divisional Judges who come within the provisions of Article 278, or the Judicial Commissioner of the North-West Frontier Province. In such cases the following procedure has been laid down:—

- (a) When vacation is prefixed to leave the outgoing officer will report, before leaving head-quarters, that he makes over charge with effect from the end of the vacation. The relieving officer will then take over charge at the end of the vacation in the ordinary way.

When vacation is affixed to leave the officer to be relieved will make over charge in the ordinary way before the vacation, the incoming officer on return at the end of the vacation taking over charge with effect from the beginning of the vacation.

NOTE.—Charge of an office may not, without the previous sanction of the Government of India, be relinquished or resumed by officers visiting Aden on duty preparatory to retirement from the service or while proceeding on or returning from leave.

54. As a general rule, and subject to any special orders to the contrary in particular cases, the head-quarters of an officer on the staff of a Government, as, for instance, a Secretary to a Government, the Surgeon-General with the Government of India, or a clerk in a Government Secretariat, are the head-quarters, for the time being, of the Government to which he is attached.

55. The head-quarters of any other officer are either the station which has been declared to be his head-quarters by the authority which appoints him, or, in the absence of such declaration, the station where the records of his office are kept.

Leaving Jurisdiction.

56. No officer (other than a police officer acting within his legal powers) is entitled to pay or allowances for any time he may spend beyond the limits of his charge without proper authority.

57. A Local Government may authorise any of its officers to proceed on duty to any part of British India, whether within or beyond its own jurisdiction, or to any Foreign State. Such officers shall be entitled to the same allowances as if they were acting in their own jurisdiction, that the or partiall or establishment which, though paid from Imperial Revenues, is under the administrative control of the Local Government.

Page 16. Article 57.

Cancel Rule 2 under this Article.

(5th Edition, No. 60, dated 1-13-10.)

considers suitable.

58. A Controlling Officer (see Article 1159) may allow any officer subordinate to him to proceed on duty to any part of the territories of his Local Government or to a district or Foreign State or Settlement adjoining the jurisdiction of the Controlling Officer and to draw travelling allowance under rule.

59. An Accountant-General may, under the orders of a Local Government, pass pay and allowances (according to rule) to the head of an Administration for any period during which he may be absent from his jurisdiction and to any member of his personal or Secretariat staff. Such an order is, with reference to the Statute 3 and 4 Will. IV, Cap. 85, s. 79, a sufficient authority to the Accountant-General for assuming that the absence is on the known actual service of the Government.

Promotion during Leave.

60. An officer on Long Leave has no claim to substantive promotions. Such promotion may, however, be given, but, except in the case provided for in the Note under Article 585 (a), the promotion has effect only from the date on which the officer returns to duty.

If an officer, while absent on Short Leave during which the amount of his leave allowances depends upon the substantive or officiating appointment which he would hold if present on duty, obtains promotion, substantive or officiating, or an increase of pay or acting allowance which involves no change in, or addition to, his duties or responsibilities, the promotion or increase has effect at once.

Personal and Local Allowances.

61. Unless in any case it is specially ordered otherwise, a personal allowance should be reduced by any amount by which the recipient's pay or salary may be increased, and should cease as soon as his pay or salary is increased by an amount equal to his personal allowance.

62. So much of a local allowance as is not paid to a substitute may be drawn by an officer absent from his office through deputation on special duty for a period not exceeding one month. If the absence exceeds a month, an officer is not entitled to draw his local allowance for any part of the absence. This rule applies also to an officer in receipt of presidency allowance at a Presidency town who is absent from the Presidency town on duty connected with his office; but an officer in receipt of house-rent at a Presidency town may, during absence from the Presidency town, whether on other duty or on duty connected with his office, continue to draw his house-rent, provided the term of his absence does not exceed two months, exclusive of the months of

departure and return; if the absence exceeds this term, the house-rent is not admissible for any part of the absence. A claim to house-rent under this Article must be supported by a certificate by the officer that his previous rate of expenditure for a house at the Presidency town continued during his absence.

3 The rule in this Article does not apply to the Presidency allowances drawn by officers and Accountants of the Accounts Branch of the Public Works Department when absent from the Presidency town on inspection duty. In their case Presidency allowance may be drawn irrespective of whether the period of absence is under or over a month.

4. Members of the Persian Section, Indo-European Telegraph Department, who receive house-rent in Persia, may draw their house-rent for periods of absence on deputation from their station not exceeding two months, on furnishing a certificate that they have actually paid full rent during their absence, and a member in receipt of house-rent may, when transferred to another station, draw the rent for one month from date of making over charge of his duties, provided that he pays the rent, and that the officer who succeeds him does not also draw house-rent for the same station in respect of the same period.

Salaries of Natives of India.

63. The salary of a Native of India appointed to an office which has been usually filled by a member of the Indian Civil Service, or of the Staff Corps, or by nomination in England, or otherwise with the specific approval of the Secretary of State, is, in the absence of special orders to the contrary, two-thirds of that assigned to the European.

NOTE 1.—In the case of appointments usually filled by members of the Indian Civil Service, the two-thirds is more accurately described as 64 per cent., thus—

	Rs.
Full salary	100
Deduct four per cent. for annuity—net salary	96
Two-thirds of net salary	64

NOTE 2.—[Any local allowance attached to an appointment of the class referred to in this Article should also be reduced to two-thirds when the appointment is held by a Native of India.]

Advances and their Recovery.

64. (a) An advance may be made to any public officer in the Civil Department—

- (i) on arrival in India on first appointment, of an amount not exceeding two months' pay less the amount of any advance made in England;
- (ii) on return from long leave or special duty out of India, not exceeding two months' pay or Rs. 1,000 whichever is less, in addition to any advance made by the Secretary of State in England.

(b) The advance may be drawn under the orders of the Audit Officer from any treasury in India to be specified in such orders.

No. 23.

Page 18. Article 65.

Substitute the following for this Article :—

65 An officer returning from leave out of India may be granted an advance of his leave allowance for the unexpired portion of his leave subject to a maximum of 35 days from the date of embarkation for India.

(5th Edition, No. 23, dated 1-10-10.)

of financial transactions between the Imperial and Indian Governments for the year in which the advance was made.

Transfer on Duty.

67. (a) No officer (unless he has been newly appointed to the service of Government) can begin to draw any pay or allowances at any treasury India, or at the Home treasury of the Government of India, without producing a last-pay certificate from the treasury where his pay or allowances were last disbursed, or from the Accountant-General within whose jurisdiction this treasury is, *or in the case of a Nagazitter officer from the head of the revenue circle where he was last employed.*

(b) The rules regarding the issue of last-pay certificates in connection with "transfer on duty" are laid down in Appendix 3.

68. A salary or establishment bill on account of an officer, of whatever rank, required to accompany the head-quarters of a Government to a hill station, signed or countersigned by a gazetted officer, is exempted from the operation of the preceding Article.

60 —→

Chapter IV.—Additions to Salary and Deputations.

70. The sanction of the Secretary of State is required to any increase which would have the effect of—

- (1) raising the pay of an appointment which would ordinarily be held by a gazetted Civil officer recruited in England ;

Now transferred to it in Chapter II
of the "Additions to Salary and Deputations" empowered to grant local
or of "Additions to Salary and Deputations" provided that his salary is not
thereb

- (2) raising the salary of an officer or of a sanctioned appointment, not of the class specified in (1), to an amount in excess of Rs. 750 a month, or increasing a salary which is already in excess of that amount.

No. 1.

Page 19. Article 70.

Add the following clause to the list under Note 2 of clause 2) of this Article:—

- (g) The pension of an officer who is re-employed.

(5th Edition, No. 1, dated 31 8-10)

~~NOTE 3.—In the case of single fees, rewards or honoraria, the sanction of the Secretary of Education is not necessary in amounts exceeding Rs. 1,000 (vide Article 72).~~

tutious advice and assistance of officers of the Public Works Department, and of all Government Medical, Sanitary and Educational officers whenever these can, in the opinion of the Local Government, be given without detriment to the public service. It will rest with the Local Government in each case to decide whether this last condition is fulfilled, and to indicate in each instance to what officer application for advice or assistance should be made. When a Municipality has its own Engineer or Manager, it will probably only desire to consult some superior officer of the Public Works or other Department. In other cases more direct supervision and assistance may be considered desirable, and should be freely given without charge if the Local Government decide that such supervision and assistance can be given without detriment to the public service.

(c) This rule does not, however, affect such officers as Directors of a Railway Company, Members of a Town Council or a Port Trust, Government Director of the Darjeeling Railway, Chairman or Vice-Chairman of the Rangoon Port Trust, who are entitled under any special or local law to receive fees or other remuneration for attendance at meetings of Directors or Commissioners, etc., for the transaction of business.

72. (a) An honorarium may be granted to an officer from General Revenues, or from Local Funds when the head of his department certifies that the

*work is special and outside the ordinary course of the officer's duties, and that it does not interfere with the discharge of those duties.

(b) The powers of sanction of the several authorities in such cases are as follows :—

Up to Rs. 100, by the Head of the Department.

” ” 500, by the Local Government.

” ” 1,000, by the Government of India.

Above ” 1,000, the sanction of the Secretary of State is required :

Provided that the limit of sanction when the charge falls on Imperial Funds in the case of a Local Government, shall be Rs. 200 in each case.

(c) If it is proposed to grant to any officer for special work of any description a bonus or honorarium which will require the sanction of the Government of India or the Secretary of State, as the case may be, the consent of the Government of India in the Finance Department must be obtained to the payment of a specific sum before the work is begun.

(d) Remuneration shall not be given under this rule for superintending an examination rendered compulsory on persons belonging to the public service, or any other examination the conduct of which comes within the ordinary duties of the officer or officers conducting them. But remuneration may be granted to officers superintending an examination of candidates for admission to the public service, or any other examination the conduct of which is declared by the Local Government not to come within the ordinary duties of the officer or officers conducting them. If fees are levied from the candidate appearing at an examination, and the amount of such fees is sufficient to cover the honoraria of the examiners, the reference, required by clause (b) to the Government of India or the Secretary of State in certain cases shall not be necessary.

NOTE.—[A Military officer in Civil employ, or a Civil officer, who may be appointed President of a Committee for the examination of Military officers in Hindustani or Persian shall be entitled to the same fees as are admissible under the Army Regulations to Military officers for the performance of similar duties.]

73. Any servant of Government is eligible to receive without special permission (a) the premium awarded for an essay or plan in public competition, or (b) any reward offered for the arrest of a criminal or for information or special services in connection with the administration of justice; and also any reward payable in accordance with the provisions of any Act or Regulation or rules framed under such enactments.

74. (a) Any officer may receive a fee from a private person or private body, or a public body whose funds are not administered by the Government for work done for it: provided—

(1) he has undertaken the work with the knowledge and sanction in writing of the Head of his Department;

- (2) that the Head of the Department certifies that it can be carried out without detriment to his official duties; and
- (3) that the acceptance of a fee and the amount of the fee are approved by the authority having under clause (c) power to sanction its acceptance.

(b) When the work undertaken for a private body is such that it must be done during the time which would otherwise be employed in the service of the Government, the fee should be credited to Government; but the authority having power under clause (c) may grant to the officer concerned the whole or such portion of the fee realised as it may deem suitable.

(c) The powers of sanction of the several authorities in the case of each fee under clauses (a) and (b) are as follow:—

Up to Rs. 100, the Head of the Department.

„ Rs. 500, the Local Government.

Above Rs. 500, in the case of fees for conducting University examinations, the Local Government and in other cases, the Government of India in the Administrative Department concerned.

NOTE—[This rule applies to educational officers who are allowed to accept fees for private tuition work. The amounts specified above are the limits up to which fees may in such cases be allowed, for a scholastic term or for a long vacation, by the sanctioning authorities concerned.]

(d) This rule does not apply to medical officers who are allowed to accept fees from private persons for professional attendance, subject only to the orders contained in the Resolution of the Government of India in the Home Department, No. 813, dated 18th December 1888.

(e) The Government of Bengal, for reasons which must be recorded, may sanction the acceptance by a pilot or leadsman apprentice of a reward, not exceeding Rs. 500, where special and exceptional services are rendered, whether to the ship of which he is in charge, or to another vessel. But this rule does not authorize a pilot or leadsman apprentice to enter into a bargain or arrangement, stipulating that he shall receive an extra fee in consideration of rendering extra services.

Permanent Appointments.

75. The previous sanction of the Secretary of State is required—

- (1) to the creation of any new permanent appointment which would ordinarily be held by a gazetted Civil officer recruited in England; and
- (2) to the creation of a permanent appointment, not of the class specified in (1), of which the salary (as defined in Article 70) exceeds Rs. 500 a month.

If an emergency should arise demanding the immediate creation of such an appointment, it may be made provisionally; but in such case it must be reported to the Secretary of State, no expectation being held out to the individual appointed to it which would warrant a claim for compensation in the event of the appointment not being finally sanctioned.

76. As regards Provincial charges, the limits of authority of Local Governments in respect to permanent appointments are as follows:—

Without the authority of the Government of India—

- (i) no appointment may be created with a pay of more than Rs. 250 a month; and no addition may be made to the pay and allowances of any officer if they exceed, or would, after the addition, exceed, Rs. 250 a month;
- (ii) no appointment, of which the pay and allowances are more than Rs. 250 a month, may be abolished; and the pay and allowance
- (iii) shed; and or redr
- (iv) no addition may be made to the pay or allowances of any dual officer, or class of officers, that may lead to increase emoluments of any public servants doing duty in the province whose pay and allowances are not charged under of the transferred heads of service. The Government of IL reserves the right to forbid alterations in rate of pay a allowances which, in its opinion, would produce inconvenient in other provinces.

Temporary Appointments and Deputations.

77. An officer is said to be on deputation when he is detached on special temporary duty for the performance of which there is no permanently or temporarily sanctioned appointment. A temporary appointment is an appointment carrying a definite rate of pay sanctioned for a limited time.

77A. Temporary appointments and deputations may be made under the following rules which are subject to the general condition that any temporary appointment or deputation on a salary exceeding Rs. 50,000 a year requires the previous sanction of the Secretary of State, unless the officer to be appointed or deputed has a lien on an appointment carrying a salary of equal or higher value, fixed by Statute.

78. Temporary appointments and deputations, the cost of which is wholly or partly Provincial, may be sanctioned by Local Governments without reference to the Government of India—

- (a) for any specified period, if the salary or salary and deputation allowance do not exceed Rs. 250 a month.
- (b) for not more than six months, if the salary or salary and deputation allowance exceed Rs. 250 a month;

In the Public Works Department, temporary appointments on pay not exceeding Rs. 250 a month, the cost of which is Imperial, may be sanctioned by a Local Government.

78A. When a temporary appointment is filled by an officer in the service of Government, its pay should be fixed—

- (i) if it is of like character to an existing permanent appointment, at an amount equal to the salary which the officer would draw

if he were acting in the corresponding permanent appointment or, if the appointment is a temporary addition to a graded scale, the salary which he would draw if acting in the lowest grade of such scale.

- (ii) if it is not of like character to an existing appointment, at an amount which does not exceed the pay and deputation allowance which the officer would draw if he were placed on deputation under Article 81.

In the case of temporary appointments on pay not exceeding Rs. 250 a month, these restrictions may be dispensed with at the discretion of the Local Government, provided that no special orders of the Government of India which may be applicable to the case are thereby infringed.

79. Temporary appointments may be sanctioned by the Government of India—

- (a) for any specified period, if the salary or salary and deputation allowance do not exceed Rs. 500 a month; and
(b) for not more than two years, if the salary or salary and deputation allowance exceed Rs. 500 a month.

80. The sanction of the Secretary of State, though not necessarily the previous sanction, is required to any temporary appointment or deputation in which the salary or salary and deputation allowance exceed Rs. 500 a month, and which is expected to last or does last for more than two years.

NOTE.—[In the case of temporary appointments or deputations connected with plague the limit of salary (including deputation allowance) in this Article is Rs. 1,000 a month. Half-yearly statements of any temporary appointments or deputations which, but for this limit, could not have been sanctioned by the Government of India are sent to the Secretary of State for information.]

81. An officer deputed on special duty may be allowed to draw the pay or salary which he is drawing at the time of his deputation, or which he would have drawn from time to time if he had not been so deputed; provided that an officer who while on deputation, is nominated to an appointment outside the regular line, shall not be admitted to the pay or salary of that appointment until he joins it. If the special duty involves a decided increase of work or responsibility in comparison with the duties of his regular appointment, or requires a change of station, the officer may, in addition, be allowed to draw a deputation allowance which may not, except in special cases and with the special sanction of the Government of India, exceed one-fifth of salary, or Rs. 10 a day, whichever is less.

NOTE 1.—[The following are instances of appointments considered to be outside the regular line for the purposes of this rule:—

Members of the Boards of Revenue and Financial Commissioners.
Judges of High Courts and Chief Courts and Judicial Commissioners.
Heads of Departments including Chief Conservators of Forests, Chief Engineers and the Accountant General, Public Works Department.

ment Officers and

ment of cost of

travelling, and an officer who draws deputation allowance is not thereby debarred from drawing any travelling allowance which would be admissible to him, if the duty on which he is deputed were treated as a new permanent appointment.

Private Secretary to a Lieutenant-Governor.

83. Only an officer already in the service of Government can be appointed to be a Private Secretary to a Lieutenant-Governor. The pay and staff pay of a Military officer appointed from Military employ are laid down in the Army Regulations. A Military officer in Civil employ, a member of the Indian Civil Service or other officer appointed to be Private Secretary from Civil employ is, while so employed, entitled to a local allowance of Rs. 350 a month in addition to the salary to which he would, but for his appointment as Private Secretary, be entitled—provided that (1) the officer's total emoluments (including the allowance of Rs. 350) shall in no case exceed Rs. 1,250 a month *plus* exchange compensation allowance; (2) no extra expenditure shall be caused to Government beyond the local allowance of Rs. 350 per mensem and the grade place, substantive or officiating, held by the officer on the establishment to which he is attached shall not be filled up, and (3) no Military officer in Civil employ, or member of the Indian Civil Service may be employed as Private Secretary whose substantive appointment in the regular line is above the grade of a Joint Magistrate or Assistant Commissioner.

Famine Duty.

84. The following allowances in addition to salary are granted to an officer deputed to Famine work in a Presidency or Province other than that in which he is serving, besides the usual travelling allowances both to and from the scene of his labours and while there:—

	Rs a month	
(i) To a Sub-Engineer in the P. W. Dept.	75	} Besides the usual sub-divisional allowances permitted by the rules, and cost of one servant's journey to and from the famine districts.
To a Supervisor or an Overseer " "	60	
To a Sub-Overseer " "	25	
(ii) To a Military officer transferred from Regimental or purely Military duty to Famine work whether in or out of his own Presidency or Province—		} The travelling allowances of a Military officer are the same as those admissible to a member of the Indian Civil Service
1. If the officer's service is more than five years	300	
2. If the officer's service is not more than five years	200	
(iii) To every other officer Rs. 5 a day.		} Besides the cost of the journeys to and from the famine districts of his servants, and (if tents and horses are carried) the carriage of his tents and horses.

Deputation outside India.

84A. Ordinarily the sanction of the Secretary of State is required to any deputation to, or detention on duty in a country outside India. In the case, however, of a deputation to, or detention in, Ceylon or other British Possessions in Asia for a period not exceeding six months, the sanction of the Government of India is sufficient.

NOTE 1.—[The period of the special duty runs from the date on which the of

12.

Article 85.

e t

4

-3-4

pol:

DX

ECG

The full pay of an officer thus appointed substantively for a time may, in like manner and upon the same condition, be given to a substitute similarly appointed. The status of an officer appointed substantively *pro tempore* under this Article is that of an acting officer, and if he is appointed to officiate in a higher appointment, his salary is reckoned upon his substantive pay proper and not upon the pay of the appointment he held substantively *pro tempore*.

NOTE 2.—[Full pay is not to be drawn under Articles 89 and 90 as a matter of course, or unless the officer claiming it has been formerly appointed "provisionally" or "substantively *pro tempore*" by competent authority.]

91. An officer appointed to act in another office is not an absentee within the meaning of Article 90 unless the full pay of that office is available and he is appointed to it substantively *pro tempore*.

NOTE.—[Substantive *pro tempore* promotions may, at the discretion of the Local Government, be made in the following special cases—

or other officers to act as Extra Assistant Commissioners.

92. An absentee who receives absentee allowances draws, within the meaning of Article 90, "part of the pay of his appointment;" and that Article is not to be construed as conflicting with Article 214.

NOTE.—[The subsistence allowance of a member of the Indian Civil Service, a Statutory Civil Servant or a Military officer subject to the Civil Leave Rules, and the English furlough pay of a Military officer subject to the Military Leave Rules, are not, for the purposes of this rule, treated as a part of the pay of an absentee's appointment.]

93. A substantive *pro tempore* appointment may be made under Article 90 in the place of a Military officer subject to the Military Leave Rules whose appointment would be forfeited under Military Furlough Rules but for the operation of Rule II of the Military Furlough Regulations of 1868.

Charge Allowances.

94. An officer appointed to be in charge of the current duties of an office independently, without retaining charge of his own office, is entitled to a charge allowance of three-quarters of the acting allowance which would be admissible to him if he were appointed to officiate in the office. An officer cannot be thus appointed to be in charge of a "grade."

NOTE.—[The rules laid down in Articles 161 and 166 apply here also.]

95. The Local Government may, if it thinks fit, assign to the officer a charge allowance of less than the amount thus admissible, and, on the other hand, if it thinks this amount too small, may grant him, on special recorded reasons, the full acting allowance, excepting that clauses (i) and (ii) of Article 105 shall not apply to such an officer. Charge allowance under this

Article must never exceed what an officer would draw as acting allowance if appointed to officiate in the appointment.

NOTE.—[The rules laid down in Articles 164 and 166 apply here also]

1. The Local Government may delegate its power under this Article to the Head of a Department or Commissioner of a Division.

Section II.—Maximum and Minimum Salaries.

96. The maximum salary of an officiating officer is the pay of the appointment, and the minimum salary half the pay of the appointment.

97. Officers appointed, officiating or substantively, to the appointments specified in Appendix 4 are entitled to special minimum salaries as shown therein.

Section III.—Privilege Leave Vacancies.

98. As a general rule, the duties of an officer absent on Privilege leave taken separately and not combined with other leave under Article 233 shall be discharged by another officer in the same station or district. Only in exceptional cases where there is absolutely no officer available on the spot, can the transfer of an officer from another station or district to act in consequence of the absence of an officer on Privilege leave be allowed. In the case of appointments held by members of the Indian Civil Service or a Commission, if a member of that Service or Commission is not available on the spot, a Provincial Service officer should be placed in charge of the vacant appointment.

99—103.—*Cancelled.*

Chapter VI.—Acting Allowances—Rules for Calculation.

Section I.—Indian Civil Service and other Special Services.

104. The rules in this Section apply to the following Services:—

- (1) The Indian Civil Service.
- (2) Officers in the Indian Educational Service and other Educational officers appointed in England on conditions similar to those on which officers are recruited for that Service. Also officers of the Education Department who, when the Department was re-organised in 1896, elected to continue on the graded list.

No. 233.**Page 28. Article 104.**

Substitute the following for the Examples mentioned under clause (4) of this Article :—

Examples of the appointments referred to.—The appointments of Postmasters General, Judges of Small Cause Courts of the First Class in Bengal and the Judge of the Small Cause Court, Rangoon.

(5th Edition, No. 233, dated 2-1-12.)

ial Customs Department.

Officer with a Substantive Appointment.

105. An officer with a substantive appointment, officiating in another appointment or in a higher grade, is entitled to an acting allowance of one-fifth of the pay of the appointment or grade, but the acting allowance shall not be less than—

(i) Two-thirds of the difference between the pay of the appointment or grade and the pay of the officiating officer.

(ii) Or, subject to the limit of maximum salary (Article 96), Rs. 200.

1. An officer of the Indian Subordinate Medical Department, appointed under proper

Grades of a Class.

106. An officer officiating in a class divided into grades will officiate in the lowest grade, unless it be otherwise specially ordered.

Officer without a Substantive Appointment.

107. An officer without a substantive appointment is entitled to subsistence allowance with an acting allowance of half the pay of the appointment in which he officiates.

Subsistence Allowance.

108. (a) The subsistence allowance of a member of the Indian Civil Service and of a Military officer subject to the Civil Leave Rules, is as follows :—

		Rs.
For an officer of not more than eight years'	actual residence in India	250 a month.
For an officer of more than eight, but not less than twelve years'		320 "
For an officer of twelve or more years'		400 "

(b) And of a Military officer subject to the Military Leave Rules, as follows:—

	Rs.
For an officer of the rank of Captain or Subaltern	250 a month.
“ “ of Major	320 “
“ “ higher rank than Major	400 “

Section II.—Military Officers.

109. The rules in this Section apply to Military officers serving in Civil Departments except those—

(i) In the Public Works, Railway and Telegraph Departments (see Section III).

(ii) In the Survey of India (see Section IV).

NOTE.—[If a Military officer officiating in a Military appointment has a substantive appointment in the Civil Department, he draws in the Military Department the allowances to which he would have been entitled under Military Rules had his substantive appointment been an appointment in the Military Department.]

110. A Military officer employed in the Army Secretariat of the Government of India, though drawing pay in the Civil Department, is not subject to these Regulations.

Appointments on Consolidated Pay.

111. An officer officiating in an appointment of which the pay is consolidated may be—

Case 1.—An officer without a substantive appointment.

Case 2.—An officer having a substantive appointment the pay of which is consolidated.

Case 3.—An officer having a substantive appointment the pay of which includes a Staff Salary.

An appointment of which the pay is fixed upon the assumption that it will be held by a Civil officer is treated, for the purposes of this Article, as if the

Appointments on Staff Salary.

114. An officer officiating in an appointment of which the pay includes a Staff Salary may be—

Case 1.—An officer without a substantive appointment.

Case 2.—An officer having a substantive appointment the pay of which is consolidated.

Case 3.—An officer having a substantive appointment the pay of which includes a Staff Salary.

115. In all cases the salaries are calculated as follows, any excess of the consolidated pay of the substantive appointment in *Case 2*, in Article 114, over the Military pay and allowances or the Staff Corps pay of the officer being treated as a Staff Salary:—

(a) For an officer officiating for an absentee who is subject to the Rules of 1868, the Staff Corps Leave Rules, or the Civil Leave Rules—

An officiating officer will draw half the Staff Salary of his substantive appointment and half the Staff Salary of his substantive appointment if he have one in addition to the Staff Salary. Provided that the whole Staff Salary thus drawn shall not be less than Rs. 100 a month, unless the full Staff Salary of the post in which he is officiating is less than that sum. If the full Staff Salary is available, he may draw the whole of it, but in such case he can draw no portion of the Staff Salary of his substantive appointment.

NOTE.—[The proviso that the whole Staff Salary shall not be less than Rs. 100 is limited by the rule that this minimum is allowed only to an officer acting in the actual appointment held by the absentee. But this limitation does not apply to Medical officers officiating as Civil Surgeons.]

(b) For an officer officiating for an absentee who is subject to the rule of 1875—

The rules are those which apply to an absentee under other Leave Rules, except that an officer subject to the Rules of 1875 varies from one appointment to another during Furlough, the salary of the acting officer would likewise vary, while the Furlough allowance of an officer subject to other Leave Rules is unaffected by such transfer.

Medical Appointments.

116. As an exception to Articles 112 and 113 the allowances of a Commissioned Medical Officer, whether he is under Civil or Military Leave Rules, officiating in an appointment reserved exclusively for officers of that class, shall be regulated by Articles 114 and 115, on the assumption that the pay of the appointment includes a Staff Salary equal to the difference between the officiating officer's grade pay and the consolidated pay he would receive if he held the appointment substantively.

No. 189.

Page 31. Article 117.

Strike out the words "Superior officers of the Accounts Branch" occurring in lines 2 and 3 of this Article.

(5th Edition, No. 189, dated 1-9-11.)

when officers obtain Furlough, Leave on Medical Certificate, or Special leave with allowances. In such cases the officer temporarily promoted is entitled to the pay of the appointment.

NOTE—[For the purpose of Chapter I, Rule V of the Military Furlough Rules of 1863, the temporary promotion from one grade to another of an officer of the Royal Engineers employed in the Public Works or Railway Department is an acting appointment, and the grade to which the officer is permanently attached is his "substantive office."]

Works, Rail-regulated by
way
the rules in Section 111.

General Rules.

119. (a) An officer of a class divided into grades cannot officiate in this class in a grade higher than that to which he is substantively appointed.

(b) An officer officiating in a rank which is divided into classes, or in a class divided into grades, will officiate in the lowest class or grade; but this rule ~~is not applicable in an appointment of which the~~

No. 154.

Page 31. Article 121.

Substitute the following for this Article:—

121. The acting officer subject to the Civil Leave will be regulated in accordance with the Military Leave Rules, without an appointment, is entitled to his pay and to such ~~other~~ ^{subsidy} equal to the sum of the half the Civil pay of the class

(5th Edition, No 154, dated 1-7-11)

acting allowances. His Civil salary is ~~also~~ ^{in addition to} his pay, to which he is separately entitled over and above his Civil salary.

NOTE.—[When a Royal Engineer officer whose substantive appointment carries net Military pay plus consolidated pay, acts in an appointment carrying consolidated pay only without net Military pay, then in determining his salary the net Military pay of his substantive appointment is added to the salary calculated under the rules on the consolidated pay of the two appointments.]

123. When any officer who can be substantively appointed to the Engineer Branch of the Public Works or Railway Department, or the Superior Establishment of the Indian Telegraph Department, only under the rules, and on the rates of pay prescribed for the Provincial Services, is appointed to officiate in, or hold charge of, an appointment graded in those Services, his acting or charge allowance will be calculated on the rates of pay prescribed for the Provincial Service and in accordance with the rules contained in these Regulations for the grant of such allowance.

Special Allowances.

124 In the following cases special allowances may be granted in addition to pay by the Local Government or, if the officer is not serving under any Local Government, by the Government of India.

NOTE.—[The term Local Government as used here includes only the Governments of Madras, Bombay, Bengal, the United Provinces, the Punjab and Burma.]

(a) To a subordinate officiating as an Executive Engineer—Rs. 100, provided that his salary must not exceed the pay of an Executive Engineer of the 3rd grade

(b) To a Subordinate officiating as an Assistant Engineer—Rs. 50. This allowance is not admissible on the mere circumstance of the Subordinate holding a charge formerly held by an Assistant, but only when the charge involves duties and responsibilities which, in character or extent, are such as are not usually imposed on subordinate officers.

When a Subordinate officer of the Indian Service is appointed to the Public Works or Railway Department, his acting or charge allowance will be calculated on the rates of pay of the Indian Service.

(c) To an Accountant officiating, with the sanction of the Government of India, for an Examiner or Deputy Examiner—Rs. 100, provided that, when officiating for a Deputy Examiner, his salary must not exceed the pay of a Deputy Examiner, second grade, but this proviso shall not operate so as to reduce the sum of the pay and allowances which, but for this promotion, would have been drawn.

(d) Acting allowance will not, as a rule, be granted to an Accountant officiating as Assistant Examiner. If by a special order of the Government of India it is granted, it will not exceed Rs. 50.

(e) To an officer of the Subordinate Revenue Establishment of State Railways acting in an office ordinarily held by an officer of the Superior Revenue Establishment—Rs. 75, provided that the charge involves duties and responsibilities which in character and extent are such as are not ordinarily imposed on subordinate officers.

125.—*Cancelled*

126. Signalling clerks and others acting for Inspectors of line maintenance of the Persian Section of the Indo-European Telegraph Department draw the

salary for the purpose of calculating either leave or exchange compensation allowances.

Section IV.—The Survey of India.

127. The rules in this Section apply only to officers not below the rank of Assistant Superintendent of the Survey of India Department.

128. An officer of the Royal Engineers holding substantively an appointment not above the rank of Superintendent, second grade, is entitled to his net Military pay; but he ceases to draw it while officiating in an appointment higher than Superintendent, second grade.

129. An officer officiating in the grade immediately above his own is entitled to the pay of that grade: Provided that the salary of an officer officiating in any grade shall not be greater than that which would be admissible under Article 130 if he officiated in the next higher grade.

130. An officer officiating in a grade higher than that immediately above his own is entitled to an acting allowance, in addition to his pay, of one-fifth of the pay of the grade in which he officiates

131. The appointments in the Administrative Branch are not graded. Any officer officiating in an Administrative appointment is entitled to an acting allowance of one-fifth of the pay of the appointment.

132. An officer without a substantive appointment is entitled to an acting allowance, in addition to his Military pay (if any), of half the pay of the grade in which he officiates.

Section V.—Geological Survey.

133. (a) A graded officer of the Geological Survey Department who joined the Department on or before the 31st December 1893, counts all service on the maximum pay of a grade towards increments in the pay or salary of the next higher grade. When promoted substantively, he may draw the pay of the higher grade with increments earned by service on the maximum pay of the lower grade; and when promoted temporarily, he may similarly draw a salary equal to the pay he would have received if his promotion were substantive.

(b) The pay on permanent promotion and the salary on temporary promotion from grade to grade of a graded officer of the Geological Survey Department who joined the Department after the 31st December 1893, are regulated by the ordinary rules in these Regulations.

Section VI.—The Forest Department.

134—*Cancelled.*

135. A Deputy Conservator officiating as a Conservator is entitled to a salary equal to the pay of the lowest grade of Conservator.

136. A Conservator officiating in the grade immediately above his own is entitled to the pay of that grade; and a Conservator officiating as Chief Conservator, or a Conservator or Chief Conservator officiating as Inspector General is entitled to the pay of the appointment.

137. An officiating officer in any case not provided for by the preceding Articles is entitled to an acting allowance of one-fifth of the pay of the grade in which he officiates.

Section VII.—Other Officers.

138. The following rules are applicable to officers in Civil employ whose cases are not provided for in Sections I to VI of this Chapter, or by rules peculiar to the services concerned, such as—

- (1) Lieutenant-Governors and Members of Council (see Chapter XXII).
- (2) Judges of the High Courts (see Chapter XXIII).
- (3) Ecclesiastical Officers (see Chapter XXVII).
- (4) Law Officers (see Chapter XXXI).

139. An officer of the Provincial or Subordinate Educational Service appointed by the Local Government to officiate in a temporary vacancy in a post specifically reserved for, or usually filled by, officers of the Indian or Provincial Educational Service receives an allowance as follows—

An officer of the Provincial Service acting in an appointment in the Indian Service, Rs. 100 a month.

An officer of the Subordinate Service acting in an appointment in the Indian Service, Rs. 75 a month.

An officer of the Subordinate Service acting in an appointment in the Provincial Service, Rs. 50 a month.

Provided that the salary of the officiating officer shall not exceed the pay of the officer for whom he acts, and shall not be less than his own pay. When the office is substantively vacant, the officiating officer may be granted the allowance in full.

139A. A member of the lower Subordinate Educational Service or an officer on salary, outside the grades, when officiating in temporary vacancies in the Subordinate Educational Service, is entitled to an acting allowance at the rate of one-fifth of the average pay of the grades of the latter service subject to the limit of the maximum salary laid down in Article 141.

Substitute the following for this Article :—

140 An officer with a substantive appointment on a permanent establishment, officiating in an appointment to which this Section applies, and of which

substitute the following for rule 2 under this Article :—

2. The following are treated as distinct classes of officers for the purpose of this Article :—

- (a) In Madras, the different grades of Munsiffs, Tahsildars, Deputy Tahsildars, Sub-Magistrates and Stationary Sub-Magistrates, Sub-Assistant Inspectors of Schools, and Police Inspectors, Sergeants and Constables.
- (b) In the Civil Military Station of Bangalore, Police Officers of and above the rank of Head Constables.
- (c) In Bombay, Police Sub-Inspectors, Head Constables and Constables.

(5th Edition, No 327, dated 1 10-12)

than the lowest

The provisions of this Article are not to be applied in the case of temporary acting appointments not lasting longer than three months so as to give the officiating officer a lower salary than his salary in the appointment he would have continued to hold but for the acting appointment.

Exception—The salary of an officiating Deputy Magistrate and Deputy Collector in *Bombay, Madras & Sind and other appointments under Government or any Government* employed, is Rs 200

NOTE—[This Article does not apply to appointments in the Post Office Department; or in the Bombay Presidency to jailors, to clerks in the office of the Inspector-General of Regis-

Barma.]

Medical Appointments.

142. A Civil Assistant Surgeon while officiating in charge of a Civil station is entitled :

- (a) In Madras to a local allowance in addition to pay, as follows, or to any smaller allowance which, by any general or special order, the Local Government may fix :—
 - (i) If he be in the first or second grade—Rs. 150.
 - (ii) If he be in the third grade—Rs. 100.

PART II.

- (b) In any other Province, to draw acting allowance on the minimum pay (Rs. 350) fixed for an officer of his class holding permanent charge. The period of such temporary service does not, however, count for increment and initial pay under Articles 155 and 156 respectively.

the
to a
per
more than seven days on duty:—

the Local Government
the Medical Department
the latter is absent for

(c) To a Civil Assistant Surgeon in Bengal, Eastern Bengal and Assam, and the District,

District and a Civil Assistant Surgeon or Officer of the Indian Subordinate Medical Depart-

No. 24.

Page 36. Article 142 A.

Insert the following as a new Article:—

142 A. A Civil Assistant Surgeon while officiating as a Chemical Examiner is entitled to a fixed acting allowance of Rs. 100 a month.

(8th Edition, No 24, dated 1-10-10)

	Rs.
Under five years in charge	350 a month.
From five and under ten years	450 "
From ten and under fifteen years	550 "
Over fifteen years	700 "

Service towards these quinquennial increments counts from the date of assumption of any such charge as a permanent appointment.

Military Assistant Surgeons, third or fourth class, in independent medical charge of Civil stations, receive pay at the rate of Rs. 250 a month. When holding such charges in Burma, they receive in addition a special local allowance of Rs. 50 a month.

The service of a Military Assistant Surgeon, third or fourth class, in permanent independent Civil medical charge, does not count towards the quinquennial increments until the date on which he is promoted to be a Military Assistant Surgeon, second class.

NOTE.—[For the rule regarding an officer of the Indian Subordinate Medical Department acting as "Civil Surgeon," etc., see Rule 1 under Article 105.]

1 A Military Assistant Surgeon in medical charge of a Civil station, who is required, in consequence of field operations, to revert temporarily to Military duty, counts the period of such duty as service towards the increments admissible under this Article.

Officers without a Substantive Appointment.

144. An officer
in medical charge of a permanent estab-
lishment, officiating
Rs. 100, is entitled
less than
the pay of

No. 127.

Page 37. Article 144

Omit " Note " 2 to this Article.

(5th Edition, No. 127, dated 6-4-1911)

Appointments on less than Rs. 100.

~~147. The salary of an officer officiating in an appointment~~ of which the
ated by Articles

appointment, his
Article 140 were

o appoints him
the pay, or if
of the appoint-

ve of an officer
owance of such
is pay and the
ence,
office-
half
case
ation
ulat-
ntee
the

leave under Chapter XII, Articles 287 to 291.
said Tahsildars in the United Provinces—see Rule 3 under
Article 335.
female warders or matrons employed in Jails.

Chapter VII.—Regulation of Progressive Salaries.

149. Except under special orders to the contrary, a Progressive pay
shall not rise from the minimum to the maximum by less than five equal
yearly increments.

PART II.

No. 127.

Page 37. Article 144

Omit " Note " 2 to this Article.

(3th Edition, No. 127, dated 6-4-1911)

ment,
of the
full pay

Recorded by
each year
by Rule 1

Appointments on less than Rs. 100.

Sum of the amount of the salary in consequence of the
except when

- (iii) on hospital leave under Chapter XII, Articles 287 to 291.
- (iii) Naib Tahsildars in the United Provinces—see Rule 3 under Article 335.
- (iv) Female warders or matrons employed in Jails.

Chapter VII.—Regulation of Progressive Salaries.

149. Except under special orders to the contrary, a Progressive pay shall not rise from the minimum to the maximum by less than five equal yearly increments.

PART II

Calculation of Value.

150. A Progressive pay is, on an average, equivalent to a fixed pay, the amount of which lies between the minimum and maximum of the Progressive pay. The exact amount of this equivalent varies according to the conditions of each appointment; but in practice, it is assumed that a Progressive pay rising to its maximum by five equal yearly increments, is equivalent to a fixed pay equal to the minimum *plus* two-thirds, or if the appointment is a ministerial appointment, *plus* three-fourths, of the difference between the minimum and the maximum.

NOTE.—[This Article does not fix the pay of a Progressive appointment, but only indicates the mode of rating the value of such an appointment for financial purposes.]

Accrual of Increment.

151. An increment accrues from the beginning of the calendar month following that in which it is earned, any intermediate broken period being neglected.

Exception (1).—An officer appointed to the service from and after the 1st January 1900, in whose case an increment accrues from the day following that in which it is earned.

good. When an increment is withheld, the period for which it is withheld is at the discretion of the authority having power to withhold, who will also decide whether the postponement is or is not to have the effect of similarly postponing future increments. The authority having power to withhold is, in the case of ministerial and menial officers, the head of the office, and in the case of other officers, the Local Government, which may delegate the power to heads of departments or other supervising officers.

153. (a) A proposal to grant an increment of Progressive pay in advance of the due date should always be scrutinised with special jealousy: it is contrary to the principle of Progressive pay to grant an increment before it is due, and such a grant should not be recommended or allowed, excepting under circumstances which would justify a personal allowance to an officer whose pay is fixed,—that is to say, seldom if ever.

(b) If the value of the appointment calculated under Article 150 is such that the addition of a premature increment would raise it above Rs. 9,000 a year, such premature increment cannot be granted without the sanction of the Secretary of State.

154. An officer reduced to a lower grade or appointment on account of misconduct or inefficiency cannot without the sanction of the authority by whom he is reinstated or promoted, count for increments previous service in the grade or appointment from which he was reduced.

Acting Allowances.

155. In the case of progressive appointments, acting allowances are fixed as follows:—

(a) An officer whose substantive pay is progressive, and who acts in an office of which the pay is fixed. In this case the officer's acting allowance—

is calculated as if his substantive pay were a fixed one, equal to the amount at which from time to time it stands.

(b) An officer whose substantive pay is fixed, and who acts in an office of which the pay is progressive. In this case the officer's acting allowance is calculated upon the pay to which he would from time to time have risen if he had held the officiating appointment substantively.

(c) An officer whose substantive pay is progressive, and who acts in an office of which the pay is progressive. In this case the officer draws—

- (i) His substantive pay, with the increments thereof as they fall due.

Next year he gets pay Rs. 180 + acting allowance Rs. 40 = total Rs. 220. But this is limited for a year to Rs. 208.

Example (b)—A member of the Indian Civil Service, substantively in the Rs. 1,200 stage of an appointment of which the pay is Rs. 1,000—50—1,250, acts in an appointment of Rs. 1,500—50—1,750. His initial salary is—

Pay	Ra. 1,200	} Limited for the first year to Rs. 1,500.
Acting allowance (§ Rs. 1,500—1,000)	333½	
Total	1,533½	

In future years he receives—

	Ra.	} Limited to Rs. 1,550
Second year—		
Pay	1,250	
Acting allowance	333½	
Total	1,583½	

Hereafter he gets Rs. 1,583½, which is the limit of salary in this case.

Initial Pay.

156. An officer who is appointed substantively to an appointment of progressive pay begins with the minimum pay of the appointment:—

- (a) if prior to his appointment he holds no substantive appointment under Government, or
 (b) if he is transferred thereto from an appointment in which he is drawing pay not in excess of the minimum pay of the new appointment, and if he has not already officiated in the latter.

157. If the officer is transferred to the new appointment from an appointment in which he was drawing pay not in excess of the minimum of the new appointment, but has officiated already therein, his pay is fixed as follows :—

- (a) If the salary which he drew when last officiating is equal to one of the stages of the pay of the appointment, his pay shall be fixed at that stage, and he shall count in that stage the time during which he has been drawing the said salary.
- (o) If the salary which he drew when last officiating is intermediate between two stages, his pay shall be fixed at that amount for half the period during which an increment is earned, and on the first day of the month thereafter succeeding he shall be eligible for the next higher stage of the progressive pay.

Exa
the pay

(a)
he contri
(b)

January, and then rise to Rs. 230.

NOTE—[Any period for which an officer has held the progressive appointment as substantive *pro tempore* may be counted as officiating service for the purposes of this Article]

157A. If the officer is transferred to the new appointment from an appointment in which he was drawing pay in excess of the minimum, then whether he has officiated in the appointment already or not, his pay is fixed as follows :—

- (a) If his pay immediately prior to the transfer is equal to any stage of the new appointment, he shall draw the pay of that stage; and after the expiry of the period during which an increment is earned he shall draw the pay of the next higher stage, and so on.
- (b) If his pay immediately prior to the transfer is intermediate between any two stages of the new appointment, he shall draw the pay of the next lower stage, *plus* a personal allowance equal to the difference between the pay of that stage and his former pay; and after the expiry of the period in which an increment is earned he shall draw the pay of the next higher stage (losing the personal allowance) and so on.

157B. (a) When, however, the conditions of an officer's service are such that he is liable to be transferred in the same Department between appointments of which the pay and increments are identical, his service will, in the case of such a transfer, count for increments as if he had not been transferred.

(b) The authority which orders the transfer of an officer, as a penalty, from a higher to a lower appointment, may allow him to draw any salary, not exceeding the maximum of the lower appointment, as it may think proper.

158. The incumbent of an appointment the pay of which is changed shall be treated as if he were transferred to a new appointment on the new pay: Provided that, if he prefers to retain his old pay, the Local Government or, in the case of a ministerial or menial officer, the Head of the Office

may allow him to do so, postponing the change of the pay of the appointment till he vacates office.

Time spent on Leave and under Suspension.

159. Time spent on leave with allowances counts towards increments in the same manner as if during it the officer had actually held or officiated in (as the case may be) the appointment on which he has a lien.

NOTE.—[The last sentence of Article 31 must not be held to conflict with this Article. Subject always to the provisions of Article 60, the phrase "the appointment on which he has a lien" means the appointment which the officer relinquished when he proceeded on leave, and does not refer to an appointment to which an officer has been nominated during his absence on leave.]

160. Time passed under suspension does not count towards increments if the suspension is a penalty for misconduct; but an officer, in directing reinstatement of a person who has been suspended, may declare that the time shall count.

Officers under Training.

160A. A Local Government may at its discretion decide, in the case of an officer who is selected to undergo a course of training in a school, college, or other institution, whether the time spent in training shall count as service qualifying for increments of pay.

Officers on a Time-scale of Pay.

160B. (a) Leave without allowances taken by an officer prior to his admission to a time-scale of pay, and overstayals of privilege leave to the extent of one week in similar circumstances, count for increments under the time-scale.

(b) Leave without allowances taken by an officer while he is on a time-scale of pay, or overstayals of privilege leave do not count towards increments; but Local Governments and Departments of the Government of India which have the powers of Local Governments, may exempt an officer from the operation of the rule, on proof being furnished to them that the leave was taken on account of illness or other cause beyond the officer's control.

Chapter VIII.—Combination of Appointments and Salaries.

Charge of Current Duties.

161. An officer appointed to be in charge of the current duties of an office in addition to his own duties, may, if the charge, in the opinion of the Local Government, entails a substantial increase of responsibility and some additional work, be granted a charge allowance, to be fixed by the Local Government, not exceeding one-tenth of the pay of the office. If the office is open to, and may in practice be held by, a member of the Indian Civil Service or a Military officer, the allowance shall not be less than Rs. 100.

162. The salary of an officer appointed to be in charge of the current duties of an additional office shall never exceed the salary which he would receive for officiating in the office: one effect of this rule is that, unless the Local Government makes the declaration indicated in Rule 1 under Article 168, an officer is not entitled to any allowance for taking charge of an office the pay of which is not more than that of his own substantive office.

163. The amount of "charge allowance" has been fixed in the cases shown in Appendix G

164. (a) No allowance is admissible under Article 161 unless the incumbent has actually given over charge of the office under the orders of competent authority, and is absent on leave or deputation or is under suspension. For instance, no allowance is admissible to a subordinate officer empowered to dispose of routine business while his superior is on tour.

(b) But in the Northern India Salt Revenue Department, charge allowance is granted to an officer placed in charge of the current duties of an Assistant Commissioner's office during the absence of the incumbent on tour.

165. No allowance is admissible to a member of the Indian Civil Service, or to any officer holding an appointment ordinarily held by a member of that service, or to a Superintendent of a Central Jail for the executive charge, either permanently or temporarily, of a District Jail. Any other person, whether he does or does not hold any office under Government, if placed in executive charge of a District Jail, is entitled to a Local Allowance on the following scale:—

1st Class Jail	..	..	.	.	..	..	Rs	150	a month.
2nd "	"	..	..	..	..	..	"	100	"
3rd "	"	..	..	..	..	..	"	75	"
4th "	"	..	..	..	..	..	"	50	"

166. An officer placed in charge of the current duties of an office is not entitled to any Local Allowances attached to the office, except under the special orders of the Local Government. (See also Article 1010.)

NOTE.—[The Local Government may delegate its power under this Article to the Head of a Department or Commissioner of a Division.]

Permanent Arrangements.

167. A Local Government may appoint an officer to hold permanently two or more appointments at the same time if their aggregate pay does not exceed Rs. 250 a month. The salary of an officer appointed to officiate in two or more appointments, which under due sanction have been combined as a single charge, is calculated upon the pay fixed for the combined appointment, Article 168 being inoperative in such a case.

Temporary Arrangements.

168. A Local Government may, without the sanction of the Government of India, appoint one officer to hold substantively, as a temporary measure, or to officiate in, two or more independent appointments at one time. In such case, the emoluments are regulated as follows:—

- (i) He draws the highest salary to which he would be entitled if he held or, as the case may be, officiated in, any one of the appointments alone:

whether the charge is held by a Regimental Medical officer or a Commissioned Medical officer already employed in the Civil Department, are regulated by Military Rules, the pay of the appointment being calculated on the principle indicated in that Article.

1 In the case of a Commissioned Medical Officer holding more than one acting appointment, the acting allowance of each appointment is fixed by Military Rules of calculation, but the terms of the combination of the appointments are those laid down in Article 168 and the second sentence of the Note under it.

171. An officer in medical charge of a Civil station is entitled to an allowance of Rs. 100 a month for holding visiting charge of a second station.

NOTE.—[In Bengal the allowance may be Rs. 50 or Rs. 100 as the Local Government may fix.]

Medical Charge of Jails.

172. An officer appointed to the medical charge of a Central Jail when the administrative and medical charges are not united, is entitled to a local allowance of Rs. 100, or, in special cases at the discretion of the Local Government, Rs. 150:

Provided always that the aggregate cost for the administrative and medical charges shall not exceed the total pay payable for the combination of the two charges in one person.

Cantonment Magistrate.

173. A Civil or Military officer placed in charge of a full-time Cantonment, or Assistant Cantonment Magistracy, in addition to his own duties, is entitled to an allowance of Rs. 100 a month.

Military Officer.

174. The allowances for his Civil duties of a Military officer appointed to officiate in a Civil office other than a Cantonment Magistracy without being relieved of his Military duty, are regulated in accordance with Article 168 and Rule 2 under it, and are drawn in the Civil Department. If he has no substantive appointment in the Military Department, the pay of his rank is held to be his substantive pay for the purposes of Article 168.

Chapter IX.—Joining Time.

175. Joining time is the time allowed to an officer to proceed from one station to another when his appointment is changed, or when, being unemployed, he is appointed to any office. An officer is held to be on duty during Joining Time if he is entitled to allowances.

176. Only one day is allowed for joining an appointment which does not necessarily involve a change of residence from one station to another.

NOTE.—[Sundays are included in the calculation of the joining time of one day admissible under this Article. An officer who gives over charge on Saturday forenoon must, therefore, take charge on Saturday afternoon, and an officer who gives over charge on Saturday afternoon must take charge on Monday forenoon.]

177. In cases involving a change of station Joining Time is calculated as follows, subject to a maximum of thirty days : Sundays not actually spent in travelling are not included in the calculation :—

(i) Six days for preparation ; and, in addition thereto :—

for the portion of the journey which { the officer travels or might travel— {		a day for each.	{ or any longer time actually occupied in the journey.
By railway	250 miles		
By ocean steamer	200 "		
By river steamers	80 "		
By mail cart or other public stage conveyance drawn by horses	80 "		
In any other way	15 "		

An extra day is allowed for any fraction of distance over that prescribed.

(ii) When part of the journey is by steamer, the days intervening between the officer being set free from his office, or, if he has no office, receiving his orders, and the departure of the steamer, or his start duly regulated to catch the steamer, shall be added.

NOTE 1.—[A journey by road of five miles or under to or from a railway station from or to the point which may be prescribed under Article 938 does not count for joining time.]

NOTE 2.—[An officer, whose salary does not exceed Rs 100 a month, should not ordinarily be required to travel by mail cart or other public stage conveyance drawn by horses.]

178. By whatever route the officer travels, his Joining Time shall, unless the Local Government specially permit otherwise, be calculated by the route which travellers habitually use.

179. If an officer is authorised under Article 53 to make over charge of an office elsewhere than at its head-quarters, any joining time to which he may be entitled shall be reckoned from the place at which he actually makes over charge.

Extensions

180. (a) The Local Government may in any case extend the joining time admissible by rule provided the general spirit of the rules is observed.

(b) Within the maximum of thirty days, Heads of Departments and Commissioners of Divisions, in the case of officers of Provincial Services and non-gazetted subordinates under their control, may extend the joining time admissible by rule—

(i) if the officer has been unable to avail himself of the usual mode of travelling, or if, notwithstanding due diligence on his part, the journey has occupied more time than is allowed by the rules—to the extent of the time actually taken :

(ii) if such extension is considered necessary for the public convenience or for the saving of public expense, as, for example, to prevent unnecessary and merely formal transfers—to the extent necessary :

(iii) if the rules have in any particular case operated hardly, as, for example, if an officer has through no fault on his part missed

a steamer or fallen sick on the journey—to the extent necessary, on such conditions as to allowances or otherwise as the sanctioning authority may think fit.

181. The Audit Officer shall move the Local Government to report to the Government of India any concession made under the preceding Article, which appears to him contrary to the spirit of the rules. The Local Government may not, finally, overrule the Audit Officer without a reference to the Governor General in Council.

When Leave intervenes.

182. When an officer, after giving over charge of his office at one station on transfer, or reversion to another office, takes Privilege or Examination leave before joining the office to which he has been transferred, or to which he has reverted, or when an officer, while on Privilege or Examination leave, is transferred to a station other than that from which he took leave, he is entitled to Joining Time in addition to his Privilege or Examination leave. The Joining Time of an officer transferred during Privilege or Examination leave will be counted from his old station, or from the place where he receives the order of transfer, whichever calculation would entitle him to the less Joining Time.

183. If an officer, during transit from one appointment to another, obtains Furlough on medical certificate (with or without Privilege leave or Subsidiary leave prefixed), he may be allowed only the Joining Time calculated for the journey from his old station to the furthest place to which he has proceeded on his route to his new station.

Appointment Changed.

184. The Joining Time of an officer whose appointment is changed while he is in transit from one appointment to another, begins on the day following that on which he receives his orders.

Allowances.

185. Except in the case mentioned in Article 188, an officer draws, during Joining Time, the pay or salary which he drew in his old appointment or that which he will draw on joining his new appointment, whichever is less : Provided that an officer transferred from one officiating appointment to another shall not draw any acting allowance during Joining Time if he had not a superior lien on either of the officiating appointments to that of the officer relieved by or relieving him. If the officer is entitled to tentage in his old appoint ppointment, he may draw tent rates. If the officer in his c on account of special expensiv any district, province or locality, and the transfer is to another appointment within the same district, province or locality, he may draw the local allowance during joining time. Provided that, if the rates differ in the two appointments or parts of the local area, he may draw the lower rate only.

186. When, under Article 182, an officer combines Privilege or Examination leave and Joining Time, his allowances during Joining Time,—that is to say for the period, not exceeding the Joining Time admissible by rule, in excess of his Privilege or Examination leave, during which he is absent from duty,—must be calculated at the rate at which his Joining Time allowance would have been calculated if he had joined the office to which he is transferred directly.

187. If a member of the Indian Civil Service, on first arrival in India is unable, from illness, to proceed to the seat of the Government to which he is attached or to any other station to which he is ordered to proceed direct, the Local Government in whose jurisdiction he is, may, on medical certificate, grant him a subsistence allowance of Rs. 250 a month for not more than two months. Time thus spent is not Active Service.

188. An officer who is not in the Indian Civil Service or in the Army, and who has no substantive appointment, is not entitled to any allowance during Joining Time; but if such an officer officiating in an office is transferred to another office under the same Local Government, the officer who orders the transfer may allow him to draw, during his transit, the allowance to which he would be entitled under the first sentence of Article 185.

Exceeding Joining Time.

189. An officer who does not join his new appointment within his Joining Time is entitled to no allowances after the end of his Joining Time, and after a week ceases to have a lien on any appointment. But if the authority making the appointment considers that his default was due to circumstances beyond his control, it may exempt him from the loss of his appointment.

NOTE.—The expression "allowances" in this Article does not include travelling allowance.

Ministerial Officers.

190. The rules in this Chapter apply to a Ministerial officer who with the consent of the head of his office, or under the orders of competent authority, is transferred to service in another office on grounds of public convenience only, and not at his own request, for his own advantage, or in consequence of any fault on his part.

Chapter X.—Officers Dismissed, Suspended, or Imprisoned.

Members of the Indian Civil Service and Military Officers.

191. A member of the Indian Civil Service is entitled when under suspension to the subsistence allowance of his rank, and a Military officer in Civil employ to the pay and allowances of his rank.

Other Officers.

192. Saving as provided in Article 193 (b), an officer under suspension is entitled to no salary while he is absent from duty, and the salary of an officer who is dismissed ceases absolutely from the date of his dismissal; no allowances may be granted for any period occupied in the prosecution of appeals against the order of dismissal.

193. Subject to the proviso that, without the permission of the Local Government, no extra expense may be imposed on the State—

(a) Subsistence allowance, at a rate not exceeding one quarter of his salary, may be granted by the authority suspending him to an officer removed from office pending enquiry into his alleged misconduct: Provided that the subsistence allowance of a European should not commonly be less than Rs. 25 a month: if his salary be less than Rs. 100 a month, the rate may be increased accordingly. An officer of the Marine Department, whose duties are not confined to the shore, will draw, in addition to the subsistence allowance, rations, or, when rations are not issued, compensation in lieu thereof.

(b) If the suspension of an officer as a penalty for misconduct is, upon reconsideration or appeal, held to have been unjustifiable or not wholly justifiable, or if an officer dismissed from office or suspended pending enquiry into his alleged misconduct is, after enquiry, or upon reconsideration or appeal, reinstated, then the revising or appellate authority may grant to the officer for the period of his absence from duty—

- (i) if the officer is honourably acquitted, an allowance equal to the full salary to which he would have been entitled if he had continued to hold the appointment from which he was dismissed
- (ii) otherwise, an allowance equal to such proportion of the full salary as aforesaid, as to the revising or appellate authority may seem expedient.

NOTE.—[In cases where the extra cost involved does not exceed Rs. 500 and the period during which an officer has remained unemployed through suspension or dismissal does not exceed six months, the excess expenditure may be admitted on the sanction of the authority who ordered the suspension.]

Committals to Prison.

194. A servant of Government committed to prison either for debt or on a criminal charge, should be considered as under suspension from the date of his arrest, and not allowed to draw any pay until the termination of the proceedings against him, when an adjustment of his allowances should be made according to the circumstances of the case, the full amount being given only in the event of the officer being acquitted of blame or (if the imprisonment was for debt) of its being proved that the officer's liability arose from circumstances beyond his control.

Leave while under Suspension.

195. Leave of absence for a definite period is not admissible to an officer who has been suspended from duty. If permission to proceed to England is granted in such a case, it should only be for such period as the Secretary of State may determine.

PART II.

PART III.—LEAVE RULES.

GENERAL ARRANGEMENT.

	ARTICLES. PAGE
CHAPTER XI.—GENERAL CONDITIONS OF LEAVE :—	
I.—General Rules	106—200 51
II.—Service qualifying for Leave	201—209 53
III.—Retention of Appointment	210—219 56
IV.—Commencement and end of Leave ..	220—222 57
V.—Return to Duty	223—231 58
VI.—Combination, Extension and Commutation of Leave	232—240 60
CHAPTER XII.—SHORT LEAVE :—	
I.—Extent of Application	241—245 62
II.—Privilege Leave—Ordinary Rules	246—270 63
III.—Privilege Leave in cases of regular vacations	271—278 67
IV.—Examination Leave	279—286 68
V.—Hospital Leave	287—294 70
VI.—Leave during Recess	295—298 72
CHAPTER XIII.—LONG LEAVE—EUROPEAN SERVICES :—	
I.—Extent of Application	297—298 73
II.—Furlough	299—315 75
III.—Special Leave	316—319 81
IV.—Minimum Leave Allowances	320 81
V.—Subsidiary Leave	321—331 82
VI.—Extraordinary Leave	332—333 84
CHAPTER XIV.—LONG LEAVE—INDIAN SERVICES :—	
I.—Extent of Application	334—335 86
II.—Long Leave	336—345 86
III.—Subsidiary Leave	346—348 89

PART III.—LEAVE RULES.

Chapter XI.—General Conditions of Leave.

Section I.—General Rules.

196. The rules in this Chapter apply to all officers in Civil employ except in as far as they are inconsistent with, or overridden by, the special conditions of leave which obtain in the case of the following classes of officers :—

- (a) Lieutenant-Governors and Members of Council (see Chapter XXII).
- (b) Judges of the High Courts (see Chapter XXIII).
- (c) Barristers and Pleaders holding the appointments specified in Article 547 (see Chapter XXIV).
- (d) Statutory Civil Servants (see Chapter XXVI).
- (e) Ecclesiastical Officers (see Chapter XXVII).

No. 2.

Page 51. Article 196 (c).

Substitute the following for Rule 1 under this Article :—

1. An officer appointed under contract for any term of years without prospect of permanent employment is not entitled to leave except in accordance with the terms of his contract.—(See Note under Article 352)

(5th Edition, No. 2 dated 1-7-10)

... in the cases governed by Rule 1 to clause (a) of Article 202, an officer under contract is not entitled to leave except in accordance with the terms of his contract.—[See Note under Article 352]

NOTE.—[If the health of an officer who is serving under an agreement which does not ... is engaged.

... to retain ... and any ... at or before the end of six months.

In cases in which the engagement is not terminated leave may be granted for a period not exceeding six months and on allowances not exceeding half pay]

Discretion of Government.

197. (a) Leave of absence cannot be claimed as of right Nothing in these Regulations must be understood to limit the free discretion of the

Government to refuse, or revoke, leave of absence of any description, at any time according to the exigencies of the public service.

(b) The Local Government may refuse to grant the full amount of leave applied for in any case, and should, by the exercise of this power, so regulate the date of an officer's return from leave as to cause as little change as possible in administrative arrangements.

(c) This Article gives Local Governments ample powers for regulating leave of every description, and in dealing with applications for leave the following instructions should be carefully borne in mind :—

1.—*Extract from Circular in the Home Department, No. 22 (Public), dated 16th May 1884.*—

2.—*Home Department No. 513 (Public), dated 16th April 1883.*—“Two Military officers

Maximum Leave Admissible.

198. After five years' continuous absence, whether with or without leave, an officer is considered to be out of Government employ. But this rule may, on public grounds and with the sanction of the Secretary of State in Council, be relaxed in the case of any Civil officer other than a member of the Indian Civil Service.

1. *Extract from Circular from the Secretary of State, No. 27 dated 15th August 1899*

a limit of leave which under no circumstances can be exceeded, and to which it is undesirable that any near approach should be made in any but very exceptional cases.”

NOTE.—[This Article does not apply to officers transferred to Foreign Service in India]

Recall from Leave.

199. An officer recalled to duty before the expiry of leave of any kind is entitled to no concession if the return to duty is optional. If the

Page 52. Article 199.

Substitute the following for the 1st sentence of this Article:—

199. An officer recalled to duty before the expiry of leave of any kind is entitled, if the return to duty is optional, to no concession save the exception in Article 233(iv).

(5th Edition, No. 264, dated 1.5.12)

period from the date of landing in India to the date of joining his appointment, to the subsidiary leave allowance which he would have drawn had he not been recalled, but simply returned on the termination of his leave.

(c) If the leave from which he is recalled is in India,—

No. 324.

Page 53, Article 200—

Substitute the following for this Article as inserted by correction slip No. 213, dated the 7th October 1911:—

200. An officer who is on leave may not take service, or accept employment which involves the receipt of a fee or honorarium, without obtaining the previous sanction of:—

- (i) the Secretary of State, if the officer is residing in Europe, North Africa, America or the West Indies; and
- (ii) the Government of India, or the Local Government under which he is employed, as the case may be, if he is residing in India or in any place out of India not mentioned in clause (i); provided that when the officer is non-gazetted and is resident in India, the special permission of the officer empowered to appoint him is sufficient authority for the acceptance of such employment.

NOTE—(This Article does not apply to the acceptance of fees for literary work or for service as an examiner, or in similar employment. Nor does it apply to acceptance of foreign service during leave, which is governed by Article 761 of these Regulations.)

(5th Edition, No. 324, dated 1.5.12)

If necessary, leave on medical certificate, may also be granted on the same conditions.

serial
lim

(5th Edition, No. 2, dated 1.7.10.)

(1) If recruited in England—from the date on which they report their arrival in India.

PART III.

- (2) If recruited in India under the orders in Secretary of State's despatch No. 14, dated the 15th March 1894—from the date of assuming charge of their appointments.
- (3) If recruited in India before the date of the orders of 1894 mentioned in (2) above—from the date either of attaining the age of 20 years or of assuming charge of their appointments, whichever is later, provided that the service has been continuous.
- (c) The service of—
 - (1) Probationary, officiating and temporary Deputy Magistrate-Collectors and sub *pro tem*. Sub-Deputy Collectors in Bengal and Eastern Bengal and Assam,
 - (2) Probationary, officiating and temporary Deputy Collectors in the United Provinces,
 - (3) Probationary, officiating and temporary Extra Assistant Commissioners in the Punjab, and
 - (4) Officiating and temporary Extra Assistant Commissioners in the

No. 18.

Page 54. Article 202 (c).

Insert the following as Note 1 under this Article, renumbering the existing Notes 1 and 2 as 2 and 3 :—

NOTE 1.—[The above conditions do not apply to Deputy Collectors and Sub-Deputy Collectors who began service in the Settlement Department on a temporary footing and were promoted to be officiating or sub. *pro tempore* Deputy Collectors or Sub-Deputy Collectors in the provincial and subordinate civil services. Such officers are allowed to count the whole of their continuous service for leave from the date of their first appointment in the Settlement Department.]

(5th Edition, No 18, dated 1-9-10)

down in Resolution No 3111-A of the Government of Bengal, dated the 4th July 1892, shall be held to have passed their Departmental Examinations at a date calculated by taking the period of time between the 4th July 1892 and the actual date of passing the examinations as the time taken to pass after first appointment as an officiating or substantive *pro tempore* Sub-Deputy Collector.]

203. (a) Service as an Apprentice does not qualify except in the following cases :—

Engineer Apprentices, Qualified students of the Thomason College under practical training, Assistant Superintendent Apprentices in the Indian Telegraph Department,	in the Public Works or Railway Department.
--	---

The service of candidates in the Superior Revenue Establishment of State-Railways counts towards leave after they are confirmed in their appointments.

to the proviso that the leave allowance shall not be less than Military pay and allowances. An apprentice of either class counts his service as such for leave if on the termination of his apprenticeship he is appointed to the department.

Officers under Training.

203 A. A Local Government may at its discretion decide, in the case of a subordinate officer who is selected to undergo a course of training at a school, college or other institution, whether the time spent in training shall count as service qualifying for leave; and also whether or not such time shall be regarded as an interruption entailing forfeiture of leave already earned.

Service under other Rules.

204. An officer transferred to an office to which these rules apply is not entitled to Long Leave under them in respect of service rendered in an office to which they do not apply. But service in the Army which under Article 356 counts towards Civil pension qualifies also for leave under Civil rules. Any leave taken by an officer during such service will in the calculation of future leave be treated as if it had been taken under these Regulations.

Service before Discharge, Resignation, or Dismissal.

205. (a) An officer who is discharged on reduction of establishment from, or resigns the public service, and is re-employed after an interval, cannot, without the permission of the authority sanctioning the re-employment, count his former service towards leave.

(b) An officer who is dismissed or removed from the public service and who is reinstated on appeal cannot count his former service towards leave unless the authority who, on revision or appeal, reverses the order of dismissal or removal, declares that his former qualifying service shall count.

Private Secretary.

206. Service as Private Secretary to the Governor-General, a Governor or a Lieutenant-Governor qualifies for leave, provided that the officer (before his appointment as Private Secretary) belonged to the Civil Service (whether the Indian Civil Service or not), or to the Staff Corps, or to any of the Indian Establishments of the British Army.

207. After a continuous service of three years, a Private Secretary whose case is not provided for by the preceding Article, may be granted Leave on Medical Certificate to the extent of one year with a leave allowance equal to half his salary, and subject to a maximum of £1,000 a year.

Press Servants.

208. A Section-writer, or a Press servant, paid under the piece-work system, if granted leave, is not entitled to any allowance whatever during his absence.

Rule of Proportions.

209. The leave⁴ allowances of an officer not subject to the Foreign Service Rules (Part VII) who has served in any appointment the salary of which has been derived either wholly or in part otherwise than from Indian Revenues, is charged according to the Rule of Proportions.

Section III.—Retention of Appointment.

Lien on Appointment.

210. An officer on Privilege leave has a lien on his substantive appointment; he has also a lien on his officiating appointment, so long as it is not resumed by an officer having a superior lien on it.

211. (a) An officer under the European Service Leave Rules, on ordinary Furlough, or on Special leave, has a lien on his substantive appointment or on a substantive appointment of a like character and not less pay. He has no lien on an acting appointment.

(b) On other Furlough a member of the Indian Civil Service or a Military officer subject to the Civil Leave Rules, has no lien; but a Civil Engineer or other officer subject to the European Service Leave Rules has a lien. (See also Article 313.)

212. An officer on Long Leave under the Indian Service Leave Rules retains a lien on his substantive appointment, but has no lien on an acting appointment.

213. An officer on Subsidiary leave has or has not a lien on an appointment according as he has or has not such a lien on the first or last day, as the case may be, of the leave to which it is subsidiary.

NOTE.—[A Military officer subject to the Military Leave Rules does not lose his lien during Subsidiary leave preparatory to Furlough.]

214. An officer on leave may not surrender his lien on his substantive appointment, and, except as provided in Articles 90 and 786, a Local Government may not fill up substantively, even for a time, the appointment on which an officer has a lien, without transferring him to another substantive appointment which, save in cases of misbehaviour or inefficiency, must be one of not less pay.

215. An officer cannot obtain ordinary Furlough or Special leave unless he has a substantive appointment.

NOTE 1.—[A Military officer who has officiated continuously in the Civil Department for at least 3 years is an officer with a substantive appointment for the purposes of this rule.]

NOTE 2.—[A Military officer holding the appointment of Commandant or Adjutant of the Burma or Assam Police Battalions retains a lien on his appointment while on furlough under the Military Leave Rules to which he is subject.]

Compulsory Retirement.

216. If a Local Government decides, before an officer whom it has the power to remove from the service leaves India, that he shall not be permitted to return to duty in India, it should give notice to him before he leaves India, so that any remonstrance which he may wish to make may be considered on the spot by an authority fully cognizant of the facts of the case. Such notice should not be postponed until after the officer's departure, and then communicated to him through the Secretary of State.

In cases in which the application of the above rules as to prefixing and affixing holidays to leave is doubtful or inequitable, the Local Government shall decide which officer shall be held to have been in charge and to which the salary of the office for the Sunday or holiday shall be paid.

221. When Subsidiary leave is taken, Furlough and Special leave out of India begin on, and include, the day of the departure from the port where the officer first meets it of the vessel in which he sails. If an officer remains in India after the end of Subsidiary leave, his Furlough or Special leave dates from the beginning of his Subsidiary leave, unless he is specially exempted from forfeiture of his Subsidiary leave by his Local Government under the provision of Article 323 (b). Furlough and Special leave out of India end on, and include, the day before the arrival at the port where the officer last quits it of the vessel in which he returns, and Subsidiary leave begins the day after.

NOTE 1.—[The Furlough or Special leave of an officer sailing from Calcutta in a vessel which touches at Madras begins on the departure of the vessel from Calcutta, and not from Madras.]

NOTE 2.—[The day on which the vessel in which the officer sails quits her moorings or anchorage, whether she leaves the limits of the port or not on that day, is the day of the departure of the vessel. The day of arrival of the vessel in which the officer returns, is the day on which the vessel reaches her moorings or anchorage in port.]

221A. Special rules have been laid down in Appendix 6-A for reckoning leave in the case of officers stationed in certain remote districts outside India.

222. An officer taking Furlough or Special leave out of India, whether by itself or in combination with Privilege leave, must report his embarkation, through the Audit Officer, to the Local Government (or other authority) which granted his leave, and his arrival in England to the Secretary of State.

Section V.—Return to Duty.

NOTE.—[With the exception of Article 231, this Section applies to Military officers in Civil employ subject to the Military Leave Rules.]

Permission to Return.

223. An officer may not, without the permission of the authority which granted him leave, return to duty more than fourteen days before the end of Long Leave.

224. An officer on Long Leave in England must, if the leave was granted or has been technically leave on medical certificate, obtain the permission of the India Office as to his fitness to return to duty. Ordinarily he must attend at the India Office for examination by the Board, but, in special cases, particularly if he be residing at a distance of more than sixty miles from London, a certificate in a form to be obtained from the India Office from two medical practitioners may be accepted. On the required evidence of fitness being furnished, the officer will receive from the India Office permission to return to India. An officer whose leave was not granted, and has not been extended, on medical

grounds, does not require permission from the India Office to return to India.

Page 59. Article 225.

Substitute the following for this Article :—

225 An officer who has taken leave on account of ill-health, whether the leave be technically leave on medical certificate or not, may, if he is residing in India or in any place not mentioned in Article 224, be required by the authority which granted the leave to produce, before he is permitted to return to duty, a medical certificate of fitness signed by such medical officer as the authority may direct.

_____ or may have taken Long Leave or Subsidiary leave affixed thereto, to resume, as a matter of course, without further orders, the particular appointment which he vacated before his leave. He should report his return to duty as prescribed in Article 228 and await orders.

Change of Appointment.

227. If the appointment of an officer is changed during Long Leave in India, he must join his new appointment within his leave. But if he have not had sufficient notice of the change, the Local Government may allow him joining time. During such joining time his allowances will be the same as for Subsidiary leave on return from Furlough.

Report of Return.

228. A gazetted officer must report his return to duty to the Local Government under which he is employed. A member of the Indian Civil Service on the Bengal Establishment employed directly under the Government of India, returning from Long Leave, must also report his return to the Government of India in the Home Department.

Overstaying Leave.

229 An officer who remains absent after the end of his leave is entitled to no allowance for the period of such absence, and ceases to have a lien on any appointment,—

(i) if his leave was Furlough without Medical Certificate under the European Service Leave Rules; or Furlough under the Indian Service Leave Rules,—immediately; and

_____ if it was Furlough on Medical Certificate, or Special Leave, under

Page 59. Article 229.

Substitute the following for Note 2 under this Article :—

NOTE 2.—[Short extensions of leave may be granted retrospectively in India to officers who under certain specified circumstances overstay their leave. See Article 237 (c).]

NOTE 2.—[Short extensions of leave may be granted retrospectively in India to officers who under certain specified circumstances overstay their leave. See Article 237 (c).]

230. If the Local Government is satisfied that the default of an officer is due to circumstances beyond his control, it may exempt him from loss of appointment under the preceding Article, but not from loss of allowances during the period of his absence without leave. The Local Government may authorize the payment to an officer subject to the Indian Service Leave Rules of as much as it thinks fit of any allowances during Subsidiary leave under clause (ii) of Article 321 (a), to which he would have been entitled if he had not remained absent after the end of his Furlough, or Leave on Private Affairs, or Leave on Medical Certificate.

NOTE.—[The Local Government may delegate the power exercised by them under the first sentence of this Article to any officer or class of officers subordinate to them not being below the rank of Collector or District Judge.]

231. So long as an officer retains a lien under Section III, or if he is exempted under the preceding Article from loss of appointment, absence after the end of his leave, though not counting as Continuous Service, does not operate as an interruption of Continuous Service or Continuous Active Service.

Section VI.—Combination, Extension, and Commutation of Leave.

232. No kind of leave, except Extraordinary leave under Articles 332 and 339, leave under Articles 199 (a), 233, and 288, and in certain cases Examination leave, can be granted in continuation of any other kind of leave; leave under Article 288 may also be followed by any other kind of leave. Any leave granted under these Regulations may be retrospectively changed for any other kind or period of leave for which the officer was qualified when the original leave was granted. The authority who has the power to sanction leave may also commute retrospectively periods of absence without leave into leave without allowances (see Article 421).

NOTE.—[Subsidiary leave is not, for the purposes of this rule, regarded as a continuation of leave.]

233. Privilege leave to the amount due may be prefixed as such to Furlough, Leave on Medical Certificate, Special leave on urgent private affairs, Leave on Private Affairs, and Extraordinary leave without allowances, subject to the following conditions:—

- (i) when Privilege leave is combined with Furlough, the amount of the combined leave shall not exceed two years;
- (ii) when Privilege leave is combined with Special leave under the European Service Leave Rules or Leave on Private Affairs under the Indian Service Leave Rules, the combined leave shall not exceed six months;
- (iii) when, however, Furlough, Special leave, or Leave on Private Affairs, granted in combination with Privilege leave, is extended on medical certificate, the full period of Furlough, Special leave, or Leave on Private Affairs ordinarily admissible under rule may be allowed irrespective of the limits prescribed in clauses (i) and (ii);

Insert the following as Note 1 under this Article renumbering the existing note as Note 2:—

NOTE 1—Clause (iii) of this Article does not apply to military officers in civil employ who are subject to the Military Leave Rules. In their case the rules in the Army Regulations, limiting the total period of absence from duty will apply

(5th Edition, No. 340, dated the 2nd March 1914)

ARTICLE 233. ~~21~~ ON THE OTHER HAND AN OFFICER RETURNS FROM LEAVE BEFORE THE END OF THE MINIMUM PERIOD OF SIX MONTHS FIXED BY CLAUSE (IV) OF THE ARTICLE, THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE RULE SHALL BE HELD TO HAVE BEEN PRACTICALLY MET IF THE DATE OF RETURN IS NOT MORE THAN 14 DAYS BEFORE THE END OF THE SIX MONTHS]

234. The grant of extension of Furlough, under Article 232 (otherwise than on medical certificate), is subject to proviso (v) under Article 308 (b).

235. If an officer subject to the Indian Service Leave Rules, who is absent on Leave on Private Affairs or on Furlough, takes in continuation Leave on Medical Certificate under Article 336, the whole of his absence is treated as leave under that Article

236. Extraordinary leave without allowances cannot be converted retrospectively into Leave on Medical Certificate; but Leave on Medical Certificate may be given in continuation of Extraordinary leave without allowances.

No. 331.

Page 61, Article 237.

Substitute the following for clause (a) of this Article:—

237 (a). An officer absent on long leave in Europe, North Africa, America, or the West Indies, who wishes to have his leave extended or commuted must apply to the Secretary of State about three months before the expiration of his leave and, unless the extension is desired on medical grounds or is for a period of not more than 14 days, he must produce with his application evidence that the Local Government has been referred to by him, and has no objection to the extension or commutation desired. If the officer is on medical leave and desires an extension for more than 14 days, or if he is on other leave and desires an extension on medical grounds, he must satisfy the Medical Board at the India Office of the necessity for the extension. If application for extension be delayed until the last two months of leave, advice of any extension granted for a period of more than seven days will be sent to India by telegraph and the cost of the telegram will ordinarily be charged to the officer.

1. In the case of a Commissioned Medical Officer, the Local Government should make a reference to the Director General, Indian Medical Service, before granting the permission.

(5th Edition, No. 331, dated the 19th November 1912.)

medical certificate or leave on medical grounds. If the circumstances seem to require it up to a maximum of 14 days inclusive of any short extension that may have been granted by the Secretary of State.

230. If the Local Government is satisfied that the default of an officer is due to circumstances beyond his control, it may exempt him from loss of appointment under the preceding Article, but not from loss of allowances during the period of his absence without leave. The Local Government may authorize the payment to an officer subject to the Indian Service Leave Rules of as much as it thinks fit of any allowances during Subsidiary leave under clause (ii) of Article 321 (a), to which he would have been entitled if he had not remained absent after the end of his Furlough, or Leave on Private Affairs, or Leave on Medical Certificate.

NOTE.—[The Local Government may delegate the power exercised by them under the first sentence of this Article to any officer or class of officers subordinate to them not being below the rank of Collector or District Judge.]

231. So long as an officer retains a lien under Section III, or if he is exempted under the preceding Article from loss of appointment, absence after the end of his leave, though not counting as Continuous Service, does not operate as an interruption of Continuous Service or Continuous Active Service.

Section VI.—Combination, Extension, and Commutation of Leave.

232. No kind of leave, except Extraordinary leave under Articles 332 and 339, leave under Articles 199 (a), 233, and 288, and in certain cases Examination leave, can be granted in continuation of any other kind of leave; leave under Article 288 may also be followed by any other kind of leave. Any leave granted under these Regulations may be retrospectively changed for any other kind or period of leave for which the officer was qualified when the original leave was granted. The authority who has the power to sanction leave may also commute retrospectively periods of absence without leave into leave without allowances (*see Article 421*).

NOTE.—[Subsidiary leave is not, for the purposes of this rule, regarded as a continuation of leave.]

233. Privilege leave to the amount due may be prefixed as such to Furlough, Leave on Medical Certificate, Special leave on urgent private affairs, Leave on Private Affairs, and Extraordinary leave without allowances, subject to the following conditions:—

- (i) when Privilege leave is combined with Furlough, the amount of the combined leave shall not exceed two years;
- (ii) when Privilege leave is combined with Special leave under the European Service Leave Rules or Leave on Private Affairs under the Indian Service Leave Rules, the combined leave shall not exceed six months;
- (iii) when, however, Furlough, Special leave, or Leave on Private Affairs, granted in combination with Privilege leave, is extended on medical certificate, the full period of Furlough, Special leave, or Leave on Private Affairs ordinarily admissible under rule may be allowed irrespective of the limits prescribed in clauses (i) and (ii);

- (b) Judges of High Courts (see Chapter XXIII).
- (c) Barristers holding the appointments referred to in Chapter XXIV except as stated in that Chapter.
- (d) Ecclesiastical officers appointed before 29th July 1906. But Articles 264, 279 and 280 do apply (see Chapter XXVII).
- (e) Law officers, except as stated in Chapter XXXI.
- (f) State Railway Establishments, except as stated in Chapter XXXII.
- (g) Bengal Covenanted Pilots, except as stated in Chapter XXXIII.
- (h) Port Blair Police (see Chapter XXXIV).
- (i) Calcutta and Suburban Police Forces (see Chapter XXXVI).

1. Medical Storekeepers to Government and Subordinates of the Army employed in the

Temporary and Non-Continuous Service.

242. (a) An officer who has a temporary or officiating appointment only may be allowed Privilege leave, without losing his lien on such appointment, if no substitute, is required, or if his duties can be provided for without additional expense.

(b) If such an officer is, without interruption of his service, appointed to a permanent office, his temporary or officiating service may be treated as duty qualifying for Privilege leave.

NOTE—[This rule does not apply to the State Railway officers whose service is classed under clauses (c) and (d) of Article 639.]

243. Privilege leave is not allowed to an officer employed in an establishment the duties of which are not continuous, but are restricted to certain fixed periods in each year. (See also Article 369.)

} Petty Military Officers.

244. Privilege leave may be granted under this Chapter to a Military Hospital Assistant temporarily lent to the Civil Department. A Hospital Assistant is not entitled to Privilege leave in respect of duty done in the Military Department.

Seamen.

245. An officer or seaman attached to a Pilot vessel at the Sandheads may, in addition to the Privilege leave admissible under this Chapter, be allowed one month's leave on shore, beginning on the date of his arrival at Calcutta, after four months' continuous duty at the Sandheads.

Section II.—Privilege Leave—Ordinary Rules.

Amount earned.

246. The amount of Privilege leave earned by an officer is one-eleventh part of the time during which he has been on duty without interruption:

PART III.

Provided that no Privilege leave can be earned by an officer by duty performed while three months' such leave is due to him, and that, whenever duty is interrupted, all claim to Privilege leave earned therefore is forfeited. Absence on Privilege leave, though not counting as duty is not an interruption of duty within the meaning of this Article.

247. The calculation must be made as follows:—One calendar month for every eleven complete calendar months of duty, and one day for every eleven days of the balance.

Qualifying Service.

248. When an officer is first appointed to the public service, duty qualifying for Privilege leave does not begin until he takes charge of his office.

249. Time spent on Subsidiary leave does not qualify for Privilege leave, but if an officer, returning from leave, not before the expiration thereof, be only for the convenience of the Local Government and not for any fault of his own, prevented from joining an appointment on which he has a lien, or be kept out of employ on Subsistence allowance, then duty qualifying for Privilege leave begins on the day on which he presents himself to the Local Government ready for duty.

250. (a) In calculating the Privilege leave of a Military officer no distinction should be made between an officer who has a substantive Civil appointment and one who is merely officiating in the Civil Department.

(b) The leave is earned by uninterrupted duty in either the Civil or the Military Department. But a Military officer who has taken in any calendar year the whole or a portion of the Privilege leave admissible to him for that year, under Military Rules, does not begin to count service for Privilege leave in the Civil Department until the first day of the following year.

Limit.

251. The amount of Privilege leave admissible at one time is limited to three calendar months.

amount of overstay,—that is, eleven times the period of overstay.

Amount due.

252. The Privilege leave due to an officer is the Privilege leave which he has earned since the last interruption of duty, less the period during which he has been absent on Privilege leave.

Interruptions of Duty.

253. If an officer remains absent after the end of Privilege leave, his duty is interrupted within the meaning of Articles 246 and 260. But if the Local Government considers that his default was due to circumstances beyond his control, it may remit the penalty.

NOTE —[The Local Government may delegate the power exercised by them under this Article to any officer or class of officers subordinate to them not being below the rank of Collector or District Judge.]

254. If an officer remains absent after the end of Examination leave, or of Joining Time, the period of absence cannot count as duty qualifying for Privilege leave, and, unless the absence is accounted for to the satisfaction of the Local Government, it is an interruption of duty.

NOTE —[The Local Government may delegate the power exercised by them under this Article to any officer or class of officers subordinate to them not being below the rank of Collector or District Judge.]

255. (a) Leave under Articles 279 and 280 may if the examination for

No. 215.

Page 65. Article 256.

Substitute the following for this Article : —

256. Hospital leave under Articles 287, 288 and 291 and leave on medical certificate under Articles 661 and 663 are not interruptions of duty.

(8th Edition, No 215, dated 2-11-1911)

258. Suspension from office pending enquiry into an officer's conduct interrupts duty or not as may be decided in each case by the authority having power to pass final orders in the case. Time passed under suspension does not qualify for Privilege leave, unless, in any case, such authority expressly orders that it shall so qualify.

259. "Leave in India" under Rule 1 of the Leave Rules for the Staff Corps is an interruption of duty.

Condition of Grant.

260. To an officer who has been on duty, without interruption, for eleven calendar months, and who has not, for six calendar months, been absent on Privilege leave, the whole or any part of the Privilege leave due to him may be granted. But when Privilege leave is combined with other leave under Article 233, the amount due may be granted irrespective of these conditions.

1. The condition prescribed in this Article by which an interval of six months is required to elapse between two periods of absence on Privilege leave, does not apply to officers of the State Railway Revenue Establishment referred to in Articles 661 and 663, nor to Gazetted Officers of the Opium Department.

No. 356.

Page 66. Article 265.

Substitute the following for this Article:—

265. If an officer, on transfer from one appointment to another, obtains privilege leave without joining his new office, his leave allowance shall not be less than it would have been if he had joined his new office before taking leave, provided that the rate of pay attached to the new appointment is not different from and higher than the rate of pay attached to the old appointment. Where, however, the transfer involves an increase in the officer's duties or responsibilities, and is to an office on a different and higher rate of pay from that drawn by the officer in the old office, the officer shall not draw the higher rate of salary until he actually joins his new office.

6. **EXAMPLE.**—The rate of pay drawn by a Collector and by an Accountant General is different from and higher than the rate of pay drawn by a Joint Magistrate or by an officer in Class I of the Indian Finance Department respectively.

(5th Edition, No. 356, dated 1st October 1914)

— *except in case of death* upon duty on the expiry of such leave or vacation.

(5th Edition, No. 62, dated 1-12-10)

265. If an officer, on transfer from one appointment to another, obtains Privilege leave without joining his new office, his leave allowance shall not be less than it would have been if he had joined his new office before taking leave.

266. An officer who holds an appointment sanctioned for not more than six months is not entitled, during Privilege leave, to the special rate of pay of, or any special allowance attached to, the appointment.

Local Allowances how affected.

267. A Local Allowance may be drawn by an officer on Privilege leave only if there is no locum tenens to whom it is payable.

1. An officer on Privilege leave may draw Presidency allowance or Presidency house-rent, provided that no extra expense is thereby caused to the State and provided his previous rate of expenditure for a house is continued during his absence.

NOTE.—[This rule applies also to officers in receipt of house-rent allowances at Shillong.]

2. The Local Allowances known as Burma Assam and ...

Local Allowances known as Burma Assam and ...
 ...
 ... recruited from Burma ...
 ... Andamans who are

House-rent, Horse Allowances, Tentage, etc.

268. In the Bombay Presidency, an officer on Privilege leave may draw the house-rent attached to his appointment, if he places his house at the disposal of the officer, if any, who officiates for him. The officiating officer cannot, in such case, draw the house-rent attached to the appointment. But

if the officer, for a reason which the Local Government considers sufficient refuses the accommodation placed at his disposal, the allowance is to be drawn by him and not by the absentee.

1 Constables of the Bombay City Police while on leave under Article 288 may draw the house rent allowance admissible to them, provided it is not paid to their substitutes

269. A Military Medical Subordinate employed in the Civil Department may, when on Privilege leave, draw the special allowances of his appointment, such as house-rent, horse allowance, etc., provided that they are not drawn by any other officer during his absence.

270. In the Madras Presidency, an officer on Privilege leave is entitled to draw his ordinary tentage, the officer officiating for him being allowed to draw only the tentage of his substantive rank.

Section III.—Privilege leave in cases of regular vacations.

No. 68.

Page 67. Article 271.

Insert the following as a Note under this Article:—

NOTE.—[The rule in this Article does not apply to the Judicial Commissioners and Additional Judicial Commissioners of Oudh, Sindh and the Central Provinces in cases where the conditions of the note to Article 278 are satisfied.]

(5th Edition, No. 68, dated 1-12-19)

272. The preceding Article does not apply to the case of an officer who is by general or special orders issued by competent authority prevented in any year from availing himself of the vacation. He may, however, remain at his post on duty under the ordinary rules. If the case be combined with vacation.

NOTE.—[In the case of an officer who is prevented from availing himself of the vacation, the leave may be combined with vacation.]

with privilege leave on half salary, to the extent due, granted under Article 271.]

273. An officer who is prevented from availing himself of the vacation. If he has been absent for more than fifteen days, his title to Privilege leave is regulated by Articles 271 and 274. Any such officer applying for Privilege leave must attach to his application a certificate either—

- (i) that he was not absent from his station for more than fifteen days,
- or

- (ii) that he was absent from his station for a specified number of days exceeding fifteen,

in any of the vacations included in the period of service by which the Privilege leave claimed has been earned.

NOTE.—[Absence on duty, whether within or out of jurisdiction, is not absence from station for the purposes of this Article]

274. An officer who is, by general or special orders issued by competent authority prevented from availing himself of a part only of a periodical vacation, may, during Privilege leave subsequently taken, draw his full salary for a period bearing the same proportion, if the vacation be annual, to a month, or if it be half-yearly, to half a month, as the time spent on duty during the vacation bears to the whole vacation.

275. An officer transferred from a department to which the ordinary Privilege leave rules apply to one in which Articles 271 to 274 apply, loses all claim to take the Privilege leave at his credit, provided that—

- (i) Any Privilege leave granted to him during the first three years after his transfer under Articles 271 to 274 may, to the extent of the Privilege leave at his credit as aforesaid, be leave on full salary not exceeding the salary which would have been admissible if he had taken the leave immediately before being transferred.
- (ii) If he returns to a department in which Privilege leave is regulated by the ordinary rules, he shall be reckoned on such return to have at his credit the amount of leave which was at his credit at the time of the first transfer, less any amount enjoyed under Proviso (i).

276. The reckoning under the preceding Article shall not, in any case, extend backwards over an interruption of duty.

277. Officers to whom Privilege leave under the ordinary rules and conditions is not admissible (Article 271), may combine vacation with Leave (either at the beginning or end thereof) on the same conditions those on which other officers are allowed to combine Privilege leave with Article 233.

278. The foregoing rules do not apply to District and Sessions Judges to whom privilege leave is granted under the ordinary rules.

District and Sessions Judges may combine—

- (a) privilege leave with long leave under the conditions of Article
 - (b) vacation with either privilege leave or long leave taken separately when such combination can be arranged without additional expenditure, and is admissible under the terms of Article
- the days occupied by the vacation being treated for this purpose as gazetted holidays.

They may not, however, take vacation together with combined leave.

Section IV.—Examination Leave.

279. In cases not specially provided for in this section, permission to appear at an optional examination prescribed by Government in any of the

PART III.

Oriental languages carries with it the grant of joining time (excluding the time allowed for preparation) to and from the place of examination, besides leave for the day or days of examination.

280. (a) A candidate for a reward by the Higher Standard in Arabic, or High Proficiency in Arabic, or Persian, may be allowed either (i) leave for one month before the examination and, if he passes, for another month after it, or (ii) if he undertakes to spend it in study under professional tuition at a Presidency town, the whole period of two months before the examination.

(b) An officer who is a candidate for the Degree of Honour in Arabic or Persian, may be allowed either leave for two months under clause (a), or, if he is for six of the is leave even when they are candidates only for the Higher Standard or High Proficiency test in Arabic or Persian.

No. 11.

Page 69. Article 280.

Insert the following as a note under clause (d) of this Article :—

NOTE—[An officer serving in a department in which regular vacations are allowed is entitled during examination leave, to a leave allowance equal to the salary which he would receive if he were on duty in the appointment on which he has a lien.]

(6th Edition, No. 11, dated 18-10)

maximum period of twelve months.

281. An officer of the Burma Commission, who has passed an elementary examination in Chinese, and is a candidate for the reward of Rs. 2,000, may, on

(2) Furlough or (3) Privilege leave and Furlough combined under Article 233, provided that in the case of (2) and (3) the whole period of absence shall not exceed two years, exclusive of Subsidiary leave. But Privilege leave cannot be allowed in continuation if the officer fails to pass the examination.

Such leave can be granted only once to any officer.

NOTE—[Leave granted under Articles 280 and 281 covers the whole period of absence from regular duty, including the day or days of examination and the time spent in proceeding to and from the place of examination. The leave cannot be taken in instalments.]

282. Except as provided in Articles 280 and 281, no kind of leave, except Furlough on medical certificate, may be granted in continuation of Examination leave.

283. The rules in this Section apply to Military officers subject to the Military Leave Rules serving in any Civil Department other than the Public Works, Railway, the Survey of India and Forest Departments, to which Departments they are not applicable.

Departmental Examinations.

284. (a) An officer while absent from his office or from his station to attend an obligatory Departmental Examination, or (in the Punjab) an examination in Pushtu or Baluchi, is considered to be on duty,

(b) Leave may not be given under this Article to an officer to prepare for examination, or for recreation after examination. A reasonable time, including the day or days of examination, should be allowed for the journey to and from the place of examination, and nothing more.

285. An officer permitted to present himself at any examination which must be passed before a person is eligible for a higher subordinate appointment in any branch of the service, such as a Deputy Magistracy, may, under the orders of his immediate departmental superior, be allowed leave of absence for the number of days actually necessary to enable him to attend at the examination. During this short absence, no deduction will be made from the officer's allowances, unless the head of the office finds such deduction necessary to enable him to make arrangements for carrying on the work. Such leave should not be allowed more than twice for each standard of examination.

286. Leave may not be granted under this Section to a Military officer subject to the Military Leave Rules to enable him to pass an examination under Article 684, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, Part I.

Section V.—Hospital Leave.

Jail Warders ; Postal Officers ; Peons and Guards.

287. A Jail Warder (except in Bengal), Warder of a Lunatic Asylum, Postman, Mail Carrier or Mail Coachman, or a Peon or a Guard in permanent employ whose case is not provided for in Article 288, while ill in hospital or dispensary, or receiving medical aid as an out-door patient of the hospital

No. 112.

Page 70. Article 287.

Substitute the following for this Article :—

287. A Jail Warder (except in Bengal and Eastern Bengal and Assam), Warder of a Lunatic Asylum, Postman, Mail Carrier or Mail Coachman, or a Peon or a Guard in permanent employ whose case is not provided for in Article 288, while ill in hospital or dispensary, or receiving medical aid as an out-door patient of the hospital or dispensary of the station at which he serves may, without reference to the allowance paid to his substitute, be allowed half-pay for a period not exceeding six months altogether in any one term of three years, whether such leave be taken in one period or by instalment. The Director General of the Post Office may grant full pay for three months to a Postman, Mail Carrier, or Mail Coachman under exceptional circumstances, as, for example, if he is wounded by robbers or a wild animal and may also, at his discretion, dispense with the condition requiring attendance at the station. In India for : : : : :
Mail Service : : : : :
the conditions under which such leave is granted to State Railway employ by the Managers of State Railways under Article 665.

Substitute the following for this Article :—

288. A Police officer enrolled under any Act of the Legislature (not being a member of the Port Blair Police Force), whose pay does not exceed Rs. 20, or if he be a member of the Bombay City Police force, Rs. 25, or an officer of the Northern India Salt Revenue Department, or of the Madras Salt and Abkari Department, or of the Bengal Salt Department, or of the Bombay Salt and Abkari Departments (including officers of the Opium Preventive Service) whose pay does not exceed Rs. 20, or a Head warder, a warder or an orderly belonging to the Jail Department in Bengal, or a Head warder or warder of the Jail Department in Eastern Bengal and

71

the
t, or
the
Head
ngal
l or
ad-
the
her
by
her
uch
ths
the
r to
c or

... month may while sick in hospital
the station or head-
at the discretion of the
sanctioning authority, leave of absence from duty for six months altogether
in any period of three years. Such leave may be taken in one period or by

For the first three months of such
d for the remaining three months
extra cost shall be imposed upon the
half pay, without the restriction that
State: Provided always that this concession shall be confined strictly to
cases in which illness shall be certified not to have been caused by irregular

No. 216.

Page 71.

Insert the following as a new Article :—

School mistresses.

288A Maternity leave of absence from duty may be granted on full pay by a Local Government or any subordinate authority empowered in this behalf whether by general or special order by a Local Government to school mistresses for a period which shall not ordinarily exceed two months, but which may be extended to 3 months at the discretion of the sanctioning authority.

(5th Edition, No. 216, dated 2-11-1911.)

shore appointment is not entitled to this concession.

NOTE.—[The provisions of this Article apply to the crew of the Indo-European Telegraph Department Steamer.]

290. A seaman disabled while in the discharge of duty may be allowed pay at harbour rates for a period not exceeding three months, provided that the injuries from which he is disabled are certified to by a Government Medical Officer, and are not owing to the seaman's own carelessness or inexperience, and that the vacancy caused by his absence is not filled up.

291. An Engineer of the Marine Department, an employé in a Government Press, a subordinate employé (including a temporary or extra employé) in an Ordnance or Government Dockyard establishment, a syce whether permanent or temporary in charge of a Government stallion, or a public servant in a Commissariat establishment may, during absence from work on account of injuries received in the course of his duty, be allowed full pay for one month, and thereafter half pay for three months.

292. A Dockyard artificer on the permanent establishment may, in case of ordinary sickness, be allowed full pay for a week, if his work can be carried on without a substitute and without inconvenience, but no pay can be allowed to him—

- (i) if it be necessary to appoint a substitute ; or,
- (ii) if his absence be prolonged beyond a week, whether it be necessary to appoint a substitute or not.

Hospital Servants, Madras and Bombay.

293. Half-pay for a period not exceeding six months altogether, in any one term of three years, whether the leave be taken in one period or by instalments, may be granted to the following hospital servants, during their absence on account of illness, without reference to the allowance paid to their substitutes, on production of a certificate declaring that the person concerned is an in-patient, and under treatment for a disease not the result of imprudence :—Ward attendants, Toties, Bearers, Cooks, Cook's mate, Cook's assistant mate, in the Presidency Town of Madras ; and Ward attendants (including dispensary servants, and dressers), Cooks, Sweepers, Bhistis, Dhobis, in the Bombay Presidency.

Presidency Public Works Workshops, Madras.

294. Labourers in the Presidency Public Works Workshops, Madras, employed on daily wages, when temporarily absent from work in consequence of injuries sustained on duty in the Workshops, may, on production of a medical certificate, signed by a properly qualified officer of Government, recommending their absence from work, be granted, under the special orders of the Superintendent or officer in charge of the Workshops, allowances not exceeding those sanctioned in Article 666 for Labourers in State Railway Workshops.

Section VI.—Leave during Recess.

295. Leave during the Recess may be granted by the Head of the Party to which he belongs to—

- (i) a Native Surveyor or other subordinate in the Survey of India, or in the traverse Survey Party of the Central Provinces, whose service is superior,—on half pay or less (payable on return to duty), or without pay ;
- (ii) a Lower Subordinate in the Forest Survey, or a Forest Subordinate in Kumaun and Garhwal and the following sub-montane divisions :—Pilibhit, Kheri, Bahauich, Gonda and part of Gorakhpur,—on half pay (payable on return to duty) ;
- (iii) to such of the Tindals, Mates, Khalasis, Jamadars, Chaprasis, Burkandazes attached to any Party of the Survey of India or to the traverse Survey Party in the Central Provinces as the Head of the Party may deem it desirable to re-entertain for the ensuing season—on allowances not exceeding half pay (payable on return to duty) :

ord.
wit
him

one

instanments, and

absence on account of illness without

No. 190.

Page 72. Article 295.

Substitute the following for this Article and the heading thereto :—

Section VI.—Departmental Leave.

295. Departmental leave may be granted during the Recess by the Head of the Party or Office to which he belongs to—

- (i) a Native Surveyor or other subordinate in the Survey of India, or in the traverse Survey Party of the Central Provinces, whose service is superior,—on half pay or less (payable on return to duty), or without pay ;
- (ii) Forest Subordinate in Kumaun and Garhwal and the following sub-montane divisions :—Pilibhit, Kheri, Bahraich, Gonda and part of Gorakhpur,—on half pay (payable on return to duty) ;
- (iii) such of the Tindals, Matees, Khalasis, Jamadars, Chaprasis, Burkandazes attached to any Party or Office of the Survey of India or to the traverse Survey Party in the Central Provinces, as the Head of the Party or Office may deem it desirable to re-entertain for the ensuing season—on allowances not exceeding half pay (payable on return to duty) :

Provided always that the officer returns to duty when required by his superior officers.

1. Superintendents in charge of Survey circles and the Superintendent of the Trigonometrical Survey may, at their discretion and in the interest of Government, grant departmental leave, not exceeding six months at a time, to officers mentioned in clauses (i) and (iii) at times other than the Recess ; and the Surveyor General may in special cases extend any departmental leave granted under this article or under this rule to a period not exceeding one year in all. Particular care should, however, be taken that the grant of departmental leave in such cases does not override the provisions of Chapter XIV of these Regulations, and in all cases where an extension of the departmental leave is asked for on a medical certificate, the entire absence should be converted into leave under Article 336.

2. This Article does not apply to the establishments attached to the Head Quarters Offices, Jutta and Dehra Dun.

Provided always that the officer returns to duty when required by his superior officers.

... entitled to an officer who is entitled to
a Lower Subordinate in the
the Traverse Survey Party
of the Central Provinces, or a forest subordinate in the tracts men-
tioned in Article 295 (ii), who is prevented from availing himself of leave
during Recess, may be allowed to take Privilege leave under the ordinary
rules, service towards such leave counting from the date of return from
Recess leave. Privilege leave will not be granted except upon a certificate, from
the Head of the Party to which the officer is attached, that he was prevented
from availing himself of the Recess leave in consequence of the exigencies of the
service.

Chapter XIII.—Long Leave—European Services.

Section I.—Extent of Application.

~~in this Chapter apply to—~~

No. 234.

Page 78. Article 297

No. 341.

Page 78, Article 297—

Substitute the following for the entry "Judicial Department" under clause (e) of this Article, as amended by correction slip No. 234, dated the 2nd January 1912.

(1) Judges (other than Chief Judges) and Registrars of Presidency Small Cause Courts; Presidency Magistrates; Legal Remembrancer and Secretary to the Legislative Council, District when these appointments are held by Barristers or Solicitors

(11th Edition, No. 341, dated the 2nd March 1914)

... Inspectors General and Superintendents of Central and Pro-
sidency Jails.

EDUCA

BERAR COMMISSION.—Assistant Commissioner ...
by the Secretary of State, or with his particular sanction.

PORT BLAIR COMMISSION.—Assistant Superintendents and officers of ...

PART III.

S.O.

234

341

ACCOUNT DEPARTMENT (CIVIL).—Enrolled List—

- (1) Officers appointed in England by the Secretary of State.
- (2) Other officers on pay not less than Rs. 800 a month.

ACCOUNT DEPARTMENT (POSTAL).—Comptroller and Senior Deputy Comptroller, Post Office.

MILITARY ACCOUNTS DEPARTMENT.—Civilian Members in the grade of Military Accountant, 4th class, on Rs. 1,000 a month, or in any higher grade.

POSTAL DEPARTMENT.—Officers of higher rank than Superintendent.

OPIMUM DEPARTMENT.—Sub-Deputy Opium Agents and officers of higher rank.

SALT DEPARTMENT.—Assistant Commissioners and Assistant Collectors and officers of higher rank.

MINOR SCIENTIFIC DEPARTMENTS.—Civil officers of the Civil Veterinary Department and all other officers originally appointed to the public service by the Secretary of State or with his special sanction.

ANCHEOLOGICAL DEPARTMENT.—Director-General, Epigraphist, and Superintendents of circles.

IMPERIAL CUSTOMS DEPARTMENT—

- (1) Officers appointed in England by the Secretary of State.
- (2) Other officers on pay of not less than Rs. 900 a month.

PUBLIC WORKS AND RAILWAY DEPARTMENTS General.—Officers of the Engineer Establishment, the Superior Accounts Branch, and the Superior Revenue Establishment of State Railways, appointed thereto by the Secretary of State or with his particular sanction.

Engineer Establishment.—Engineer officers of whatever rank in the Department, who belong to the Imperial Branch of the establishment.

Executive Engineers of grade II and officers of higher rank, except those who were appointed as Natives of India or who belong to the Provincial Branch of the establishment.

Special Engineers (ungraded) who were taken over from the service of Guaranteed Railway Companies when the line were transferred from the Companies to the Government, from the time they reach a substantive pay of Rs. 850 or over.

Superior Accounts Branch.—Officers of class IV, grade 2, and of higher rank.

Superior Revenue Establishment of State Railways.—Officers of class II, grade 2, and higher rank of the Managerial, Traffic, Locomotive and Stores Departments.

Government of India, Public Works Department Secretariat.—Under Secretary not being a member of a graded establishment.

INDIAN TELEGRAPH DEPARTMENT.—The Imperial Branch of the Department.

INDO-EUROPEAN TELEGRAPH DEPARTMENT.—Officers of the graded establishment of Directors; Electrician; Superintendents and Assistant Superintendents.

Medical officers, if appointed by the Secretary of State.

The Commander, First and Second Officers, and Chief Engineer of the Cable Ship

MARINE DEPARTMENT.—Constructors, Bombay and Kidderpore Dock-yards.

OTHER OFFICERS.—The First Engineer and Shipwright Surveyor to the Government of Bengal; the Agent for Government Consignments, Calcutta, and the Personal Assistant to the Secretary to the Government of India in the Legislative Department.

28 :—

h and

Rules

NOTE 2—(All leave falling within clause (a) (2) of this Article counts towards the maximum limit in Article 299, even though it may not be taken into account in calculating the amount of furlough earned under Article 303.)

(5th Edition, No 349, dated the 10th June 1924)

Leave after completion of term of Service

301. (a) The limitations affecting members of the Indian Civil Service whose term of service is complete, are prescribed in Article 555, and those affecting Military Officers, in Article 620.

(b) Any other officer subject to the rules of this Chapter who is retained in the service after the age of fifty-five years may, after attaining that age, be granted Privilege leave or any Special leave to which he may be otherwise entitled or Subsidiary Leave preparatory to retirement, or Extraordinary leave without allowances under Article 332. The total leave granted, under the heads of Special or Extraordinary, must not exceed six months in all. No other kind of leave may be granted, and any leave, other than Privilege leave or Special leave or Subsidiary Leave preparatory to retirement, granted to such an officer before the date on which he attains the age of fifty-five years, ceases to have effect on that date.

NOTE—(Leave granted to an officer after the age of 55 years is not subject to the provisions of Article 301.)

Page 75. Article 302.

Insert the following as a Note under this Article :—

NOTE—(In the case of a Military Officer subject to the Civil Leave Rules of this Article has effect only from the date on which he becomes subject to those rules (see rules 1 and 2 under Article 35), furlough in respect of previous service being credited under Article 303.)

(5th Edition, No. 349, dated the 10th June 1924)

303. A Military officer subject to Civil rules may, if he desire it, add to Furlough earned by service under Civil rules an amount of Furlough in respect of his previous service calculated as shown below. Such an officer may be granted at any time any leave which he has earned under Civil rules, and may defer or forego the leave he has earned under Military Regulations.

- (i) An officer who, at the time of coming under Civil Leave Rules, was subject to the Military Furlough Regulations of 1868 or 1875, may be credited with the Furlough that may have accrued to him, less any Furlough already taken which, under those rules, would reduce the amount of Furlough due. The amount of Furlough accrued shall, in that case, be calculated proportionably on the whole service qualifying for Furlough without reference to the minimum periods of service which those rules require to be rendered before Furlough can be granted.
- (ii) The service for Furlough of an officer whose case does not fall under clause (iii) of this Article, and who, when he came under the Civil Leave Rules, was subject to the Staff Corps Leave Rules (1886), shall be calculated in accordance with Article 302 retrospectively from the date of his arrival in India, i.e., he shall be credited with Furlough equivalent to one-fourth of his Active Service as defined in Article 8, less any leave with pay out of India actually taken. The provisions of this clause apply to officers of the Royal Engineers in Civil employ who, while serving under British Army Leave Rules, either (1) have elected for continuous service in India, whether the election was made before or after their entry into Civil employment, or (2) have completed five years' Indian Service and elect to come under Civil Leave Rules.

NOTE.—[An officer of the Royal Engineers who has not elected for continuous service in India remains under British Army Leave Rules till he completes five years' Indian Service.]

- (iii) In the case of an officer who, before electing the Leave Rules for the Staff Corps (1886), was subject to the Military Furlough Regulations of 1868 or 1875, the amount of furlough to be added to Furlough earned under the Civil Leave Rules shall be calculated in the following manner:—
- (a) for the period the officer was subject to the Military Furlough Regulations of 1868 or 1875 he shall be credited with Furlough calculated in accordance with clause (i) of this Article;
- (b) for the period the officer was under the Leave Rules for the Staff Corps, he shall be credited with Furlough calculated in accordance with clause (i) of this Article.

NOTE.—[When a Military officer becomes subject to the Civil Leave Rules, the Account officer in charge of his record of pension service will, on application and on being furnished with the date of commencement of Active Service, furnish to the Audit Officer to whose audit he becomes subject, a memorandum showing the Furlough earned, the different kinds of leave taken (distinguishing those which should be deducted from the maximum Furlough admissible), and the balance of Furlough due under Military Rules.]

Furlough Due.

304. The amount of Furlough "due" to an officer is the amount which he has "earned," diminished—

- (a) in the case of a member of the Indian Civil Service or a Military officer subject to the Civil Leave Rules, by the Furlough which he has enjoyed under these rules ;
- (b) in the case of an officer other than an officer of the Indian Civil Service or the Army by the Furlough or Special leave with allowance, which he has enjoyed under these rules. (*See also Article 303.*)

305. The following rules regulate the calculation of the Furlough due to an officer who, after being subject to the Indian Service Leave Rules, becomes entitled to the rules contained in this Chapter :—

(a) In the case of an officer who becomes entitled to the rules in this Chapter on or after 11th October 1893, the date of receipt of the Secretary of State's Despatch No. 188 of September 21, 1893, by reason of his acquiring on or after that date the qualification specified in Article 297 (d) or (e) :—

- (i) The amount of Furlough due to him shall be taken at one-eighth of his active service while under the Indian Service Leave Rules, less the amount of Furlough or of Leave on Private Affairs enjoyed by him under Articles 337 and 338.
- (ii) Leave on Medical Certificate shall in this calculation reckon neither as service qualifying for Furlough nor as Furlough taken, but the amount of Furlough due shall not exceed the amount which would be due if the officer had been under the European Service Leave Rules from the beginning of his service and the leave taken by him on medical certificate had been Furlough on medical certificate under the rules in this Chapter.

(b) In the case of an officer who is brought under the rules in this Chapter for the first time, by the operation of the orders in the despatch of the 21st September 1893, but who would have come under them at an earlier date if they had been in force at the time, the calculation of Furlough and other leave due shall be made as follows :—

- (i) If under those orders he would have been under the rules in this Chapter from the commencement of his service, the calculation shall be made as if such rules had applied to him from the commencement of his service, and all leave taken by him had been taken under those rules.
- (ii) If under those orders he would at some stage in his service have passed from the Indian Service Leave Rules to the rules in this Chapter, then the calculation shall be made under the rules in clause a) under this Article, as if he had come under the rules in this Chapter at such earlier stage. He shall be held to have been under the rules in this Chapter from the said earlier date,

and all Furlough, Leave on Private Affairs, or Leave on Medical Certificate taken after such date shall be treated as Furlough taken under the rules in this Chapter.

Provided that in the case of the officers mentioned in Article 297 (c) who came under the rules in this Chapter before the 11th October 1893, the calculation shall continue to be made under the following rules:—

In calculating the Furlough "earned" only half the Active Service rendered by the officer in offices other than those included in Article 330 of the Second Edition of these Regulations is taken into account. The whole of the Active Service rendered by the officer whilst officiating in any of those offices is taken into account.

In calculating the Furlough "due" the Furlough "earned" is diminished by the Furlough, Leave on Private Affairs and Leave on Medical Certificate with allowances, which the officer has enjoyed under the Indian Service Leave Rules.

The rules in Articles 304 and 305 are subject to the proviso that

No. 269.

Page 78. Article 306.

Substitute "304 (b)" for "304" in line 1 of this Article.
(5th Edition, No. 269, dated 1-4-12)

(b) postpone his coming under them until his return from

Furlough admissible.

308. To an officer who has rendered three years' Continuous Service, Furlough for not more than two years may be granted as follows:—

- (a) On medical certificate:—unconditionally; see Articles 828 to 832;
- (b) without medical certificate—subject to these provisos:—
 - (i) that the Furlough be due to him;
 - (ii) that he has rendered eight years' Active Service in Civil employ;
 - (iii) that an interval of not less than eighteen months has elapsed between the date of his return from Furlough and the date of his coming under these rules; and
- (iv) if a Military Officer subject to the Civil Leave Rules, who has not rendered eight years' Active Service in Civil employ, and
 - (1) if the Furlough which he applies for is his first Furlough—that he has two years' Furlough due to him under the calculation in Article 303; or
 - (2) if the Furlough applied for be other than his first Furlough—that he has rendered three years' Continuous Service since his return from Furlough;
- (v) that the whole number of officers absent on Furlough and Special leave does not exceed the limit (if any) appointed by the Government of India (see Articles 309 and 310).

Page 79, Article 309—

Substitute a comma for the full stop at the end of this Article and add the following :—

“or study leave in the case of officers of the Indian Medical Service.”

(8th Edition, No. 337, dated the 2nd January, 1914)

leave,

310. (a) If, under the operation of proviso (v), Article 308, the applications for Furlough (including those under Article 232) cannot all be complied with, Furlough will be granted in the following order :—

Continuous Active Service—to the senior.

(b) This Article refers to Furlough not yet vacant. The order of discharge are made has no significance. The Article is for a Furlough already vacant unless they happen to arrive by the same post.

311. To an officer who has not rendered three years' Continuous Service, Furlough may be granted on medical certificate as follows :—

- (a) if the Furlough due exceeds a year—to the extent due, not exceeding two years ;
- (b) If the furlough due does not exceed a year—for not more than one year

Extension of Furlough.

312 (a) Furlough granted under Article 308 may, on medical certificate, be extended to not more than three years

(b) Furlough granted under Article 311 for less than two years under clause (a), or less than one year under clause (b), may, on medical certificate, be extended to the extent of the Furlough due to the officer, not exceeding two years, or to one year, respectively.

Ordinary Furlough.

313. Ordinary Furlough can, under no circumstances, be granted for more than two years at one time ; it includes—

- (i) the first two years of each separate period of Furlough granted under Article 308, including any extension under Article 312 ;
- (ii) so much of Furlough under Article 311, including any extension under Article 312 (b), as may be due.

Leave Allowances.

314. An officer on ordinary Furlough is entitled to a leave allowance equal to half his average salary, subject to the following limits :—

(a) in the case of a member of the Indian Civil Service—

- (i) if paid at the Home Treasury of the Government of India, maximum £1,000 a year and minimum £500 a year, or the salary last drawn by him on duty, whichever is less ;
- (ii) if paid in India, maximum Rs. 833½ a month, and minimum Rs. 416½ a month, or the salary last drawn by him on duty, whichever is less ;

(b) In the case of a Military officer, subject to the Civil Leave Rules, the same maxima and minima as in the case of a member of the Indian Civil Service : provided that, during Furlough added under Article 303 to the Furlough earned under Civil Rules, the minimum shall (in the case of an officer who became subject to the Civil Leave Rules on or after the 1st April 1888) be that prescribed by the Military Rules to which an officer was subject immediately before coming under the Civil Leave Rules, and that in the case of an officer of the Royal Engineers, whose case is governed by clause (ii) under Article 303, the minimum shall be the rate prescribed by the Leave Rules for the Staff Corps, according to the length of his service for Indian pension. In the case, however, of an officer of the Royal Engineers serving under British Army Leave Rules, who elected for continuous service in India before the 1st February 1898, the minimum for so much of the Furlough credited under Article 303 (ii) as has been earned by service in Civil employment shall be at the rate of £500 a year :

... who does not return to India on Civil Leave Rules by reason of his not refund the difference between the allowances he has received under the British Army Leave Rules]

(c) in the case of any other officer subject to these rules—

- (i) if paid at the Home Treasury of the Government of India, maximum £800 a year ; no minimum except as provided in Article 320 ;
- (ii) if paid in India, maximum Rs. 666½ a month ; no minimum, except as provided in Article 320 :

Provided always that the allowances of an officer during leave shall in no case exceed his actual salary when he takes leave.

1. An officer on Furlough does not forfeit his past leave allowances by resigning the Service without returning to India.

315. An officer on Furlough other than ordinary is entitled—

- (i) if a member of the Indian Civil Service or a Military officer subject to the Civil Leave Rules, to subsistence allowance [see Article 108 (a)].
- (ii) if an officer not in the Indian Civil Service or the Army, to £480 a year paid at the Home Treasury, or Rs. 400 a month paid in

ended by
stitute the

Certificate in
leave (except
ed or not, is

When paid in England . . . £100 a year, or 37½ per cent. of the
salary last drawn on duty, whichever
is less

When paid in India . . . Rs. 53½ a month, or 37½ per cent.
of the salary last drawn on duty,
whichever is less.

in this Article is also
leave without pay) which
ted into leave on Med
ined by the Civil Service
I should recommend leave
India.]

Substitute the following for this Article as amended by correction slip No. 3, dated 1st July 1910:—

314. An officer on ordinary Furlough is entitled to a leave allowance equal to half his average salary, subject to the following limits :—

(a) in the case of a member of the Indian Civil Service—

(i) if paid at the Home Treasury of the Government of India, maximum £1,000 a year and minimum £500 a year, or the salary last drawn by him on duty, whichever is less ;

(ii) if paid in India, maximum Rs. 883½ a month, and minimum Rs. 416½ a month, or the salary last drawn by him on duty, whichever is less ; -

(b) In the case of a Military Officer, subject to the Civil Leave Rules, the same maxima and minima as in the case of a member of the Indian Civil Service: Provided that, during furlough added under Article 303 to the furlough earned under Civil Rules, the minimum shall (in the case of an officer who became subject to the Civil Leave Rules on or after the 1st April 1888) be that prescribed by the Military Rules to which an officer was subject immediately before coming under the Civil Leave Rules, and that in the case of an officer of the Royal Engineers, whose case is governed by clause (ii) under Article 303, the minimum shall be the rate prescribed by the Leave Rules for the Indian Army, according to the length of his service for Indian pension. In the case, however, of an officer of the Royal Engineers serving under British Army Leave Rules, the minimum for so much of the furlough credited under Article 303 (ii) as has been earned by service in Civil employment shall be at the rate of—

(1) £500 a year,—if he elected for continuous service in India before the 1st February 1908;

(2) \$500 a year, or the salary last drawn by him on duty, whichever is less—if he elects to come under the Civil Leave Rules after completing 5 years' Indian Service;

excess
civil
esne,
for this concession] farlough on medi
military rule
enjoyed
an

(c) in the case of any other officer

(i) if paid at the Home

num £80

320

659

any other subject
allowance [see Article

(ii) i. Civil Service or the Army, to £480 a month, or the Home Treasury, or Rs. 400 a month paid in

India or to one-quarter of his average salary, whichever is less. In the case provided for in Article 320, quarter average salary is subject to the minima prescribed in that Article

NOTE.—[Absentee allowances in respect of leave spent out of India, if paid in India, are subject to the rupee limits prescribed in Articles 314 and 315.]

Section III.—Special Leave.

316. Subject to the rule laid down in Article 232 special leave on urgent private affairs may be granted at any time for not more than six months:

Provided that an officer who has had Special leave must render six years' Active Service before he can again have such leave.

1. Furlough under Rule XI of the Military Furlough Rules of 1863 is "Special leave" within the meaning of this proviso.

317. An officer promoted from an office, subject to the Indian Service Leave

No. 217.

Pages 81-2. Article 320.

Substitute the following for this Article and the Notes under

320. The leave allowances of an officer of the classes referred to in Article 314 (c) if on leave out of India (except in Ceylon or the Straits Settlements) are subject to the following minima:—

(a) if the leave is Furlough on Medical Certificate under Article 308(a) or Article 311, or

(b) if the leave, although not Furlough on Medical Certificate under Article 308(a) or Article 311, has been granted on account of ill-health.

NOTE.—[In order to claim the benefit of this Article, the leave application must be supported by a medical certificate in the form prescribed in Chapter XLIV, recommending leave [India].

On ordinary Furlough or Special leave—

When paid in England . . . £200 a year, or $\frac{1}{4}$ ths of the salary last drawn on duty, whichever is less.

When paid in India . . . Rs. 160 a month, or $\frac{1}{4}$ ths of the salary last drawn on duty, whichever is less.

On Furlough other than ordinary—

When paid in England . . . £100 a year, or $\frac{3}{4}$ per cent. of the salary last drawn on duty, whichever is less.

When paid in India . . . Rs. 83 a month, or $\frac{3}{4}$ per cent. of the salary last drawn on duty, whichever is less.

NOTE.—[The minimum rate of leave allowance prescribed in this Article is also admissible in the case of leave out of India (other than ~~Emergency leave without pay~~) which has been extended on medical certificate, or which has been commuted into Leave on Medical Certificate. The certificate should be in the same form as that required by the Civil Service Regulations to entitle an officer to Leave on Medical Certificate and should recommend leave out of India.]

Substitute the following for this Article as amended by correction slip No. 3, dated 1st July 1910:—

314. An officer on ordinary Furlough is entitled to a leave allowance equal to half his average salary, subject to the following limits:—

(a) in the case of a member of the Indian Civil Service—

(i) if paid at the Home Treasury of the Government of India, maximum £1,000 a year and minimum £500 a year, or the salary last drawn by him on duty, whichever is less;

(ii) if paid in India, maximum Rs. 833½ a month, and minimum Rs. 416½ a month, or the salary last drawn by him on duty, whichever is less;

(b) In the case of a Military Officer, subject to the Civil Leave Rules, the same maxima and minima as in the case of a member of the Indian Civil Service: Provided that, during furlough added under Article 303 to the furlough earned under Civil Rules, the minimum shall (in the case of an officer who became subject to the Civil Leave Rules on or after the 1st April 1888) be that prescribed by the Military Rules to which an officer was subject immediately before coming under the Civil Leave Rules, and that in the case of an officer of the Royal Engineers, whose case is covered by the Civil Leave Rules.

India or to one-quarter of his average salary, whichever is less. In the case provided for in Article 320, quarter average salary is subject to the minima prescribed in that Article.

NOTE.—[Absentee allowances in respect of leave spent out of India, if paid in India, are subject to the rupee limits prescribed in Articles 314 and 315.]

Section III.—Special Leave.

316. Subject to the rule laid down in Article 232 special leave on urgent private affairs may be granted at any time for not more than six months:

Provided that an officer who has had Special leave must render six years' Active Service before he can again have such leave.

1. Furlough under Rule XI of the Military Furlough Rules of 1868 is "Special leave" within the meaning of this proviso.

317. An officer promoted from an office, subject to the Indian Service Leave Rules, is not debarred from obtaining Special leave with allowances under the preceding Article by reason of his having had Leave on Private Affairs under the Indian Service Leave Rules which is furlough in another form.

Leave Allowances.

318 (a) For the first six months for which an officer is on Special leave, whether the six months be included in the same leave or not, he is entitled to the leave allowance admissible under Article 314. Thereafter, he is entitled to no leave allowance.

(b) An officer on Special leave does not forfeit his past leave allowances by resigning the Service without returning to India.

319. A Military officer in Civil employ, subject to the Furlough Rules of 1868, is entitled, during the first six months of Special leave under Article 316, to an allowance of half average salary, subject to a maximum of £1,000 and a minimum of £250 a year. The title to this allowance is not affected by any leave previously taken under Rule XI of the Rules of 1868.

Section IV.—Minimum Leave Allowance.

320. The leave allowances of an officer of the classes referred to in Article 314 (c) on leave out of India are subject to the following minima:—

(a) if the leave is Furlough on Medical Certificate under Article 305 (a) or Article 311, or

(b) if the leave, although not Furlough on Medical Certificate under Article 305 (a) or Article 311, has been granted on account of ill-health.

N.B.—[In order to claim the benefit of this Article, the leave application must be supported by a medical certificate in the form prescribed in Chapter XII, *respective leave out of India*]

On ordinary Furlough or Special leave—

When paid in England	£200 a year, or $\frac{1}{3}$ ths of the salary last drawn on duty whichever is less
When paid in India	Rs 166 $\frac{2}{3}$ a month, or $\frac{1}{3}$ ths of the salary last drawn on duty whichever is less.

On Furlough other than ordinary—

When paid in England	£100 a year, or 37 $\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. of the salary last drawn on duty whichever is less.
When paid in India	Rs. 83 $\frac{1}{2}$ a month, or 37 $\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. of the salary last drawn on duty whichever is less

Section V.—Subsidiary Leave.

321. (a) Subsidiary Leave is the time allowed—

- (i) to an officer leaving India, on retiring from the service, or on Furlough or Special leave, to break up his domestic establishment and travel to the port of embarkation, and
- (ii) to an officer returning to India from Furlough or Special leave, to travel from the port of debarkation and reorganise his domestic establishment.

No subsidiary leave is admissible to an officer who does not leave India by sea.

(b) Subsidiary leave granted to an officer preparatory to retirement ceases when he actually resigns the service.

1. An officer, serving in Persia or Turkish Arabia reckons Subsidiary leave to or from the port or frontier town by which he leaves or returns to the country. The date of departure or return must be certified by the British Consul or, if there be no British Consul, by the officer himself.

2. An officer either of the Persian or the Persian Gulf Section of the Indo-European Telegraph Department, who practically has to go on or return from leave by an Indian port, whether it be Karachi or Bombay, may reckon Subsidiary leave to or from such port.

322. (a) The grant to an officer leaving India—

- (i) of permission to retire from the service, or,
- (ii) of Furlough or Special leave out of India,

carries with it the grant of Subsidiary leave. But Subsidiary leave is admissible only at the end and not at the beginning of leave out of India when such leave is combined with Privilege leave under Article 233.

(b) An officer returning to India, without the permission of the authority of his Furlough or the special

Leave in and out of India.

323. (a) An officer (including a Military officer subject to the Military Leave Rules) may take Furlough or Special leave partly in and partly out of India. But Subsidiary leave is not admissible unless the Furlough or Special leave begins or, as the case may be, ends, as Furlough or Special leave out of India

(b) If an officer going on Furlough or Special leave out of India is prevented by sickness or other reason not within his own control,—such, for example, as the postponement of the departure of the vessel in which his passage is engaged,—from embarking within his Subsidiary leave, the Local Government may order that his Furlough or Special leave shall begin in India at the end of the Subsidiary leave otherwise admissible, without forfeiture of his Subsidiary leave.

Period admissible.

324 The minimum Subsidiary leave is ten days; otherwise Subsidiary leave is calculated according to the rules and restrictions laid down in Chapter IX for "Joining Time."

Prolongation of Subsidiary Leave.

325 If a Medical Board or Officer detains an applicant under observation, under Article 830, before finally granting or refusing a medical certificate, the Medical Board or Officer should give a certificate to the applicant as follows :—

A B having applied to us (or me) for medical certificate under Article 829 of the Civil Service Regulations, we (or I) consider it expedient, before granting or refusing such a certificate to *A B*, to detain him under professional observation for days.

326. Unless an officer is expressly permitted by the Local Government to retain charge of his duties and to resume them before proceeding on leave, the time spent by him in obtaining the medical certificate under Article 829, including the time, if any, for which he is detained under medical observation, is treated as subsidiary leave, the amount of subsidiary leave admissible under rule being prolonged if necessary in case of detention by a period not exceeding that for which he was detained

327 In the case of an officer who fails to obtain the certificate, the time from the date on which he leaves his station to that on which the certificate is refused is treated as Subsidiary leave. From the date following that on which the certificate is refused the officer is treated as on Joining Time, carrying Subsidiary leave allowances.

328. If an officer (including a Military officer subject to the Military Leave Rules) who, under the rules of his service, is entitled to a free passage in a troop-ship when proceeding on leave out of India, is, after having been granted Subsidiary leave, detained waiting for a troop-ship, through no fault of his own, his Subsidiary leave may be extended to the date of the sailing of the vessel in which he is provided with a passage, without reference to the maximum period of thirty days for which Subsidiary leave can be granted.

329. Subsidiary leave is ordinarily reckoned from the date of debarkation, but if there is any special delay in the issue of orders appointing an officer to a particular post, the Subsidiary leave may be extended by the Local Government, provided that the whole period so allowed does not exceed 30 days.

Leave Allowances

330. An officer on Subsidiary leave is entitled to allowances as follows :—

(a) If the leave be Subsidiary to Special leave, and the officer has had leave subsidiary to a former Special leave—no allowance.

(b) If the leave be subsidiary to ordinary Furlough or Special leave [otherwise than as provided in clause a)] :—the allowance admissible under Article 314, but calculated, in the case of a member of the Indian Civil Service or a Military officer subject to the Civil Leave Rules, without the limitations of maximum or minimum prescribed by clauses (a) and (b) of Article 314. The limitations prescribed by clause (c) of Article 314 apply to the allowances of any other officer subject to this Article on Subsidiary leave.

(c) If the leave be Subsidiary to Furlough other than ordinary—the allowance admissible under Article 315.

(d) If the officer has been absent on extraordinary leave the duration of which exceeds a fortnight, or has, under Article 229, ceased to have a lien on a substantive appointment—

(i) in the case of a member of the Indian Civil Service or a Military officer subject to the Civil Leave Rules—subsistence allowance; and

(ii) in the case of any other officer subject to this Article—no allowance.

(e) If the leave be preparatory to retirement—the allowances which would be admissible if the officer were proceeding on leave of such description as may be admissible to him; and if no leave is admissible—Subsistence allowance only.

331. An officer may draw allowances as if he were on Privilege leave, for any part of his Subsidiary leave under clause (i) of Article 321 (a) for which, if he were not retiring from the service or going on Furlough or Special leave, Privilege leave may be admissible to him. It is to be observed that an officer who has no lien on an appointment cannot benefit by this rule (*See Article 263*.)

NOTE.—[This Article will have no application in cases in which Privilege leave is combined with other leave under Article 233, as Subsidiary leave is not then admissible. [*See Article 322 (a).*]

Section VI.—Extraordinary Leave.

332 Subject always to the provisions of any Statute applicable to the case, the Local Government (or, if the officer be on Furlough or Special leave in Europe, the Secretary of State) may, in special circumstances and when no

other kind of leave is by rule admissible, grant leave of absence from duty otherwise than under these Regulations: Provided that—

(i) such leave may not be granted in combination with the leave of other

opinion of the Local Government are such as to justify the concession: No officer is entitled to Extraordinary leave;

(ii) an officer absent from duty on leave so granted shall receive no absentee allowance; and

(iii) if he is a member of the Indian Civil Service or a Military officer subject to the Civil Leave Rules, he shall retain no lien upon any office except when Extraordinary leave, not exceeding a fortnight, is granted in continuation of other leave: (See clause (d) of Article 330.)

In cases in which the duration of the Extraordinary leave to be granted does not exceed

- | | |
|-------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| (i) Date of reckoning allowances | } (see Articles 52 to 55), |
| (ii) Charge of office | |
| (iii) Commencement and end of leave | } (see Articles 230 to 231), |
| (iv) Return to duty | |

or so as to extend the term of Privilege or other leave beyond the time admissible by rule.]

(1) If the person concerned has further leave due to him carrying the same allowances as the leave already granted, he will be required to take an extension of leave to cover his further absence from duty

(2) If the further absence from duty cannot be covered in this way, the period, or such part of it as remains uncovered, will be treated as leave without allowances, unless the person concerned prefers to substitute leave of another description for that which he has previously taken.

From the date of the grant of such leave, the person concerned shall be treated as being on duty.

333 A Military officer subject to the Civil Leave Rules, who has exhausted the full period of Furlough admissible to him under these Regulations, and who is granted Extraordinary leave on medical certificate, will continue to be treated as wholly in Civil employ for all purposes, with the exception that, if the Medical Board at the India Office report that there is no prospect of the officer returning to duty within a reasonable period, he will be placed on Military half-pay. If an officer thus placed on half-pay is afterwards

permitted to revert to the effective list and returns to duty in India, he will not be entitled to be reinstated in Civil employment, but will be posted to Civil or Military duty as may be decided in India.

Chapter XIV.—Long Leave—Indian Services.

Section I.—Extent of Application.

334. The rules in this Chapter apply to all officers who are not entitled to leave under the other Chapters of these Regulations. They apply *fully* only to those officers whose pay is *not less* than Rs 100 a month, and who have substantive appointments on permanent establishment under the Government.

335. (a) Leave may, however, be granted under this Chapter to an officer (whether he be a superior or an inferior servant) whose pay is less than Rs. 100, so far as it can be done without imposing any cost upon the State. The absentee

... over half
... ant, be dis-
... allowance
... is absence.

1 The Local Government may delegate its power under this clause to Heads of Offices and Departments

(b) No leave in excess of the leave admissible under these rules may be granted to such an officer, with allowances, or counting as service for pension.

1. An officer holding an appointment on a Progressive pay, rising to a maximum of Rs 100, who is in the receipt of the maximum pay, is not to be treated as an officer whose pay is less than Rs. 100

is Rs. 25 a month.

30

Section II.—Long Leave.

Leave on Medical Certificate.

336. Leave on Medical Certificate may be granted for three years in all, but not for more than two years at one time; and no officer can have Leave on Medical Certificate out of India more than twice.

1. An officer who has a temporary or officiating appointment only may be allowed leave under this Article for not more than three months, if no substitute is required, or if his duties can be provided for without additional expense.

PART III.

Leave on Private Affairs.

337. Leave on Private Affairs for six months may be granted to an officer who has not had Furlough, after six years' service, and repeated after intervals of six years—

1. Leave on Private Affairs does not accumulate, and cannot be taken in instalments.
2. Leave on Medical Certificate counts as service for Leave on Private Affairs.

Furlough.

338 Furlough may be granted as follows:—

(a) After ten years' service—one year or any less period; and thereafter at intervals of not less than eight years, one year or such other period as together with all periods already spent on Furlough may not exceed two years; or,

(b) After eighteen years' service—two years or any less period; and thereafter, at intervals of not less than eight years, any such period as together with all periods already spent on Furlough may not exceed two years:

Provided—

- (i) that the service for Furlough of an officer who has had Leave on Private Affairs counts only from the date of his last return from such leave,
- (ii) that the aggregate amount of Furlough, or of Furlough and Leave

count as service for other leave. Subject to the provisions of Article 198, there is no limit to the length or frequency of leave under this Article. It may not be granted in combination with the grant of other leave except as provided in Article 233. But it may be granted in continuation of other leave if circumstances arise which prevent the return by the officer to duty, and which, in the opinion of the Local Government or the authority empowered to grant the leave, are such as to justify the concession. No officer is entitled to Extraordinary leave.

1. In cases in which the duration of the Extraordinary leave to be granted does not exceed

100 days, may be granted

under Article 198.

Leave Allowances.

340. (a) An officer on Leave on Medical Certificate under Article 336 is entitled to half his average salary for the first fifteen months of each period of such leave, but not for more than thirty months in all. For the rest of his leave under Article 336 he is entitled to a quarter of his average salary.

(b) An officer on Furlough or on Leave on Private Affairs is entitled to half his average salary.

341. (c) But whenever an officer whose appointment is not gazetted takes leave for not more than one month, or whenever such an officer's salary is less than Rs. 300, his pay (not salary) when he gives up office is to be taken in lieu of average salary.

341. (a) Half average salary is subject to a maximum of Rs. 500 a month if paid in India, and £600 a year if paid at the Home Treasury.

(b) Quarter average salary is subject to a maximum of Rs. 400 a month if paid in India, and £480 a year if paid at the Home Treasury.

(c) For non-gazetted officers whose salary is not less than Rs. 300, the minimum of half average salary is Rs. 150, and of quarter average salary Rs. 75 a month.

NOTE 1—[Absentee allowances in respect of leave spent out of India, if paid in India, are subject to the rupee limits prescribed in this Article.]

NOTE 2—[For the purposes of this Article, Ceylon is not held to be "out of India."]

342. The half average salary and quarter average salary of an officer subject to the rules in this Chapter on leave out of India are subject to the following minima:—

(a) if the leave is Leave on Medical Certificate under Article 336, or

(b) if the leave, although not leave on Medical Certificate under Article 336, has been granted on account of ill-health.

N.B.—[In order to claim the benefit of this Article, the leave application must be supported by a medical certificate in the form prescribed in Chapter XLIV recommending leave out of India.]

Half average salary—

					Minima.
If paid in England	..	..	..	..	£200 a year, or $\frac{1}{2}$ ths of the salary last drawn on duty, whichever is less.
If paid in India	..	..	..	..	Rs. 100 $\frac{1}{2}$ a month, or $\frac{1}{2}$ ths of the salary last drawn on duty, whichever is less.

Quarter average salary—

If paid in England	..	..	..	..	£100 a year, or $\frac{3}{4}$ per cent. of the salary last drawn on duty, whichever is less.
If paid in India	—	..	..	..	Rs. 87 $\frac{1}{2}$ a month, or $\frac{3}{4}$ per cent. of the salary last drawn

NOTE OUT OF INDIA.]

NOTE 2—[For the purposes of this Article, Ceylon is not held to be "out of India."]

PART III.

entitled at the end of the leave to which it is subsidiary.

Leave Allowances.

340. (a) An officer on Leave on Medical Certificate under Article 336 is entitled to half his average salary for the first fifteen months of each period of such leave, but not for more than thirty months in all. For the rest of his leave under Article 336 he is entitled to a quarter of his average salary.

(b) An officer on Furlough or on Leave on Private Affairs is entitled to half his average salary.

132 (c) But whenever an officer whose appointment is not gazetted takes leave for not more than one month, or whenever such an officer's salary is less than Rs. 300, his pay (not salary) when he gives up office is to be taken in lieu of average salary.

341. (a) Half average salary is subject to a maximum of Rs. 500 a month if paid in India, and £600 a year if paid at the Home Treasury.

(b) Quarter average salary is subject to a maximum of Rs. 400 a month if paid in India, and £480 a year if paid at the Home Treasury.

(c) For non-gazetted officers whose salary is not less than Rs. 300, the minimum of half average salary is Rs. 150, and of quarter average salary Rs. 75 a month.

NOTE 1 — [Absentee allowances in respect of leave spent out of India, if paid in India, are subject to the rupee limits prescribed in this Article.]

NOTE 2 — [For the purposes of this Article, Ceylon is not held to be "out of India"]

342. The half average salary and quarter average salary of an officer subject to the rules in this Chapter on leave out of India are subject to the following minima :—

(a) if the leave is Leave on Medical Certificate under Article 336, or

(b) if the leave, although not leave on Medical Certificate under Article 336, has been granted on account of ill-health.

N.B.—[In order to claim the benefit of this Article, the leave application must be supported by a medical certificate in the form prescribed in Chapter XLIV recommending leave out of India.]

Half average salary—

					Minima.
If paid in England	..	..	..	..	£200 a year, or $\frac{1}{3}$ ths of the salary last drawn on duty, whichever is less.
If paid in India	..	..	..	..	Rs 166 $\frac{2}{3}$ a month, or $\frac{1}{3}$ ths of the salary last drawn on duty, whichever is less.

Quarter average salary—

If paid in England	..	..	..	..	£100 a year, or 37 $\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. of the salary last drawn on duty, whichever is less.
If paid in India	..	..	..	..	Rs 83 $\frac{1}{2}$ a month, or 37 $\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. of the salary last drawn on duty, whichever is less.

NOTE 3 — [For the purposes of this Article, Ceylon is not held to be "out of India"]

entitled at the end of the leave to which it is subsidiary.

PART IV.—ORDINARY PENSIONS.

GENERAL ARRANGEMENT.

CHAPTER XV.—GENERAL RULES :—	ARTICLES.	PAGE.
I.—Extent of application	348A—351	93
II.—Cases in which claims are admissible	352—357	94
CHAPTER XVI.—CONDITIONS OF QUALIFYING SERVICE :—		
I.—Definition of qualifying service	358—361	96.
II.—First condition	362—367	97
III.—Second condition	368—384	98
IV.—Third condition	385—394	101
V.—Distinction between superior and inferior service	395—402	103
CHAPTER XVII.—RULES FOR RECKONING SERVICE :—		
I.—Special additions	403—406	104.
II.—Periods of leave	407—415	105
III.—Suspensions, resignations, breaks and deficiencies in service	416—423	106
CHAPTER XVIII.—CONDITIONS OF GRANT OF PENSION :—		
I.—Classification of pensions	424—425	108
II.—Compensation pension	426—440	109.
III.—Invalid pension	441—457	111
IV.—Superannuation pension	458—464	115
V.—Retiring pension	465—467	116
CHAPTER XIX.—AMOUNT OF PENSIONS :—		
I.—General Rules	468—473	117
II.—Amount of Superior Pension	474—480	118
III.—Amount of Inferior Pension	481—485	120.
IV.—Allowances reckoned for pension	486—493	121
CHAPTER XX.—SPECIAL RULES FOR THE POLICE :—		
I.—Extent of application	494—498	124
II.—Qualifying Service	499—502	125
III.—Amount of pension	503—509	127
CHAPTER XXI.—RE-EMPLOYMENT OF PENSIONERS :—		
I.—General	509A—510A	129
II.—Civil pensioners	511—521	129
III.—Military pensioners	525—528	132
IV.—Pension for new service	529—531	135

Section II.—Cases in which claims are inadmissible.

352. In the following cases no claim to pension is admitted :—

(a) When an officer is appointed for a limited time only, or for a specified duty, on

(b) When an officer is appointed on monthly wages without specified limit of time or duty; but a month's notice of discharge should be given to such a person, and his wages must be paid for any period by which such notice falls short of a month.

(c) When a person's whole time is not retained for the public service, but he is merely paid for work done for the State

1 This clause applies, among others, to the following officers :—Advocate General, Solicitor to Government, Government Pleaders and Law Officers not debarred from private practice, Sheriffs in Presidency towns, Coroners, Roman Catholic Priests.

(d) When a public servant holds some other pensionable office, he earns no pension in respect of an office of the kind mentioned in clause (c) or in respect of duties paid for by a Local Allowance.

(e) When an officer serves under a covenant which contains no stipulation regarding pension, unless the Government of India specially authorises an officer to count such service towards pension.

NOTE.—[Secretary of State's Despatch No. 255, dated 20th July 1877.—“I have considered in

executed.”

“Covenants with mechanics and others engaged for service in India will accordingly in future be prepared containing provisions to the effect recommended by your Government”]

Misconduct or Inefficiency.

353. Save as provided below, pension may not be granted to an officer whom it is desired to remove for misconduct, insolvency, or inefficiency.

Exception.—Subject to the following conditions, the Government of India may grant compassionate allowances, in such cases when they are deserving of special consideration :—

- (1) No allowance to be granted to an officer appointed in England or to one whose pay exceeds Rs. 250 a month.
- (2) The allowance not to exceed two-thirds of the pension that would have been admissible if the officer had retired on medical certificate.

Claims of Widow.

354. (a) It being the duty of every Government officer himself to provide for his family, the Government recognises no claim by a widow on account of the

services of her husband, and is almost invariably under the painful necessity of rejecting recommendations made in contravention of this rule.

(b) The submission of such recommendations, save under very extraordinary circumstances, is disapproved, as calculated only to give rise to hopes which cannot be fulfilled.

We observe that the Committee of the Fund have taken some pains to make our views on the point generally known; and in thus acting, they have contributed not only to promote the interest of the Fund, but to render valuable service to their brethren by disabusing their minds of a dangerous error."

NOTA. "The Committee of the Fund have taken some pains to make our views on the point generally known; and in thus acting, they have contributed not only to promote the interest of the Fund, but to render valuable service to their brethren by disabusing their minds of a dangerous error."

Limitations.

355 (a) An officer cannot earn two pensions in the same office at the same time, or by the same continuous service.

(b) Two officers may not simultaneously count service in respect of the same office.

Military Service.

356. Service which is pensionable under Military Rules does not count, and an officer who is counting service for Military pension cannot simultaneously count service for Civil pension. The following exceptions have been made to the provisions of this Article :—

(1) Military Hospital Assistants and Enlisted Native Doctors are excluded, by this Article,

tary office, provided that he takes his discharge within twelve months after

in the
289 of
1895,
t (see
Special Army Circular, dated 16th July 1884, paragraph 36), is a Civil or a Military charge,
according as the greater portion of the officer's or soldier's service is in the Civil or the
Military Department.

357 The Local Government may, in exceptional cases, allow service which is pensionable under Military rules to count for pension on the Inferior scale.

Chapter IXV.—Conditions of Qualifying Service.

Section I.—Definition of Qualifying Service.

Beginning of Service.

358. (a) Except for Compensation gratuity, an officer's service does not in the case of Superior service qualify till he has completed twenty years of age.

(b) In other cases, unless it be otherwise provided by special rule or contract, the service of every officer begins when he takes charge of the office to which he is first appointed.

NOTE.—[In every covenant with an officer appointed in England by the Secretary of State, not being a member of the Indian Civil Service or a Civil Engineer or Telegraph Officer educated at the Royal Engineering College, Coopers Hill, or a Forest Officer, a clause is inserted to the effect that service for leave and pension begins only from the date on which the officer joins his first appointment in India.]

359. The following exceptions are admitted to the twenty years' rule :—

(1) All officers appointed in England by the Secretary of State; "Indian College Engineers" [see Article 627 (e)]; and Police probationers appointed in India under the orders contained in the Despatch of the Secretary of State, No. 14 (Judicial), dated 15th March 1894.

(2) Signallers in the Indian and Indo-European Telegraph Department may count towards pension service rendered by them after they attain the age of eighteen years.

(3) Hospital Assistants count service from the date they pass the examinations referred to in Exception (1) of Article 356.

NOTE.—[Pupils of the Civil Hospital Assistant class in Medical Colleges who are granted leave under Rule 1, Article 52 (b), count service from the date on which the leave begins.]

360. In the case of Inferior service, service counts after the age of sixteen years.

PART IV.

Conditions of Qualification.

361. The service of an officer does not qualify for pension unless it conforms to the following three conditions:—

First.—The service must be under Government.

Second.—The employment must be substantive and permanent.

Third.—The service must be paid by Government.

These three conditions are fully explained in the following Section.

Section II.—First Condition.

Service under Government.

362. The service of an officer does not qualify unless he is appointed and his duties and pay are regulated by the Government, or under conditions determined by the Government. The following are examples of officers excluded from pension by this Article:—

- (1) A Marine Officer paid by fees fixed by the Board of Trade;
- (2) Officers of a Municipality;
- (3) Officers of Grant-in-aid Schools and Institutions (*e.g.*, the Asiatic Society and Canning College at Lucknow);
- (4) Subordinates appointed by Treasurers on their own responsibility, *e.g.*, Tahvildars in the Province of Agra and in the Central Provinces; and Potadars (money-testers) in Bengal.

363. As an exception to the preceding Article, the services of Subordinates of Treasurers in the Punjab, including Tahvildars and Potadars (money-testers), who were in employ on the 23rd August 1886, qualify, provided that they were—

- (i) appointed by District Officers;
- (ii) discharging duties and receiving pay regulated under conditions laid down by Government; and
- (iii) other than mere servants of Treasurers liable to be removed whenever a change might take place in the incumbency of the office of a Treasurer.

364. The service of a Native Accountant appointed to a Silladar Regiment in the Bombay Presidency on or after the 6th February 1875 does not qualify.

Service paid from Contract Allowances.

365. Service on an establishment paid from a Contract Establishment allowance, with the detailed distribution of which the Government does not interfere, does not qualify, whether such contract allowance is a fixed amount or consists of fees.

NOTE.—[The maximum Establishment allowance for Registration offices in Bengal is not a Contract allowance within the meaning of this Article.]

366. Service on an establishment paid from the Household allowance of the Viceroy, or of a Governor, or Lieutenant-Governor does not qualify.

1 If an officer has served partly (in a capacity which would have given him claim to pension if the service had been paid from the General Revenues) on the Household establishment of the Viceroy, and partly on establishments paid from the General Revenues, he is entitled from the General Revenues to a share of any pension to which he would have been entitled if his whole service had been paid from the General Revenues, proportionate to the

Service under an Employer other than Government.

367. In the following cases service under an employer to whose position Government has succeeded qualifies.—

(a) Service rendered to a Native State, and continued to the British Government on the lapse or annexation of the State, when old age or infirmity renders the officer a fit object for pension.

(b) Service in the establishment employed in the Khelat territory for the assessment and collection of water-rate on lands watered by the Sind Canal which was paid in part by the Khan of Khelat prior to the levy of a local cess to meet the charge.

Section III.—Second Condition.

General Principles.

368. Service does not qualify unless the officer holds a substantive office on a permanent establishment, but upon such conditions as it may think fit in each case to impose, the Government of India may allow temporary service to count for pension, if the pension does not exceed ten rupees a month.

369. An establishment, the duties of which are not continuous, but are limited to certain fixed periods in each year, is not a temporary establishment. Service in such an establishment, including the period during which the establishment is not employed, qualifies; but the concession of counting as service the period during which the establishment is not employed does not apply to an officer who was not on actual duty when the establishment was discharged, after completion of its work, or to an officer who was not on actual duty on the first day on which the establishment was again re-employed.

370. An officer transferred from a temporary to a permanent appointment can count his service in the temporary office, if, though at first created experimentally or temporarily, it eventually becomes permanent.

371. An officer without a substantive appointment officiating in an office which is vacant, or the permanent incumbent of which does not draw any part of the pay or count service, may, if he is confirmed without interruption in his service, count his officiating service.

Apprentices and Probationers.

372 Service as an apprentice does not qualify, except in the following cases :—

Engineer or Examiner Apprentices
Qualified students of the Thomason College under } in the Public Works and Rail-
practical training } way Departments.
Assistant Superintendent Apprentices in the Indian Telegraph Department.

373. The service of a probationer who holds a substantive office and draws substantive pay qualifies. So does that of an officer who is on probation for a substantive office, if he is employed in a vacancy reserved for him, pending probation, and in which no other officer simultaneously counts service.

374. Police probationers and temporary and officiating Assistant Superintendents of Police in all Provinces count their service as follows :—

- (1) If recruited in England—from the date on which they report their arrival in India.
- (2) If recruited in India under the orders in Secretary of State's despatch No. 14, dated the 15th March 1894—from the date of assuming charge of their appointments.
- (3) If recruited in India before the date of the orders of 1894 mentioned in (2) above—from the date either of attaining the age of 20 years or of assuming charge of their appointments, whichever is later, provided that the service has been continuous.

375. The service of

- (1) Probationary, officiating and temporary Deputy Magistrate-Collectors and sub. *pro tem*. Sub-Deputy Collectors in Bengal and Eastern Bengal and Assam,
- (2) Probationary, officiating and temporary Deputy Collectors in the United Provinces,
- (3) Probationary, officiating and temporary Extra Assistant Commissioners in the Punjab, and
- (4) Officiating and temporary Extra Assistant Commissioners in the Central Provinces

counts for pension from the date on which all the three following conditions are fulfilled, namely,

Page 99. Article 375.

Insert the following as Note 1 under this Article, renumbering the existing Notes 1 and 2 as 2 and 3 :—

1. Probationary, officiating and temporary Deputy Collectors and Sub-Deputy Collectors

NOTE. A. S. & B. C. Collection in Bengal was abolished by the Act of 1889.

Collector.]

Permanent Officer deputed.

376. An officer on a permanent establishment detached on temporary duty, on the understanding that, when the temporary duty ceases, he will return to the permanent establishment, counts his detached service.

377. The preceding Article permits the temporary suspension of the second condition of qualifying service which forms the subject of this Section; it does not authorise any relaxation of the first condition (Section II), or the third condition (Section IV), and, in particular, must not be understood to countenance any modification of the rules in Part VII, which apply to an officer on Foreign Service.

378. Service as Private Secretary to the Governor-General, a Governor or a Lieutenant-Governor, qualifies, provided that the officer belonged, before his appointment as Private Secretary, to the Civil Service of Government, whether the Indian Civil Service or not.

Substantive Office abolished.

379. If the substantive office of an officer is abolished within the meaning of Article 426, but the officer is, at the time, on special duty, or is, on abolition of his office, deputed on special duty, his service on special duty qualifies, but the duty must be *special*; mere employment, in continuation of permanent employment, in a temporary appointment which happens at the time to be vacant, does not qualify.

1. The service of an officer of the Marine Service continues to qualify when, upon the abolition of his appointment, he is retained on subsistence allowance or in an acting appointment.

Piece-work.

380. A Section-writer, or a Press servant, who is paid for piece work, is treated as having held a substantive office, if—

- (i) he is employed, not casually, but as a member of a fixed establishment; and
- (ii) during the last seventy-two months of his actual employment he has been attached to one office uninterruptedly for twenty-four months, or it has not been through his own choice or misconduct that he has not been so attached.

Surveys and Settlements

381. (a) The service of an officer not merely temporarily engaged in the undermentioned Settlement and Survey Departments which are (or were) on a quasi-permanent footing qualifies:—

The Settlement Departments in Madras, Burma, and the Punjab. The Revenue Survey Departments in Bengal, Madras and Bombay. The establishments of the Inam Commissioners of Madras and Bombay. The Alienation Settlement Department in Bombay. The Malabar Panchayat Establishment, Madras.

PART IV.

(b) Except in the regular Departments and to the extent above specified, Settlement and Survey service does not count unless it is followed, without interruption, by qualifying Service. Settlement Service followed, without interruption, by pensionable service paid from a Patwari Fund also qualifies.

NOTE 1.—[From the dates mentioned, the following posts have been declared to be on a quasi-permanent footing—

(a) In a Settlement Office in the United Provinces from 1st October 1899—

Head and Second Clerk.

Settlement Officer's Reader.

Sadr Munsarim

Nazir and Record-keeper.

(b) In the Settlement Establishment in Baluchistan from 1st September 1904—

Superintendent (pay Rs. 150), 1 Deputy Superintendent (pay Rs. 90), 1 Deputy

(pay Rs. 40 each), 1

60), 1 Sarishtadar to

Rs. 40), 1 Nazir (pay

1 Nazir to Settlement

Superintendent (pay Rs. 50).

Service in these posts qualifies from the dates mentioned or from any previous date from which the incumbents on 1st October 1899 or 1st September 1904 (as the case may be) may have been serving substantively and without interruption in one or other of them.]

NOTE 2.—[Continuous service as Inspector, Surveyor, Holding Marker, Draughtsman, Computer and Clerk belonging to Special and Revision Survey parties in Burma qualifies.]

382. Deputy Collectors and similar gazetted officers, when not especially employed for temporary work, are not affected by the preceding article, as they count service independently of the particular department to which they happen for the time to be attached.

Exception.

383. A Medical Officer in charge of a Government vessel may count his service afloat, if he is transferred, without interruption of his service, to the Civil Medical Service.

384. Officers transferred from the Extra or Contingent List of the Customs Preventive Service in Burma or in Calcutta count their service on that list, provided the Collector declares that the transfer is made on the ground of good service rendered

General Revenues.

386. Service paid from the General Revenues qualifies. The fact that arrangements are made for the recovery, on the part of the Government, of the whole, or part, of the cost of an establishment or officer, does not affect the operation of this principle: Provided that the establishment or officer is appointed, controlled, and paid by the Government.

ments at Bombay and Deputy Shipping Master in Calcutta, the cost of which offices is provided for by shipping fees

by local subscriptions

(e) Certain Customs establishments in Bombay, the cost of which is paid for by private companies.

(f) When Police officers are entertained at the cost of individuals and corporate bodies an additional charge of one-sixth of the pay of officers whose pay is not less than Rs. 100

General.

(A) The office establishment of the Health Officer of the Port of Bombay and the crew of the boat placed at the disposal of that officer, a portion of whose pay is paid by the Bombay Port Trust.

(i) Certain additions to the Government establishments in the Bombay Presidency, e.g. the Accountant General, C. Inspectors of Schools, &c. which are recouped by

387. The service of members of office establishments in the Railway Police in Bombay, who are wholly paid by the Railway Companies, qualifies.

388. Service which was paid wholly or partly from the Revenues of Berar before 1st October 1902 qualifies for pension from General Revenues.

389. (a) In the case of officers who, having no status in the service of the British Government, apart from their particular employment in Mysore, were employed in Mysore and transferred to the British service proper before 1st October 1882, the pensions granted are charged according to the Rule of Proportions

(b) Pensions for service in Mysore prior to 1st October 1882 of officers who had a status in the service of the British Government apart from their particular employment in Mysore, are paid wholly from British Revenues.

Local Funds and Trust Funds.

390. Service paid from a Local Fund qualifies, or does not qualify according to the rules laid down in Chapter XLII.

PART IV.

391. Service paid from Funds which Government hold only as a Trustee, such as under a Court of Wards or in an Attached Estate, does not qualify.

Fees and Commission.

392. Except when fees or commission are drawn in addition to pay from the General Revenues, service in an office paid only by fees, whether levied by law or under the authority of Government, or by a commission, does not qualify.

1. Service as Administrator General at Madras or as Official Assignee, does not qualify, as the nature of the office of the former, and the nature of the commission is supplied.

Lower Burma,
under Article

350.

Tenures in Land, etc.

393. Service paid by the grant, in accordance with law or custom, of a tenure in land, or of any other source of income, or right to collect money, does not qualify.

394. As an exception to the preceding Article, Watandars (hereditary District Officers) and their deputies in the Kaira Collectorate and in the following talukas of the Panch Mahals, namely:—Godhra, Kalol and Dohad, and the Petás of Hálol and Jhalod, if transferred to qualifying service, count their previous service.

Section V.—Distinction between Superior and Inferior Service.

395. Qualifying service is divided into SUPERIOR and INFERIOR.

396. Service on pay not exceeding Rs. 10, and service in any office which has been graded as inferior by the rule or practice of the Local Government, is Inferior service. All other service is Superior service.

(Appendix 7-A contains a list of appointments specially classed as Superior and Inferior.)

397 —Cancelled.

Service partly Inferior and partly Superior.

398. An officer whose service has been for some time Inferior and for some time Superior may either count—

- (a) the whole as Inferior towards pension or gratuity on the Inferior scale, or
- (b) the Superior portion towards pension or gratuity on the Superior scale, and the Inferior portion towards gratuity on the Inferior scale.

the average emoluments or emoluments respectively which the officer drew

when last in Superior service, and the gratuity on the Inferior scale upon the pay which he drew when last in Inferior service; provided that the total gratuity or gratuity *plus* pension granted under this clause shall not exceed what would have been admissible, if the whole service had been Superior.

If an officer has been reduced from the Superior to the Inferior class for misconduct, he cannot have the benefit of this Article without the special permission of the Local Government

399. The claims of an officer, promoted from an Inferior to a Superior grade as a reward for meritorious service, will be specially considered by the Government of India. This rule is to be strictly interpreted, and a claim under it can be founded only on exceptional promotion made out of the ordinary course.

Exceptional Cases

400. If an officer holds two or more offices, each of which is Inferior by reason of its pay not exceeding Rs. 10, he cannot count service as Superior, on the ground that his aggregate pay exceeds Rs. 10 unless the offices were arranged and their pay determined with the intention that they should be held by one individual.

401. The service of a postman or village postman, whatever his pay, is Superior service

402. (a) When the regular duties of an officer whose pay exceeds Rs. 10, but who bears an Inferior designation, are really such as are ordinarily performed by a Superior servant, his claim to pension should be specially referred to the Local Government.

NOTE —[It is not intended by this Article that an Inferior servant should count service as Superior in virtue of his voluntarily assisting in Superior work. It provides for the case of a person who is engaged under due authority to do Superior work, though with an Inferior designation.]

(b) On the other hand, an officer whose real duties are those of an Inferior servant, even though his pay exceeds Rs. 10, is not entitled to pension on the Superior scale merely because he draws pay under a Superior designation.

Examples —Accountants in the Province of Agra who served under the designation of "Potdars" A Lithographic Pressman designated as a Copying Clerk

Chapter XVII.—Rules for Reckoning Service.

Section I.—Special Additions.

Special Appointments.

403. Subject to the restriction specified against the first four offices, an incumbent of one of the offices enumerated below, appointed on account of professional or other special qualifications, whose whole pensionable service has been passed in one or other of such offices, shall, if appointed at an age exceeding 25, be entitled to reckon as service qualifying for superannuation pension (but not for any other class of pension) the number of completed years by which his age may at the time of appointment have exceeded 25 years, subject to the

Substitute the following for the list of offices enumerated under this Article :—

1. Deputy Legal Remembrancers,]

No. 334.

Insert the following Exception at the end of this Article :—

Exception.—Subsequent promotion of the offices enumerated in this Article, not less pay, does not deprive an officer provided that he has, when so promoted, completed not less than five years' qualifying service in one of the offices enumerated in this Article.

(5th Edition, No. 334, dated the 1st December 1913.)

to an officer, not being a Native of Asia, whose qualifying service began after 25 years of age, and whose service for which pension is claimed amounts to not less than ten years, and has been passed wholly in one or other of the following offices, three years shall be added to the qualifying service :—

1. Directors of Public Instruction.
2. Inspectors of Schools
3. Principals and Professors of Colleges.
4. Head Masters of Colleges and High Schools.

NOTE.—(The extra years conceded under this Article count towards the limit of 28 years qualifying service prescribed in Article 475, in the case of the officer mentioned in the latter rule or to whom its provisions may be specially extended.)

405.—Omitted.

406.—Omitted.

Section II.—Periods of Leave.

Superior Service.

407. Except as provided in Article 408 time passed on leave other than Privilege leave or Subsidiary leave does not count as Superior service. Time passed on leave subsidiary to Leave on Medical Certificate by an officer subject to the Indian Service Leave Rules, who has twice before had Leave on Medical Certificate out of India, does not count.

408. Time passed on leave with allowances counts as service as follows :—

If the total service of the Officer is not less than—	He counts as service a period of leave out of India not exceeding—	He counts as service a period of leave in India not exceeding—
15 years	1 year	1 year.
20 "	2 years	"
25 "	3 "	"
30 "	4 "	2 years.
35 "	5 "	"

NOTE 1.—(The periods in columns 2 and 3 are not cumulative, that is, an officer may not count two years' leave in 15 years' service or more than four years' leave in thirty years' service.)

Substitute the following for Note 3 under this Article :—

NOTE 3.—[For the purposes of this Article, Ceylon, and the Straits Settlements, are not held to be "out of India"]

(5th Edition, No. 217, dated 2-11-1911)

Substitute the following for this Article :—

409. Time passed on departmental or Recess leave by the following officers on half pay, or in the case of the Survey of India, on less than half pay or without pay, provided the officers return to duty when required by their superior officers, counts :—

Subordinates of the Survey of India whose service is Superior, Lower Subordinates of the Forest Survey and Forest Subordinates employed in the tracts mentioned in Article 295 (ii).

NOTE.—[Departmental or Recess leave granted to Tindals and others under clause (in) of Article 295, is treated as service qualifying for pension, though it exceeds the amount admissible under Chapter XIV.]

(5th Edition, No. 190, dated 1-8-11)

... must be passed before an officer is eligible for higher subordinate appointments, such as Deputy Magistracies, counts.—(See Article 285.)

411. A Local Government may at its discretion decide, in the case of an officer (including a person in training for, but not actually appointed to, Government service), who is selected to undergo a course of training at any school, college, or other institution, whether the time spent in training shall count as service qualifying for pension.

Deputation out of India.

412. When an officer is deputed out of India on duty, the whole period of his absence from India counts. When an officer on leave out of India is employed, or is detained after the termination of his leave, on duty, the period of such employment or detention counts.

Recall to Duty.

413. Time spent on the voyage to India by an officer who is recalled to duty before the expiry of any recognised leave out of India counts, provided his return to duty is compulsory (see Article 199).

Inferior Service

414. An Inferior servant counts leave with and without allowances not exceeding in the aggregate that which might be given with allowances under the rules in Chapters XII and XIV.

415.—*Cancelled.*

Section III.—Suspensions, Resignations, Breaks, and Deficiencies in Service.

Periods of Suspension.

416. Time passed under suspension pending enquiry into conduct counts, if the suspension is immediately followed by reinstatement, but time passed under suspension adjudged as a specific penalty does not count.

417. If an officer, who has been suspended, pending enquiry into his conduct, is reinstated, but with forfeiture of any part of his allowances for the

period of suspension, this period does not count (save with the special sanction of the Head of the Department), unless the authority who reinstates the officer expressly declares *at the time* that it shall count.

Resignations and Dismissals.

418 (a) Resignation of the public service, or removal from it for misconduct, insolvency, inefficiency not due to age, or failure to pass a prescribed examination entails forfeiture of past service.

(b) Resignation of an appointment to take up another appointment, service in which counts is not a resignation of the public service.

419 Any authority who, on revision or appeal, reverses an order dismissing an officer, may declare that the officer's past service counts.

Interruptions

420 An interruption in the service of an officer entails forfeiture of his past service, except in the following cases —

(a) Authorised leave of absence.

(b) Unauthorised absence in continuation of authorised leave of absence so long as the office of the absentee is not substantively filled; if his office is substantively filled, the past service of the absentee is forfeited. Provided that, if the absentee is subsequently reinstated, the authority whose duty it is to make the appointment, within three months, or the Local Government within one year, from the end of the authorised leave of absence, may declare, in an order to be communicated to the Audit Officer, that his previous service, or any part of it, shall not be forfeited.

(c) Suspension immediately followed by reinstatement, which need not be to the same office.

(d) Abolition of office or loss of appointment owing to reduction of establishment.

(e) Transfer to non-qualifying service in an establishment under Government control. The transfer must be made by competent authority; an officer who voluntarily resigns qualifying service cannot claim the benefit of this exception. Transfer to a grant-in-aid school entails forfeiture: [*But see Example (c) of Article 386*]

(f) Transfer to service on the Household establishment of the Viceroy.

(g) Time occupied in transit from one appointment to another, provided that the officer is transferred under the orders of competent authority, or, if he is a non-gazetted officer, with the consent of the head of his old office.

421 The authority who sanctions the pension may commute retrospectively periods of absence without leave into leave without allowances.

Condonation of Interruptions and Deficiencies.

422. Upon such conditions as it may think fit, in each case, to impose—

(i) The Government of India may condone all interruptions in service not exceeding twelve months in all; and the Local Government may condone all interruptions not exceeding three months in all.

- (ii) If the proposed pension does not exceed fifty rupees a month, the Government of India may condone interruptions in service whatever their duration: and the Local Government may exercise the same power if the applicant for pension is serving on a Provincial Establishment; otherwise it may condone interruptions not exceeding twelve months in all.

NOTE.—[The Local Government may condone short interruption between Settlement or Survey and subsequent qualifying service, and declare the whole to be continuous for the purposes of Article 381(b) when from the extreme shortness of the break, or from the ascertained circumstances of the case it is satisfied that the intention was to keep the officer continuously employed and that the break was presumably due to faulty arrangements. This power should not be exercised when the circumstances clearly indicate that such a presumption would be incorrect, as for example, in a case when even a short period of temporary service had intervened.]

423. (1) Upon any conditions which it may think fit to impose, the Government of India or, if the applicant for pension be serving on a Provincial establishment, the Local Government may, in all cases, condone a deficiency of 3 months in qualifying service. If the applicant for pension be serving on an Imperial establishment, the Local Government may not condone a deficiency of more than one month.

(2) (a) If, besides his qualifying service, an officer has rendered service (actual) paid from the General Revenues, but not counting for pension, or if an officer claiming a pension for Superior service has also rendered Inferior service, the Government of India or, if the officer be serving on a Provincial establishment, the Local Government may condone a deficiency in the officer's qualifying service not exceeding half his non-qualifying, or, as the case may be, Inferior service, and, also, not exceeding twelve months in all.

(b) The Local Government may, if the applicant for pension is serving on an Imperial Establishment, condone in these cases a deficiency not exceeding one-fourth the officer's non-qualifying, or as the case may be, Inferior service and also not exceeding three months.

NOTE—[The two clauses of this section are alternative and not cumulative.]

423 A. When the pension may be sanctioned under the rules by a subordinate authority, that authority may exercise the power conferred by Articles 422 and 423 (1) as follows:—

Under 422 clause (i) up to two months.

Under 422 clause (ii) up to six months.

Under 423 clause (1) up to two months.

Chapter XVIII.—Conditions of Grant of Pension.

Section I.—Classification of Pensions.

424. Pensions for "Superior service" are divided into four classes the rules for which are prescribed in the following Sections of this Chapter:—

- (a) Compensation pensions (see Section II).

PART IV.

- (b) Invalid pensions (see Section III).
- (c) Superannuation pensions (see Section IV).
- (d) Retiring pensions (see Section V).

425. Pensions for "Inferior service" are regulated by Articles 481 to 485.

Section II.—Compensation Pension.

426. A compensation pension is awarded to an officer discharged (1) from the public service because, on a reduction of establishment, his appointment is abolished and other suitable employment cannot be found for him. An appointment, the pay of which is reduced as part of a general scheme of revision, is abolished within the meaning of this Article. But in such case it may sometimes be cheaper to grant a personal allowance than a pension.

NOTE.—The Government of India has decided that the procedure was proper. The Government of India has decided that the procedure was proper.

10th September 1870.]

427. To pension an officer still capable of useful service is a waste of public money. It is urged on abolition. It cannot be otherwise. It is an application for Compensation. It has been found impossible to provide suitable employment for the applicant.

Selection for Discharge.

428. The selection of the officers to be discharged upon the reduction of an establishment should *prima facie* be so made that the least charge for Compensation pension will be incurred.

429. The discharge of one officer to make room for another better qualified is not the abolition of an appointment within the meaning of Article 426; the abolition must produce a real saving to Government. Particulars of the saving effected should be fully set forth in every application for Compensation pension. The saving should always exceed the cost of the pension; otherwise it may perhaps be better to postpone the reduction of establishment or abolition of appointment.—(See orders printed as Appendix 8.)

NOTE.—[The relaxation of the condition laid down in this Article requires the sanction of the Government of India.]

Restrictions.

430. A Deputy Collector, Munsiff, or similar officer who belongs to the public service, apart from his particular local appointments cannot obtain a Compensation pension on the abolition of a particular appointment.

431. No pension is admissible to an officer for the loss of an appointment on discharge after the completion of a specified term of service.

432. No pension may be awarded for the loss of a local allowance.

433. Schoolmasters or other officers who, in addition to their other duties, are employed in any capacity in the Postal Department, are not entitled to Compensation pension on being relieved of such duties.

Special Cases.

434. If it is necessary to discharge an officer in consequence of a change in the nature of the duties of his office, the case should be referred to the Local Government, who will deal with it in accordance with the rules laid down in this Section as to notice of discharge and compensation pension or gratuity.

of India.

Notice of Discharge.

435. Reasonable notice should be given to an officer in permanent employment before his services are dispensed with on the abolition of his office. If in any case, notice of at least three months is not given, and the officer has not been provided with other employment on the date on which his services are dispensed with, then, with the sanction of the Local Government, a gratuity not exceeding his emoluments for the period by which the notice actually given to him falls short of three months, may be paid to him, in addition to the pension to which he may be entitled under Articles 474 to 481; but the pension shall not be payable for the period in respect of which he receives a gratuity in lieu of notice. The responsible officer will, however, be required to explain any neglect on his part which may give rise to expenditure for such a gratuity.

any gratuity.

and the notice not been given him]

Offer of Re-employment.

437. An officer discharged with a Compensation pension may not, without surrendering his pension, refuse to accept any appointment which the Local Government thinks fit within six months from the date of his discharge, to offer to him. The salary of such new appointments must not, however, be less than enough to raise his total receipts, under the operation of Article 514, to the amount which he received as salary immediately before his discharge, nor should the new appointment be such as the officer cannot reasonably and equitably be expected to accept.

438 The rule in Articles 511 and 512, requiring the refund of a Compensation gratuity on re-employment, applies to a gratuity awarded under Article 436, if the officer is permanently re-employed within three months from the date of notice. But the officer need not refund that proportion of his gratuity under this rule which the interval of his non-employment bears to the whole period for which the gratuity is given. If the officer is re-employed only temporarily, he need refund no part of his gratuity; but if such temporary employment is foreseen, the gratuity should be proportionately reduced.

439 Article 437 applies also to the case of an officer entitled to Compensation pension, who, upon the abolition of his own appointment, is transferred by competent authority to another appointment. To such an officer a Compensation pension may be simultaneously awarded, subject always to the limitation prescribed by Article 511.

Acceptance of new Appointment.

440. If an officer who is entitled to Compensation pension accepts instead another appointment in the public service, and subsequently becomes again entitled to receive a pension of any class, the amount of such pension shall not be less than he could have claimed if he had not accepted the appointment.

Section III.—Invalid Pension.

441 An Invalid pension is at vice, to an officer who by bodily tated for the public service, or f belongs.

Rules regarding Medical Certificates.

... old or up-
the head
incapac.
ty for service must be established by a medical certificate attested as follows:—

(a) If the officer submitting it is on leave in England— by the Medical Board at the India Office.

(b) If he is serving at or near the capital town of a Province—by the Administrative Medical Officer of the Province, or by a Medical Committee over

which the Administrative Medical Officer should, when practicable, preside.

(c) If he is an officer in Superior service, and is serving in the interior of the country under such circumstances that, in the opinion of the authority who sanctions the pension, he can be conveniently required to appear before a Medical Invaliding Committee—by such Committee.

(d) In other cases, the authority who sanctions the pension may either accept a certificate given by a single Commissioned Medical Officer or Medical Officer in charge of a civil station, or assemble a special Invaliding Committee at a convenient civil station.

(e) If the pension applied for exceeds Rs. 100 a month, a certificate by a single Medical Officer should not be accepted as sufficient, if it is possible, without undue inconvenience, to assemble an Invaliding Committee or to cause the applicant to appear before the Director-General, Indian Medical Department, or the Standing Medical Committee at the Presidency.

(f) Except in the case of an officer on leave in England, no medical certificate of incapacity for service may be granted unless the applicant produces a letter to show that the head of his office or department is aware of his intention to appear before the Medical Officer. The Medical Officer shall also be supplied by the head of the office or department in which the applicant is employed, with a statement of what appears from official records to be the applicant's age. Where the applicant has a service book, the age there recorded should be reported.

443. (a) A succinct statement of the medical case, and of the treatment adopted, should, if possible, be appended.

(b) If the Examining Medical Officer, although unable to discover any specific disease in the officer, considers him incapacitated for further service by general debility while still under the age of fifty-five years, he should give detailed reasons for his opinion, and, if possible, a second medical opinion should always in such a case be obtained.

(c) In a case of this kind, special explanation will be expected from the head of the office or department of the grounds on which it is proposed to invalid the officer.

444. A simple certificate that inefficiency is due to old age or natural decay from advancing years, is not sufficient in the case of an officer whose recorded age is less than fifty-five years, but a Medical Officer is at liberty, when certifying that the officer is incapacitated for further service by general debility, to state his reasons for believing the age to be understated. An officer's pension should not be reduced under Article 478 (a) on the ground of such a belief having been expressed unless it is clearly shown by the medical and other evidence that the age has been intentionally understated.—[See clauses (b) and (c) of the preceding Article.]

Form of Medical Certificate in England.

445. The form of the medical certificate given by the Medical Board attached to the India Office, respecting an officer applying for pension in England is as follows:—

“We have carefully examined Mr.

Taking into account all the facts of the case as well as his present

PART IV.

condition we consider that he is incapable of discharging the duties of his situation, and that such incapability is likely to be permanent. We therefore recommend that he be permitted to retire from the service of Government on the pension or gratuity for which he may be eligible."

446. If any doubt arises regarding the validity of a certificate by the Medical Board attached to the India Office, the Audit Officer must not of his own motion reject the certificate as invalid, but must submit the matter for the decision of the Local Government.

Form of Medical Certificate in India.

447. (a) The form of the certificate to be given respecting an officer applying for pension in India is as follows:—

Certified that I (we) have carefully examined *A B*, son of *C D*, a
 _____ in the _____

_____ His age is by his own statement _____ years, and by appearance about _____ years. I (we) consider *A B* to be completely and permanently incapacitated for further service of any kind [or in the Department to which he belongs] in consequence of (*here state disease or cause*). His incapacity does not appear to me (us) to have been caused by irregular or intemperate habits.

NOTE.—[If the incapacity is obviously the result of intemperance, substitute for the last sentence: "In my (our) opinion, his incapacity is the result of irregular or intemperate habits."]

(If the incapacity does not appear to be complete and permanent, the certificate should be modified accordingly and the following addition should be made :) I am (we are) of opinion that *A B* is fit for further service of a less laborious character than that which he has been doing [or may, after resting for _____ months, be fit for further service of a less laborious character than that which he has been doing].

(b) The object of the alternative certificate (of partial incapacity) is that an officer should, if possible, be employed even on lower pay, so that the expense of pensioning him may be avoided. If there be no means of employing him even on lower pay, then he may be admitted to pension; but it should be considered whether, in view of his capacity for partially earning a living, it is necessary to grant to him the full pension admissible under rule. The principle of Article 427 must always be carefully borne in mind.

Signallers in the Telegraph Department.

448. (a) In the case of Signallers in the Indian and Indo-European Telegraph Departments, the medical certificate prescribed by Article 447 may, if it is found after medical examination that it cannot be granted, be dispensed with in special cases when inefficiency is not the result of misconduct, and instead of it two certificates—

(i) one in form A signed by two superior officers of the Telegraph Department; and

- (ii) the other in form B signed by the Director-General of Telegraphs—may be substituted.

FORM A. "We certify that, after a perusal of the records of *A B*'s service and of the report of his immediate superior during the last twelve months of his service, we are satisfied that he is permanently incapacitated for the duties of a Signaller in the Telegraph Department."

FORM B "After a careful consideration of *A B*'s case, I concur with Messrs. *C* and *D* in thinking that he is permanently incapacitated for the duties of a signaller in the Telegraph Department, and accordingly recommend that he may be permitted to retire on the pension or gratuity for which he may be found eligible."

(b) The practice enjoined in Articles 447 (b) and 453 of re-employing pensioners should be carefully followed as far as practicable in these cases.

(c) Officers permitted to retire under this Article may be granted a pension or gratuity of only four-fifths of the amount that would be admissible for a man permanently unfit for any duty.

NOTE—[This Article applies only to men who are "Signallers", including in that term Telegraph Masters who are members of the signalling staff, when they retire.]

Special Precautions in the Police.

449. District Superintendents of Police should be on their guard against endeavours to retire on Invalid pension by officers who are capable of serving longer.

450. Medical Officers should confine themselves to recommending leave to such policemen as are not likely to benefit by a further stay in hospital, and should not certify that a policeman is incapacitated for further service unless they are officially requested to report upon his incapacity for further service.

451. Medical Officers should be specially searching in their examination of the physical unfitness of every applicant for pension, and, whenever the number of applicants for pensions is large, the examination should, if possible, be conducted by two Medical Officers.

Restrictions.

452. An officer discharged on other grounds has no claim under Article 441, even although he can produce medical evidence of incapacity for service.

453. Article 427 applies, *mutatis mutandis*, in the case of an officer invalided under Article 441 as unfit for employment only in some particular branch of the public service. Every effort should be made to find for such an officer other employment suited to his particular capacity.

454. If the incapacity is directly due to irregular or intemperate habits, no pension can be granted. If it has not been directly caused by such habits, but has been accelerated or aggravated by them, it will be for the authority by which the pension is grantable to decide what reduction should be made on this account.

PART IV.

Applicant to be discharged.

455. An officer who has submitted under Article 442 a medical certificate of incapacity for further service, must not (except for special reasons to be reported to the Local Government) be retained in active service pending a decision on his application for pension, nor can he obtain leave of absence except Subsidiary leave preparatory to retirement. Without the further special sanction of the Local Government, service after the date of a medical certificate does not count for pension.

456. The object of Article 455 is to discourage tentative applications; but an inferior servant (including in that term a Police officer whose pay does not exceed Rs. 20) who, in the opinion of the head of his office, is fit for light work may be retained in employment till his pension is sanctioned, provided that his place is not filled up till he retires, and that his service counts only to the date of his medical certificate.

457. Article 455 refers only to the retention in active service of an officer who has furnished a medical certificate in support of an application for Invalid pension or gratuity while in India. The retirement of an officer who is absent on leave other than Privilege leave, when such certificate is submitted, may have effect from the termination of his leave, and the officer may continue to draw leave allowance to the end of his leave.

Section IV.—Superannuation Pension.

458. A Superannuation pension is granted to an officer in superior service entitled or compelled, by rule, to retire at a particular age.

459. (a) An officer who has attained the age of 55 may be required to retire by the Local Government under which he is employed. The Local

No. 317.

Page 115, Article 459.

add the following at the end of clause (b) of this Article:—

But no claim from an officer to compensation on account of the enforcement of the rule will be entertained.

(5th Edition, No. 317, dated 9-11-12.)

and before the expiry of each extension of service. In every case the extension should be given for not more than one year at a time.

(d) An officer who has attained the age of 60 cannot be retained in the service of Government save in very exceptional circumstance, and with the sanction of the Local Government.

460. An officer, who is compelled to retire under the preceding Article or who retires voluntarily under Article 461, and part of whose service has been Inferior, is entitled to pension on the same conditions as if he had been invalided under Article 481 and to the option allowed by Article 398.

Survey of India.

461. Officers in the Survey of India, of not lower rank than Sub-Assistant Superintendent, cease to be in employ on attaining the age of 55 years, unless specially permitted by the Secretary of State, in the interests of the public service, to remain in the Department for a further definite period.

of State for information.

462.—*Cancelled.*

Procedure.

463 With a view to the issue of necessary orders as to retention or otherwise of officers to whom Article 459¹ applies, the Audit Officer should on or about the 1st of September in each year, submit to the authorities concerned (*vide* Article 459 and Appendix No. 1) a list of those who will attain the age of 55, or complete the term for which extension has been allowed, during the next official year.

Optional Retirement at Fifty-five.

464. An officer in Superior service who has attained the age of 55 years may, at his option, retire on a Superannuation pension.

Section V.—Retiring Pension.

465. A Retiring pension is granted to an officer who voluntarily retires after completing qualifying Superior service for thirty years or such less time as may for any special class of officers be prescribed.

466.—(*See Article 509-A.*)

Combined Appointments.

467. An officer holding two or more separate appointments may not, save with the express sanction of the Government of India in the Finance Department or, if pensions are a Provincial charge, of the Local Government, resign one or more of such appointments on a pension, without retiring from the public service altogether. There is no objection to his being relieved from one or more of such appointments at any time, without being compelled to

leave the service altogether; but in such case, any pension admissible to him for service in the office or offices from which he is relieved, will be deferred until he finally retires

Currency.

469 A pension is fixed in rupees, and not in sterling money, even though it is to be paid in England.

Award of Full Pension.

470. (a) The full pension admissible under the rules is not to be given as a matter of course, or unless the service rendered has been really approved. (*See Appendix 9.*)

(b) If the service has not been thoroughly satisfactory, the authority sanctioning the pension should make such reduction in the amount as it thinks proper

Limitations.

471 An officer entitled to pension may not take a gratuity instead of pension.

NOTE.—[See the note under Article 807.]

472 In the case of an officer who has any service under the Imperial (British) Government, pension from Indian Revenues should not be fixed until it has been ascertained whether any pension is payable from Imperial funds in respect of the service under the British Government.

473. An officer, not being a Military officer or a member of the Indian Civil Service, transferred to service under a Colonial Government, on final retirement from the Colonial service on pension or compensation allowance, receives, from Indian Revenues, for each completed year of qualifying and uninterrupted service in India, a pension of one-sixtieth of his average emoluments at the time of his transfer, such average emoluments to be calculated for the last three years, or, if the whole service in India is less than three years, for the whole period of service. The pension is subject to a maximum limit of Rs. 2,000 a year for an Indian service not exceeding ten years and Rs. 1,000 a year in any other case.

NOTE.—[The sanction of the Government of India is required to the transfer of an officer to any service of the description mentioned in this Article.]

Section II.—Amount of Superior Pension.

474. The amount of a pension is regulated as follows:—

(a) After a service of less than ten years, a gratuity not exceeding (except in special cases, and under the orders of the Government of India) one month's emoluments for each completed year of service. If the emoluments of the officer have been reduced during the last three years of his service, otherwise than as a penalty, average emoluments may, at the discretion of the Local Government, be substituted for emoluments.

(b) After a service of not less than ten years a pension not exceeding the following amounts:—

Years of completed service	Scale of pension	Maximum limit of pension.
		Rs. Rs.
10	10 sixtieths of average emoluments	2,000 a year, or 166½ a month.
11	11 " " " "	2,200 " 183½ "
12	12 " " " "	2,400 " 200 "
13	13 " " " "	2,600 " 210½ "
14	14 " " " "	2,800 " 233½ "
15	15 " " " "	3,000 " 250 "
16	16 " " " "	3,200 " 266½ "
17	17 " " " "	3,400 " 283½ "
18	18 " " " "	3,600 " 300 "
19	19 " " " "	3,800 " 316½ "
20	20 " " " "	4,000 " 333½ "
21	21 " " " "	4,200 " 350 "
22	22 " " " "	4,400 " 366½ "
23	23 " " " "	4,600 " 383½ "
24	24 " " " "	4,800 " 400 "
25 and above 30	" " " "	5,000 " 416½ "

NOTE.—[For the precise meaning of average emoluments, see Articles 486 and 487.]

475. Officers holding any of the appointments enumerated below and belonging to what was formerly termed the Uncovenanted Service, may be allowed by the Local Government an additional pension of Rs. 1,000 a year, provided that they have rendered not less than three years of effective service (that is, service of the same nature as that which, under the provisions of Article 641, counts for the special pensions admissible under Article 642) in such appointment, and provided also that in each case during such service the officer has shown such special energy and efficiency as may be considered deserving of the concession. In the case of officers entering Government service after the 31st December 1909, the grant of the additional pension is subject to the further condition that they must, in the event of Voluntary retirement, have completed, twenty-eight years of qualifying service. Voluntary retirement for the purpose of this rule should be taken as retirement under Articles 461 and 465.

REGISTRATION DEPARTMENT.—Inspectors-General under Local Governments, but not under Chief Commissionerships.

POLICE DEPARTMENT.—Inspectors-General and Deputy Inspectors-General under Local Governments and Administrations, and the Commissioners of Police, Calcutta, Madras, Rangoon and Bombay.

JAIL DEPARTMENT.—Inspectors-General under Local Governments, but not under Chief Commissionerships.

EDUCATION DEPARTMENT.—Directors of Public Instruction under Local Governments and Administrations.

ACCOUNT DEPARTMENT (CIVIL).—

(a) Comptroller and Auditor General and Accountants General.

(b) In the case of officers of the Enrolled List who have elected the scale of pay sanctioned in the Secretary of State's despatch No. 51-Financial, dated 11th May 1906—Appointments in class 1 of the List.

(c) In the case of officers of the Enrolled List who have not elected the scale above referred to—Deputy Comptroller General, Deputy Auditors General, Comptroller, India Treasuries, and Comptroller, Central Provinces.

POSTAL DEPARTMENT.—Director-General of the Post Office, Deputy Director-General of the Post Office, Postmaster-General.

AGRICULTURAL DEPARTMENT.—Inspector-General of Agriculture.

FOREST DEPARTMENT.—Inspector-General of Forests, and Conservators.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL DEPARTMENT.—Director-General.

GEOLOGICAL SURVEY DEPARTMENT.—Director.

SURVEY DEPARTMENT.—Surveyor-General, Deputy Surveyor-General and Superintendents, 1st Grade.

METEOROLOGICAL DEPARTMENT.—Director-General of Observatories.

POLITICAL DEPARTMENT.—Officers of the rank of Resident in the graded list of the Political Department.

GENERAL ADMINISTRATION.—Commissioners of Divisions.

JUDICIAL DEPARTMENT.—Divisional Judges of the first grade in Burma.

CIVIL VETERINARY DEPARTMENT.—Inspector-General, if he is a civil officer of the Department.

CRIMINAL INTELLIGENCE DEPARTMENT.—Deputy-Director of Criminal Intelligence.

LAND REVENUE DEPARTMENT.—Settlement Commissioner and Director of Land Records in Burma.

IMPERIAL CUSTOMS DEPARTMENT.—Collectors.

PRINTING, STATIONERY AND STAMPS DEPARTMENT.—Controller.

NOTE.—[See special addition to the form of certificate in Form No. 26 (Pension)]

476 The following special scale of pension is admissible to officers appointed in England to the Forest and Geological Survey Departments :—

- (a) After a service of less than ten years, an invalid gratuity on the scale laid down in Article 474 (a).
 (b) After a service of not less than ten years, an invalid pension not exceeding the following amounts —

Years of completed service	Scale of pension.	Maximum limit of pension.
10	20 sixtieths of average emoluments	Rs 1,000 a year or Rs 83½ a month.
11	21 " " "	1,400 " 110½ "
12	22 " " "	1,800 " 150 "
13	23 " " "	2,200 " 183½ "
14	24 " " "	2,600 " 216½ "
15	25 " " "	3,000 " 250 "
16	26 " " "	
17	27 " " "	
18	28 " " "	
19	29 " " "	

Regulations, means the emoluments which the officer was receiving immediately before his retirement and includes—

- (a) Pay;
- (b) Personal allowance; continues to reckon as part of "Emoluments" even when it is wholly or partly absorbed in acting allowance not so reckoning;
- (c) Fees or commission, if they are the authorised emoluments of an appointment, and are *in addition* to pay. In this case "Emoluments" means the average earnings for the last six months of service;
- (d) Charge allowance to Signallers in the Indian and Indo-European Telegraph Departments, and to Inspectors for line maintenance in the Persian Section, Indo-European Telegraph Department,
- (e) Commission in the case of a Thugyi in Lower Burma. "Emoluments" in this case being held to mean the average of his monthly receipts in commission during the three years' actual service previous to retirement—but see example (3) under Article 489;
- (f) Bullock Train allowance in the Post Office Department;
- (g) Allowance attached to a Professorship or Lecturership in a Government Institution;
- (h) Acting allowances of an officer without a substantive appointment if the acting service counts under Article 371, and allowances drawn by an officer appointed provisionally or substantively *pro tempore* to an office which is substantively vacant and on which no officer has a lien, or to an office temporarily vacant in consequence of the absence of the permanent incumbent on leave without allowances, or on transfer to Foreign service.

1. In the case of Section-writers and Press servants, whose service qualifies under Article 380 "Emoluments" means the average earnings of the last six months of service. For calculating gratuity on the Superior scale, "Emoluments" means the average earnings of the last six months in Superior service, and for calculating pension on the Inferior scale, Pay means the average earnings of the last six months in Inferior service.

487. The term "Average Emoluments" means the average calculated upon the last three years of service

with
his F
woul
pens
absor
actually

2.

without

circumstances that the period of suspension does not count as service, the periods so passed should be disregarded in the calculation of the average, an equal period before the three years being included.

3. Excepting as provided in rules 1 and 2, only emoluments actually received can be included in the calculation. For example, when an officer is allowed to count time retrospectively towards increase of pay, but does not receive retrospectively the intermediate periodical increments, these intermediate increments are not reckoned in the calculations.

Allowances which do not count.

488. An officer cannot count the following allowances:—

allowances, including allowances given for duties performed in addition to the work of a regular appointment; ig allowances, Working allowances, and Provision allowances officers in the Marine Department; -rent allowance, or estimated value of free quarters; and other allowances (to officers who accompany the Viceroy any Government), nsation for dearness of provisions

Net Emoluments taken.

part of an officer's pay or emoluments, which is specially ide for expenses incidental to his duty, must be excluded.. ng are examples of the operation of this Article:—

a officer's pay is intended partly to cover the expense of keeping a horse, his pay must be taken only at what it is not intended to cover such expense. When a water-udes provision for a bullock, his pay must be taken at what were not required to keep a bullock.

consolidated pay specially includes tentage, travelling use allowance, these must be deducted.

mission paid to a Thugyi in Lower Burma goes in part to incidental to his office. In calculating "Emoluments" or ments" for pension purposes, $2\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. on a Thugyi's e average commission of the last three years of his service year, is deducted, as representing the expenses of his office; mputed up under. No deduction is made if the on of a last three years of service does not ear; in pension is computed upon the h avero.

ficcr's p
a higher
e alone

wo rates, a smaller rate during riods passed on tour or travel- sis of the calculation.

e on to
the p

counts for pension under tment held by the officer.

and not that drawn in respect of the temporary duty, is taken into consideration in determining the amount of pension.

491. The preceding article does not apply to an officer deputed temporarily to service in the Income Tax Department, or to an officer deputed on abolition of his appointment to special duty (*Article 379*), or to an officer who, when his appointment was abolished, was on special duty. In these cases the full allowances are counted.

Combination of Appointments.

492. If an officer has held more than one appointment, in respect of each of which, if he had held it separately and alone, pension would have been admissible to him, the pension admissible to him is the sum of the several pensions which would have been admissible to him if he had held each office separately and alone. The consolidated pension thus admissible is subject to the limitations prescribed in *Articles 474 to 480 and 481*.

493. An officer is not entitled for service in an office conjointly with another office, to any pension which would not have been admissible to him if he had held the office separately and alone.

Chapter XX.—Special Rules for the Police.

Section I.—Extent of Application.

Government Police.

494. The rules in this Chapter apply to—

(1) Members of Police Forces constituted under Acts XIII of 1856, XXIV of 1859, and V of 1861 of the Governor-General of India in Council, Act IV of 1866 of the Lieutenant-Governor of Bengal in Council and Acts VII of 1867 and I of 1872 of the Governor of Bombay in Council.

(2) The Trans-Indus Police Force, which was not organised under Act V of 1861 until the 4th August 1873, and never possessed a Superannuation Fund.

(3) Members of the Salt Preventive Force employed on the Northern Frontier line, at the Runn Salt Works in the Bombay Presidency and on the Salt Preventive Lines on the Goa and Daman frontiers, though the Forces to which they belong are not constituted under any Act of the Legislature, and never possessed a Superannuation Fund.

(4) Members of the Police Force serving in the Baluchistan Agency, and sowars of the Somali Coast Mounted Police Force, although the Forces are not constituted under any Act of the Legislature.

Municipal Police.

495. (a) If the Police of a town are wholly supported by, and under the control of, a Municipality, the Government has no concern with their pensions.

(b) But if the Government, being interested in the efficiency of a Police Force, paid, wholly or partly, by a Municipality, the Calcutta Port Trust, or from Cantonment Funds, or from the General Revenues subsidised by a contribution from a Municipality, the Calcutta Port Trust, or from Cantonment Funds, undertakes the organisation and control of the Force, as connected with and auxiliary to the Civil Constabulary, service in such a Force qualifies. The contributions of Municipalities, the Calcutta Port Trust, or of Cantonment Funds towards the cost of the pensions of such Forces are, for the present, undetermined.

496. The Police Force in the Presidency towns of Calcutta, Madras, and Bombay, and in the Municipalities in Lower Bengal, come under clause (b) of the preceding Article.

497.—Omitted.

Railway Police.

498. The service of members of the Railway Police, appointed and controlled by Government, qualifies, though they may be either wholly or partly paid by the Railway Companies.

Section II.—Qualifying Service.

499. Service in any of the Police Forces mentioned in Article 494, after the establishment of a Superannuation Fund in the Force, qualifies.

NOTE 1.—[The Superannuation Funds were Funds to which, with the exception of certain soldiers of the Sikh Darbar and members of the Oudh Military Police, Police officers whose pay did not exceed Rs 20 were obliged to contribute. In return for these contributions, they became entitled to pensions according to the rules of the several Funds.]

Officers whose pay exceeded Rs 20 did not contribute, as they came under the operation of the ordinary pension rules.

ceased to
of 1868
December

1905

whether, in the latter case, the subscriptions recovered from them on account of the Police Superannuation Fund should not be refunded.

"In reply, I am to say that, as a general rule, the subscriptions recovered from the employés in question should be refunded to them with interest, and their claims to pensions will then be dealt with in accordance with the ordinary rules for inferior servants. In the case, however, of men who have served for not less than ten years, the option should be allowed them either of receiving back their subscriptions and coming under the ordinary pension rules, or of continuing their subscriptions and eventually receiving pensions under the special rules for the Police."—[Finance Department to Bombay, No 1051d, dated 23rd June 1876.]

500. Men of the Police Force of the Cities of Bombay and Calcutta who have served the full time for pension in the Force and who joined the Force before the 1st April 1836 and 27th December 1905, the respective dates of the abolition of the Superannuation Funds, are on being invalided, admitted to the benefits of the Superannuation Fund on paying up their subscriptions for the full period of their service. Under this rule the service of an officer in the Bombay and Calcutta City Police before the establishment of the Superannuation Fund counts towards pension under the rules of the Funds if he pays up his subscriptions for the whole period of his service in the Police Force.

1. This privilege applies only to Police officers whose pensions are determined according to the rules of the Superannuation Fund of the Bombay or Calcutta City Police, and not to any officer whose pension is granted in accordance with the rules prescribed in Chapters XVIII and XIX for the calculation of pensions for Superior service

Service before enlistment.

501. In the following cases service rendered before enlistment in the present Police Constabulary qualifies :—

(a) Soldiers transferred to the Police on reduction of the Native Army count their Army service.

1. This concession does not apply to a soldier voluntarily taking his discharge from the Army and entering the Police, except as to soldiers who, under the authority of the order in the Military Department, No 526 E. S., dated 25th October 1880, volunteered for service in the Port Blair Police

(b) Service in Superior grades in any other Department qualifies.

(c) Service in the Bombay Excise (Abkari) Police, before that Force was amalgamated with the Bombay District Police, qualifies.

(d) Native Commissioned officers and men of the Army who volunteer for transfer to the levies and Military Police raised in Burma, in consequence of the annexation of Upper Burma, are allowed to count their Army service for pension under the rules applicable to the Police in that Province.

(e) A subadar or jemadar of the Bengal or Assam Military Police, recruited from the Army or from a local corps, and Native Officers and men of the Dera Ghazi Khan Border Military Police recruited from the Army count service as follows :—

- (i) a man recruited from the Army will be eligible for pension under the civil rules (counting both his past Military and Police service) on completion of ten years' service in the Military Police. If he retires with less than ten years' service in the Police, he will be granted pension on the Military scale according to his rank

for the whole period of his service including service in the Police.

- (ii) a man recruited from a local corps, may count half his service in such corps towards Civil pension.

NOTE—[Pensions granted to men who count Army service under the foregoing rules are, if their Military service was sufficient to entitle them to pension if discharged without fault,

No. 348.

Page 127. Article 502.

Add the words "or of the Inspector General of Police" after the word "pension" in the last line of this Article.

(5th Edition, No. 348, dated the 1st May 1914)

Section III.—Amount of Pension.

Officers on pay not exceeding Rs. 20.

503. The pension admissible to an officer whose pay at date of discharge or resignation does not exceed twenty rupees, will be determined as prescribed in Article 503, according to one of the following scales.—

Scale A—According to the rules of the Superannuation Fund of the Force.

1 As the rules of the Superannuation Fund did not always provide for Compensation pension the following orders were issued with reference to the reductions directed in 1860.—

(1) Compensation pension should be awarded at the same rate as the Superannuation Fund Rules provide for Invalid pensions

(2) But if a gratuity thus awardable is less than the amount (without interest) of the officer's subscription to the Fund, the difference should be made up

Scale B—According to the rules prescribed in Chapters XVII to XIX for the calculation of pensions for Superior service; except that all service in the Police after the age of eighteen years qualifies.

NOTE—[Policemen in the lower ranks of the Madras City Police, on salaries not exceeding Rs. 20 a month, who enlisted after the 19th July 1871, may retire on pension without medical certificate after twenty-five years' service]

504. (a) The pension of an officer of the Town Police of Calcutta who was in the Force before the 27th December 1905, and of an officer of the Town Police of Bombay who was in the Force before the 1st April 1886, is regulated by Scale A

(b) The pension of an officer of the Town Police of Bombay, if he was enlisted or re-enlisted on or after 1st April 1886, is regulated by Scale B.

505. The pension of an officer of any other Force is regulated as follows :—

(a) If he was in the Police before the 19th July 1871 and has served continuously since that date, by Scale A or Scale B according to his election.

(b) If he was enlisted or re-enlisted on or after the 19th July 1871, by Scale B.

(c) The pension of an officer enlisted in the Calcutta or Suburban Police Force on or after 27th December 1905 is regulated by Scale B. The pension of an officer who was enlisted before 27th December 1905 and subscribed to the Police Superannuation Fund, and whose pay at the date of discharge does not exceed Rs. 20 is, on his being invalided, regulated by Scale A, provided he pays up his subscriptions from the 27th December 1905 to the date of his retirement. Failing such payments his pension or gratuity is regulated by Scale B.

Officers on pay exceeding Rs. 20.

506. The pension admissible to an officer whose pay at date of discharge or resignation exceeds twenty rupees, is determined by the rules which apply to ordinary service, except that service rendered after the completion of twenty years of age, and declared by this Chapter to be qualifying, is treated as Superior service, and that the benefit of Article 502 is not withdrawn from a Police officer by reason of his being promoted to pay exceeding twenty rupees a month.

1. When a Police officer, by promotion to a pay exceeding twenty rupees, loses any benefit as to pension which he would have enjoyed had his pay remained unchanged, his pension may be regulated as if he had not received the promotion.

2. Men of the Bombay City Police count as Superior their service [in the Force in Inferior grades before the establishment of the Superannuation Fund]

Previous Inferior Service.

507. If part of an officer's continuous service qualifies for pension under the general rules, but does not qualify under the rules in this Chapter he may elect to receive, in lieu of the pension admissible under this Chapter, such pension as is admissible to him under Articles 398 and 481 to 483 for the whole of his service, both Inferior and Superior (see Article 460).

508. An officer who, under Article 503, has elected to abide by Scale B will, if he takes gratuity under the preceding Article, obtain, in lieu of the scale prescribed in Article 481, one month's pay for every complete two years of service, but not more than twelve months' pay in all.

Calculation of Pension.

509. Except in the case of officers of the Town Police of Calcutta, and of officers of the Town Police of Bombay who were in the Force before the 1st April 1886 (Article 501), pension is to be calculated upon the net pay, i.e., the pay actually received by the officer, and not upon the gross pay, i.e., the pay from which were deducted the subscriptions to the Superannuation Funds [see concluding sentence of Note (1) to Article 499]. But this rule shall not, unless he be either promoted to higher pay or degraded for misconduct to lower pay, be applied to any officer who, on the 19th July 1871, was entitled, by the rules of the Superannuation Fund, to have his pension calculated on his gross pay.

PART IV.

Chapter XXI.—Re-employment of Pensioners.

Section I.—General.

509 A. No officer, Civil or Military, may retire with the view of being re-employed, and drawing pension in addition to pay, whether in the general service or in the service of any Local Fund.

510. When a person who was formerly in Government employ, either Civil or Military, is re-employed whether temporarily or permanently in Government service or in the service of a Local Fund, it shall be incumbent on him to declare the amount of any gratuity, bonus or pension received by him on retirement. The authority re-appointing him shall specifically state in the order of re-appointment whether any deduction is to be made from pension or salary as required by the rules of this Chapter and shall communicate a copy of the order to the Audit Officer.

510 A. The attention of every officer who is re-employed should be specially called to the provisions of this Chapter by the authority re-employing him, and, whenever he becomes aware of such an appointment, by the Audit Officer; but the failure of such authority to do this will not be admitted as a ground for condoning any breach of the regulations contained in this Chapter.

Section II.—Civil Pensioners.

Re employment after Compensation Gratuity.

511. An officer who has obtained a Compensation gratuity, if re-employed in qualifying service, may either retain his gratuity, in which case his former service will not count for future pension, or refund it and count his former service.

512. The intention to refund must be stated immediately on re-employment, but the refund may be made by monthly instalments of not less than one-third of the officer's salary, and also not less than the whole gratuity divided by the number of months which have elapsed since the end of the service for which the gratuity was given. The right to count previous service does not revive till the whole amount is refunded.

NOTE.—[The equity of this rule is based upon the consideration that so long as the refund of the gratuity is postponed the officer avoids the risk and the State loses the possibility of the gratuity lapsing absolutely to the public treasury by the death or dismissal of the officer. A subsequent refund of a gratuity, even with compound interest, does not compensate the State for the loss of this possibility meanwhile.]

513.—(See 510 A)

After Compensation Pension.

514. (a) An officer who has obtained a Compensation pension, if re-employed, may retain his pension in addition to his pay: Provided that, if

PART IV

he is re-employed on an establishment paid from General Revenues, the pension shall remain wholly or partly in abeyance, if the sum of the pension and the pay on re-employment exceeds the pay of the appointment on abolition of which the pension was given; that is to say, an officer can draw pension only in order to make up his present aggregate emoluments to what he drew at the time of his retirement. In the case however of a pensioner re-employed, in either a permanent or temporary appointment, for *bonâ fide* temporary duty lasting for not more than a year, the Local Government or, in cases where the pension does not exceed Rs. 10 a month, the officer who controls the establishment on which the pensioner is to be employed, may allow pension to be drawn in whole or in part, even though the sum total of pay and pension exceeds the pay which the officer drew on retirement.

(b) If his re-employment is in qualifying service, he may either retain his pension (subject to the proviso above stated), in which case his former service will not count for future pension, or cease to draw any part of his pension and count his previous service. Pension intermediately drawn need not be refunded.

NOTE — [An officer counts his previous service under clause (b) if on re-employment his pension remains wholly in abeyance under the proviso to clause (a). See also the note to Article 316.]

515. In the case of a Section writer or Press servant (see Article 380) re-employed, the pay of the appointment abolished is taken at the average earnings of the last six months of employment.

516. If an officer does not, within three months from the date of his re-employment, exercise the option conceded by Article 514, of ceasing to draw pension and counting his former service, he may not thereafter do so without the permission of the Local Government.

517. An officer who, under Article 514, draws pension in addition to pay would under the same circumstances while holding his abolished appointment: Provided that his allowances on leave shall never be less than his pension.

518.—Cancelled.

After Invalid Pension.

519. There is no bar to the re-employment of an officer who has regained health after obtaining Invalid pension, or if an officer is invalided as being incapacitated for employment in a particular branch of the service, to his re-employment in some other branch of the Service. The rules in such a case as to refunding gratuity, drawing pension, and counting service, are the same as in the case of re-employment after Compensation pension.

After Superannuation or retiring Pension.

520. An officer who is in receipt of a Superannuation or Retiring pension shall not be re-employed or continue to be employed in service paid from

General Revenues or from a Local Fund except on public grounds. The authority sanctioning the re-employment or continued employment of an officer will prescribe whether during such re-employment or continued employment his pension shall be held wholly or partly in abeyance. If pension is

No. 44.

Page 131. Article 521.

Substitute the following for clause (i) of this Article :—

- (i) that of the Government of India in the Administrative Department concerned, in case of pensioners who previous to retirement served in the Government of India, Imperial branch of the Indian Civil Service or in any other Imperial branch of the Indian Civil Service or in any other Imperial branch of the Indian Civil Service to retirement held posts usually filled by officers of an Imperial Service or Branch.

(5th Edition, No 44, dated 1-11-30)

continued employment, may be continued in any Imperial branch of the Indian Civil Service or in any other Imperial branch of the Indian Civil Service establishment on which the pensioner is employed.

Exceptions

522. The foregoing rules do not apply—

- (i) to a pension paid from a Police Superannuation Fund constituted by contributions from the Force. Such a pension may be drawn, without restriction, in addition to salary; or
- (ii) to pensioners re-employed in non-pensionable service on the subordinate establishment of a State Railway. Such pensioners retain their gratuities and continue to draw their pensions, subject in the case of pensions of all classes, to the provisions of Article 514; or
- (iii) to pensioners re-employed under the Court of Wards.

523. A pensioner of any class may be employed as an Extra Departmental Agent in the Post Office, or as a Sub-Registrar under the law for the registration of documents, remunerated by fees only

524.—Cancelled.

Section III.—Military Pensioners.

525. (a) Except where it is otherwise expressly stated (see Article 509 A) the foregoing rules do not apply to a Military pensioner in Civil employ.

PART IV.

K 2

he is re-employed on an establishment paid from General Revenues, the pension shall remain wholly or partly in abeyance, if the sum of the pension and the pay on re-employment exceeds the pay of the appointment on abolition of which the pension was given; that is to say, an officer can draw pension only in order to make up his present aggregate emoluments to what he drew at the time of his retirement. In the case however of pensioner re-employed, in either a permanent or temporary appointment for *bonâ fide* temporary duty lasting for not more than a year, the Local Government or, in cases where the pension does not exceed Rs. 10 a month the officer who controls the establishment on which the pensioner is to be employed, may allow pension to be drawn in whole or in part, even though the total of pay and pension exceeds the pay which the officer drew

Page 130. Article 514.

Omit the words "see also the note to Article 518" at the end of the note under clause (b) of this Article.

(5th Edition, No 9, dated 18-10)

NOTE—[An officer whose pension remains wholly in abeyance under Article 518.]

515 In the case of a Section writer or Press servant (see Article 3) re-employed, the pay of the appointment abolished is taken at the average earnings of the last six months of employment.

516. If an officer does not, within three months from the date of re-employment, exercise the option conceded by Article 514, of ceasing to draw pension and counting his former service, he may not thereafter do so without the permission of the Local Government.

517. An officer who, under Article 514, draws pension in addition to

the same circumstances while holding his abolished appointment: Provided that his allowances on leave shall never be less than his pension.

518.—Cancelled.

After Invalid Pension.

519. There is no bar to the re-employment of an officer who has regained health after obtaining Invalid pension, or if an officer is invalidated as to be incapacitated for employment in a particular branch of the service, to re-employment in some other branch of the Service. The rules in such case as to refunding gratuity, drawing pension, and counting service shall be the same as in the case of re-employment after Compensation pension.

After Superannuation or retiring Pension.

520. An officer who is in receipt of a Superannuation or Retiring pension shall not be re-employed or continue to be employed in service paid

PART IV.

531. (a) If a gratuity received for the earlier service has not been refunded, gratuity or pension (as the case may be) may be allowed for the subsequent service, on condition that the amount of such gratuity or the present value of such pension calculated according to Table A in Appendix 10, *plus* the amount of the previous gratuity, shall not exceed the amount of gratuity or the present value of the pension that would have been admissible had the gratuity received for the earlier service been refunded.

(b) If the amount of such gratuity or the present value of such pension *plus* the amount of the previous gratuity exceed the amount of gratuity or the present value of the pension that would have been admissible if the gratuity received for the earlier service had been refunded, the excess must be disallowed.

PART V.—RULES APPLICABLE TO SPECIAL DEPARTMENTS OR SPECIAL OFFICERS.

GENERAL ARRANGEMENT.

	ARTICLES	PAGE.
CHAPTER XXII.—THE GOVERNOR-GENERAL, GOVERNORS, LIEUTENANT-GOVERNORS AND MEMBERS OF COUNCIL:—		
I.—Existing pensions how affected	532—533	137
II.—Lieutenant-Governors	534—535	137
III.—Members of Council	536—542	138
CHAPTER XXIII.—JUDGES OF THE HIGH COURT	543—545	143
CHAPTER XXIV.—BARRISTER APPOINTMENTS	546—550	146
CHAPTER XXV.—MEMBERS OF THE INDIAN CIVIL SERVICE	551—565	148
CHAPTER XXVI.—STATUTORY CIVIL SERVANTS	566	151
CHAPTER XXVII.—ECCLÉSIASTICAL OFFICERS:—		
I.—Bishops	567—370	154
II.—Archdeacons, and Presidency Senior Chaplains of the Church of Scotland	571—572	156
III.—Chaplains	573—601	156
IV.—Ministers other than Chaplains	602—603	162
CHAPTER XXVIII.—MILITARY OFFICERS:—		
I.—Pay, Allowance and Leave Rules	604—611	163
II.—Compulsory retirement from Civil employ	612—620	164
CHAPTER XXIX.—CIVIL VETERINARY DEPARTMENT	621—626	166
CHAPTER XXX.—CIVIL ENGINEERS AND TELEGRAPH OFFICERS:—		
I.—Pay and Leave allowances	627—634	167
II.—Pension Rules	635—645	169
III.—Compulsory retirement	646—650	172
CHAPTER XXXI.—LAW OFFICERS	651—658	173
CHAPTER XXXII.—STATE RAILWAY ESTABLISHMENTS:—		
I.—Revenue Establishments	659—667	176
II.—Lower Subordinates and Office and Petty Establishments on lines under construction or survey	668	179
III.—Other Offices	669	179
CHAPTER XXXIII.—THE BENGAL COVENANTED PILOT SERVICES:—		
I.—Pay and Leave Rules	670—677	180
II.—Pension Rules	678—682	182
III.—Family Pension Rules	683—691	182
IV.—Rate of exchange for Pensions	692	184
CHAPTER XXXIV.—PORT BLAIR POLICE	693—702A	184
CHAPTER XXXV.—ASSAM AND DACCA MILITARY POLICE	703—712	185
CHAPTER XXXVI.—CALCUTTA AND SUBURBAN POLICE FORCES	713	187
CHAPTER XXXVII.—BURMA MILITARY POLICE	714—727	188

PART V.—RULES APPLICABLE TO SPECIAL DEPARTMENTS OR
SPECIAL OFFICERS.

Chapter XXII.—The Governor-General, Governors, Lieutenant-Governors and Members of Council.

Section I.—Existing Pensions how affected.

532. The following is the Statute Law applicable to the Governor-General, Governors, and Members of Council who hold or enjoy pensions :—

" Provided always and be it enacted, that if any Governor-General, Governor, or Ordinary Member of the Council of India or any Member of the Council of any Presidency

No. 171.

Page 137. Article 532.

Insert the following as a Note under this Article :—

NOTE.—[The audit officer concerned should, in each case, obtain from each of the officials mentioned in the above rule, when he assumes charge of his post, a statement as to whether he is in receipt of any pension, or other payment, on account of which his salary is required to be reduced under this article.]

(5th Edition, No 171, dated 18-7-11)

pension under the Act cited above.

Section II.—Lieutenant-Governors.

Leave Rules.

534. (a) Leave on Medical Certificate for not more than six months may be granted to a Lieutenant-Governor. On resuming his duties after such leave, a Lieutenant-Governor is entitled to half his salary for the period of his absence. If he is prevented from resuming his duties, he is entitled to no absentee allowances.

(b) A Lieutenant-Governor is not entitled to any other leave.

NOTE 1.—[Service as a Lieutenant-Governor does not qualify for any leave under the ordinary rules, but counts as continuous service for the purpose of Article 308 and does not interrupt any leave previously earned.]

NOTE 2.—[The provisions of Article 215 do not apply to a member of the Indian Civil Service who on resigning the office of Lieutenant-Governor takes furlough or special leave]

under the ordinary rules. If he resigns preparatory to retirement he is entitled to subsidiary leave on half average salary.

NOTE 3.—[A Lieutenant-Governor who is granted leave during the term of his office is required to conform to the rule—Article 224 of these regulations—as regards obtaining a certificate of fitness to return to duty.]

Acting Lieutenant-Governor.

535. The salary of a person appointed to officiate as Lieutenant-Governor is regulated in the same way as the salary of a person appointed to be temporary Member of Council (see Article 539).

Section III.—Members of Council.

Tenure of Office.

536. The tenure by a Member of Council of his office begins from the date on which he first takes upon himself the execution of his office whether as a temporary Member appointed in India, or after the issue of His Majesty's warrant of appointment; and the resignation of his office, by a Member of Council, whose successor has not entered upon his office, takes effect from the day following that of his embarkation at any port in India, excluding Aden, or from the expiry of his five years' tenure of office, whichever date is earlier. Any time during which a Member of Council (not being himself granted leave) draws less than full pay shall not be computed as part of his five years' tenure of office.

Leave Rules.

537. The leave admissible to an Ordinary Member of the Executive Council of the Governor-General or of the Governor of Madras or Bombay is regulated by Statute 21 and 25 Vict., Cap. 67, s. 26, as follows:—

Section 26.—It shall be lawful for the Governor-General in Council, or Governor in

NOTE 1.—[Service as a Member of Council does not qualify for any leave under the ordinary rules, but counts as continuous service for the purpose of Article 308 and does not interrupt any leave previously earned.]

NOTE 2.—[The provisions of Article 215 do not apply to a Member of the Indian Civil Service who on resigning the office of Member of Council takes furlough or special leave under the ordinary rules. If he resigns preparatory to retirement he is entitled to subsidiary leave on half average salary.]

NOTE 3.—[A Member of Council who is granted leave during the term of his office is required to conform to the rule—Article 124 of these regulations—as regards obtaining a certificate of fitness to return to duty.]

538. Subject to any special orders by the Government of India to the contrary, leave of absence granted to an Ordinary Member of the Council of the Governor-General (if taken out of India) commences on the day after

such Member embarks at any port in India, and on the day before he disembarks at any port in India, always that such Member has not been relieved.

Page 139. Article 539.

Substitute the following for the first three lines of this Article :—

539. The salary and the appointment of a temporary Member of the Executive Council of the Governor General or of the Governor of Madras or Bombay or Bengal or of the Lieutenant Governor of any Province is regulated by Statute 24 and 25 Vict., Cap. 67, s. 27, as follows :—

(5th Edition, No. 267, dated 1-4-12.)

person provisionally appointed to succeed thereto shall be then present on the spot, then, and on every such occasion, such vacancy shall be supplied by the appointment of the Governor-General in Council or the Governor in Council, as the case may be; and until a successor shall arrive, the person so nominated shall execute the office to which he shall

In case of absence.

And if any Ordinary Member of the Council of the Governor-General or of the Council of either of the Presidencies shall, by any infirmity or otherwise, be rendered incapable of performing his duties, or shall be absent on leave as aforesaid, then the place shall be supplied by such person, and if no person provisionally appointed to succeed to the office shall be then on the spot the Governor-General in Council, or Governor in Council, as the case may be, shall appoint some person to be a temporary Member of Council and until the return of the Member so absent or unable to attend, the person so provisionally appointed by the Secretary of State in Council, or appointed by the Governor-General in Council or Governor in Council as the case may be, shall execute the office to which he shall have been appointed, and shall have all the powers thereof and shall receive half his salary of the Member of Council whose place he supplies and also half the salary of his office under the Government of India, or the Government of either of the Presidencies, as the case may be, if he hold any such office, the remaining half of such last named salary being at the disposal of the Government of India, or other Government as aforesaid

proviso.

Provided always that no person shall be appointed a temporary Member of the said Council who might not have been appointed as hereinbefore provided to fill the vacancy supplied by such temporary appointment.

540. A Good Service pension comes within the "allowances" which a provisional Member of Council appointed on a vacancy occurring in the office of an Ordinary Member must forego.

541. The salary of the substantive office of a temporary Member of Council appointed in the place of an Ordinary Member of Council who, by reasons of

Insert the following as Article 542 :—

542. A public officer nominated to be an Additional Member of the Imperial Legislative Council shall receive while on deputation with the Council the pay or salary which he would have drawn from time to time if he had not been so deputed. He is, in addition, entitled to draw the allowances admissible under Article 1148.

(5th Edition, No 45, dated 1-11-10.)

~~Statutory Rules~~

Statutory Rules.

543. The following rules made, under Statute 24 and 25 Vict., c. 104, s. 6, by the Secretary of State in Council of India, regulate the salaries, allowances, furloughs, retiring pensions, and (when necessary) expenses for equipment and voyage of the Chief Justices and Judges of the several High Courts established under the said Statute. They have effect from the 25th day of April 1899.

N. B.—[The headings (other than those of sections) which are introduced to facilitate reference do not appear in the Statutory rules.]

Definitions.

1. In these rules, unless there is something repugnant in the subject or context—

"Acting Chief Justice" means a Judge appointed under Section 7 of Statute 24 and 25 Vict., c. 104, to perform the duties of Chief Justice of a High Court.

"Acting Judge" means a person appointed under the said Section 7 to perform the duties of Judge of a High Court.

"Judge" includes a Chief Justice and Acting Chief Justice, and an Acting Judge, except where the contrary is expressed.

"Actual service" includes—

(a) Time spent by a Judge on duty as Judge, or in the performance of such other functions as he may be directed to discharge by the Governor-General of India in Council;

(b) Time spent by a Judge on privilege or subsidiary leave;

(c) Duty authorized vacations (provided that the Judge is not absent on furlough or on extraordinary leave under Rule 26).

Section I.—Salaries.

2. The Chief Justice, or Acting Chief Justice, of the High Court at Calcutta, shall be paid a salary at the rate of Rs. 72,000 per annum.

3. The Chief Justice, or Acting Chief Justice, of the High Courts at Madras and at Bombay, and for the North-Western Provinces,* respectively, shall be paid a salary at the rate of Rs. 60,000 per annum.

4. A Judge, or Acting Judge, of the High Courts at Calcutta, Madras and Bombay, and for the North-Western Provinces,* respectively, shall be paid a salary at the rate of

* United Province of Agra and Outh.

Conditions of grant.

8. Except under Rules 9 and 10, furlough shall not be granted until after the completion of three years' actual service from the date of the last return from furlough or from extraordinary leave.

9. Under medical certificate, furlough may be granted before it is at credit under Rule 6, and although three years' actual service may not have been completed since the last return from furlough or from extraordinary leave.

10. A. A Judge on long leave in Europe must, if the leave was granted or has been extended on account of ill-health, whether it be technically leave on medical certificate or not, satisfy the Medical Board at the India Office as to his fitness to return to duty. Ordinarily he must attend at the India Office for examination by the Board, but, in special cases, particularly if he be residing at a distance of more than 60 miles from London, a certificate in a form to be obtained from the India Office from two medical practitioners may be accepted. On the required evidence of fitness being furnished, the Judge will receive from the India Office permission to return to India.

10.

ice.

PART V.

Commissioner, or Additional Judicial Commissioner, is entitled on retirement to pension under the following rules:—

(1) *Qualifying Service.*—The periods of service qualifying for pension, are—

- (a) All service in any of the judicial offices abovementioned, which but for the officer's appointment to a Membership of Council, would have counted as qualifying service for a judicial pension.
- (b) All service as Member of Council which under Article 536 counts as part of the Member's five years' tenure of office (including leave under Article 537), and also all service as temporary Member under Article 539.
- (c) A special addition of $2\frac{1}{2}$ years which shall be made if the service counting under clause (b) of this rule is not less than five years.

(2) *Conditions of Grant of Pension.*—Pension will be granted on retirement after five years' service as Member of Council as defined in clause (b) of rule 1, or on retirement on account of certified ill-health after less than five years' service as Member of Council, provided that in the latter case the qualifying service is not less than $6\frac{1}{2}$ years.

(3) *Amount of Pension.*—(a) On retirement after $11\frac{1}{2}$ years of qualifying service the pension will be as follows:—

(i) For a Member of Council who before his appointment was Chief Justice of a High Court and whose periods of service as Chief Justice and Member of Council [excluding the $2\frac{1}{2}$ years added under 1 (c) above] were not less than 5 years 9 months

1,800% if the Member was previously Chief Justice of the High Court at Calcutta;
1,500% if he was previously Chief Justice of the High Court at Madras or Bombay, or for the North Western Provinces.*

(ii) For a Member of Council who before his appointment was Chief Justice of the High Court, but whose periods of service as Member of Council and Chief Justice [excluding the $2\frac{1}{2}$ years added under 1 (c) above] were less than 5 years 9 months; and for a Member of Council who before his appointment was Puisne Judge of a High Court. 1,200

(iii) For a Member of Council who before his appointment was Chief Judge or Judge of a Chief Court 1,000
Judicial Commissioner or Additional Judicial Commissioner 750

(b) On retirement after qualifying service of less than $11\frac{1}{2}$ years, but in circumstances entitling the Member to pension under rule 2, the pension will be of half the amount granted under clause (a) of this rule.

* United Provinces, A. N. S. and Oudh.

(5th Edition, No. 176, dated 1-8-11)

2. The Chief Justice, or Acting Chief Justice, of the High Court shall be paid a salary at the rate of Rs. 72,000 per annum.

3. The Chief Justice, or Acting Chief Justice, of the High Courts at Bombay, and for the North-Western Provinces,* respectively, shall be paid a salary at the rate of Rs. 60,000 per annum.

4. A Judge, or Acting Judge, of the High Courts at Calcutta, Madras and Bombay, and for the North-Western Provinces,* respectively, shall be paid a salary at the rate of Rs. 48,000 per annum.

* United Provinces of Agra and Oudh.

Conditions of grant.

8. Except under Rules 9 and 10, furlough shall not be granted until after the completion of three years' actual service from the date of the last return from furlough or from extraordinary leave.

■ Under medical certificate, furlough may be granted before it is at credit under Rule 6, and although three years' actual service may not have been completed since the last return from furlough or from extraordinary leave.

9 A. A Judge on long leave in Europe must, if the leave was granted or has been extended on account of ill health, submit a certificate from a medical officer.

Commencement and end of Furlough.

11. Furlough taken in India shall be reckoned from the date on which the Judge quits his office to the date of his resuming duty. Furlough taken out of India shall be reckoned from the date of embarkation at the port of departure from India to the date of debarkation on return to India, except in a case falling under Rule 24.

12. If furlough be taken partly in India and partly out of India, the commencement and termination of the furlough shall be respectively determined under the provisions of Rule 11, according as the furlough begins or ends in or out of India.

Subsidiary Leave.

which in special cases may be extended

*Leave Allowances.**Number of Furloughs admissible.*

13. Except under medical certificate, the number of furloughs to be granted at any

14. Applications for furlough not supported by medical certificate shall be granted

Privilege Leave—Present rules.

18.—Omitted.

Privilege Leave Declaration.

19. Every Judge applying for privilege leave must sign a declaration that he intends to return to duty on the expiration of the leave applied for, and that he has no intention

of resigning his office or retiring from the service or taking leave of any kind within three months after his return to duty. Such declaration shall not be held absolutely to debar the person making it from applying for permission to resign his office, or to retire from the service, or to take leave within three months after his return to duty; but every such

Combination of Leave.

20. Privilege leave may be prefixed but not affixed to furlough. This rule is to have effect as from the 25th of January 1901.

Applications for leave

21. Applications for leave shall in all cases be submitted in such manner as the Government shall from time to time prescribe

Payment of Leave Allowances

22. Leave allowances shall be payable monthly if payment is made in India, and quarterly if in England *

Effect of Leave on substantive appointment, etc.

23. No substantive appointment shall be vacated merely by reason of leave being

officiating as Judge in consequence of his absence

A Judge may be allowed to combine vacation on full pay with leave as shown in (A) and (B) below, provided that no acting allowance is sanctioned or additional expense is incurred by the State in consequence of his absence during the vacation.—

(A) Where the vacation of the High Court consists of one period, a Judge may be allowed to combine vacation on full pay with leave, either at the

(B .

beginning or end thereof, but not both, or

(b) to combine both parts of one annual vacation on full pay with leave for the intervening period

Effect of leave on Pensionary Service.

25. No leave except privilege leave and leave subsidiary to furlough shall count as service for pension

Extraordinary Leave

26. If the Government shall in its discretion deem it necessary, in any special instance, to grant to any Judge leave of absence which is not expressly provided for in the foregoing rules, such leave shall be without pay: Provided always that in no case shall such

* Leave allowance is now paid monthly in arrear if payment is made in England.

have served six months or be granted more than once in the whole course of the Judge's service.

Section III.—Pensions.

Chief Justice.

27. A Chief Justice of the High Court at Calcutta after an actual service of eleven and a half years as Judge of a High Court, of which period at least five years and nine months shall have been as Chief Justice of the High Court at Calcutta, shall receive a pension not exceeding £1,500 per annum.

28. A Chief Justice of the High Courts at Madras and Bombay, and for the North Western Provinces respectively, after an actual service of eleven and a half years as Judge of a High Court, of which period at least five years and nine months shall have been as Chief Justice, shall receive a pension not exceeding £1,500 per annum.

Judges.

29. A Judge of a High Court, not being eligible for pension at a higher rate under Rule 27 or 28, shall, after an actual service of eleven and a half years as Judge, receive a pension not exceeding £1,200 per annum.

Invalid Pension.

30. A Chief Justice or Judge, who retires on medical certificate after six years and nine months' actual service, shall receive a pension not exceeding one-half the amount of pension allowed for the full period of service.

Previous Service.

31. In the event of a Judge receiving a pension under the preceding rules, he will not be entitled to any other pension or retiring allowance.

32. When a Judge, who at the time of his appointment to a High Court was a member of one of the Government Services in India, is permitted to retire without a pension under the preceding rules, he shall receive such a pension as he might receive under the rules applicable to the branch of the Service to which he belonged when so appointed, reckoning the period of his service as a Judge of a High Court towards service for that pension.

33. If a Judge who, at the time of his appointment to a High Court was a member of one of the Government Services, is permitted to retire with a pension under these rules after six years and nine months' actual service, he shall receive such a pension as he might receive under the rules applicable to the branch of the Service to which he belonged when appointed.

Member of the Indian Civil Service.

34. No Judge, selected from the Covenanted Civil Service, shall receive any pension under these rules unless he shall have fully complied with all the rules and regulations in force for the time being as to payments to be made by him as a member of the Covenanted Civil Service on account of the provision for his own pension or retiring allowance, and for pensions to his wife and children.

Transfer to another High Court.

35. If a Judge be transferred from one High Court to another, the period he shall have served in each Court shall count towards his qualification for pension.

Promotion to be Chief Justice.

36. If a Judge be appointed to be a Chief Justice in the Court in which he has heretofore served, or in another Court, the period of his service as Judge will count for pension according to the rate of a Judge's pension, and the period of his service as Chief Justice will count for pension according to the rate of pension of a Chief Justice of the Court to which he may have been appointed.

38. A Judge appointed under Statute 24 and 25 Vict., Chapter 204, Section 7, to perform the duties of Chief Justice is not a Chief Justice within the meaning of these rules

Extent of Application.

be serving.

Section IV—Expenses for Equipment and Voyage.

40. For the purpose of defraying the expenses of equipment and voyage from Europe on first appointment, there shall be allowed—

To a Chief Justice or Judge of any High Court, £300.

But no such allowance shall be made to any person who, being in India is appointed to the office of Chief Justice or Judge, or who having been in India, is in Europe at the time of his appointment with the intention of returning to India

Reversion to the General Service.

544 (a) An officer subject to the rules of any of the other Chapters of these Regulations who has for a time been removed from the operation of such rules by reason of officiating as Judge of the High Court, shall, on return to general service, have to his credit the same amount of service towards Privilege leave as was at his credit when he began to officiate as High Court Judge.

(b) In addition to this, he is entitled to count towards Privilege leave, under the rules to which he is subject, any period that has elapsed since he has last been in the service of the High Court under which the rules applicable to Judges of the High Court.

545. If a Judge, who is a member of the Indian Civil Service or a Statutory Civil Servant, shall be permitted to resign his office and remain in the service, all leave which he may have taken as a Judge of the High Court shall be reckoned as if it had been taken under the rules for the leave of absence of members of the Indian Civil Service or Statutory Civil Servants, as the case may be.

Chapter XXIV.—Barrister and Pleader Appointments.

Barristers' Privileges.

546 No Civil officer, whether a member of the Indian Civil Service or otherwise, is entitled to any special privileges by reason of his being a Barrister, unless, on his first admission to the service, he is appointed to some office in which the Local Government, with the sanction of the Government of India, has declared it to be necessary on public grounds to employ a Barrister.

1. A Barrister without a substantive appointment, appointed to act in an office which is either reserved for a Barrister or for which a Barrister is generally selected, may, with the special sanction of the Local Government, be allowed to draw an acting allowance not exceeding two-thirds of the pay of the appointment.

547. The following officers, not being members of the Indian Civil Service, are entitled to the special privileges detailed in this Chapter:—

Barrister and Pleader Judges of the Chief Courts of the Punjab and Lower Burma.

First Judges of Small Cause Courts of Presidency towns.

Secretary to the Government of India in the Legislative Department.

Judicial Commissioner or Additional Judicial Commissioner of Oudh and of the Central Provinces.

Administrator General of Bengal.

Judge of the Court of Small Causes, Rangoon.

Additional Judicial Commissioner of Sindh.

Administrator-General and Official Trustee, Bombay.

Legal Remembrancer and Secretary to the Legislative Council, Punjab.

|| Barristers.

Substitute the following for this Article:—

548. (a) Except to the Legislative Council, furlough and leave 6 to 26) are also ap

(b) The allowance leave must not exceed half their salaries at the time of proceeding on leave, and are limited also to the rate prescribed in Statutory Rule No. 14, Article 543.

(c) The Privilege leave Legislative Department; Commissioners of Oudh, the Court of Small Causes, Rangoon; of the Administrator-General of Bengal; and of the Administrator-General and Official Trustee, Bombay, is regulated by the rules in Part III.

(5th Edition, No. 22, dated 1-12-19.)

Special Pensions.

549. (a) Special pensions are admissible as follows but the officers named

Very Note

with 2/2/14

(u)

(5th Edition, No. 24, dated the 1st April 1914)

not exceeding one-half the amount of pension allowed for the full of service.

NOTE—[The above scale of pensions does not apply to Messrs J M and C S I, and C W. Chitty, who have elected to remain under the rules previously

(b) The Active Service of the officers referred to in Article 549, besides time spent on duty, whether in substantive or acting privilege leave, Subsidiary leave, and periods of vacation during which is not on Furlough or Extraordinary leave.

Compulsory Retirement.

550. Officers to whom the rules of this Chapter applied June 1901 are exempt from the rule in Article 459 regarding 55 years of age. Officers who after that date become subject in this Chapter are required to retire on attaining the age of 55.

PART V.

Chapter XXV.—Members of the Indian Civil Service.

Date of Arrival in India.

551. The date of an officer's first arrival in India is held to be date on which he reports his arrival at the capital town of the Presid or Province to which he has been posted by the Secretary of State the Government of India, or at any other station to which he may proceed under the orders of the Local Government.

552. Article 187 in Chapter IX (joining time) provides for the case of an officer being unable from illness to proceed to the seat of Government.

Rules regarding Pay and Allowances.

553. Unless there be something repugnant in the subject or condition of pay and allowances are governed by the rules in Part II. Acting allowances are calculated in accordance with the rules in Articles 104 to 109.

Leave Rules.

554. The leave rules applicable are the European Service Leave Rules in Part III.

1. The rules applicable to a member of the Indian Civil Service occupying the position of a High Court Judge are laid down in Chapter XXIII.

2. The grant of Privilege leave to a member of the Indian Civil Service occupying the position of a Judge of the Chief Court of the Punjab or of Lower Burma is regulated by Articles 17 and 20, Article 513.

555. Except in the case of Judges of Chief Courts, no leave but Privilege leave and Subsidiary leave preparatory to retirement may be granted to an officer who has completed thirty-five years' service. Any leave granted before such date ceases to have effect on the date the officer completes thirty-five years' service.

Annuity Deductions.

556. (a) Four per cent. shall be deducted at the time of payment of every officer's pay, and from such of his other public emoluments as are mentioned below:—

If the officer was in the service in 1875, or was appointed to it after passing a competitive examination held before the end of the year 1875, and belongs to the—

Regular Establishment—Every allowance, excepting—

- (1) Minimum Furlough allowance,
- (2) Subsistence allowance while on Furlough,
- (3) Establishment allowance,
- (4) Sumptuary allowance, and
- (5) Travelling allowance.

Madras or Bombay Establishment.—The following allowances, viz. :—

- (1) Acting allowance,
- (2) Deputation allowance,
- (3) Personal allowance,
- (4) Fees,
- (5) Allowances while on Privilege or Subsidiary leave,
- (6) Subsistence allowance when not on leave other than Privilege and Subsidiary leave, and
- (7) Local allowances other than travelling allowance and tentage.

N.B.—[An Assistant or Head Assistant Collector in the Madras Presidency is not required to pay the contribution on account of annuity on that part of his consolidated pay which, *Government of India in the Finance Department, No. 956, dated*

Page 149. Article 556.

Substitute the following for Note 2 under clause (a) of this Article :—

NOTE 2.—[The deduction prescribed in this Article is not made from the salary of an Ordinary Member of the Council of the Governor General, or of the Council of the Governor of Madras or Bombay or Bengal or of the Lieutenant Governor of any Province.]

(5th Edition, No 287, 4-11-12.)

tion levied from an officer on ^{this} Foreign Service of the first and second kind under the rules in Part VII; when, however, an officer is on Foreign Service, and no contribution is made by him or on his behalf under Part VII, he is required to contribute four per cent. under clause (a).

Example—The Chairman of the Commissioners of the town of Calcutta, the Municipal Commissioner for the city of Bombay, or any of the officers referred to in Articles 761 to 761

Civil Fund Deductions.

557. Deductions on account of subscriptions to Civil Funds shall be made at the time of payment from the emoluments of officers according to the rules of the Fund to which the officer belongs. The Funds are—

A.—Bengal Civil Fund.

C.—Bombay Civil Fund.

B.—Madras Civil Fund.

D.—Indian Civil Service Family Pension Regulations.

NOTE.—[The rates of subscriptions to the several Funds are given in Appendix II.]

558. European officers who arrived before 1881-82 are alone allowed to subscribe to the three Civil Funds A, B, and C, but the following Native officers are allowed, on payment of equal subscriptions, to secure like benefits to those which the Civil Funds secure to Europeans :—

Bengal Establishment.

Bombay Establishment.

(1) Mr. B. L. Gupta.

(1) Mr. C. Rustamji.

(1) Mr. S. N. Tagore.

(2) „ B. De.

(2) „ K. J. Badshah.

(1) Specially admitted to the Civil Funds.

(2) Allowed to subscribe to the "General Revenues" at Civil Fund rates.

PART V.

559. The following officers who arrived in 1881-82, and all European officers junior to them, are required to subscribe under the "Indian Civil Service Family Pension Regulations":—

Mr. A. H. Diack, C.V.O., Bengal; Sir William Meyer, K.C.I.E., Madras; Mr. A. C. Logan, Bombay.

560. (a) The recovery of subscriptions due on the absentee allowances of subscribers to the Bengal, Madras, and Bombay Civil Funds, is made under the following rules:—

- (1) If the officer is on leave out of India and draws his allowances in England and has not paid his subscription in advance, or made arrangements for its payment in India as it falls due, recovery will be made at the Home Treasury by deduction from his absentee allowances, unless he is a member of the Bengal or Madras Civil Fund, and has exercised the option allowed to members of those funds of postponing the payment of his subscriptions until after return to duty.

N.B.—[The option allowed to subscribers to the Bengal Civil Funds of postponing payment of subscriptions on absentee allowances is limited to a period of one year.]

- (2) For payment of leave allowances in any of His Majesty's colonies, warrants will be issued only on condition that the subscriptions shall be either paid in advance or taken by deduction; in the latter case the warrant to the colony should show only the net allowance payable after such deduction.

(b) The recovery of subscriptions due on the absentee allowances of subscribers to the Indian Civil Service Family Pension Regulations is made under the following rules:—

- (1) If the subscriber is in Europe, the rules require his subscription to be paid in England in sterling, and recovery of it will therefore be made at the Home Treasury by deduction from his absentee allowances.
- (2) For the payment of leave allowances in the colonies, the warrants issued will show the gross allowance payable, with instructions to recover the amount of monthly subscription due in sterling.

Retirement and Annuity.

561. An officer who has been twenty-five years in the service, counting from the date of his covenant, or from the date of the despatch of the Secretary of State announcing his appointment (whichever may have been earlier), and who has rendered twenty-one years' active service, is entitled, on his resignation of the service being accepted, to an annuity of £1,000.

562. An officer who resigns the service will, by such resignation, vacate any office under the Government which he may then be holding. But this rule does not apply to the offices of Viceroy and Governor-General of India, Governor of Madras and Governor of Bombay.

563. The resignation of the Civil Service by a Lieutenant-Governor, Member of the Council of the Governor-General, or of the Council of the

entitled to a gratuity or annuity as follows :—

- (i) for less than five years' service—a gratuity of £500 ;
- (ii) for five years' completed service—an annuity of £150, rising by £20 for each additional year up to twelve ;
- (iii) for twelve years' service—an annuity of £290, rising by £30 for each additional year up to twenty-three ;
- (iv) for twenty-three years' service—an annuity of £620 ;
- (v) for twenty-four years' service—an annuity of £660 ;
- (vi) for twenty-five years' service (of which less than twenty-one have been active service)—an annuity of £700

564A. The power of withholding or withdrawing the whole or any part of an annuity under Article 351 shall be exercised only by the Secretary of State in Council.

Page 151. Article 565.

Substitute the following for the Note under clause (b) of this Article :—

NOTE.—[The term "office" as used in this Article does not include any office held under direct appointment by His Majesty the King-Emperor of India or by the Governor-General with the approval of the King-Emperor, but the retention of such an office should be subject to the condition prescribed in Article 563.]

(5th Edition, No 201, dated 3 10-11.)

Cabinet Court. such an officer is required to vacate his appointment within 60 years]

(b) The period of five years begins to run from the date on which the officer first takes up the office, whether substantively or temporarily, provided that, if temporary, he is confirmed without reverting to his substantive appointment ; but the currency of the period is not interrupted by any subsequent temporary promotion to a higher appointment.

NOTE.—[The term "office" as used in this Article does not include any office held under direct appointment by His Majesty the King-Emperor of India, but the retention of such an office should be subject to the condition prescribed in Article 563.]

Chapter XXVI.—Statutory Civil Servants.

566. The following rules regulate the pay and allowances, pension and leave of Statutory Civil Servants :—

Pay and Allowances.

1. The pay or salary of an officer holding an office, the pay of which has been fixed with a view to its being held by a member of the Indian Civil Service or a member of a

, the gross

To an officer who has rendered not more than eight years' active service [as defined in Section 1 (Pension Regulations)]	Rs. 250
To an officer who has rendered more than eight but less than twelve years' such active service	320
To an officer who has rendered not less than twelve years' such active service	400

Pension Regulations.

Section 1.—In these Regulations—

"Active Service" means active service in an office ordinarily held by a member of the Indian Civil Service, and includes besides time spent on duty—

(1) Any period not exceeding two years spent on probation in India :

(2) "

(3) "

(4) "

If the total service of the officer is not less than—

15 years
25 "
30 "

He counts as service a period of leave out of India not exceeding—
1 year
2 years

He counts as service a period of leave in India not exceeding—
1 year
2 years

NOTE 1.—[The figures in columns 2 and 3 are not cumulative, that is, an officer may not count two years' leave in 15 years' service or more than two years' leave in 25 or 30 years' service.]

NOTE 2.—[Total service in this clause means total service reckoning from the date of commencement of service qualifying for pension and includes periods of leave.]

Section 2.—Except with the special sanction of the Governor-General in Council an officer, who has reached the age of 55 years, shall not be appointed, either substantively or officiating, to a new office, or be permitted to retain any office which he has held either substantively or officiating, for five years

N.B.—[The period of five years is calculated from the date of the appointment to the new office.]

Section 3.—Pension shall in no case exceed Rs. 5,000 a year after an active service of not less than 25 years, and Rs. 6,000 a year after an active service of not less than 30 years. All the rules in this Part are subject to these maxima.

Section 4.—(a) On his resignation of the service being accepted after not less than 25 years' active service, an officer is entitled to a Retiring pension of half his average salary during the three last years of his active service

(b) An officer who, upon a medical certificate in the form prescribed in Article 447, is permitted to resign the service before he has completed 25 years' active service, is entitled to invalid pension as follows:—

(1) After an active service of less than ten years, gratuity of one month's pay for each year of active service

(2) After an active service of not less than ten years, pension of Rs. 1,500 a year, plus Rs. 150 for each complete year of active service in excess of ten.

Section 5. (a) An officer removed from the service, under Section 2, after an active

(1) Th

(2) That proportion of the pension to which he would have been entitled if his whole service had been in an office not ordinarily held by a member of the Indian Civil Service, which his previous qualifying service bears to the whole of his qualifying service.

(b) If such an officer is entitled to gratuity only, his gratuity shall be calculated as if his whole service had been passed in an office ordinarily held by a member of the Indian Civil Service.

Section 7.—The procedure upon an application for pension and upon the payment of pension is that described in *Chapter XLIX*.

Leave Regulations.

Section 1.—In these Regulations—

“a month, calculated for so much of the which an officer gives up office as he has leave. Average salary in excess of

Rs. 1,400 a month is not reckoned.

“Service” means all qualifying service, whether rendered in an office ordinarily held by a member of the Indian Civil Service or otherwise, and includes periods spent on leave with allowances.

Section 2.—During leave on Medical Certificate in excess of fifteen months at one time, or of thirty months in all, and during Subsidiary leave following such excess leave, an officer is entitled to a quarter of his average salary. During any other leave excepting Privilege leave, Examination leave or Extraordinary leave, he is entitled to half his average salary: Provided that the leave allowances of an officer shall in no case exceed his actual salary when he was last before on duty.

Note.—[A Statutory Civil Servant who is compelled owing to ill-health to take any leave with allowances out of India is entitled to the benefits of Article 312.]

Section 3.—Leave on Medical Certificate may be granted for three years in all, but not for more than two years at one time.

Section 4.—(a) An officer may take either Leave on Private Affairs or Furlough as follows, but not both these kinds of leave—

(b) Leave on Private Affairs may be taken, first, after not less than six years' service and, thereafter, at intervals of not less than six years. The duration of Leave on Private Affairs must not exceed six months at one time.

(c) Furlough, not exceeding two years in all, may be taken, first, after not less than ten years' service, and thereafter at intervals of not less than eight years, provided that an interval of not less than eighteen months has elapsed between last return from Privilege leave of over six weeks' duration, and the Furlough, or Privilege leave, if any, with which the furlough is combined. The duration of Furlough must not exceed one year at one time, unless it be taken for the first time, after not less than eighteen years' service, when it may extend to two years.

Section 5.—Subsidiary leave, Privilege leave and Examination leave may be granted under Part III.

Section 6.—The Local Government may grant Extraordinary leave without allowances at its discretion. Subject to the provisions of Section 10, there is no limit to the length or frequency of leave under this section, and it may be granted in continuation of any leave with allowances.

Section 7.—Leave taken by an officer before his appointment to an office ordinarily held by a member of the Indian Civil Service shall, for the purpose of calculating the leave admissible to him under this Chapter, be treated as leave taken under this Chapter.

Section 8.—Leave on Private Affairs or Furlough may not be granted in continuation of any leave except Subsidiary leave, and Privilege leave under Article 233, but any leave granted under these rules, may be retrospectively changed for any other kind or amount of leave, which might at first have been granted. If an officer absent on Leave on Private Affairs, or Furlough, takes an extension on medical certificate the whole of his absence is treated as Leave on Medical Certificate.

1. Extraordinary leave cannot be changed retrospectively into Leave on Medical Certificate; but Leave on Medical Certificate may be given in continuation of Extraordinary leave.

PART V.

Section 9.—An officer who has reached the age of 55 years is not eligible for any leave, except Privilege leave. Leave, other than Privilege leave, granted to an officer before his fifty-fifth birthday cannot extend beyond that date.

Section 10.—If an officer is absent without leave, or remains absent after the end of the leave (if grace is allowed), he vacates his office, whether with or without leave.

1. A Statutory Civil Servant who takes leave other than Privilege leave, or Examination leave, has no claim to return to the particular appointment from which he took leave.

Section 11.—The procedure upon application for leave is that prescribed in Part IX.

Chapter XXVII.—~~Ecclesiastical Officers~~

No. 335.

Page 155. Chapter XXVII.

Insert the following as a new Article 567-A :—

567-A. A Statutory Bishop who at the time of his appointment was a member of any of the Government services in India on credit furlough without medical certificate under the rules applicable to the branch of the service to which he belonged, may be granted a period not exceeding the amount so standing at his credit; and such furlough shall not be taken until after the completion of two years of service as a Bishop, and shall not exceed six months.

(5th Edition, No. 335, dated the 1st December 1915)

Leave on Medical Certificate.

2. The amount of leave of absence on medical certificate admissible to a Bishop is limited to two years.

3. Subject to the limitation in Rule 2, leave of absence may be granted to a Bishop upon medical certificate for a period not exceeding one year. Leave so granted may be extended upon medical certificate to any period not exceeding eighteen calendar months.

Furlough.

4. The amount of furlough earned by a Bishop is one-eleventh of the time during which he has been on duty, and the furlough due is the amount earned diminished by the amount taken.

5. A Bishop may be granted furlough for not more than six months at a time, provided it is due, or thirty-three days on furlough service, to be granted furlough for not more than six months on urgent private affairs if that amount of furlough is due to him.

6. *Cancelled.*

Extraordinary Furlough.

otherwise ad-
missible, or, on
government

The grant of such extraordinary furlough will be subject to the limitation that no further expenditure of the revenues of India be thereby entailed, and to the following conditions:—

- (a) That the purpose for which the leave is granted shall be specified in the Gazette Notification granting it;
- (b) That a second or subsequent period shall in no case be granted unless 33 months' active service has been rendered after the last preceding period.

6B. Extraordinary furlough under Rule 6 A may be prefixed or affixed to ordinary furlough subject to a maximum limit for the combined leave of six months in all

7. Furlough and leave on medical certificate cannot be taken in continuation of each other; but furlough granted under these rules may be retrospectively changed into leave on medical certificate.

Acting Allowance of Locum Tenens.

7A. A Bishop on long leave in Europe must, if the leave was granted or has been extended on account of ill-health, whether it be technically leave on medical certificate or not, satisfy the Medical Board at the India Office as to his fitness for return to duty. Ordinarily he must attend at the India Office for the examination by the Board, but, in special cases, particularly if he be residing at a distance of more than 60 miles from London, a certificate in a form to be obtained from the India Office from two medical practitioners may be accepted. On the required evidence of fitness being furnished the Bishop will receive from the India Office permission to return to India.

8. An Archdeacon or a Chaplain appointed to hold charge of a Diocese during the absence of a Bishop is entitled to an allowance of Rs 500 a month in addition to the pay of his substantive office.

Absentee Allowance.

9. A Bishop while absent upon furlough or upon leave on medical certificate is entitled to full pay less Rs 500 a month, but not to any other allowances

Travelling and similar Allowances of Locum Tenens

10. An Archdeacon or a Chaplain appointed to hold charge of a Diocese during the absence of the Bishop upon leave on medical certificate, is entitled to the travelling and other similar allowances admissible to the Bishop

Acting Allowances of Locum Tenens of Metropolitan

11. The allowances of the Bishop of Madras or Bombay when performing the functions of the Bishop of Calcutta during his absence on leave are regulated by 5 and 0 Victoria, Chapter 119. In such case the Bishop of Madras or Bombay is entitled to an allowance at the rate of Rs 833-5-4 per mensem in addition to his salary as Bishop of Madras or Bombay, and the Bishop of Calcutta will receive during such absence the salary of his office less Rs. 833-5-4 per mensem

Grant of Leave.

12. Leave under these rules may be granted to the Metropolitan by the Governor-General in Council, and to the Bishops of Madras and Bombay by the Governments of those Presidencies on the recommendation of the Metropolitan

568. A Bishop of Madras or Bombay exercising the Episcopal Jurisdiction and Functions appertaining to the See of Calcutta during the vacancy of the See by the demise of the Bishop thereof for the time being, or otherwise, is entitled to the full pay fixed for the office, viz., Rs. 3,831-6-8.

PART V.

569. An Archdeacon or a Chaplain appointed to hold charge of the Diocese of Calcutta, Madras, or Bombay during a vacancy in the See is entitled to an allowance of Rs. 500 a month in addition to the pay of his substantive office provided that the arrangement does not involve any extra expense to the State beyond what would be incurred if the Bishop were present on duty. He is also entitled to the travelling and other similar allowances admissible to the Bishop; but the grant of visitation allowance is subject to the restriction laid down in Articles 1112 and 1149.

570. The official status of the Bishops of Lahore, Rangoon, Lucknow and Nagpur is that of a Senior Chaplain, and, as such, they are subject to the rules in Articles 573 to 599. Article 567 does not apply to them

Section II.—Archdeacons, and Presidency Senior Chaplains of the Church of Scotland.

571. The following special allowances are granted to Archdeacons and Presidency Senior Chaplains of the Church of Scotland:—

	Substantive Officers.	Officiating Officers.
	Rs.	Rs.
Archdeacon of Calcutta, Madras or Bombay	266½	166½
Archdeacon of Lahore or Presidency Senior Chaplain of the Church of Scotland in Calcutta	200	100
Presidency Senior Chaplain of the Church of Scotland in Madras or Bombay	150	75

572 (a) Formal appointment of the Archdeacon by the Government to hold charge of a Diocese is not necessary to enable the Accountant-General to pass the extra allowance of Rs. 500 (Rule 8 in Article 567) and the travelling and other allowances admissible to the Bishop. Notice officially received that the Government has directed the Archdeacon to undertake the Bishop's jurisdiction or to take charge of the Diocese is sufficient

(b) The allowance of Rs. 500 is paid to an Archdeacon or Acting Archdeacon for holding charge of the Diocese in addition to his allowances as Archdeacon or Acting Archdeacon.

Section III.—Chaplains.

Residence and Service.

573. (a) Residence (or Active Service) is reckoned, in the case of a Chaplain appointed in England, from the date of his arrival in India; and in the case of a Chaplain appointed while resident in India, from the date on which he takes

~~his office but he must not assume charge before the despatch from~~

beginning of "Residence."

(5th Edition, No. 254, dated 1-3-12.)

FOR ORDERS as to the date on which he reports his arrival at the station to which he is directed to proceed in the orders he receives at Bombay, or at Karachi, if he travels by direct steamer to that port.

(b) A Chaplain who is *not* on the Bombay Establishment and who is *not* posted to any station in the Lahore Diocese or to any station in the Central Provinces or north of Allahabad, but who comes out to India *via* Bombay, is held to have arrived in India from the date on which he reports his arrival at the Presidency town of the Presidency to which he is attached, or if he receives orders at Bombay to proceed to any particular station, from the date of his arrival at that station.

(c) The report of arrival, in each instance, is to be made to the Bishop of the Diocese to which the Chaplain is attached. In the case of the Church of Scotland report of arrival is made to the Presidency Senior Chaplain of the Presidency to which the Chaplain is appointed.

Probationers.

576. A Chaplain serves on probation for three years, at the end of which he is, if reported fit by a Medical Board in India and considered qualified by the Bishop of his Diocese (in the case of the Church of Scotland by the Presidency Senior Chaplain of the Presidency) confirmed as a Junior Chaplain. Time spent in India on service under the Additional Clergy Society, or on other approved service, may be included in the period of probation. Probationary service, which is passed under the Government, counts in all cases towards leave and gratuity, and if the Chaplain was appointed after the 17th March 1892, it also counts towards pension. Probationary service, which is not passed under the Government, does not count towards leave or gratuity, but

586. A Chaplain returning from Furlough out of India is not granted an advance of allowances for more than thirty-five days beyond the date of embarkation for India.

Special Leave.

587. Special leave on urgent private affairs may be granted at any time for not more than six months :

Provided that a Chaplain who has had Special leave must render six years' Active Service before he can again have such leave.

588 For the first period of a Chaplain's Special leave he is entitled to the leave allowance admissible during ordinary Furlough. In subsequent periods he is entitled to no leave allowance

Subsidiary Leave.

589. The Subsidiary leave of a Chaplain and the beginning and ending of his Furlough and Special leave are regulated by the rules in Chapter XIII.

590. A Chaplain on subsidiary leave is entitled to the same allowances as during the leave to which it is subsidiary.

591. A Chaplain may draw allowances as if he were on Privilege leave, for any part of his Subsidiary leave, for which, if he were not retiring from the service or going on furlough or on special leave, privilege leave would be admissible to him.

Privilege Leave and Extraordinary Leave.

592. Privilege leave may be granted—

- (a) to a Chaplain appointed on or after the 29th July 1906, under the rules in Chapter XII
- (b) to a Chaplain appointed before the 29th July 1906, as follows :—
 - (i) After five months' uninterrupted duty,—for not more than one month.
 - (ii) After ten months' uninterrupted duty,—for not more than two months.
 - (iii) After fifteen months' uninterrupted duty,—for not more than three months.

NOTE.—[Time spent by a Chaplain in Kashmir under Foreign Department Order No. 84, dated 13th March 1863, counts as time spent on duty, except for the purposes of this Article.]

593. Privilege leave to the amount due may be prefixed as such to Furlough, Special leave on urgent Private Affairs, and Extraordinary leave without allowances, under the conditions prescribed in Article 233 : Provided that when Privilege leave is so combined, the amount of the Privilege leave due shall be calculated under the rules in Chapter XII.

594. In applying for Privilege leave, a Chaplain must, except when the leave is combined with other leave under Article 593, record the declaration prescribed in Article 826.

1. An officer who has been granted privilege leave in combination with other leave is not permitted to resign the service until a period of at least six months has elapsed from the beginning of his combined leave.

PART V.

Add the following at the end of this Article :—

" ; but during privilege leave taken in combination with furlough or other long leave he is not entitled to house-rent "

(5th Edition, No. 350, dated the 10th June 1914)

leave, may draw his Special allowance (see Article 511). An officiating Archdeacon or Presidency Senior Chaplain of the Church of Scotland may not, during Privilege leave, draw his Special

Page 161, Article 598.

Substitute the following for this Article as amended by correction slip No. 213, dated 7th October 1911 :—

598. (a) A chaplain in receipt of leave or furlough allowances who desires to accept a benefice in the United Kingdom, or to take up other employment, must obtain the previous permission of the Secretary of State in Council or of the Government of India according as his leave is taken out of or in India.

(b) Should he, after duly obtaining such permission, accept a benefice, his Indian appointment will be deemed vacant on the expiry of any leave which may have been granted to him, unless before the expiry of his leave he shall have resigned the benefice after having first obtained the consent of the Secretary of State and of the Bishop of the Diocese in which the benefice is situated to his doing so. No extension of leave will under any circumstances be granted to a chaplain drawing leave or furlough allowances who has accepted a benefice in the United Kingdom, unless he has resigned the same before the expiry of such leave or furlough with the consent before mentioned.

NOTE.—In applying these orders in the case of a chaplain of the Church of Scotland, the word "Presbytery" should be substituted for the words "Bishop of the Diocese" in the fifth line

(5th Edition No. 350 dated 1-8-14)

599. Chaplains are entitled to pension according to the following scale :—

Gratuity and Pension on Medical Certificate.

Chaplains appointed before 17th March 1892	Per annum.	Chaplains appointed after 17th March 1892.
	£ s. d.	£ s. d.
Seven years' residence and over	127 15 0	Under ten years' residence,
Ten years' residence and over	173 7 6	for each completed year,
Fifteen years' residence and over	292 0 0	a gratuity of . . . 80 0 0
		Per annum.
		£ s. d.
		Ten years' and over a
		pension of . . . 127 15 0
		Thirteen years' and over
		a pension of . . . 173 7 6
		Eighteen years' and over
		a pension of . . . 292 0 0

Delete the words " and a minimum of £200 " at the end of clause (a) of the note under this Article, as amended by correction slip No. 67, dated the 1st December 1910.

Insert the following as an Exception to this Article :—

Exception—A Chaplain who having completed the period of probation, is not confirmed in his appointment, is eligible for a gratuity as in the case of Medical certificate, in respect of service passed subsequent to his nomination as a probationer, provided that his non-confirmation is not due to misconduct on his part. A similar gratuity may also be granted to a Chaplain who resigns his appointment during his probation with the full approval of the bishop of the diocese, and for reasons considered as satisfactory by the local Government, provided that the Chaplain has completed at least one year's actual residence in India subsequent to his appointment as a probationer.

(8th Edition, No. 344, dated the 10th March 1914)

Substitute the following for this Article :—

599A. A non-statutory Bishop of Lahore, Rangoon, Lucknow or Nagpur if not borne upon the ecclesiastical establishment previous to appointment shall be entitled—

- (i) to the pension and gratuity provided for Chaplains in Article 578, subject to the condition that the gratuity of a Bishop invalid before completing 10 years' service shall be calculated at the rate of £120 per year of completed residence (as defined in Article 578), and that the maximum and minimum of such gratuities shall be £1,080 and £200 respectively;
- (ii) to reckon as residence and service qualifying for retiring pension (but not for invalid pension) the number of completed years by which his age may at the time of appointment have exceeded 30 years, subject to the proviso that 5 years shall be the maximum period which can be so added.

(8th Edition, No. 276, dated 1-9-11)

Section IV.—Ministers other than Chaplains.

602. A Clergyman appointed under the orders of the Government to perform the duties of a Chaplain on the regular establishment is entitled to an allowance of Rs. 100 a month.

603. The allowances of a Clergyman (whether of the Additional Clergy Society or any other recognised Society) are regulated by the Local Government within an annual grant for each Government.

PA:R V.

Chapter XXVIII.—Military Officers.(')

Section I.—Pay, Allowance, and Leave Rules.

604. The acting allowances of Military Officers in Civil employ are governed by the rules in Articles 104 to 116, and the leave of Military officers subject to the Civil Leave Rules is granted under the European Service Leave Rules in Chapter XIII.

As the Local Government may grant Furlough or leave under Military Leave Rules.
Page 163. Article 605.

Insert before Note 1 the following Exception under this Article:—

Exception.—A Local Government cannot grant furlough or leave under the Military leave rules to a Military officer, who has no substantive appointment in the Civil Department but is holding only a temporary or officiating appointment in that Department, unless it is prepared to re-employ him immediately on the expiry of his furlough or leave.

(8th Edition, No. 100, dated 1-0-11.)

Page 163. Article 607.

Substitute the following for the rule under this Article:—

As the Local Government may grant Furlough or leave under Military Leave Rules.
 *facto,*
 *ith no*
 *leave,*
 *y have*

(8th Edition, No. 100, dated 1-0-11.)

have held. It is not, therefore, competent to a Local Government to grant furlough or leave under the Military Leave Rules to such an officer unless it is prepared to re-employ him immediately on the expiry of his furlough or leave.

608. No leave can be granted, under the rules in Part III, to a Departmental Officer or Warrant Officer, except under Article 606.

As the Local Government may grant Furlough or leave under Military Leave Rules.
 the treatment of
 arments.—
 notified that a
 the State in an
 duty, be seconded,
 certifies that there
 permanent establish-
 to his regiment.

* Army or personal appointments other than those * whose seconding is regulated by the provisions of paragraph 4 of G. G. O. No. 811 of 1877, will, on the expiry of their period of duty, be seconded, and the period of their secondment will be certified by the permanent establishment of his regiment.

An officer so seconded must either return to his regiment at the end of five years, or be struck off its strength on retention in a department for any period beyond that term.—
Indian Army Circulars, Military Department, No. 1451, dated 20th October 1890.)

Delete the words " and a minimum of £200 " at the end of clause (a) of the note under this Article, as amended by correction slip No. 67, dated the 1st December 1910.

Insert the following as an Exception to this Article :—

... .. calculated the period of probation, is
 gratuity as in the case of
 quent to his nomination
 as a probationer, provided that his non-commutation is not due to misconduct on his part. A similar gratuity may also be granted to a Chaplain who resigns his appointment during his probation with the full approval of the bishop of the diocese, and for reasons considered as satisfactory by the local Government, provided that the Chaplain has completed at least one year's actual residence in India subsequent to his appointment as a probationer.

(8th Edition, No 344, dated the 10th March 1913)

Substitute the following for this Article :—

599A. A non-statutory Bishop of Lahore, Rangoon, Lucknow or Nag if not borne upon the ecclesiastical establishment previous to appointment shall be entitled—

(i) to the pension and gratuity provided for Chaplains in Article subject to the condition that the gratuity of a Bishop invalid before completing 10 years' service shall be calculated at rate of £120 per year of completed residence (as defined in Article 573), and that the maximum and minimum of £200 respectively;

(ii) qualifying for retiring pension
) the number of completed years
 by which his age may at the time of appointment have exceeded 30 years, subject to the proviso that 5 years shall be the maximum period which can be so added.

(8th Edition, No 276, dated 1-8-11)

Section IV.—Ministers other than Chaplains.

602. A Clergyman appointed under the orders of the Government to perform the duties of a Chaplain on the regular establishment is entitled to an allowance of Rs. 100 a month.

603. The allowances of a Clergyman (whether of the Additional Clergy Society or any other recognised Society) are regulated by the Local Government within an annual grant for each Government.

Part V.

Chapter XXVIII.—Military Officers.⁽¹⁾

Section I.—Pay, Allowance, and Leave Rules.

604 The acting allowances of Military Officers in Civil employ are governed by the rules in Articles 104 to 116, and the leave of Military officers subject to the Civil Leave Rules is granted under the European Service Leave Rules in Chapter XIII.

Page 163. Article 605.

Insert before Note 1 the following Exception under this Article:—

"If an officer is employed in a department and is granted furlough or leave under the Civil Leave Rules, he shall forfeit his acting allowance, but is not liable to be re-employed in the department on the expiry of his leave."

(5th Edition, No. 188, dated 1-9-11.)

Page 163. Article 607.

Substitute the following for the rule under this Article:—

"If an officer is employed in a department and is granted furlough or leave under the Civil Leave Rules, he shall forfeit, *ipso facto*, his acting allowance, and shall not be re-employed in the department on the expiry of his leave, but he may have his leave extended."

(5th Edition, No. 188, dated 1-9-11.)

have held. It is not, therefore, competent to a Local Government to grant furlough or leave under the Military Leave Rules to such an officer unless it is prepared to re-employ him immediately on the expiry of his furlough or leave.

608. No leave can be granted, under the rules in Part III, to a Departmental Officer or Warrant Officer, except under Article 606.

"If an officer is employed in a department and is granted furlough or leave under the Civil Leave Rules, he shall forfeit, *ipso facto*, his acting allowance, and shall not be re-employed in the department on the expiry of his leave, but he may have his leave extended."

An officer so seconded must either return to his regiment at the end of five years, or be struck off its strength on retention in a department for any period beyond that term.—*Indian Army Circulars, Military Department, No 1451, dated 20th October 1880.*

609. The allowances of a Military Officer subject to the Military Leave Rules during Subsidiary leave are regulated as if he were subject to the Civil Leave Rules: Provided that—

- (i) If under the action of the Leave Rules such an officer has lost his lien on his appointment, he draws allowances under Military Leave Rules during his Subsidiary leave.
- (ii) His allowances on Subsidiary leave must not be less than his allowances during the Furlough to which the leave is subsidiary.

NOTE.—[The subsistence allowance of a Military Officer subject to the Military Leave Rules is that prescribed in Article 108 (b).]

610. Subsidiary leave preparatory to his retirement from the service may be granted to a Military Officer subject to the Military Leave Rules, provided such leave does not vitiate his claim to retire on the date fixed.

611. Whenever the Furlough of a Military Officer subject to the Military Leave Rules begins before embarkation or ends after disembarkation, the Audit Officer should inform the Government of India in the Military Department, and the account officer in charge of the officer's record of pension service of the date on which it begins or ends.

Section II.—Compulsory Retirement from Civil Employ.

Ordinary Rules.

612. (a) A Military or Naval Officer in Civil employ, after attaining the age of fifty-five years, shall not, except for special reasons, with the sanction of the Secretary of State, retain his office or be appointed to any new office: Provided that, if such an officer has held his office for less than five years, he may, for special reasons, with the sanction of the Government of India, be permitted to retain his office until he has held it for five years. The term "office" in this Article includes an officiating appointment, and the currency of the period of five years is not interrupted by any subsequent temporary promotion to a higher appointment.

(b) The period of five years begins from the date on which the officer first takes up the office, whether substantively or temporarily: Provided that, if temporary, he is confirmed without reverting to his substantive appointment; but the currency of the period is not interrupted by any subsequent temporary promotion to a higher appointment.

Exception.—Medical Officers of the Administrative grades—namely, Surgeon-Generals and Colonels—are not compelled to retire from the service, until they attain the age of 60 years.

613. The undermentioned officers cease to be in Civil employ on attaining the age of 55 years:—

(a) Military Officers in the Survey of India, unless specially permitted by the Secretary of State, in the interests of the public service, to remain in the department for a further definite period;

(b) Officers of the Indian Medical Service below the rank of Colonel except Lieutenant-Colonels who are granted extensions of service beyond the age of 55 years until they complete 30 years' service;

(c) Departmental Officers and Warrant Officers.

614. On succession to the Colonel's allowance, a Military Officer (not holding an appointment the tenure of which is limited to five years) must vacate any Civil appointment which he then holds. But, with the sanction of the Secretary of State in Council, he is eligible for re-appointment or for employment in the same or any other appointment, at the discretion of the Government of India in the Military Department. In such a case, his Civil pay will be reduced by the amount of his Colonel's allowance, which will be included in, and not given in addition to, his consolidated salary.

Public Works Department.

615. A Military Officer in the Public Works Department or in the Engineering Department of State Railway, who on reaching the age of 50 years has not attained the rank of Superintending Engineer, will be liable to be called upon to vacate his appointment.

616. Military Officers in the Public Works, Railway and Telegraph Departments cease to be in Civil employ on attaining the age of 55 years.

617. A Military Officer serving in the Public Works or Railway Department must vacate absolutely any appointment he may hold in that Department on succession to the Colonel's allowance.

618. *Omitted.*

619. (a) Article 616 applies to officers of Royal Engineers serving in the Public Works and Railway Departments.

(b) Officers of the Royal Engineers, who have attained or hereafter may attain the rank of General Officers, must vacate their appointments in the Public Works and Railway Departments. But if an officer at the time of so vacating office is a Chief Engineer, 1st class, or holds a post carrying that rank, he may be continued in the position which he had been required to vacate, for the remainder of the term of five years referred to in clause (c), unless in the meantime he must vacate office by some other regulation. Officers of the Royal Engineers holding rank below that of Chief Engineer, 1st class, vacating office under this rule are not ordinarily eligible for re-appointment to the Public Works or Railway Department, but exceptions to this rule may, at the discretion of the Government of India, be made in the case of officers who, on account of specially accelerated Military promotion for distinguished service in the field, have reached the rank of Major-General without attaining the departmental rank of Chief Engineer, 1st class.

(c) No Chief Engineer of the Corps of Royal Engineers shall, without re-appointment, hold the same post for more than five years.

(d) The foregoing rules are applicable to officers of Royal Engineers who hold the post of Secretary or of Deputy Secretary to the Government of India in the Public Works Department.

(b) Stanley Engineers.

(c) Other Civil Engineers and Telegraph Officers appointed by the Secretary of State.

(d) Indian College Engineers appointed in India.

(e) Other Civil Engineers not of purely Asiatic descent appointed in India.

NOTE.—[Section III of the Chapter applies not only to the Civil Engineers and Telegraph officers enumerated in the Article, but also to the following classes:—

(a) Superior Civil officers of the Telegraph Department not included in clauses (a) and (c);

(b) Civil Engineers of the class described in clause (e) who are of pure Asiatic descent]

Commencement of Service.

628. If a Coopers Hill Engineer lands in India on or before the 1st December of the year in which he passes out of College, his service counts from the preceding 1st October, unless another date should be specified in his letter of appointment.

629. If a Coopers Hill Engineer is, after completing his three years' residence at College, required to go through a course of practical engineering in England under a Civil or Mechanical Engineer, his service, unless another date should be specified in his letter of appointment, will reckon from the commencement of the practical course, or from such later date as will be consistent with the regulation that he may count as service towards pension the time spent on such practical course to the extent of one year only.

630. The service of a Coopers Hill Engineer, whose case is not provided for in Article 628 or 629, and who does not land in India by the 1st December, and that of any other Civil Engineer appointed by the Secretary of State, counts from the date on which he lands in India.

631. The service of an officer appointed, to the Telegraph Department, after training or competitive examination, by the Secretary of State, begins as follows:—

(i) If appointed after competitive examination, from date of covenant.

(ii) If appointed after training at Coopers Hill, from date of sailing of vessel selected by the Secretary of State, or 1st October in the year of passing out of the College, whichever is named in his letter of appointment, provided that he reaches India within two months of that date or other approximate date named in his letter of appointment; otherwise from date of arrival in India.

632. The service of an officer appointed in India begins ordinarily from the date on which he takes charge of the office to which he is first appointed.

Rules regarding Pay and Allowances and Leave.

633. Unless there be something repugnant in the subject or context, the rules in Part II govern the pay and allowances of officers to whom the

rules in this Chapter apply, the acting allowance rules applicable to them being those in Chapter VI.

634. The Civil Engineers and Telegraph Officers whose leave is regulated by the European Service Leave Rules (Chapter XIII) are enumerated in Article 297, clauses (c) and (e). The leave of all other officers is regulated by the Indian Service Leave Rules (Chapter XIV).

Section II.—Pension Rules.

635. The rules in this Section apply to all officers of the classes described in clauses (a) to (c) of Article 627.

NOTE.—[The rules in Article 643 apply to classes of officers of the Public Works, Railway and Telegraph Departments.]

636. The pensionary claims of Indian College Engineers and of other Civil Engineers (whether of purely Asiatic descent or not) appointed in India, and of Telegraph Officers not included under clauses (a) and (c) of Article 627, are governed by the ordinary rules in Part IV. But in the case of officers of this class who may rise to the rank of Superintending Engineer, or in the Telegraph Department, of Superintendent, 1st grade, or in the Indo-European Telegraph Department, of Director, the Government of India will be prepared to consider favourably their admission to the pension rules, including those contained in Article 642, applicable to the officers specified in Article 635:

Provided that Civil Engineers and Telegraph Officers who are members of the Provincial Services of the Public Works, Railway and Telegraph Departments are not eligible for the concession described in this Article.

1. The concession made under this Article do not affect the operation of the rules which determine the age from which qualifying service begins.

637. The Government of India may, on special grounds, recommend for sanction of the Secretary of State the grant of an invalid pension on the scale below to an officer belonging to the classes referred to as appointed in India in Article 627, provided that he be not of purely Asiatic descent. This Article does not apply to officers of the Provincial Service.

Not less than Rs. 1,000 or more than Rs. 2,000 a year:—

If the qualifying service of the officer be not less than—

Forty-fifth part of the officer's Average Emoluments.

10 years	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	III
11 "	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	11
12 "	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	12
13 "	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	13
14 "	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	14

638. Unless there is something repugnant in the subject or context the rules of Part IV apply to officers defined in Article 635, but they are modified in the points noted in the following Articles.

639. The rule which excludes service under the age of twenty years does not apply to the officers defined in Article 635 or to Indian College Engineers.

640. Privilege leave and Subsidiary leave count as service. Other leave counts to the extent stated in Article 408.

641. The following special scale of pensions is admissible to the officers defined in Article 635 :—

(a) After a service of less than ten years, an invalid gratuity on the scale laid down in Article 474 (a).

(b) After a service of not less than ten years, an invalid pension not exceeding the following amounts :—

Years of completed service.	Scale of Pension.	Maximum limit of Pension.	
		Rs.	Rs.
10 . . . 20	sixtieths of Average Emoluments . . .	1,000 a year or	83½ a month.
11 . . . 21	" " " " " " " "	1,400 "	116½ "
12 . . . 22	" " " " " " " "	1,800 "	150 "
13 . . . 23	" " " " " " " "	2,200 "	183½ "
14 . . . 24	" " " " " " " "	2,600 "	216½ "
15 . . . 25	" " " " " " " "	3,000	250 "
16 . . . 26	" " " " " " " "		
17 . . . 27	" " " " " " " "		
18 . . . 28	" " " " " " " "		
19 . . . 29	" " " " " " " "		

(c) After a service of not less than twenty years, a retiring pension not exceeding the following amounts :—

20 to 24	} 30 ⁵⁰ sixtieths of Average Emoluments	4,000 a year or 333½ a month.
25 and above		5,000 " 416½ "

Special Additional Pensions.

642. One or other but not both of the following special additional pensions over and above those allowed in Article 641 may be granted by the Local Government to officers of the classes specified in Article 633, limited in the case of the Engineer Establishment to those appointed not later than 1898 and of the Telegraph Department to those appointed not later than 1897, as rewards of approved service in the responsible positions mentioned below :—

(a) *Additional pensions of Rs. 2,000 per annum to those who have served three years as—*

- (i) Chief Engineers, or officers who may have been graded as such.
- (ii) Director-General, or Deputy Director-General of Telegraphs.
- (iii) Managers, North-Western, Oudh and Rohilkhand and Eastern Bengal State Railways.

NOTE.—If an officer to whom this clause applies is compelled to retire under the 55 years' rule, or on medical certificate, before he has served the full period of three years, he may, with the special sanction of the Local Government, receive a special pension, which bears the same ratio to the full pension of Rs. 2,000, as the number of complete months' service in the grades referred to in this clause bears to the full period of three years.

(b) *Additional pensions of Rs. 1,000 per annum to those who have served three years as—*

- (i) Superintending Engineers.
- (ii) Director of Construction; Director of Traffic; Deputy Director of Construction; Deputy Director of Traffic; or Chief Superintendent in the Indian Telegraph Department.

(iii) Directors of the Persian and Persian Gulf Telegraphs in the Indo-European Telegraph Department.

of equivalent rank to a Superintending Engineer]

No. 339.

Page 171, Article 643—

Delete the entry "Officers graded as Chief Engineer..... in foreign service" under this Article.

(5th Edition, No 339, dated the 2nd February 1914)

special energy and efficiency as may be considered deserving of the concession. In the case of officers entering Government service after the 31st December 1909, the grant of the additional pension is subject to the further condition that they must, in the event of voluntary retirement, have completed twenty-eight years of qualifying service. Voluntary retirement for the purpose of this rule should be taken as retirement under Articles 464 and 465.

Secretary to the Government of India, Public Works Department.
Accountant-General, Public Works Department, and Deputy Secretary,
Public Works Department, Accounts Branch.

*Chief Engineers and Officers of corresponding rank in the Public Works and Railway Departments.

Officers graded as Chief Engineer and seconded from the Department holding appointments of corresponding rank and responsibility in foreign service.

*Detailed list of appointments referred to in this head under Public Works Department as at present held
Madras (2) , Chief Engineer and Secretary and Chief Engineer and Joint Secretary, Pub.

Bombay (2) . ditto.
Bengal (2) . and Roads Branch and Irrigation

United Provinces (2) Ditto and Secretary, Buildings and Roads and Irrigation Branches.
Punjab (3) . Ditto and Secretary, Buildings and Roads Branch, and Chief Engineer and Secretary and Chief Engineer
Secretary, Irrigation Branch

Burma (2) . Ditto and Secretary, and Chief Engineer and Joint Secretary, Public Works Department.

Eastern Bengal and Assam (1) Ditto ditto Public Works Department.
Central Provinces (1) Ditto ditto ditto.

Railway Department—(5)†
Managers, North-Western, Oudh and Rohilkhand and Eastern Bengal State Railways.
Senior Government Inspector of any constituted circle, when the appointment is held by a Chief Engineer.

Engineers in-Chief of Railways under Survey, Construction, or open, when the appointment is held by a Chief Engineer.

† N.B.—[The present sanctioned number of appointments carrying the rank of Chief Engineer in the Railway Department is five.]

Director-General of Telegraphs in India.

Deputy Director-General of Telegraphs in India.

Director-in-Chief of the Indo-European Telegraph

the office is held by

European Telegraph

Deputy Managers, Traffic

dents, and Carriage and

class I, of the State

Examiners, class I, Superior

ment.

Director and Deputy Director

Director of Construction

Superintending Engineer

Departments.

Under Secretary to the Government

(Civil Works)

644. (a) An officer who holds all active service, who is on special duty, and also periods of leave, do not count.

(b) All officiating and temporary, which an officer officiates for another

645. The following officers of the Public Works Department are subject to the pension rule:—

LEACH, E. A.

1. Officers of the Indian Telegraph Department, retain the department.

Section III—C

646. The tenure of the appointment of the Director-General of Telegraphs is limited to five years. Extensions of this term can be sanctioned by the Secretary of State alone.

647. No Chief Engineer of the Engineer Branch of the Public Works or Railway Department, nor any officer of corresponding rank in the Superior Revenue Establishment of State Railways, or in the Superior Accounts Establishment of the Public Works Department, nor any officer holding the office of Secretary or Deputy Secretary to the Government of India in the Public Works Department, can, without re-appointment, hold the same post for more than five years.

NOTE.—[The period of five years referred to in Articles 646 and 647 begins to run from the date on which the officer first becomes entitled to draw the full pay of the appointment, whether holding it substantively or only in an officiating capacity; provided that, if officiating he is confirmed in the appointment without a break of service.]

648. The following rules apply to officers, whether Civil or Military, holding the appointments enumerated below :—

Secretary to the Government of India, Public Works Department.

Accountant-General, Public Works Department.

Chief Engineers, Class I, who have held one appointment with that rank for five years continuously.

Director-General of Telegraphs.

(1) An officer who is granted a special extension of time in any high appointment in the Public Works, Railway or Telegraph Department, the tenure of which is limited by rule, shall not be allowed any leave during such extension except Privilege leave; and, should longer leave be necessary on account of ill-health, urgent private affairs, or other cause, the extension shall, *ipso facto*, cease from the departure of the officer on such leave.

(2) An officer who has served his full time in any of the above appointments, who is not given an extension, and for whom no other suitable appointment is available, or who vacates his appointment under rule (1), may be allowed any leave admissible under rule.

(3) Appointments vacated under the above rules will be treated as substantively vacant from the date of commencement of furlough whether taken by itself or as combined leave.

649 Any Civil Engineer of the Public Works Department or in the Engineering Department of State Railways, who, on reaching the age of 50 years, has not attained the rank of Superintending Engineer, will be liable to be called upon to retire.

650. All Civil Engineers in the Public Works and Railway Departments, Civilian Under and Assistant Secretaries in the Public Works Secretariat of the Government of India, or of a Local Government or Administration, and Civilians in the Superior Accounts Branch of the Public Works Department, in the Superior Railway Revenue Establishment, and in the Superior Establishment of the Telegraph Department, are required to retire on attaining the age of 55 years.

NOTE.—[The above rule is applicable to all Civilians of the several establishments named, whatever the source of their appointment may be.]

Chapter XXXI.—Law Officers.

651. In this Chapter, unless there is something repugnant in the subject or context the term "Law Officer" includes—

An Advocate-General; a Standing Counsel; the Administrator-General at Madras; an Official Trustee; an Official Assignee.

A Receiver of a High Court; an Officer of a High Court who holds an appointment which by law can be held only by a Barrister.

A Secretary in the Legislative Department to a Local Government.

A Remembrancer or Deputy Remembrancer of Legal Affairs.

Director-General of Telegraphs in India.

~~Deputy Director-General of Telegraphs in India.~~

No. 5.

Page 172. Article 643.

For the entry "Deputy Managers, Traffic Superintendents
State Railway Revenue Establishment" under
this Article substitute the following:—

Page 172, Article 644—

Substitute the following for this Article:—

644. (a) An officer who holds a qualifying appointment substantively counts all active service, whether in the appointment, or in an appointment of corresponding rank and responsibility in foreign service, or on deputation on special duty or in a temporary appointment. He also counts periods of service, but periods of leave other

(b) All officiating and temporary service in a qualifying appointment falling within any of the classes mentioned in clause (a), including periods of such service passed on privilege leave, counts with the exception of periods during which an officer officiates for another absent on privilege leave.

(11th Edition, No. 239, dated the 2nd February 1914.)

Section III—Compulsory Retirements

646. The tenure of the appointment of Director-General of Telegraphs is limited to five years. Extensions of this term can be sanctioned by the Secretary of State alone.

647. No Chief Engineer of the Engineer Branch of the Public Works or Railway Department, nor any officer of corresponding rank in the Superior Revenue Establishment of State Railways, or in the Superior Accounts Establishment of the Public Works Department, nor any officer holding the office of Secretary or Deputy Secretary to the Government of India in the Public Works Department, can, without re-appointment, hold the same post for more than five years.

NOTE.—[The period of five years referred to in Articles 646 and 647 begins to run from the date on which the officer first becomes entitled to draw the full pay of the appointment, whether holding it substantively or only in an officiating capacity; provided that, if officiating he is confirmed in the appointment without a break of service.]

648. The following rules apply to officers, whether Civil or Military, holding the appointments enumerated below :—

Secretary to the Government of India, Public Works Department.

Accountant-General, Public Works Department.

Chief Engineers, Class I, who have held one appointment with that rank for five years continuously.

Director-General of Telegraphs.

(1) An officer who is granted a special extension of time in any high appointment in the Public Works, Railway or Telegraph Department, the tenure of which is limited by rule, shall not be allowed any leave during such extension except Privilege leave; and, should longer leave be necessary on account of ill-health, urgent private affairs, or other cause, the extension shall, *ipso facto*, cease from the departure of the officer on such leave.

(2) An officer who has served his full time in any of the above appointments, who is not given an extension, and for whom no other suitable appointment is available, or who vacates his appointment under rule (1), may be allowed any leave admissible under rule

(3) Appointments vacated under the above rules will be treated as substantively vacant from the date of commencement of furlough whether taken by itself or as combined leave.

649. Any Civil Engineer of the Public Works Department or in the Engineering Department of State Railways, who, on reaching the age of 50 years, has not attained the rank of Superintending Engineer, will be liable to be called upon to retire.

650. All Civil Engineers in the Public Works and Railway Departments, Civilian Under and Assistant Secretaries in the Public Works Secretariat of the Government of India, or of a Local Government or Administration, and Civilians in the Superior Accounts Branch of the Public Works Department, in the Superior Railway Revenue Establishment, and in the Superior Establishment of the Telegraph Department, are required to retire on attaining the age of 55 years.

NOTE.—[The above rule is applicable to all Civilians of the several establishments named, whatever the source of their appointment may be.]

Chapter XXXI.—Law Officers.

651. In this Chapter, unless there is something repugnant in the subject or context the term "Law Officer" includes—

An Advocate-General; a Standing Counsel; the Administrator-General at Madras; an Official Trustee; an Official Assignee.

A Receiver of a High Court; an Officer of a High Court who holds an appointment which by law can be held only by a Barrister.

A Secretary in the Legislative Department to a Local Government.

A Remembrancer or Deputy Remembrancer of Legal Affairs.

A Government Advocate, or Assistant to the Government Advocate in Burma, and the Junior Government Advocate in the Punjab. A Clerk of the Crown; a Government Solicitor; a Government Pleader. A Government Prosecutor; the Assistant Secretary to the Government of Bengal in the Legislative Department.

652. The leave of absence and acting allowances of a Law Officer who is a member of the Indian Civil Service, or a Statutory Civil Servant, are regulated by the rules applicable to the service to which the officer belongs.

653. A Government Pleader or Government Prosecutor is entitled to such leave of absence and allowances when on leave, and to such acting allowances as the authority who appoints him may think fit to grant, provided that no extra expense be caused to the Government.

Officers on full-time Salaries.

654. The leave of absence and acting allowances of a Law Officer who is not a member of the Indian Civil Service, or a Statutory Civil Servant, or a Government Pleader, or a Government Prosecutor, but whose pay is fixed, and whose whole time is retained for the service of Government, are regulated as if he were a member of the Indian Civil Service.

~~Note.—[See the rule under Article 330.]~~

Officers retained on fixed Allowances.

655. The leave of absence and acting allowances of a Law Officer who is not a member of the Indian Civil Service, or a Statutory Civil Servant, or a Government Pleader, or a Government Prosecutor, whose pay is fixed, but whose whole time is not retained for the public service, are regulated by the following rules:—

Active Service.

1. "Active Service" includes, besides time spent on duty, leave of absence taken under Rule 3, and Subsidiary leave of absence taken under Rule 8.

Application.

An application for leave of absence must be submitted through the officer who passes his pay to the authority to whom the officer is directly subordinate.

Leave during Vacation.

3. Leave of absence during the vacation of the High or Chief Court within whose jurisdiction the officer serves may be granted without deduction of pay, provided that no expense be caused by the grant of such leave.

Medical Certificate.

4. Leave may be granted on medical certificate for a period not exceeding one year, and leave so granted may, on medical certificate, be extended to twenty months.

5. Leave of absence on medical certificate may not be granted again until after three years' "Active Service."

Private Affairs.

6. Leave of absence on private affairs for a period not exceeding six months may be granted once only to an officer who has rendered six years' "Active Service."

Furlough.

7. After four years' "Active Service," Furlough without pay, but with retention of appointment, may be granted for a period not exceeding one year.

Subsidiary Leave.

8. In very urgent cases, Subsidiary leave of absence may be granted under Chapter XIII, provided that no expense be caused by the grant of such leave.

Commutation of Leave.

9. Excepting Subsidiary leave, no kind of leave may be granted in continuation of any other kind of leave; but any leave granted under these rules may be retrospectively changed for any other kind or amount of leave which might at first have been granted.

Commencement and Termination of Leave.

10. If an officer who has obtained leave of absence makes over charge of his office before noon, his leave begins on, and includes, the day on which he makes over charge; otherwise, it begins on, and includes, the following day.

His office after noon, his leave of absence ends on, otherwise, it ends on, and includes, the

provided
if paid

NOTE.—[An officer compelled to take leave out of India under Rule 4, 5 or 6 owing to ill-health is entitled to the benefits of Article 342. In amending that Article the word "pay" should be substituted for the word "salary."]

Acting Officers.

13. (a) An officer officiating for an officer on leave under these rules is entitled to the

No. 338.

Page 175, Article 655—

Substitute the following for clause (b) (i) of Rule 13 under this Article:—

"(b) Provided that—

- (i) The minimum salary of a Standing Counsel at Calcutta is Rs. 1,000 a month, and that of Assistant Legal Remembrancer, Punjab, Rs. 450 a month."

(5th Edition No. 338, dated the 2nd January, 1914.)

Insert the following as a Note to Rule 14 under this Article:—

NOTE.—[The Government of India may, in special cases, increase the allowance under this rule to an amount not exceeding the full pay of the appointment.]

(5th Edition, No. 26, dated 1-10-10.)

Officers paid by Fees.

656. Leave may be granted under the rules in the preceding Article to a Law Officer who is paid by fees, whether his whole time be retained for the service of Government or not, on condition that he makes such arrangements for the performance of his duties as are satisfactory to the authority by which he is appointed, and on condition that, in case of his obtaining leave on private affairs under rule 6, the officiating officer shall receive the whole of the Fees attached to the office.

Other Officers.

657. An officiating Law Officer, who is not subject to the foregoing rules, draws, as acting allowance, the difference between the allowance attached to the appointment and the portion of it drawn by the absentee for whom he officiates: Provided the maximum salary (see Article 96) is not exceeded.

Extraordinary Leave.

658. Extraordinary leave under Article 333 may be granted to the officers in this Chapter

Chapter XXXII.—State Railway Establishments.

Section I.—Revenue Establishments.

Classification of Service.

659. In the State Railway Revenue Establishment the different classes of service are as follow —

(a) *Permanent pensionable*,—that is, service in all permanent appointments made before 1st September 1881, and service of officers, such as Civil Engineers and members of the Engineer and Upper Subordinate Establishment, who may be transferred to the Revenue Establishment, as Managers, etc., even after 31st August 1881.

The service of an officer in the Traffic Department (appointed before 1st September 1881), before he passed the test examination, does not qualify.

(b) *Permanent non-pensionable*,—that is, service in all permanent appointments made after 31st August 1881, except as allowed for in clause (a).

(c) *Temporary*,—that is, service in appointments made from time to time for periods not exceeding twelve months according to the requirements of traffic.

(d) *Special service*,—that is, service of engine-drivers, firemen and mechanics, etc., under covenant with the Secretary of State, or who, on the expiry of the term of their covenant, have renewed their engagement under a covenant with the Government of India.

660. A subordinate officer transferred before 1st September 1881 from the temporary to the permanent Revenue Establishment of a State Railway may, with the sanction of the Local Government, count towards pension the whole or a part of so much of his temporary service as immediately preceded his qualifying service, without interruption.

Ordinary Leave Rules.

661. (a) Leave on medical certificate with half-pay to the extent of sixty days in any calendar year may, in addition to any leave admissible under the Indian Service Leave Rules in Part III, be granted, at the discretion of the Manager, to drivers and other subordinate employes of the State Railway Revenue Establishment, whose service is classed as *Permanent* "pensionable" or "non-pensionable" under clauses (a) and (b) of Article 659, and who are not employed exclusively on in-door work, provided the illness has not been caused by the man's misconduct.

(b) It may be granted without prejudice to Privilege leave and in continuation of Privilege leave, or *vice versa*. (See also Rule 1 under Article 260.)

(c) The leave thus granted is included in the leave to which the limit of three years prescribed in Article 336 applies.

662. Leave to members of superior and subordinate State Railway Revenue Establishments classed as "pensionable" or "non-pensionable" under Article 659, clauses (a) and (b), other than those referred to in the preceding Article, is governed by the ordinary leave rules for European or Indian Services (as the case may be) laid down in Part III.

Special Service Leave Rules.

663. Members of subordinate State Railway Revenue Establishments whose service is classed as "special" under clause (d) in Article 659, may be allowed leave as follows, at the discretion of the Manager.—

(a) Privilege leave on full pay to the extent of one month in twelve, irrespective of the conditions laid down in Article 260. Any subordinate may, however, be permitted to exercise the option of allowing his privilege leave to accumulate up to three months under the usual conditions.

(b) Leave on medical certificate on half-pay to the extent of sixty days in one calendar year, provided that the illness has not been caused by misconduct. This leave may be granted without prejudice to privilege leave, and in continuation of privilege leave, or *vice versa*. (See also Rule 1 under Article 260.)

(c) In the case of deserving men, the Manager may extend the leave on medical certificate admissible under clause (b) to a maximum of six months in one calendar year.

664. The Manager may grant furlough according to the following scale to any of the officers mentioned in the preceding Article who can be conveniently spared :—

(a) A first furlough for a period not exceeding—

12 months, after 7 years' service.

14 ditto 8 ditto.

16 ditto 9 ditto.

18 ditto 10 or more ditto.

(b) A second or subsequent furlough for a period not exceeding—

6 months, after 3 years' further service,

8 ditto 4 ditto,

10 ditto 5 ditto,

12 ditto 6 ditto,

14 ditto 7 ditto,

16 ditto 8 ditto,

18 ditto 9 ditto,

} dating from the expiration
of the previous furlough,
or sick leave.

(c) The period of service upon which furlough may be granted is to be exclusive of time spent on leave of absence of any kind whatever except privilege leave. No second or subsequent furlough shall be granted till after a further actual service of three years, commencing from the date of the expiration of the previous furlough, and no single furlough shall be granted for a longer period than eighteen months.

(d) An officer on furlough is entitled to half the substantive pay of his appointment, excluding all allowances, except personal allowances.

NOTE.—[An officer compelled to take furlough, or leave on medical certificate, out of India owing to ill-health is entitled to the benefits of Article 342. In applying that Article the term "pay" should be substituted for "salary."]

(e) The service towards first or subsequent furlough is not cancelled by the grant of sick leave; but an interval of three years of service must elapse between the return of an officer from sick leave lasting more than sixty days and the grant of any furlough that may be due to him.

(f) When an officer has earned either first or subsequent furlough, if from any cause it may be found inconvenient to grant him the whole of the furlough earned, an instalment may be granted, leaving the balance at his credit to be taken when convenient, subject, however, to the maximum limit of eighteen months prescribed above.

Leave in Consequence of Accidents.

665. To subordinates on salaries not exceeding Rs. 250 a month, leave in India on full pay may be granted by Managers of State Railways in addition to any leave otherwise admissible for the period during which they may be absent from duty for medical treatment, in consequence of accidents met with in the execution of duty, subject to a limit of six months and to record

in the minutes of official meetings. The period of absence is treated entirely as duty and does not interrupt privilege leave or deprive the absentee of any allowance of the character of salary or local allowance.

Labourers.

666. Labourers in State Railway workshops employed upon daily wages when temporarily absent from work in consequence of injuries sustained while on duty in workshops, etc., may, under the authority of the Managers of the State Railways concerned, be granted allowances, during their absence, as under, the amount not to exceed—

- (i) fifty rupees; (ii) one month's pay; (iii) (in cases where the absence is less than a month) the pay which the absentee would have earned during the period of leave if he were present on duty.

Recovery of Advances.

667. (a) Advances whether made in India (*see Articles 64 to 66*) or by the Home Government should be recovered by monthly instalments of one-third salary except in the case of Covenanted Mechanics, Boiler Makers, etc., from whom the recoveries shall be in monthly instalments of one-sixth salary.

(b) In the case of Covenanted Engine-Drivers the recovery should be made in such a manner as will ensure their receiving in any month not less than Rs 25, exclusive of overtime or other allowances.

Section II.—Lower Subordinates and Office and Petty Establishments on Lines under Construction or Survey.

668. Subject to the exception noted below, the service of all Lower Subordinates, Sub-Storekeepers, and members of the Office and petty Establishment, appointed to or engaged for lines under construction or survey, on or after the 21st July 1880, is non-pensionable.

Exception—The pensionable service of officers who, before the 21st July 1880, were ~~under construction~~ ^{under construction} continue to enjoy their ^{on that date engaged,}

Section III.—Other Offices.

669. The services of all clerks appointed after the 31st January 1880 to all Consulting Engineers' and Port Store-keepers' Offices, and of all Accountants and clerks appointed after the 16th July 1880 to any of the Offices of Examiners of Guaranteed Railway Accounts, do not qualify for pension unless transferred from a permanent pensionable post.

Chapter XXXIII.—The Bengal Covenanted Pilot Service.

Section I.—Pay and Leave Rules.

670. For the purposes of the Leave Rules, the pay of the several grades of the Service shall be taken to be as follows:—

	Rs.		Rs.
Branch Pilot	1,000 a month	1st Mate Leadsman passed as Mate Pilot after 1st September 1894	175 a month.
Master Pilot	700 "	1st Mate Leadsman	150 "
Mate Pilot appointed before 1st October 1894	450 "	2nd Mate Leadsman	125 "
Mate Pilot appointed with effect from 1st October 1894	400 "	Leadsman Apprentice	100 "

Furlough.

671. Furlough may be taken to the extent of four years during the entire period of service, in the following instalments, viz., after ten years' service, two years, and after every subsequent eight years, one year, on an allowance of half the average pay for the last three years: Provided that no Furlough can be granted to an officer who has taken leave on medical certificate until three years after his return from leave on medical certificate, or to an officer who has taken privilege leave of over six weeks' duration until 18 months have elapsed between last return from such leave, and the furlough, or privilege leave, if any, with which the furlough is combined.

If a portion of an instalment is taken, the remainder may be added to any later instalment: Provided that not more than two years' furlough may be taken at one time.

NOTE.—[An officer compelled, owing to ill-health, to take leave out of India under Article 671, 672 or 673, is entitled to the benefits of Article 312. In applying that Article the word "pay" should be substituted for the word "salary."]

Leave on Medical Certificate.

672. Leave on medical certificate may be taken to the extent of three years during the whole period of service, but not for more than two years at a time, and not more than twice out of India. Such leave cannot be taken for more than one year, except after three years' continuous service immediately preceding. Leave on medical certificate cannot be counted as service for furlough, and no leave on medical certificate can be taken while any furlough is due. An officer on leave under this Article is entitled to half his average pay for the first fifteen months of each period of such leave, but not for more than thirty months in all. For the rest of his leave under this Article he is entitled to a quarter of his average pay. The minimum furlough allowance during leave on medical certificate to the officer to whom any allowance is due shall be—

Rs.

In the case of a Branch Pilot, Master Pilot, and Mate Pilot 100 a month.

In the case of a Mate Leadsman and Leadsman Apprentice 50 "

Special Leave and Extraordinary Leave.

676. (a) Privilege leave may be taken either under the ordinary rules, or

(b) For a period of two months in every twelve, on half pay (which cannot be accumulated), on a medical certificate showing that the applicant requires, through sickness, more leave than he could take under the ordinary Privilege Leave Rules. When such leave is taken in extension of ordinary Privilege leave, the period of ordinary Privilege leave first taken under clause (a) must be commuted to double the period on half pay under this clause. Leave taken under this clause is reckoned as Active Service, but it cannot be combined with other leave under Article 233, and if it is extended under medical certificate, the whole of the leave is treated as leave on medical certificate under Article 672.

(c) The leave authorised in clause (b) may be taken in instalments; but a Pilot may not take leave under clause (a) either by itself or combined with other leave under Article 233 for eleven months after his return to duty from his last leave taken under clause (b).

Leave after Superannuation Age.

677. A Pilot is eligible after he attains the age of 55 years for privilege leave and for any special leave on urgent private affairs to which he may be otherwise entitled. No leave, other than privilege leave or special leave granted to a Pilot before his fifty-fifth birthday, has effect after that date.

691. No widow who may have been legally divorced or separated from her husband for adultery, or who, at the period of her husband's demise, may have quitted his protection and be living in a state of notorious adultery, though not divorced or separated from him by law, or who, after her husband's decease may be living in a notorious state of incontinence, and no female orphan living in such a state shall be entitled to receive, or continue to receive, any pension under these rules.

Section IV.—Rate of Exchange for Pensions.

692. (a) The pension of a Pilot who was in the service prior to the 30th August 1883, if drawn in England or in the Colonies, is payable at the rate of 1s. 11d. per rupee.

(b) The pension of the family of a Pilot who was in service on the 15th September 1881, if drawn in England or in the Colonies, is payable at the rate of 1s. 11d. per rupee.

(c) The pension of a Pilot or of the family of a Pilot, who was appointed to the service after the dates named in clauses (a) and (b), is payable at the rate of exchange fixed yearly for the adjustment of financial transactions between the Imperial and Indian Governments.

Chapter XXXIV.—Port Blair Police.

Leave Rules.

693. (a) Privilege leave on full pay may be granted to subordinate Police officers and men as under—

(i) Two months after thirty months' consecutive service.

(ii) Three months after thirty-six months' consecutive service.

(b) Such leave, if taken to India, may be overstayed without forfeiture of pay by such period not exceeding eight days as may intervene between the end of the leave and the date preceding that on which the next mail steamer leaves Calcutta for Port Blair.

(c) Privilege leave to the amount due may in the case of Inspectors be prefixed to furlough, leave on medical certificate and extraordinary leave without allowances under the conditions prescribed in Article 233.

694. (a) Inspectors may be granted furlough and leave on medical certificate under the Indian Service Leave Rules.

(b) Officers of lower rank may after five years' continuous service in the Settlement be granted furlough on half-pay for from four to six months according to the distance of the applicant's home from Calcutta. In the case of married men who have their families at the Settlement, furlough is given only in special cases at the discretion of the Superintendent.

695. Extraordinary leave under Article 339 may be granted to all ranks.

696. Policemen of all ranks below that of Inspector proceeding to India on leave of any kind are entitled to free passages both ways by sea, and Sergeants and Constables proceeding on furlough or leave on medical certificate are also entitled to free passages by rail to and from their homes.

697. (a) Policemen proceeding to India on leave of any description should ordinarily be employed on the voyage in guarding transferred convicts.

(b) On the expiration of their leave, they will report themselves to the Commissioner of Police, Calcutta, with a view to their employment as convict guards on the return journey.

698 The total number of men on leave at one time from all causes other than privilege leave shall not exceed ten per cent. of the Force.

699. While ill in hospital at Port Blair or Nancowri, absentee allowances are granted as follows :—

(a) Constables and Sergeants,—Full pay for so long as they may be in hospital.

NOTE —[This concession does not interfere with the grant of any leave admissible under this section.]

(b) Subadars and Jamadars and Inspectors,—In accordance with the Indian Service Leave Rules.

700. During leave on medical certificate spent in India an absentee allowance is granted at the following rates :—

(a) Constables —Subsistence allowance of Rs. 6 a month.

(b) Naiks.—Subsistence allowance of Rs. 8 a month.

(c) Sergeants —Subsistence allowance of Rs. 10 a month.

(d) Subadars and Jamadars —Half pay for fifteen months and subsistence allowance of Rs 15 a month after that term.

Pension Rules

701. Members of the Force are entitled to pensions under the Regulations in Part IV, for the calculation of ordinary pensions for Superior service. Native officers, Non-Commissioned officers and Sepoys of the Indian Army recruited direct from the Army and whose services are obtained on special application, count their previous Army service as qualifying service under the rules in Part IV, provided they complete 10 years' qualifying service in the force. Those who retire before completing 10 years such service are granted the military pension of their rank—their service in the police being included as qualifying under Military rules.

702. Time spent in hospital at Port Blair or Nancowri by Constables and Sergeants of the Force, during which they receive full pay under Article 699 does not qualify for pension.

Travelling Allowance Rules.

702A. Subadars and Jamadars are entitled to second class accommodation on all journeys by rail for which they are entitled to travelling allowance.

Chapter XXXV.—Assam and Dacca Military Police.

703. Pensions are granted to Policemen and, in the exceptional cases specified in the rules, to their heirs in accordance with Parts IV and VI.

704. Furlough
than six
thereto,
number
per cent
10 per c

No. 131.

Page 186. Article 705.

Substitute the following for this Article:—

705. Leave on medical certificate for not more than six months
of depa
Battali
for furl
on me
tion of
70
time as
of the f
The leave
of furlough is half Assam or Dacca pay.

(5th Edition, No. 131, dated 6-1-1911)

— granted, full pay.

707. Sick leave on full pay for a period not exceeding one month may be granted by Battalion Commandants to all ranks while in hospital. In exceptional cases, e.g., in consequence of wounds received in action or for other special reasons this privilege may be extended to two months under the special sanction of the Local Government. After this period, such leave may be granted on half pay. Leave granted under this rule shall not interfere with the grant of ordinary leave on medical certificate.

708. The Battalion Commandant may grant privilege leave on urgent private affairs under the rules in Chapter XII to men whose conduct has been good.

709. The Inspector General of Police may frame subsidiary rules not inconsistent with these rules for the guidance of Battalion Commandants in granting furlough and leave.

710. Native Commissioned officers are entitled to travelling allowance as second class officers for journeys by rail and by river steamer.

711. Free passages by steamer and rail are allowed—

- (a) to and from their homes, to men proceeding on or returning from furlough on private affairs or leave on medical certificate, but not to men proceeding on or returning from privilege leave,
- (b) to their homes, to men who are not natives of the Province when retiring on Invalid pensions, but not to men granted Retiring or Superannuation pensions.

712. Any member of the Force belonging to races foreign to Assam or Dacca who may be recruited outside the Province, may, with the written permission of the Battalion Commandant, and if quarters are available in the Police lines, bring his children, one wife and one relative to Assam or Dacca.

For the conveyance of families, third class passages will be granted by railway, and deck passages by steamer, in the case of all Native officers, on payment of one-third of the passage money and fare; in the case of 20 per cent. of the Non-Commissioned officers of each Battalion, free of charge; in the case of 5 per

cent. of the privates of each Battalion, free of charge. The percentage must be reckoned on the number of foreigners only.

Return passages to their homes will be granted to the families of such officers and men dying in Assam or Dacca.

Chapter XXXVI.—Calcutta and Suburban Police Forces.

713. The leave of absence and acting allowances of officers and men of the Calcutta and Suburban Police Forces whose new duty post is not in the same

leave granted under Rules (1), (2), (3) and (4), cannot be claimed as a right, but may be granted at the discretion of the Commissioner of Police, provided that no inconvenience to the public service will be occasioned, and that the funds admit.

(8) The place of any officer or constable absent from duty on leave, under Rule (3), (4) or (6), may be filled up by the temporary promotion of a substitute from the next lower grade, whose place again may, in like manner, be filled up by promotion from the lower grades.

(9) Any officer or constable acting for another absent from duty under Rule (3), (4) or (6), shall draw half his own salary *plus* half that of the superior officer for whom he is acting, and any saving accruing from such arrangement shall be carried to the credit of the Leave Fund.

(10) The half salary of any officer or constable on leave, whether special or on medical certificate, will be payable only on return to duty. Should the absentee not rejoin upon the leave granted to him, he will be liable to pay he would otherwise receive upon return. If pay he would otherwise receive upon be carried to credit of the Leave Fund.

(11) The half salary of any officer or constable on leave, whether special or on medical certificate, will be payable only on return to duty. Should the absentee not rejoin upon the leave granted to him, he will be liable to pay he would otherwise receive upon be carried to credit of the Leave Fund.

to be absent on Special leave is not to exceed 10. critical strength.

Chapter XXXVII.—Burma Military Police.

714. The rules in this Chapter apply to—

(a) All members of the Burma Military Police who originally enlisted on an engagement under the direct orders of the Government of India, and on a renewal of their engagement, to all members who joined the Force from the Army prior to 1st January 1889.

(b) All members of the Burma Military Police enlisted by the Government of Burma.

(c) Soldiers who join the Force from the Native Army after the 31st December 1888, or who, having joined before that date, are now serving in Lower Burma, not having been transferred from Upper Burma in the interests of the public service.

(d) Karen recruits.

(e) All members not being soldiers of the Native Army on renewal of their engagements who were enlisted under the direct orders of the Government of India.

(f) Kachins enlisted in the Military Police.

(g) Salutries and Armourers.

Leave and Leave Allowances.

715. Furlough on private affairs on half Burma pay (except for members mentioned in Article 714 (a) who will draw full Burma pay) for not more than six months may be granted by Battalion Commandants on condition that the number absent on furlough and sick leave at any one time does not, except under the special orders of the Government of India, exceed $7\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. of the strength of the Battalion.

716. Leave on medical certificate for not more than six months may be granted by Battalion Commandants to all ranks. A man taking such leave forfeits his turn for furlough and his name is placed at the bottom of the furlough roster. Extensions of leave on medical certificate beyond a period of six months in the aggregate may be sanctioned by the Inspector General of Police, Burma, but the amount of leave which may be granted with pay at one time is limited to two years.

717. (a) Allowances on leave on medical certificate are :—

(i) In the case of the members mentioned in clause (a) of Article 714, full Burma pay for the first six months and afterwards at the rate of one quarter the Burma pay: provided that the Local Government may in any case by special order direct that a man on leave on medical certificate after the first six months shall draw any allowance not exceeding one-half the Burma pay.

(ii) In the case of the members mentioned in clauses (b) to (g) of Article 714, half full Burma pay for the first six months and, in case of extension being granted, not more than one-fourth full Burma pay without the sanction of the Local Government.

(b) The leave allowance of a man on leave on medical certificate taken in extension of furlough is one-fourth full Burma pay.

NOTE. 1—[An advance of three months' pay may be made to the men mentioned in advance of three months' pay is
Military Policemen for passing
are treated as salary for the
into account in calculating
pension.]

718. Sick leave on full pay for a period not exceeding two months may be granted by Battalion Commandants to all ranks while in hospital in Burma and on half pay for any period in excess of two months. Sick leave on full pay may, however, be granted to all ranks while in hospital in Burma on account of wounds received in action until they are discharged from hospital. Leave granted under this rule does not interfere with the grant of leave to India on medical certificate.

719. Battalion Commandants may grant privilege leave on urgent private affairs under the rules in Chapter XII to men whose conduct has been good.

720. The Inspector-General of Police may frame subsidiary rules not inconsistent with these rules for the guidance of Commandants in granting furlough and leave.

Travelling Allowance.

721. Subadars and Jamadars of the Military Police both in Upper and Lower Burma are entitled to second class accommodation on all journeys by rail for which they are entitled to travelling allowance.

722. Free passages by sea, river and rail are allowed to and from their homes to the My

No. 48.

Page 189. Article 722.

Substitute the following for Note 2 under this Article :—

NOTE 2—[A free passage is allowed to an attendant who may be deputed by the Battalion Commandant or a Commissioned officer or sepoy of the Battalion to accompany the sick on leave or on retiring from the Civil Surgeon certifies that the sick soldier, however, be understood that a special absolutely necessary to do so, and that ordinarily the invalid should be put in charge of a comrade proceeding on leave at the same time.]

(5th Edition, No. 48, dated 1-11-30)

723. Free passages from the place of enlistment may be granted to Karen recruits who have to travel by rail or steamer to the head-quarters of their Battalion. The passage of recruits for the Upper Burma Military Police enlisted in India as well as of gunkahars, cooks, bhisties, and transport drivers is paid by Government from the place of enrolment to the head-quarters of the Battalion.

The passages of followers enlisted in Burma for the Upper Burma Military Police may be paid, with the sanction of the Inspector-General of Police, from the place of enrolment to the place where the follower is to be employed, in cases where the distance between the two places exceeds 50 miles.

Each recruit for the Arakan Hill Tracts, Lower Burma Military Police, is entitled to the actual cost of the journey from his home to Calcutta; and also a free passage to Akyab.

The passage by rail and steamer of recruits enlisted in India for the Lower Burma Military Police is also paid by Government from the place of enrolment to the head-quarters of the Battalion.

NOTE.—[Free passages to their homes to members of the Burma Military Police recruited in India and discharged on the termination of their first engagement are admissible under Article 1132, also to those who re-enlist without a break in their service for a further term of service on the expiration of the period of their first engagement and who are discharged on the termination of their further engagement; also to those who re-enlist for no special term and are subject only to the usual two months' notice.]

relative to Burma

For the conveyance of families, third-class passages will be given by railway, and deck passages by steamer, in the case of all Native Officers, on payment of one-third of the passage money and fare; in the case of 20 per cent. of the Non-Commissioned Officers of each Battalion, free of charge; in the case of 5 per cent. of the privates of each Battalion, free of charge. Return passages to their homes will be granted to the families of officers and men dying in Burma

725. No travelling allowance may be given to families of men of the Karen (now Lower Chindwin) Battalion who have been ordered on service. Indigenous Battalions are raised to avoid such expenses.

Pensions.

726. The following rules regulate the pensions of members of the Burma Military Police mentioned in Article 714 (a):—

(a) Soldiers joining the Police may elect to remain under military rules for pension. In that case no deductions from pay will be made on account of pension, and the pensions are regulated as if the soldiers held Army rank as shown below:—

- | | |
|---|---------------|
| 1. Native Officers in receipt of Rs. 100 to Rs. 150 | as Subadars. |
| 2. " " " " Rs. 50 to 63 | as Jemadars. |
| 3. Native Non-Commissioned Officers | as Havildars. |
| 4 Privates | |

(b) If on joining the Police they do not elect to remain under Military Pension Rules, a deduction from pay of one-half anna in the rupee shall be made: the previous service in the Army qualifies for pension under the Civil Service Regulations, and the pensions admissible are determined by rules of those Regulations applicable to policemen. If the soldier returns to the Army

No. 265.

Page 191. Article 726.

Substitute the words "Article 1062 of the Army Regulations, India, Volume I" for the words "Article 573 of the Army Regulations, India, Volume I, Part II" in the second line of clause (e) of this Article.

(5th Edition, No. 265, dated 1-3-12)

men of the Native Army not being Natives of Burma, and is, therefore, so considered in the case of all men of the Upper Burma Military Police subject to the Military Pension Rules of the Native Army.

727. (a) In the case of members of the Burma Military Police mentioned in clauses (b) to (g) of Article 714, the rules in the Civil Service Regulations apply as regards pensions, except Salutries and Armourers who joined the Upper Burma Military Police from the Army before the 1st January 1889 who are subject as regard pensions to Article 726, clauses (a) to (c).

(b) Pension under the Civil Rules for the period of their past Military as well as their Police service is granted to the Native Officers and Non-Commissioned Officers of the Burma Military Police referred to in clause (a) who have been or may be recruited direct from the Army after 1888, when volunteering was closed, on the condition that they complete 10 years' qualifying service in the Burma Military Police in addition to their service in the Army; but those who retire with less than 10 years' qualifying service in the Burma Military Police will be granted pension on the Military scale according to their rank for the whole period of their service, that in the Police being included. This concession applies only to those men whose services were obtained from the Army on special application.

The passages of followers enlisted in Burma for the Upper Burma Military Police may be paid, with the sanction of the Inspector-General of Police, from the place of enrolment to the place where the follower is to be employed, in cases where the distance between the two places exceeds 50 miles.

Each recruit for the Arakan Hill Tracts, Lower Burma Military Police, is entitled to the actual cost of the journey from his home to Calcutta; and also a free passage to Akryab.

The passage by rail and steamer of recruits enlisted in India for the Lower Burma Military Police is also paid by Government from the place of enrolment to the head-quarters of the Battalion.

Note—[Free passages to their homes to members of the Burma Military Police recruited in India and discharged on the termination of their first engagement are admissible under Article 1132, also to those who re-enlist without a break in their service for a further term of service on the expiration of the period of their first engagement and who are discharged on the termination of their further engagement, also to those who re-enlist for no special term and are subject only to the usual two months' notice.]

724. Any member of the Force [except those mentioned in clauses (d), (f) and (g) of Article 714] may, with the written permission of the Commandant and if quarters are available in the Police lines, bring his children, one wife, and one relative to Burma.

For the conveyance of families, third-class passages will be given by railway, and deck passages by steamer, in the case of all Native Officers, on payment of one-third of the passage money and fare; in the case of 20 per cent. of the Non-Commissioned Officers of each Battalion, free of charge; in the case of 5 per cent of the privates of each Battalion, free of charge. Return passages to their homes will be granted to the families of officers and men dying in Burma.

725 No travelling allowance may be given to families of men of the Karen (now Lower Chindwin) Battalion who have been ordered on service. Indigenous Battalions are raised to avoid such expenses

Pensions.

726. The following rules regulate the pensions of members of the Burma Military Police mentioned in Article 714 (a):—

(a) Soldiers joining the Police may elect to remain under military rules for pension. In that case no deductions from pay will be made on account of pension, and the pensions are regulated as if the soldiers held Army rank as shown below:—

- | | |
|---|---------------|
| 1. Native Officers in receipt of Rs. 100 to Rs. 150 | as Subadars. |
| 2. " " " " Rs. 50 to 65 | as Jemadars. |
| 3. Native Non-Commissioned Officers | as Havildars. |
| 4. Privates | |

(b) If on joining the Police they do not elect to remain under Military Pension Rules, a deduction from pay of one-half anna in the rupee shall be made: the previous service in the Army qualifies for pension under the Civil Service Regulations, and the pensions admissible are determined by rules of those Regulations applicable to policemen. If the soldier returns to the Army—

No. 265.

Page 191. Article 726.

S.
2

Substitute the words "Article 1062 of the Army Regulations, India, Volume I" for the words "Article 573 of the Army Regulations, India, Volume I, Part II" in the second line of clause (e) of this Article.

(5th Edition, No. 201, dated 1-5-12)

men of the Native Army not being Natives of Burma, and is, therefore, so considered in the case of all men of the Upper Burma Military Police subject to the Military Pension Rules of the Native Army.

727. (a) In the case of members of the Burma Military Police mentioned in clauses (b) to (g) of Article 714, the rules in the Civil Service Regulations apply as regards pensions, except Salutries and Armourers who joined the Upper Burma Military Police from the Army before the 1st January 1889 who are subject as regard pensions to Article 726, clauses (a) to (c).

(b) Pension under the Civil Rules for the period of their past Military as well as their Police service is granted to the Native Officers and Non-Commissioned Officers of the Burma Military Police referred to in clause (a) who have been or may be recruited direct from the Army after 1888, when volunteering was closed, on the condition that they complete 10 years' qualifying service in the Burma Military Police in addition to their service in the Army; but those who retire with less than 10 years' qualifying service in the Burma Military Police will be granted pension on the Military scale according to their rank for the whole period of their service, that in the Police being included. This concession applies only to those men whose services were obtained from the Army on special application.

PART VI.—WOUND AND OTHER EXTRAORDINARY PENSIONS. ;

Chapter XXXVIII.—Wound and other Extraordinary
Pensions.

Section I.—Wounds on Military Service.

728. Gratuities and pensions to officers wounded, and to the families of officers killed, in action, or in the execution of duty otherwise than in action, and to the families of officers whose death is due to illness contracted on service

NOTE.—[In a case falling clearly and strictly within the letter of the rules, the Local Government may grant the pension admissible, the report to the Secretary of State being made through the usual channel.]

729. Officers of Government, being Volunteers who are called out on actual Military service, are entitled (themselves and their families) to the pensions, allowances, or gratuities admissible under Army Regulations, India, Volume IX, Section XIX: Provided that, if any such officer is wounded or killed in such actual Military service, and he or his family are in consequence thereof, entitled by the following rules or by the rules of the Service to which he belongs, to a higher pension, allowance or gratuity than is provided by the Military rules above referred to, then he or his family shall receive such higher pension, allowance, or gratuity in lieu of that provided by those rules. Provided also, in every case, that he has given to the head of his office if he is a member of an office establishment, or to his superior officer in other cases, notice of his having been called out.

730. Gratuities and pensions are granted to Civil officers wounded, and to the families of such officers killed, while serving (in circumstances justifying their presence) with a Military force, and to the families of such officers whose death is due to illness contracted on service with an army in the field, according to the scale applicable to officers or men of the Army or their families, the rank of the officers being determined with reference to the actual

196 WOUND AND OTHER EXTRAORDINARY [CHAP. XXXVIII. PENSIONS.

Military rank in the field or by the following tables, whichever is more favourable to the recipients :—

(i) Members of the Indian Civil Service :—			(ii) Other Civil officers, not being native officers :—		
An officer of—	Ranks as a—		An officer whose salary is—	Ranks as a—	
Less than 5 years' standing	Lieutenant		Below Rs. 16 a month	Sepoy.	
More than 5 " "	Captain.		Rs. 16 a month or upwards	Naik.	
" 12 " "	Major.		" 25 ditto . . .	Havildar.	
" 18 " "	Lieutenant-Colonel.		" 50 ditto . . .	Jemadar.	
" 23 " "	Colonel.		" 100 ditto . . .	Subadar.	
" 31 " "	Major-General.		" 200 ditto . . .	Lieutenant of less than 3 years' service	
Lieutenant-Governor or Chief Commissioner . . .	Lieutenant-General.		" 300 ditto . . .	Lieutenant of more than 3 years' service.	
			" 500 ditto . . .	Captain.	
			" 1,000 ditto . . .	Major.	
			" 1,500 ditto . . .	Lieut.-Col.	
			" 2,000 ditto . . .	Colonel.	
			" 2,500 ditto . . .	Major-General.	

(iii) The wound and family pensions of native Civil officers are fixed in rupees as follows :—

An officer whose salary is	Wound pension	FAMILY PENSION				Maximum amount of pension admissible
		INTERMEDIATE RATE		HIGHEST RATE		
		For widow	For each child	For widow	For each child	
	R	R ^s	Rs	Rs.	Rs.	
Below Rs. 16 a month						
Rs. 16 a month or upwards						The rates are determined in accordance with Army Regulations, India, Volume I, officers ranking as in clause (ii) above.
" 25 ditto						
" 50 ditto						
" 100 ditto						
" 200 ditto						
" 500 ditto						
" 1,000 ditto						
" 1,500 ditto						
" 2,000 ditto						
" 2,500 ditto						
	R	R ^s	Rs	Rs.	Rs.	
	80	60	18	80	16	Half the salary of the officer.
	120	90	18	120	24	
	240	120	24	180	36	
	360	150	30	225	45	
	360	180	36	270	54	
	420	210	42	315	63	

(iv) A Viceroy of India or Governor of a Presidency ranks as a Field Marshal, General, or Lieutenant-General Commanding-in-Chief.

(v) A person who is not in the service of Government ranks according to his status in life as compared with an officer of the Regular Forces.

Place of payment.

731. A Civil officer in receipt of a wound pension cannot draw it from the Home Treasury while serving or residing in India, but must draw it at the place where his pay, absentee allowance, or pension is disbursed.

Section II.—Special Cases.

732. In special cases, as, for instance, when an officer is wounded in an encounter with dacoits, the Government of India may relax the condition of Article 730 as to service with a Military force. In such cases the pension or gratuity granted to a Civil officer will be calculated according to the scale laid down in the Army Regulations, India, Volume I, for wounds and injuries received in the execution of Military duty otherwise than in action, the rank of the Civil officer being determined as in Article 730

"a discharge
and will be
a similar
to prevent
ents, Sub-
ies received
Royal War-

Wound Leave.

733. An officer compelled to absent himself from duty, in consequence of wounds received in action, or of illness contracted by active service in the field (in circumstances justifying his presence) with a Military force (*i.e.*, service recognised as such by the Government of India), or of illness which was originally contracted on such service, being aggravated or reproduced by subsequent service of a similar nature, may be allowed extraordinary leave on medical certificate, irrespective of the period which has elapsed since his last return from leave of any description. Such leave will not reckon as part of the maximum admissible under general rules, and it will, except as regards the earning of Furlough, count, up to a maximum of 12 months as active service, provided that—

- (a) it must be taken immediately in consequence of the wound or illness, *i.e.*, without any intervening period of active service;
- (b) it is certified by the Medical Board, before which the officer appears, that the disability owing to which leave has become necessary, originated on active service in the field and was solely caused by hardship and exposure undergone or by wounds received, during such service;
- (c) it cannot be combined with any other kind of leave, except Leave on Medical Certificate;

- (d) allowances during such leave will be half average salary, subject to the maxima applicable to ordinary Furlough; and no allowances will be paid for any leave in excess of two years;
- (e) the medical certificate must state the term for which leave is necessary in consequence of the wound or illness, and any extension of that period can be granted only on a fresh medical certificate;
- (f) an interval of three years must intervene between expiry of such leave and Furlough, except in the case of Furlough on medical certificate, when the interval need not exceed six months.

such service.]

Section III.—Injuries Received on Duty.

734. (a) The rules in this Section are analogous to the Regulations for the grant of pensions to soldiers wounded in action and to the heirs of soldiers killed in action, and provide for a pension or gratuity in cases of injury or death:—

- (i) to a man so injured in the execution of a public duty as to be incapacitated for earning a livelihood;
 - (ii) to the family of a man killed in the execution of a public duty;
- (b) They apply to any person employed in the service of the Government, whether permanently, temporarily, or even casually, and when remunerated by fixed pay, or (as, for example, miners in the Salt mines) for piece-work.
- (c) They apply also to a village watchman (including a Municipal chowkidar in the United Provinces) or his family, even though he receives no pay from the State.

735. A Wound or Extraordinary pension or gratuity is granted only when injury or death is met in the performance of a duty which is attended with extraordinary bodily risk. This condition governs the grant of pensions or gratuities under Articles 739 and 740. The Government recognises no claims on account of loss of life or bodily injury resulting from an ordinary accident. The following are examples of cases of ordinary accident:—

736. The Government does not bind itself to grant pension in every case, or, if it grants pension, to grant it for life.

737. The amount of pension is to be regulated by—

- (i) the character and service of the injured or killed;

- (ii) the nature of the risk undergone, and the conduct of the man in accepting it;
- (iii) the nature and extent of the injury received;
- (iv) the pecuniary circumstances and prospects of the claimant.

738. Injuries for the purposes of this Section are classed in four degrees :—

1st Degree.—Men losing two limbs or both eyes from wounds ; or being so severely wounded as to be totally incapable of earning a livelihood and to require the care and assistance of some other person.

2nd Degree.—Men losing one limb or one eye ; or being so disabled as to be incapable of earning a livelihood, though not requiring the care of another person.

3rd Degree.—Men not losing a limb or an eye who have received an injury equal to the loss of a limb, or who are otherwise so disabled as to be capable of contributing in only a small degree towards earning a livelihood.

4th Degree.—Men able to contribute materially towards a livelihood, although unfit, from wounds, for the ordinary duties of the service.

739. A pension or, when a pension is not justified by the circumstances of the case, a gratuity may be granted by the Local Government or the Government of India as follows :—

Pensions.

- (a) by the Local Government, not exceeding Rs. 10 a month.
- (b) by the Government of India, not exceeding—
 - (i) Rs. 100 a month, in the case of State Railway servants.
 - (ii) Rs. 25 a month in other cases.

Gratuities.

- (c) by the Local Government, not exceeding six months' pay and not exceeding Rs. 600.
- (d) by the Government of India, not exceeding six months' pay or Rs. 1,000 whichever is greater.
- (e) by the Railway Board, not exceeding six months' pay or Rs. 3,000, whichever is greater in the case of State Railway servants.

740. Pensions granted under the preceding Article are subject to the following limits :—

- (i) To an officer wounded in the first or second degree, not exceeding full pay.
- (ii) To an officer wounded in the third or fourth degree, not exceeding half pay ; or, if the officer is entitled to an Invalid pension of half pay under the ordinary rules for Superior or Inferior service, then not exceeding three-quarters pay.
- (iii) To the family of an officer killed in the execution of his duty, not exceeding half the pay of the deceased officer, and not less than Rs. 2½ a month.

NOTE—[The term "family" includes only wife, legitimate child, father or mother, dependent upon the deceased for support. The words "for the support of the family" should be inserted in every order sanctioning a pension under this rule.]

741. (a) A pension granted under clause (i) or (ii) of the preceding Article will, unless the pensioner is more than sixty years old (in which case it will be permanent), continue, in the first instance, for two years only.

(b) At the end of eighteen months, the pensioner shall be examined afresh by a Medical Officer in charge of a Civil station, upon whose report the Local Government will decide whether the pension shall be continued or not for a further term, or permanently, and whether the pensioner shall be subjected or not to further medical examination.

742. (a) If a pension is granted to a family under Article 740 (iii), it is allotted for the support of the family to the eldest surviving son:—

- (i) failing sons, to the eldest widow, for the same purpose;
- (ii) failing both sons and widows, to the eldest surviving unmarried daughter, for the same purpose;
- (iii) these failing, to the father, for the same purpose;
- (iv) and failing all others, to the mother for the same purpose.

(b) To a male, pension is given as follows:—

- (i) if the pensioner is under six years of age, till he is eighteen years old;
- (ii) if above six and under fifty years, for twelve years;
- (iii) if not under fifty years, for life.

(c) The pension to a female is for life or until marriage; ⁽¹⁾ but, on her suitable marriage, the Local Government may, at its discretion, grant her five years' pension as a dowry.

NOTE ⁽¹⁾—[A Political, Extraordinary, or other pension granted in the Civil Department to a female infant, native of Asia, shall, in the absence of special orders to the contrary, last until she leaves her own family to cohabit with a husband, or, being married, attains the age of sixteen years, whichever event happens first.]

(d) A pension is given to only one member of each family, and no transfer of the pension to another member is permitted on its lapse either by the demise of the pensioner or for any other reason, or on its remaining in abeyance under the operation of the rules in Chapter XXI.

743. The Government of India have also the power to grant in any case, even where no pension or gratuity is admissible under these rules—

- (a) a gratuity not exceeding Rs. 1,000; or
- (b) when injury or death is due to devotion to duty, a pension not exceeding Rs. 25 a month or a gratuity of equivalent amount.

NOTE—The powers of the Government of India under Clause (a) above may be exercised by the Railway Board in the case of Railway servant.

744. A Local Government may, as a special case, grant a gratuity not exceeding Rs. 20, or two months' pay, whichever is less, to a day-labourer or mechanic injured, or to his representatives if he is killed, in the execution of duty by causes beyond his control, if the injury is not such as to allow of a Wound or Extraordinary pension being granted under the foregoing rules.

NOTE—[The powers of a Local Government under this Article may be exercised by Superintending Engineers in the Public Works Department.]

Section IV.—State Railway Rules.

745. A Local Government having State Railways under its control and Managers of State Railways not under Local Governments may grant a gratuity to any State Railway servant who may be injured, or to the representatives of any State Railway servant who may be killed, by the working of trains or engines, otherwise than through his own negligence or wilful action: provided that such gratuity shall not exceed a sum equal to six months' pay of the servant injured or killed, or a maximum of Rs. 200. If Rs. 200 is considered insufficient, a reference must be made to the Government of India.

1. Officials of the Railway Servants under Article 745 for the representatives of those who may be the Director General of the Post Managers of State Railways in respect of State Railway servants.

Section V.—Procedure.

746. When a claim for Wound or Extraordinary pension arises, the head of the office in which the man killed or injured was employed must hold a formal inquest, taking evidence as to —

- (i) the circumstances under which the injury was received, or the life lost;
- (ii) the relationship (in the case of a death) and the pecuniary circumstances of the claimants.

747. The head of the office will then submit the case, with a statement of the circumstances, through his official superiors, to the Government. The application, which should be in Form No. 25 in the case of a man injured and Form No. 22 in the case of a man killed, should be accompanied by the report of the Audit Officer upon the claim.

Section VI.—Re-employment of Wound Pensioners.

748. A Wound or Extraordinary pension granted under these Regulations, or under Military Rules, to a Native Commissioned officer or a Non-Commissioned officer or soldier for wounds and injuries, may, in the event of the pensioner's subsequent employment in the Civil Department, be, during such employment, reduced or suspended by the Government which granted the pension.

749. If, however, the Wound or Injury pension of a Native Commissioned officer or a Non-Commissioned officer or soldier includes an Invalid pension, he may, if the Wound or Injury pension is withheld, draw the Invalid pension in addition to Civil salary.

PART VII.—FOREIGN SERVICE AND SERVICE UNDER LOCAL FUNDS.

GENERAL ARRANGEMENT.

	ARTICLES.	PAGE.
CHAPTER XXXIX.—GENERAL DEFINITIONS AND CONDITIONS . . .	750—752	205
CHAPTER XL.—FOREIGN SERVICE OF THE FIRST AND SECOND KINDS:—		
I.—Conditions of Foreign Service of the first kind.	753—763	205
II.—Conditions of Foreign Service of the second kind.	764—769	213
III.—Rules for payment of Contributions	770—778	214
IV.—General conditions of service	779—791	217
V.—Special cases	792—793	220
CHAPTER XLI.—FOREIGN SERVICE OF THE THIRD KIND	794—795	220
CHAPTER XLII.—SERVICE UNDER LOCAL FUNDS:—		
I.—Pension	796—809	221
II.—Leave, Acting and Travelling Allowance Rules	810—814	225

Pages 205-221. Articles 750-795.

Substitute the following for the rules in Part VII, Chapters XXXIX to XLI of these Regulations.

1. *The revised rules will apply only to cases in which officers are transferred to Foreign Service after the date of the introduction of these rules. In the case of officers transferred to Foreign Service before this date, the old rules should continue to be applied.*

No. 330.

Article 772.

Substitute the following for clause (b) (i) of this Article, as inserted by correction slip No. 322, dated the 1st August 1913 :—

- (i) Officers lent to His Majesty's Government or to British Colonies, Protectorates, etc. In such cases, if the loan is to the War Office, a share of the pension ultimately granted to the officer is paid by the War Office under separate arrangements, but if it is to a British Colony or Protectorate, pension contribution is paid during the period of the loan by the employing Government either to the Government of India or to the India Office. When, however, an officer is allowed to take up duties under the War Office, he may in certain circumstances be required to pay a pension contribution in respect of the period of the loan.

(5th Edition, No. 330, dated the 23rd October 1913.)

management by Government of estates or funds which they have taken under their control or received in trust, and paid from the revenues of such estates or from such funds. The service must be strictly connected with the pointments existing apart from, or Government control can be made only the first kind.

Examples—Administrators of Native States under direct management. Managers of Courts of Wards' Estates.

General conditions applicable to foreign service.

751. An officer transferred to foreign service remains subject to the general and disciplinary rules which would have applied to him as a servant of Government had he not been so transferred.

752. An officer who belongs to a graded service is allowed the substantive promotion which he would have received had he not been transferred. One who does not belong to a graded service may not, without the sanction of the Local Government by which he was transferred, be given substantive promotion in Government service, or on reversion to that service be appointed transfer. the nature them quali is one on progressive or a time-scale of pay counts time spent in foreign service for increments.

Note—An officer who belongs to a graded service may also be allowed any officiating or temporary promotion, which he would have received had he not been transferred, which counts towards additional pension under Articles 644 (b) and 475, Civil Service Regulations.

753. An officer in foreign service may not elect to withhold contribution and forfeit the right to count as Government service the time spent

in foreign employ. The contribution paid by or for him maintains his claim to pension or, if contribution is paid for leave allowance also, to pension and leave allowance in accordance with the rules of the service to which he belongs. Neither he, nor any body which has paid contribution on his behalf, has any right of property in such contribution nor can any claim for refund be entertained.

754. An officer of Government, who is lent on foreign service conditions, may not, except with the sanction of the Government of India, accept a pension or gratuity from his foreign employer in respect of such service.

755 (a). An officer retains while on foreign service a lien upon a substantive office under Government, and when he reverts to Government service, either temporarily or permanently, he resumes substantively the position in his service or establishment which he held when he was transferred, or to which he may have attained in accordance with the rule in Article 752.

(b). If an officer proceeds on leave from his foreign service appointment he shall not ordinarily be considered to revert to Government service unless and until he rejoins his appointment in British service.

Where, however, the foreign service is under the control of the Local Government, to service under which an officer reverts on relinquishing such foreign service, that Government may determine the date on which the officer may be treated as reverting to British service.

Where the foreign service is under the control of the Government of India the officer shall be held to revert to Government service from the date on which his services are replaced at the service of the Local Government or Imperial Department to which he belongs.

756. The salary of an officer appointed to act in a sanctioned appointment in foreign service and the joining time and transit pay of an officer proceeding to, or returning from, foreign service, are regulated in accordance with the rules in Part II of these Regulations.

757. An officer in foreign service under Government draws salary from Government on which he has a lien in his appointment in which he acts. His pay in foreign service is not taken into account in fixing his salary in a Government appointment.

758. When an officer is transferred to foreign service he draws salary from his foreign employer, and contribution is paid to Government, either by or for him, from the date on which he relinquishes charge of his appointment under Government. An officer reverting to duty under Government ceases to draw pay from the foreign employer, and contribution is discontinued from the date on which he resumes charge of his appointment under Government.

759. An officer lent on foreign service conditions to a Native State will not be allowed to retire voluntarily from the British service on pension while remaining in that of the Native State.

NOTE.—For the purpose of this Article, retirement may be assumed to be voluntary unless, under the rules in Parts IV and V of these Regulations, an officer (1) retires on medical certificate, or (2) is discharged on the abolition of his appointment in British service, or (3) is required to retire on attaining a certain age or on completing a certain period of service, or (4) in cases where he is not so required to retire compulsorily, retires on reaching the age of 55 years.

PART VII.—FOREIGN SERVICE AND SERVICE UNDER LOCAL FUNDS.

Chapter XXXIX.—General Definitions and Conditions.

750. Foreign Service is of three kinds, viz. :—

First.—When an officer of Government is allowed to take service under an employer who is not under the orders of Government and is allowed while in such service to maintain his claim to pension and leave in the same way as if he were still in the service of Government.

Examples.—Officers lent to Egypt, or to the Colonies, or to a Native State, or a Port Trust, or a Municipality, or a Railway Company.

Second.—When Government having obtained control over or having received in trust certain funds other than General Revenues, creates special appointments or special establishments at the cost of the said funds for the purpose of exercising such control or trust.

Examples.—Administrators of Native States, Managers of Courts of Wards Estates.

Third.—When additions are made to an existing service or an existing establishment to provide for work which has to be done under the supervision and control of the supervising and controlling officers of the service or establishment, the cost of the additions being charged to, or recovered from, the persons or bodies in whose interest the work is done.

Examples.—Political Agents appointed at the cost of the States concerned; Assistant Opium Agents in Native States and their establishments; establishments employed in Government offices for the control of local funds the members of which are appointed and controlled by Government, but the cost of which is recovered from the Foreign Services or Local Funds.

751. (a) Foreign Service of the first and second kinds qualifies for leave and pension or for pension only in the case of officers transferred by competent authority from qualifying service under Government with the privilege of retaining their title to leave or pension which in all but special cases is made subject to payment of contributions to Government in respect of the cost of such leave or pension.

(b) Foreign Service of the third kind qualifies for leave and pension in the same way as service in the rest of the department or establishment, of which the appointment forms a part; but arrangements are made for the recovery of the cost, as laid down in Chapter XL.

752—Cancelled.

Chapter XL.—Foreign Service of the first and second kinds.

Section I.—Conditions of Foreign Service of the first kind.

Sanction to Transfer.

753. An officer may not be transferred to Foreign Service of the first kind unless the following conditions are complied with :—

(1) The service required of the officer transferred is such as should for

Public reasons (and not merely in the interest of the officer concerned) be provided for by a servant of the Government of India.

(ii) The transfer is made by competent authority—

- (a) In the case of transfer to Foreign Service in India the sanction of the Local Government under which the officer is serving is sufficient, provided his pay in Foreign Service does not exceed that specified in clause (iv) of this Article, and that, if transferred to a Native State, he is not allowed any further emoluments other than those specified in Rule III of Appendix No. 31.

NOTE—[In the case of service in a Court of Wards the power of a Local Government under this clause may be exercised by—

(a) the ~~Commissioners of Divisions and Collectors of Districts, in respect of the transfer of non-gazetted subordinates to such appointments under the Court of Wards as can be filled up by them on their own authority]~~

(b) Commissioners of Divisions and Collectors of Districts, in respect of the transfer of non-gazetted subordinates to such appointments under the Court of Wards as can be filled up by them on their own authority]

- (b) The sanction of the Government of India is required to all transfers to Foreign Service out of India and also in cases of transfer to Foreign Service in India which do not fall within the terms of clause (ii) (a) above.

(iii) The officer transferred either—

- (a) has ten years' qualifying service (for pension) under Government :—

NOTE—[This condition may be relaxed by the Local Government in any case in which the transfer is for not more than one year. It does not apply to the following officers :—

- (i) Assistant Surgeons and Hospital Assistants—employed under Local Bodies, Railway Companies and other bodies to which their services may be lent by the Local Government.
- (ii) Any Government officer appointed to service under the Court of Wards.
- (iii) Officers of the Agricultural and Civil Veterinary Departments—employed under Local Bodies; or under Agricultural Associations or Societies such as those for the prevention of cruelty to animals.
- (iv) Agricultural Assistants—deputed to Foreign Service in connection with agricultural experiment or demonstration]

- (b) or belongs to one of the following services :—The Indian Civil Service; the Army; the "Commission" of any Non-Regulation Province; the Superior Service of the ~~Revenue~~ ^{Forest} Department; the graded Educational Service; the Indian Educational Service; the Royal Indian Marine.

- (iv) The pay admissible shall ordinarily be determined by the following rules, but the Local Government may (subject in the case of transfers to Native States to the rules laid down in Appendix No. 31) sanction convey-

ance and local allowances in addition thereto, and also travelling allowance under the ordinary rules of the Civil Service Regulations or under the local rules of the foreign employer if those are not more favourable :—

- (a) If an officer is transferred to a post the duties of which are similar to those of the appointment which he held at the time of his transfer, his pay,
 - (1) if he belongs to a graded service, shall not exceed that of the grade to which he would next rise if he remained in British service ;
 - (2) if he does not belong to a graded service, shall not exceed by more than 25 per cent. his pay in British service.

NOTE.—[If at the time of transfer an officer is receiving acting allowance for officiating in an appointment from which it is unlikely that he will revert, his initial pay in Foreign Service may be calculated with reference to his salary at the time of transfer.]

- (b) If an officer is transferred to a post the duties of which entail unusual responsibility and require special capacity, or to a post belonging to a branch of the public service different from that in which he was previously serving, his pay, whether he belongs to a graded service or not, shall not exceed the pay ordinarily allowed for similar duties in British service.

(c) Increases of pay are regulated as follows :—

- (1) When an officer, whose pay was originally fixed under Clause (a) (1), would have been promoted in the British service, to a higher grade, he may be permitted to draw the pay of the grade next above that to which he would have been so promoted with effect from the date of such promotion.
- (2) In all other cases no increase of pay above the amount sanctioned at the time of transfer will be granted to any officer until he has served for three years in Foreign Service. After that period and subsequently at intervals of not less than three years increments not exceeding 20 per cent. of the original pay in Foreign Service may be allowed on the *intimation of the foreign employer*, if, in the opinion of the Local Government or the Government of India, as the case may be, the increase is justified both with reference to the qualifications of the officer and the nature of his duties.

- (d) The officiating allowance of an officer appointed to officiate during the absence of a permanent incumbent of a sanctioned appointment in Foreign Service, shall be regulated in accordance with the rules in Part II.

(v) The officer transferred shall remain, while on Foreign Service, subject to the general and disciplinary rules which apply to officers on active Government service.

No. 81.

Page 208. Article 754.

Substitute the following for the first five lines of this Article :

754. Whatever may be the actual pay and allowances drawn by an officer in Foreign Service from the Government, and of requirement, and of leave allowances, shall be assumed to be as follows :—

(A) If the officer is on a time scale of pay, the pay which he would have drawn from time to time had he remained in British Service.

(B) For officers who are not on a time scale of pay :—

(8th Edition, No. 81, dated 3-1-11)

arrival in India, or date of appointment as an officer		
was appointed in India	Rs. 400	350
(ii) For each subsequent year of service	100	50
Up to a maximum of	2,500	Twice the maximum Furlough allowance admissible to the officer concerned. (1)

Example (1).—[If the official rate of exchange for the year is 16 pence per rupee, the maximum on which a contribution is required would, in a case in which the maximum furlough allowance is £250 a quarter, be Rs. 2,500 a month, and in one in which it is £120 a quarter, Rs. 1,200 a month.]

Exception.—In the case of an officer promoted from a subordinate grade to any of the special services who was lent to Foreign Service after the 30th August 1905, assumed pay shall be taken as the pay he would draw from time to time on the Government list of the special service.

NOTE 1.—[Percentage deductions (e.g., for Civil Fund in the case of a member of the Indian Civil Service) will be calculated upon the "assumed salary".]

NOTE 2.—[In the case of Royal Engineer officers, the date to be taken for purposes of calculating assumed pay under this Article as the date of arrival in India, will be the date following the completion of two years from date of first commission. In making the calculation, service, both at home and abroad, is to be taken into account.]

(b) *If the officer is not a member of any of the above services, then—*

(i) If he belongs to a graded service, his name will be retained on it (as seconded), substantive promotion from grade to grade being given to him in due course, and his assumed pay will be that of the grade in which from time to time he is.

NOTE.—(ii) If he does not belong to a graded service, the assumed pay will be that which he last drew in Government service. If, while

760. When any officer lent on foreign service conditions retires from British service (*see* Article 759) without, at the same time, retiring from the service of his foreign employer, the audit officer shall communicate to the foreign employer through the usual authorities a statement showing the date of retirement and the amount of pension drawn from the British Government with a view of enabling the foreign employer, if so inclined, to revise the existing terms of employment.

761. (a) An officer who during leave desires to take up employment in India must obtain the previous sanction of competent authority thereto. If the post is one which should in the opinion of such authority be filled by a servant of Government he must be transferred in accordance with the rules of this Chapter.

(b) An officer who during leave out of India desires to enter foreign service out of India must obtain the previous sanction of the Secretary of State who will decide whether the officer shall be transferred to foreign service, and, if so, will prescribe the terms of salary and contribution.

(c) From the date on which an officer enters foreign service he ceases to be on leave and to draw leave allowances from Government.

NOTE 1.—The authority referred to in clause (a) of this article is, in the case of a non-gazetted officer, the officer empowered to appoint such officer, and in the case of gazetted officers the Local Government.

NOTE 2.—If it be decided to allow the officer to take up employment without entering foreign service he shall be permitted to draw his furlough allowances in addition to any emoluments paid to him by the employer.

Sanction to transfer to, and pay in, foreign service.

762. Transfer to foreign service is not permissible :—

- (i) unless the transfer is in the public interest, that is, the service is such as should, for public reasons, be rendered by a servant of Government ;
- (ii) unless the officer holds, when his transfer is effected, an appointment in qualifying service on an establishment paid from General Revenues.

NOTE.—Service under a landholder who retains the management of his own estate, or under such a body as the Society for Prevention of Cruelty to Animals, or under societies for the encouragement of agricultural or veterinary development, has at times been sanctioned on foreign service conditions. Service of this character, however, is properly private employment; the loan of a Government officer for such purposes should be wholly exceptional and should not be allowed unless in the opinion of the Local Government a public advantage is secured which would otherwise be unattainable.

763 Transfers and appointments may be sanctioned by the Local Government under which the officer is serving, provided (a) the transfer is to a post in India (b) the officer's pay in foreign service does not exceed (Article 29 B), and in no case rendered five years'

Indian Army leave rules and Rs. 2,000 a month in the case of any other officer subject to the rules in Chapter XIII: provided that except in the case of members of the Indian Civil Service, Military officers, any other officers whose pensions are fixed in sterling, and officers who may become eligible for a special additional pension under Articles 475, 642 and 613, assumed pay shall not exceed Rs. 1,500 a month.

Exception—In the case of an officer promoted from a subordinate grade to service which

completion of two years from date of first commission. In making the calculation, service, both at home and abroad, is to be taken into account

768. In the case of officers other than those mentioned in Article 763 (i) assumed pay is either the pay last drawn in Government service, or, if the officer belongs to a graded service, or is on a progressive or time-scale of pay that to which he has attained or been promoted in accordance with the rule in Article 752, up to a maximum of Rs. 1,250 a month.

769. In the case of an officer in foreign service of the second kind contributions for leave allowance and pension are levied on actual sanctioned salary, subject to the maxima prescribed in the case of assumed pay in Articles 767 and 768. In return for these contributions the Government accepts the charge for the officer's leave allowances of all kinds and for his pension calculated on sanctioned salary.

770. Contribution is levied at the following rates:—

	For pension and leave allowance.	For pension only.
(a) In the case of officers of the classes mentioned in Article 763 (i)	$\frac{1}{16}$	$\frac{1}{8}$
(b) In the case of other gazetted and non-gazetted officers	$\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{1}{2}$
(c) In the case of inferior servants		$\frac{1}{16}$ *

NOTE 1.—In the case of a member of the Indian Civil Service contribution includes the 4 per cent. annuity deduction required by Article 556 (a) and his salary in foreign service is the leave allowance of the second kind, to the extent of the Indian 4 per cent annuity

NOTE 2.—Percentage deductions (e.g., Civil Fund in the case of a member of the Indian Civil Service) are calculated upon "assumed pay" in foreign service of the first kind and upon actual sanctioned salary in foreign service of the second kind

NOTE 3.—In the case of a Military officer the contribution covers the liability of Indian Revenues for temporary half-pay or half-pay pension when an officer loses his health during foreign service out of India before becoming entitled to ordinary so-called full pay pension.

NOTE 4.—The Chairman and Deputy Chairman of the Bombay Port Trust and the Chairman, City of Bombay Improvement Trust, contribute for pension only at the rate of $\frac{1}{16}$ th of assumed pay, their leave allowances for such leave as has been earned in its service being paid by the Trust

*NOTE 5.—The Government of India pay no leave allowances to inferior servants transferred to foreign service

NOTE 6.—Contributions in respect of Indian troops, warrant and non-commissioned officers and men of the army departments, etc., sent for service out of India are regulated by separate orders.

756. (a) The rates of contribution prescribed in Article 755 apply to all officers transferred to Foreign Service after the 7th of January 1889. The rates previously in force continue to operate, in the case of officers transferred before that date, subject to the following conditions :—

- (1) That in the case of officers of the Public Works or Railway Department transferred to the service of a Railway Company, on terms agreed upon between Government and the Company, their appointments under the Company remain unchanged. If their appointments are changed, or if they enter on fresh engagements even without returning to the service of Government, they become subject to the new rates of contribution. It will rest with the Government of India in the Railway Department to decide whether the appointments have been changed or not;
- (2) That in the case of all officers transferred to Foreign Service, the former rates of contribution will operate only until the new rates are applied, in each case, under the orders of the Local Government by whom the officer was transferred. In all cases in which the new rates have not been so applied, and in which the officers' salary may not, under existing rules, be increased without the sanction of the British Government, such sanction will, in future, be subject to the condition that the increase shall not be liable to contribution, and shall not be reckoned for any purpose of leave allowance or pension.

(b) Previous to the 7th of January 1889, the rates of contribution were determined by the following rules :—

From every officer transferred to Foreign Service who does not wholly resign the service of the British Government, or who is not, for recorded special and public reasons, exempted from the operation of this rule, a contribution is levied as follows :—

(A) In the case of a member of the Indian Civil Service—at the rate of 10½ per cent. (one-sixth) on the gross salary which he receives from his foreign employers.

(B) In the case of any other officer—at the rate of 1½ per cent. (one-sixteenth) on the gross

Foreign Service out of India.

757. (a) Officers transferred to Foreign Service out of India contribute for pension only. Such contributions are regulated by the provisions of Articles 754 and 755. The rate leviable in the case of officers of the special services mentioned in Article 753 (iii)(b) is one-sixth of their assumed pay, which represents the proportionate share on account of pension only of the one-fourth prescribed in Article 755 (a) (i) for both leave and pension.

(b) Foreign Service out of India does not count as service for leave under Indian rules; and the lent officers will be subject to the rules as to leave and leave allowances laid down by their foreign employers; or to such arrangements as may be made on their behalf by the Government of India, or by the Secretary of State in Council. They should make themselves

771. In addition to the contribution prescribed in these rules subscribers to the following pension funds pay to Government an additional premium of $\frac{1}{4}$ th or $\frac{1}{8}$ th of the premium paid to the Fund :—

(i) Bengal Uncovenanted Service Family Pension Fund ...one-fourth.

(ii) Bombay Uncovenanted Service Family Pension Fund—

(1) Subscribers who joined the fund on or before 12th November 1900 one-fourth.

(2) Those who joined after that date one-sixth.

(iii) Bengal and Madras Service Family Pension Fund ...one-sixth.

NOTE 1.—In the case of an officer who contributes for leave the extra premium is not payable during leave

NOTE 2.—Subscribers to the Uncovenanted Service Family Pension Funds transferred to service under a local fund which qualifies for pension payable from the local fund, must, while employed under the local fund pay the additional premium prescribed in this articles.

NOTE 3.—The premium when due from subscribers to the Bengal Fund, is collected by the

the Accountant-General, Bombay.

Remission of, and exemption from, contribution.

772. (a) The Local Government may remit contribution for any period for which an officer on foreign service is temporarily employed under Government, on duties additional to or distinct from his duties on foreign service.

(b) The following classes of officers are exempted from the payment of contribution under the above rules, and their pensions [and, in cases (ii) to (v) leave allowances] are calculated according to the rules applicable to Government servants :—

(i) Officers lent to His Majesty's Government or to British Colonies, Protectorates, etc

(ii) Subordinates in the Revenue Survey temporarily lent to Municipalities for duty which, though paid for by them, also promotes Imperial interests.

(iii) Officers lent to other public departments on temporary duty.

ordinary rules.

(iv) Officers of the Royal Indian Marine lent to Port Trusts

(v) Any other officer or class of officer who by the specific orders of the Government of India, has been exempted from the payment of contribution.

Procedure for payment of contribution.

773 A copy of the orders sanctioning an officer's transfer to foreign service must always be communicated to the Account Officer (referred to in Article 774) by the authority by whom the transfer is sanctioned. The officer

will
for
form
turn
ding
and

other information which that officer may require.

774. (a) In the case of foreign service out of India, the "Account Officer" is the Comptroller, India Treasuries.

(b) In the case of foreign service in India—

- (1) if salary in foreign service is paid from a Government treasury, and is subject to audit by an audit officer of Government, the Account Officer is such audit officer;
- (2) otherwise, the Account Officer is the Accountant-General of the Province in which the Municipality, Port Trust or other body concerned is situated, or in the case of service under a Native State, the Accountant-General of the Government under whose administration the State is.

775. Ordinarily, contribution is payable directly to Government by the transferred officer himself. Government does not enter into arrangement with foreign employers or make direct demands upon them. Exceptions to this rule are:—

- (a) Cases in which officers are lent to H. M. Majesty's Government or to British Colonies, Protectorates, etc., and in which the contribution is payable by the borrowing Government [see Article 772 (b) (5)];
- (b) Cases in which salary is payable at a Government treasury under the orders of the Accountant-General, and contribution is deducted from salary;
- (c) Cases of members of clerical establishments in foreign service of the second kind, in which responsibility for payment of contributions and compliance with the rules rests with the officer who controls the fund or administers the trust;
- (d) Cases in which, by special order or arrangement, contribution is recovered collectively on account of several officers employed under one foreign employer through an agent or officer who represents the employer.

776. Not later than 15 days after the end of each quarter for which salary in foreign service is earned, the officer must remit, in such manner as may be arranged with the Account Officer, the contribution payable by him for the quarter.

In any case in which contribution falls into arrear, the Account Officer should bring the fact to the officer's notice and claim interest at the rate of 4 pice a day per 100 rupees upon the amount due, from the date of expiry of the 15 days to the date on which contribution is paid up.

If any amount due, including interest, is not paid within 12 months of its accrual, the Account Officer should intimate to the officer the amount due up to date and inform him that in consequence of the default he has forfeited his claim to pension or pension and leave allowance, as the case may be. In order to revive his claim the officer must at once pay the amount due and represent his case to the Local Government who will deal finally with it.

Rules regarding leave, and the grant of leave.

777. An officer holding an appointment in foreign service shall not take leave or obtain leave allowance from Government while on duty and proceeds on leave.

acquainted with such rules or arrangements in regard to leave before accepting foreign employment.

NOTE 1.—[Members of the Indian Civil Service on Foreign Service out of India must continue to pay annuity deductions on their assumed pay, as prescribed in Note 1, Article 779.]

NOTE 2.—[In the case of a Military officer, the contribution covers the liability of Indian Revenues for temporary half-pay, or half pay pension in any case of an officer losing his health during Foreign Service out of India before becoming entitled to ordinary so-called full pay pension.]

NOTE 3.—[See note under Article 772 (c).]

Foreign Service during Leave.

757A. An officer on furlough is not permitted to accept employment in Foreign Service except with the previous sanction of the Secretary of State or the Government of India according as his furlough is taken out of or in India

758. (a) An officer lent for other than Imperial purposes either to His Majesty's Government in England, or to a British Colony or to a Foreign State or Municipality, makes a contribution to the Indian Exchequer in accordance with the rules in this Chapter.

(b) But if an officer while absent on Furlough is permitted to take on

from Indian revenues in addition to any allowance which may be assigned to him for the employment; in this case the contribution is not required for the period of the officer's employment as above, but will be payable from the date of the expiry of the Furlough should the officer continue in it. Service under His Majesty's Government in England or under any Colonial or Foreign Government outside of India will in this case be held to begin from the date of the expiry of the Furlough.

NOTE.—[The sanction of the Government of India is required to the transfer of an officer to any service of the description mentioned in this Article.]

759. No officer employed as above on any duty unconnected with India shall, except as provided in Articles 758 and 760, receive any allowances from Indian revenues while so employed.

760. If an officer is, when transferred, entitled to Privilege leave and obtains it with the avowed intention of going to the Egyptian Government, he may draw his Indian revenues in addition to any allowance without being required during the period of his absence to contribute in respect of employment in Egypt. The right to receive Privilege leave allowance is, however, contingent on his return to duty under the Indian Government on the expiry of the leave: if, therefore, he continues in the service of the Egyptian Government after the end of seven days from the date of

expiry of his leave, the leave will be considered as cancelled, and the officer's Foreign Service will be held to have begun on the date from which he availed himself of his Privilege leave.

Temporary Transfers.

761. (a) No contribution is levied from an officer transferred to Foreign Service in India for a special temporary duty not lasting more than six months: Provided that exemption can only be claimed under this Article if it is specially provided for from the beginning as part of the terms of the arrangement under which the transfer is made.

NOTE.—[In determining whether contributions are payable or not, the point to be considered is the duration of the appointment or duty to which the officer is transferred, and not the duration of the particular officer's employment in the appointment or on the special duty.]

(b) In these cases the rule in Article 753 (iii) as to ten years' qualifying service need not be applied, and the officer cannot, for the purposes of leave allowance and pension, count for the time passed in such service higher salary than he had when he was transferred to it.

1 In arranging for the transfer of an officer's services under this Article it should always be stipulated that, in the event of the transfer exceeding the limit of six months, the prescribed contribution must be paid for the whole period of transfer.

NOTE.—[The Local Government may, by a general or special order, delegate its powers to sanction transfers for temporary duty, not lasting more than six months, to any officer not below the rank of Political Agent.]

762. The Local Government may remit the contribution for any period during which an officer on Foreign Service is temporarily employed under the British Government on duties additional to, or distinct from, his duties on Foreign Service.

Exemptions from Contribution.

763. The following officers are exempted from contribution under the above rules, and their leave allowances and pensions are calculated according to the rules applied to Government service:—

- (a) Subordinates in the Revenue Survey, temporarily lent to Municipalities for duty, which, though paid for by them, also promotes Imperial interests.
- (b) The Chairman and Deputy Chairman of the Corporation of Calcutta.
The President of the Municipal Corporation of Madras.
The Municipal Commissioner for the City of Bombay.
The President of the Rangoon Municipality.
The Chairman of the Cawnpore Municipality.
The Chairman of the Allahabad Municipality.

NOTE.—[The exemption of these officers from the operation of the rules in this Chapter does not, in the case of members of the Indian Civil Service, relieve them of the liability imposed under Article 556 (b).]

- (c) Officers lent to the Nair Brigade of the Travancore State. The Travancore State pays a portion of the Furlough allowances of officers attached to the Brigade.
- (d) Officers lent to the Travancore State to fill the office of Durbar Physician or any offices held by officers of the British Government on the 29th January 1873.
- (e) Medical officers lent to charitable dispensaries or hospitals in British India.

NOTE.—[This exception does not apply in any Province in which the changes in the conditions of service of Assistant Surgeons authorised by the Resolution of the Home Depart-

778. An officer on foreign service in India may not be granted leave otherwise than in accordance with the rules of the Government service to which he shall on
muted to :

him to refund any allowances in excess of the amount admissible. The officer himself is personally responsible for the observance of the rule contained in this Article; by accepting leave to which he is not entitled under the rules he renders himself liable to refund allowances irregularly drawn, and in the event of his refusing to refund, to forfeit his previous service under Government, and to cease to have any claim on Government in respect of either pension or leave allowances.

779. An officer in foreign service of the *first kind* in India draws leave allowances calculated on assumed pay, save that in the case of privilege leave he is entitled to his actual pay in foreign service, the difference between such pay and assumed pay being paid by the foreign employer. In the case of foreign service of the *second kind* all leave allowances are calculated on actual sanctioned salary and paid in full by Government.

780. (a) Privilege leave which is certified by the Account Officer (Article 774) to be admissible may, when taken by itself, be granted to an officer in foreign service in India by his employer.

(b) Leave other than privilege leave taken by itself, may, in cases where the transfer has been sanctioned by the Government of India or a Local Government, be granted to an officer in foreign service in India by the Local Government under whom he was serving before his transfer; in other cases it may be granted by the authority who sanctioned the transfer.

(c) An officer who
tions for leave, other than
the Account Officer, to
sanction the leave.

781. To an officer who is in foreign service out of India leave in respect of his foreign service may, unless special arrangements as to leave have been made on his behalf by the Government of India or the Secretary of State, be granted by his employer on such conditions as to leave and absentee allowances as the employer may determine. The officer should make himself acquainted with the rules or arrangements which are to regulate his leave before accepting foreign employment, and the Account Officer will be responsible for obtaining from him at the time of transfer a declaration showing that he has read and understood this rule. Time spent by the officer in foreign service out of India, though not constituting an interruption of service for leave under the Civil Service Regulations, does not count for such leave. Leave earned in respect of service under Government before transfer cannot ordinarily be granted to such an officer so long as he continues to be on foreign service.

ment, No. 1141-1150, of August 22, 1898, have been brought into operation. In those Provinces the payments made by Local Bodies for the services of Assistant Surgeons lent to hospitals and dispensaries must include contributions under the ordinary rules.]

- (f) Deputy Superintendent of Vaccination, Calcutta, who is paid from Municipal Funds; also, except in Bombay, the following officers of the Vaccination Department.—
- (1) Inspectors and Native Superintendents; (2) Vaccinators who were before 27th November 1906 enrolled as officers of Government and are employed in Cantonments or under Municipalities, and Local Boards; and (3) all Vaccinators in Upper and Lower Burma other than those employed by Municipal and Town Committees.
- (g) Officers of the Royal Indian Marine lent to Port Trusts. The pensions and leave allowances of these officers are (except in the case of Privilege leave) borne wholly by Government.
- (h) Assistant Opium Agents in Native States, and their establishments, who are paid by the Native States.

Section II.—Conditions of Foreign Service of the second kind.

764. Appointments to this class of Foreign Service require the sanction of the Local Government which controls the expenditure, and the transfer of officers from qualifying service is regulated by Article 753. If the service is paid from the revenues of a Native State, the sanction of the Government of India in the Foreign Department is required to the grant of allowances in excess of the amount admissible under clause (iv) of Article 753, but when an appointment of a permanent character has been sanctioned under proper authority, the separate sanction of the Government of India is not required in the case of each officer who may from time to time be appointed to it.

765. The service must be strictly connected with the management or control of the Government, and appointments existing apart from that management and control can be made only under the conditions of Foreign Service of the first kind. If it is necessary, after Government has relinquished control, to continue the services of the Government officer, he comes under the rules applicable to Foreign Service of the first kind.

this Chapter

Acting Appointments.

766. The salary of an officer appointed to act for an officer on Foreign Service of the second kind is calculated according to the rules in Part II.

Example.—A B, an officer subject to the European Service Leave Rules, receiving a pay of Rs. 500 from the British Government, officiates in an appointment in Foreign Service, the pay of which is Rs. 1,000. A B's salary is—

Pay	Rs.
Acting allowance ($\frac{2}{3}$ 1,000—500)	333½
Salary	833½

The charge to the Foreign Service would be Rs. 833½ + $\frac{1}{2}$ of Rs. 833½ or Rs. 1,041½.

P.S. Y.J.S.

Contribution required.

767. Whenever an officer is transferred by competent authority from qualifying service to Foreign Service of the second kind, arrangements should be made not only to pay him the sanctioned salary of the office, but also to recover from the funds of the Foreign Service, or Trust, the prescribed contribution for his pension and leave allowances.

768. For every officer transferred in the manner specified in Article 764, who is not, for recorded special and public reasons, exempted wholly or in part from the operation of the rules in this Chapter, contribution should be levied as follows:—

(a) In the case of an officer subject to the European Service Leave Rules, one-fourth of his actual sanctioned salary.

(b) In the case of an officer subject to the Indian Service Leave Rules, one-fifth of his actual sanctioned salary if he is a gazetted officer, and one-sixth of his actual sanctioned salary if he is not gazetted.

That is, if the officer's sanctioned salary is Rs. 1,000, the foreign funds must pay him Rs. 1,250, or Rs. 1,200, or Rs. 1,166½, as the case may be; he will retain Rs. 1,000, and pay the rest to Government as contribution:

Provided that, in the case of an officer whose pension is subject to the maximum of Rs. 5,000 a year, the contribution shall not be calculated on a higher salary than Rs. 1,500 a month in the case of officers subject to the European Service and Rs. 1,250 a month in the case of those subject to the Indian Service Leave Rules.

This rule does not entitle an officer to include "acting allowances" in "emoluments" for the purpose of the calculation of pension.

NOTE 1.—(In the case of officers transferred to Foreign Service before the 1st September 1896 the maximum salaries on which contribution is calculated are Rs. 1,250 and Rs. 1,000 respectively for officers subject to the European and the Indian Service Leave Rules.)

NOTE 2.—(For a member of the Indian Civil Service a sanctioned salary of Rs. 1,000 in Foreign Service is the equivalent of a sanctioned salary of Rs. 1,041½ in Government service; as the latter is subject to 4 per cent. deduction, while the former is not. The Civil Fund deductions will be calculated at a percentage on the Rs. 1,000.)

NOTE 3.—[The provisions of Article 756 (a) apply to Foreign Service of the second kind.]

(c) From inferior servants the contribution required is one anna in the rupee for pension only: the Government of India pay no leave allowances to such servants.

769. No contribution is required from Political Officers employed in offices held by British officers in the Kolhapur State on the 18th August 1875.

Section III.—Rules for payment of Contributions.

770. If the salary of an officer is paid under the orders of the Accountant-General at a British Government Treasury, the required contribution

■ deducted at the time of payment. In all other cases the officer himself must pay the amount directly to the British Government in the manner prescribed in the following rules: the Government will not ordinarily enter into any direct arrangements with the foreign employers of its officers or make any direct demands upon them.

NOTE.—[The contributions of officers lent to Mysore and Kashmir are paid by the States through the Comptroller, Mysore, and Accountant-General, Punjab, and not by the officers themselves.]

Rules of Procedure.

771. An officer transferred to Foreign Service of the first or second kind and permitted by competent authority to retain claim to pension or absentee allowances must, immediately on receiving the order of transfer, furnish a copy thereof to the Audit Officer, and must apply for orders, to whom he is to account for the contribution required.

772. (a) If the salary of the officer in his new appointment is to be paid from a Government Treasury upon a bill subject to the audit of the Government Account Officer—it will be the said Account Officer.

(b) Otherwise—it will be the Accountant-General of the Province within which the Municipality, Port Trust, Local Fund or other body concerned, is situated; or, if the case is one of service under ■ Native State, the Accountant-General of the Government under whose administration the Native State is

NOTE.—[In the case of officers transferred with the Rajputana-Malwa Railway to the Bombay, Baroda and Central India Railway Company, and of officers transferred with the Bellary-Kistna State Railway to the Southern Maratha Railway Company, the arrangement for payment of the required contributions forms part of the contract with the Company. The contributions are recovered by the Government Examiner of Accounts from the Company, and credited in the "India" Civil Accounts.]

(c) If the Foreign Service is outside India—it will be the Comptroller, India Treasuries.

NOTE.—[The contributions for pension from Military officers lent from India for Foreign Service out of India (see Article 757) will be realised by the Comptroller, India Treasuries, in the manner laid down in these Regulations.]

773. The officer transferred must, immediately he is relieved of his duty under the British Government, report to the Account Officer (Article 772), the time and date on which he made over charge, and furnish particulars regarding his salary in Foreign Service, and his postal address: he should also report the date on which he takes, and that on which he relinquishes, charge of his appointment in Foreign Service. Any change in these particulars, and any leave taken by him, should also be reported to the Account Officer; and he must furnish all information which may at any time be required from him by the Account Officer.

Date from and to which Contribution is payable.

774. (a) The salary of an officer on Foreign Service must be borne by the foreign body to whose service he is transferred, and his contribution

to Government must commence from the date on which he is relieved from his duty under the British Government.

(b) The salary to be paid by the foreign body and the contribution to Government will cease—

(i) In the case of an officer lent to a foreign employer in India, from the date on which he is relieved from his duty under the foreign body.

(ii) In the case of an officer lent to a foreign employer out of India, from the date on which he resumes charge of his appointment under the British Government.

(c) The amount of joining time and of net salary to be paid during joining time are regulated by the rules in Chapter IX.

Remittance required.

775. The officer must, not later than fifteen days after the end of the quarter for which salary in Foreign Service is earned, remit direct to the Account Officer (Article 772) the amount payable by him on account of contribution in respect of his salary for the quarter: the remittance to be advised in such form as the Account Officer may require. When the contribution falls into arrears, the Account Officer should forward to the officer a copy of Article 776 with a request for payment.

776. If the officer fails to make a remittance within the said period of fifteen days, or if the amount remitted is less than that properly payable, interest at the rate of 4 pies a day per 100 rupees will be levied upon the amount due from the date of expiry of the fifteen days until the date of receipt of the remittance by the Account Officer. If any amount due is not paid up, together with the interest for the time it has been overdue, within twelve months of its accrual, the Account Officer should inform the officer that in consequence of the default in payment his claim on the Government for pension and leave allowances has lapsed, and should intimate to him the amount due up to the date of the communication. If the officer desires to have his claim revived, he should pay the amount specified in the Account Officer's letter, and submit a representation to the Local Government who will deal finally with it.

777. In the case of members of clerical establishments transferred to Foreign Service of the second kind, the responsibility for payment of contributions and compliance with the rules rests with the officer entrusted by Government with the control of the Fund or administration of the Trust.

778. No officer has any right of property in contributions made by or for him, or any claim upon Government in respect to such contributions, except to receive such pension or absentee allowance as may become admissible to him in accordance with the rules of the service to which he belongs.

Section IV.—General Conditions of Service.

As to Leave and Pension.

779. (a) In return for the contributions prescribed in Article 755 (a) (i), the Government accepts the charge for the officer's pension, and also that for his absentee allowances [except on Privilege leave, when it pays only its share, according to the Rule of Proportions, calculated on the assumed pay referred to in Article 754 (a), and during which contribution calculated on the share of the leave allowances payable by the foreign body must be paid as if the officer were on duty], in the same manner and to the same extent as if he were in the regular service of Government, saving only that the calculation of pension or absentee allowance is based upon the pay upon which he contributes (see Article 754) and not upon the amount which he receives from his foreign employer.

n Civil Service
provide for the
900 (net), the
use the leave
nt payable will

be only Rs. 480]

who
Priv
The

(b) In return for the contribution prescribed in Article 755 (a) (ii), the Government accepts the charge for the officer's pension, but not for his absentee allowances, of which it pays only its share according to the Rule of Proportions, calculated on assumed pay [Article 754 (b)].

780. In return for the contribution prescribed in clauses (a) and (b) of Article 768, the Government accepts the charge for the officer's pension and absentee allowances (except during Privilege leave when it pays only its share according to the Rule of Proportions and during which the contribution is paid as if the officer were on duty) in the same way as if he were in its own service.

781. An officer who contributes for pension only must, during Privilege leave, pay his contribution as if he were on duty, and if, after return to his British appointment, he takes Privilege leave, a portion of which is earned by Foreign Service, he will receive from the General Revenues the Government share of his leave allowance, according to the Rule of Proportions, and must pay to the General Revenues the contribution required by Article 755 (a) (ii) for that portion of his Privilege leave which was earned by his Foreign Service.

782. The pension and leave of an officer on Foreign Service, whether acting or permanent, are regulated by the rules which apply to officers of the

Government of India. And an officer may not get leave unless he actually

No. 27.

Page 218. Article 782 A.

Substitute the following for this Article :—

782 A. An officer lent on Foreign Service conditions to a Native State will not be allowed to retire voluntarily from the British service on pension while remaining in that of the Native State.

shall be assumed to be voluntary, unless an
 ill, (the
 ler
 care

(8th Edition, No 27, dated 1-10-10)

the service of his foreign employer, the Audit Officer shall communicate to the foreign employer through the usual authorities a statement showing the date of retirement and the amount of pension drawn from the British Government with the view of enabling the foreign employer, if so inclined, to revise the existing terms of employment.

783. Subject to the regular rules, any saving arising from the absence of a permanent officer accrues to his employer, except when an officer is exempted from the payment of the contribution prescribed in Article 755 [see Article 763, Exception (b)], when the saving should be paid to the British Government.

Pensions from Native States and other Foreign

784. Except with the sanction of the Government, no officer belonging to the service of, or in receipt of pension from, any Native State or Government, who is employed under the British Government, may accept a pension or gratuity from any other source.

Uncovenanted

785. In addition to the conditions mentioned in the following pension fund, the following shall be applicable to the members of the following pension fund:

(i) Bengal Uncovenanted Pension Fund

(ii) Bombay Uncovenanted Pension Fund

(1) Subscribers who joined before 1st

November 1900

(2) Those who joined after that date

(iii) Bengal and Madras Service Family Pension Fund

PART VII.

one-fourth.

one-sixth.

one-sixth.

NOTE 1.—[Subscribers to the Uncovenanted Service Family Pension Funds transferred to service under a local fund, which qualifies for pension payable from the local fund, must, while employed under the local fund, pay the additional premium prescribed in this Article.]

NOTE 2.—[The premium, when due from subscribers to the Bengal Fund, is collected by the Directors of the Fund and adjusted in communication with the Comptroller, India Treasuries.]

Lien on Government Appointment.

786. Whenever an officer is transferred from qualifying service to Foreign Service, it must be arranged that he does not forfeit a lien upon or a right to return to a substantive office under the British Government. His *locum tenens* can hold the appointment only in subordination to such lien by the absentee, but, subject to this condition, the *locum tenens* may be appointed provisionally if the transfer is to duty of a permanent kind (Article 89) or substantively *pro tempore* if not.

787. An officer so transferred is, when he returns to British service, entitled to resume the position in which he left it; and he cannot return to acting service under the British Government without reverting also to his substantive British office, the *locum tenens* of this office thereupon falling back upon acting allowances. If he holds a progressive appointment, his Foreign Service does not count towards increments; but such service may, with the sanction of the Local Government, be allowed to count, if the officer is doing the same kind of work as that of his Government appointment and is acquiring experience likely to make his services more valuable when he returns to it.

NOTE.—[The object of this Article is to secure to an officer the right to resume, on his return to British service, the position he held when he left it. A Local Government is not debarred from giving an officer any promotion to which his standing in the British service would have entitled him had he not been transferred to Foreign Service, but the officer has no claim to such promotion.]

788. No officer, while acting in any appointment under Government, or the pay of which is regulated by Government, is entitled to allowances on account of any foreign office. But there is no objection to his being permitted to retain a lien upon such an office or to the actual incumbent being appointed thereto, during his absence, substantively *pro tempore*.

Applications for Leave.

789. Privilege leave may be granted by the foreign employer if reported by the Account Officer concerned to be admissible under rule.

790. Applications for any other description of leave should be made through the foreign employer to the Local Government under which the officer was serving before transfer to Foreign Service.

to the Audit Officer and to the authority who would have granted the leave had the officer continued in Government service.

791. Article 790 does not apply and no report need be called for from the Account Officer under Article 789 in cases in which the applicant contributes for pension only [see Article 755 (a) (ii)], and no claim arises against the British Government for a share of the absentee allowance.

Section V.—Special Cases.

792. An officer of the Education Department, who is transferred by the Local Government in the public interest to a non-departmental College or School managed by a Board on which the Local Government is represented, or which is administered under a constitution and regulations approved, and of which the scale of superior appointments is sanctioned, by Government, may contribute for leave allowances and pension under these Regulations.

793. Officers employed in the Rajkumar College, Kathiawar, are allowed to contribute under these Regulations, and those of them who avail themselves of this concession count service from the date on which they begin to pay the prescribed contribution. The pension and leave allowance due to officers in respect of their service in the College before the date on which they to the source from which they on account of service according to

Chapter XII.

No. 96.

Page 220. Article 794.

Insert the following as a Note to this Article:—

NOTE—(The Local Government may issue orders on all points connected with the travelling allowances of such officers without reference to the Government of India.)

(5th Edition, No. 96, dated 12.11.)

amounts required according to Article 768 to provide for pensions and leave allowances; these amounts being calculated on the sanctioned rates of pay of the members of the establishment.

The amount to be recovered will not be altered, because of the grant of Privilege leave to any member of the establishment, unless additional expense is caused by the appointment of an officiating officer; if additional

expense is ~~an~~ caused, the amount of it should be recovered in addition to the amount fixed as above, but without any provision for leave and pension contribution under (2).

If in any period the expenditure incurred, or to be incurred, should be considerably less than the sanctioned cost, the Local Government may reduce the amount of the recovery, the reduction being roughly proportionate to the difference.

The omission of item (2) from the amount of the recovery will require the same special sanction as is required for the remission of contributions under Article 768.

NOTE 1.—[When a Political Agency is established at the charge of a Native State, the State must pay to the British Government, in respect of the pension and absentee allowances of every member of the establishment, whether gazetted or not, the contribution prescribed in Article 768.]

NOTE 2.—[The undermentioned officers are exempted from the payment of contribution under this Article :—

(a) The Superintendent of Vaccination, Karachi, and the clerk in his office, the Assistant Superintendent of Vaccination, Karachi.

(b) Native Super
enrolled as officers of
Cantonments, or under Municipalities, or paid from Local Funds.]

Chapter XLII.—Service under Local Funds.

Section I.—Pensions.

796. Apart from any special provisions made under the following rules service paid for from a Local Fund does not qualify for pension.

797. In the case of the Local Funds which up to 1st April 1908 were treated as Incorporated, the Local Government may, subject to any provisions of law applicable to the case, allow the Trustees, Committee, or Managers to treat the service as qualifying, and may itself do so in the case of funds under its own direct administration.

798. The same procedure should be observed in the calculation, grant and payment of pensions for service treated as qualifying under Article 797, as is prescribed for pensions payable from General Revenues, but the pensions must be paid from and charged against the Local Fund.

NOTE.—[See the notes under Article 807.]

799. When part of the pensionable service of an officer qualifies for pension from the General Revenues and part from the Local Funds which up to 1st April 1908 were treated as Incorporated, his pension is paid and charged according to the Rule of Proportions; it is not admissible to disregard the pensionable Local Fund service, and award a pension only for the service paid from General Revenues: Provided that if, under this rule, less than one-fourth of the pension would be payable from either source, no distribution shall be made; in such case the other source shall bear the whole charge.

800. In the case of other Local Funds, the rule that service does not qualify does not prohibit the grant and payment of pensions in conformity with the general terms of the pension rules by the authorised administrators of the Funds. But Government is in no way responsible for the sanction or continuance of such pensions, and no standing order for their payment may be issued to, or received by, any Government Treasury, and the procedure rules in Part X do not apply to them.

NOTE.—[The restrictions as to the payment of such pensions do not apply to pensions chargeable to the Calcutta Fire Brigade Fund.]

801. Service in the following establishments paid from Local Funds is treated as qualifying, provided that pension for service under the Fund is paid from the Fund, the Rule of Proportions being applied in the case of service paid partly from the Fund and partly from other sources:—

(i) Establishments paid from Port Funds managed by Government.

NOTE.—[The rule regarding officers of the Royal Indian Marine lent to Port Trusts is given in Article 763 (g)]

(ii) Members of the establishment of the Fire Brigade, Calcutta, whose pay at date of discharge exceeds Rs. 20 a month.

NOTE.—[The pension of a member of the Fire Brigade who was enlisted on or after 27th December 1905 and whose pay, at date of discharge does not exceed Rs 20, is paid from the Fire Brigade Fund or from the General Revenue Fund to the Rule of Proportions as applied to the pension of a member of the Fire Brigade and subscribed to Police Superannuation. If his pay at date of discharge exceeds Rs. 20, his pension is paid from General Revenue, and the pension is not subject to the Rule of Proportions.]

exceeding Rs 20]

Funds should ordinarily be paid from the Rule of those mentioned in this Government who before 1905 is not of a merely and that the pension

Pensions from the General Revenues.

802. The administrators of a Local Fund which banks with a Government Treasury may, with the permission of the Local Government, make a permanent arrangement for contributing for pensions from the General Revenues for its permanent employes, or for any specified classes of them, by paying to Government a contribution of one-ninth of the sanctioned salaries of the several appointments: provided that the bills on which the establishment charges are drawn from the treasury are subject to the audit of the Accountant-General under the rules prescribed for the audit of Government establishment charges, and that the contribution is added to the establishment bill and paid from the Local Fund by transfer credit to the General Revenues

at the time the establishment bill is cashed. Arrear contributions in respect either of individual officers or classes of officers proposed with a view to render past service qualifying cannot be accepted.

(1) An annual list of the Establishment of teachers in Civil Account Form No. 3 with accompaniment in Form No. 4.

(2) Health certificates of all new employes.

(3) Last-pay certificates of all teachers transferred from other schools.

2. (a) Teachers employed in schools maintained from Local or Municipal Funds in Bombay—

(i) who were appointed to Local (not Municipal) Fund service before the 26th June 1882, and on whose behalf contributions were made from Local Funds to the Local Fund Pension Fund: or

(ii) who were appointed or transferred from Government Service after the 26th June 1882 (the date the Local Fund Pension Fund was closed to new entrants) and before the 7th January 1889, the date of the new Foreign Service rules, and on whose behalf contributions were specially permitted by the Local

(b) Also teachers, fulfilling either of the conditions (i) and (ii) above, who are transferred under orders of the Local Government and in the interests of the public service, and not for private reasons, between Local Fund and Municipal schools, continue to render service pensionable from the General Revenues. Provided that contributions are paid in all cases under the rules in this Chapter.

(c) In case (i) any pension granted is charged to the Local Fund Pension Fund and to the General Revenues according to the Rule of Proportions.

NOTE.—[Under the rules in force prior to January 1889, an officer paid from a Local Fund was allowed on first appointment with the permission of the Local Government, and upon production of the health certificate prescribed in Article 49, to subscribe for a pension from

803. An officer who is in qualifying service under Government may be transferred by the Local Government to service under a Local Fund under the same limitations and conditions as are applicable to transfers to Foreign Service. If the establishments are fixed and controlled by Government in the same way as Government establishments, the limitations and conditions are those applicable to Foreign Service of the second kind, otherwise they are those of Foreign Service of the first kind.

804. Teachers and other members of the pensionable establishments of Government Schools, who are transferred with the schools to which they belong to service under Local Boards, continue to render service qualifying for pension from the General Revenues, and are entitled to the concession even though they may be moved from the school with which they are transferred to another school which was formerly under Government management.

Teachers appointed to schools transferred to the management of Local Boards are entitled to pension from the General Revenues if the Local Government makes a part of its contribution to the school in the form of free pensions.

805. If an officer, whose service is reckoned as pensionable under the provisions of Article 802, is transferred to the similarly pensionable establishment of another Local Fund, the transfer will not interrupt the continuity of service for pension. Transfers may also be made between such service under Local Funds and service in Government establishments.

806. Article 786 does not apply to an officer transferred to service under a Local Fund under the conditions and limitations of Foreign Service of the second kind otherwise than as a merely temporary arrangement; but it does refer to transfers to service under a Local Fund under the conditions and limitations of Foreign Service of the first kind.

Post Office Annuities.

807. With the permission of the Government, the Trustees, Committee or Managers of any Local Fund may purchase from the Post Office a pension or annuity for any of their servants for whom such pension or annuity is not otherwise admissible: Provided that such pension shall not exceed the amount which the servant might have obtained if his service had been paid from the General Revenues.

Note 1.—When a pension or annuity is purchased from the Government and partly by a Local Fund, the value of the pension or annuity shall be calculated according to the value of the pension or annuity purchased from the Government and partly by a Local Fund, and the value of the pension or annuity purchased from the Local Fund shall be added to the value of the pension or annuity purchased from the Government and partly by a Local Fund.

Note 2.—[A District Board or Municipality may, with the previous sanction of the Commissioner of the Division (in Madras of the Local Government), grant a gratuity, as such, to any of its servants in lieu of the annuity purchasable under this Article, if the gratuity proposed is not large enough to purchase an annuity of Rs 2 a month or more].

Local Fund Pension Funds.

808. The Government does not guarantee the solvency of Funds formed by the subscriptions of Local Fund officers, and established to provide pensions for the subscribers thereto.

Exceptional Cases.

809. In the following cases, service paid from Local Funds qualifies:—

(a) Service paid from the Cotton Frauds Improvement Fund which qualified for pension payable from that Fund prior to its exhaustion.

(b) Second writers and daroghas on Jail establishments in the Bombay Presidency formerly paid from a Jail Labour Fund.

(c) Muharras attached to the Court of any Honorary Magistrate in the Central Provinces, and paid from Municipal Funds.

(d) Officers in the United Provinces transferred in connection with the introduction of the Local Self-Government scheme before the 1st April 1883 to service under Local Committees constituted under Acts III and IV of 1878.

(e) Officers in Assam transferred after the 10th May 1882, and before the 12th May 1884, to service under Local or District Committees constituted by the Assam Local Rates Regulation (1879).

(f) Officers in the Punjab transferred before the 1st July 1886 to service under District Boards constituted under Act XX of 1883.

(g) Service paid from the "Quetta Revenue Fund" before the 1st April 1883, from which date the charges previously paid from the Fund became charges on the General Revenues.

Section II.—Leave, Acting and Travelling Allowance Rules.

810. Service under the Local Funds which up to 1st April 1908 were treated as Incorporated may qualify for leave under Part III; but the allowances given during such leave must be disbursed from the Local Funds and General Revenues according to the Rule of Proportions: Provided that, if less than one-fourth of the said allowances would be payable from either source, the whole of the allowances shall be charged to the other source.

811. Except in the case of employes of Local Funds which under legal enactment, or under rules framed under such enactment, have special rules regulating all or any of such matters, no leave, or allowances during leave, or acting allowances to an officer paid from a Local Fund, or from any other sources under the control of a Government officer, shall, without the express sanction of the Local Government, exceed what would be admissible under the rules which apply to an officer paid from General Revenues.

812. The salary of an officer whose substantive office is paid from a Local Fund appointed to act in an office paid from the General Revenues is calculated as it would be if his substantive office also were paid from the General Revenues.

813. Applications for leave are ordinarily made to the Managers of the Local Fund concerned, but when the officer contributes for pension and leave or pension only, Articles 789 to 791 should be complied with.

814. The travelling allowance rules in Part XI do not apply to officers paid from a Local Fund or from any sources other than General Revenues under the control of any Government officer; but the travelling allowance paid to such officers shall not, without the express sanction of the Local Government, exceed what would be admissible to similar officers under Part XI.

PART VIII.—RECORD OF SERVICE

GENERAL ARRANGEMENT.

	ARTICLES	PAGE
CHAPTER XLIII.—RECORD OF SERVICE :—		
I.—Gazetted Officers	815	229
II.—Non-Gazetted Officers	816—822	229
III.—Non-Gazetted Police Service	823—824	230

PART VIII.—RECORD OF SERVICE.

Chapter XLIII.—Record of Service.

No. 258.

Article 815. Page 229.

Delete the words "Public works or of the" and "Public works or" in the first and second lines of Note 2 under this Article.

(5th Edition, No 1258, dated 1-4-12.)

ants-General of Bombay and Madras for those of the Bombay and Madras establishments.

(c) When a Chaplain of the Church of Scotland is posted to or relieved from the charge of a regiment, the Military Department should inform the Accountant-General concerned.

1. When a gazetted officer is transferred to Foreign Service, a copy of his Service Register will be sent by the Audit Officer whose duty it was to keep it, to the Accountant-General who will account for the contribution and the latter will return the register (or an extract from it), duly written up to date, when the officer is re-transferred to British Service.

2. **Examiners of Public Works or of the Railway Accounts will keep the Service Registers and Service Books, of officers and subordinates of the Public Works or Railway Department as the case may be, transferred to Foreign Service, and will issue their last-pay certificates, and**

No. 314.

Article 816. Page 229.

Substitute the following for exception (3), as amended by correction slip No. 236, dated 2nd January 1912, under this Article :—

er than
ose pay
sion of

[illegible]

Page 229. Article 816.

Substitute the following for exceptions (2) and (3) mentioned under this Article :—

(2) Members of the Salt Preventive Force and
regulations and Police Officers whose
India Salt Revenue Department and
Customs Department in the Bombay

(5th Edition, No. 206, dated 2-1-17)

817. Except in the case of runners, boatmen, and coolies in the Post Office Department, and permanent subordinate non-pensionable employes on State Railways, in all cases where Service Books are not kept, Service Rolls, such as those prescribed for the Police in Article 823, should be maintained.

818. A Service Book is supplied at his own cost, to every officer on his first appointment. It is kept in the custody of the head of the office in which he is serving, and transferred with him from office to office. It may be given up to the officer if he resigns or is discharged without fault, an entry being first made therein to this effect.

819. It is the duty of every officer to see that his Service Book is properly kept up, and that all erasures in it are properly attested. If the book is not carefully kept up, difficulties may arise as to verification of service, when the officer applies for pension.

820. Personal certificates of character should not, unless the Local Government so directs, be entered in column (13), but if an officer is reduced to a lower substantive appointment, the cause of the reduction should always be briefly stated thus—"Reduced for inefficiency," "Reduced owing to revision of establishment," etc.

821. Every period of suspension from employment, and every other interruption in service, should be noted, with full details of its duration, by an entry written across the page; and attested by the head of the office or other attesting officer.

1. The head of the office should take efficient measures to see that these entries are made with regularity. The duty should not be left to the non-gazetted officer concerned.

822. (a) If the officer is transferred to Foreign Service, the head of the office or department should send his Service Book to the Accountant-General, who will return it after noting therein, under his signature, the orders of Government sanctioning the transfer, the effect of the transfer in regard to leave admissible during Foreign Service, and any other particulars which the Accountant-General may consider to be necessary in connection with the transfer. On the officer's re-transfer to the British Service, his Service Book should again be sent to the Accountant-General, who will then note therein, under his signature, all necessary particulars connected with the officer's Foreign Service.

1. No entries made in the Service Book of an officer on Foreign Service of the first kind can be attested by any officer except the Accountant-General.

2. Rule 1 does not apply in the case of Public Works and Railway Subordinates (vide rule 2 under Article 815).

(b) In cases in which the salaries are audited by an Accountant-General this Article does not apply to Foreign Service of the second and third kinds.

Section III.—Non-Gazetted Police Service.

823. In the case of Police officers whose pay does not exceed Rs. 20, there shall be kept up for each district by the District Superintendent of Police a Service Roll in English, in which shall be recorded the date of the

enrolment of each man in the Constabulary; his caste, tribe, village, age, height, and marks of identification when enrolled; his rank, promotion, reduction or other punishment; his absences from duty, on leave or without leave; the interruptions in his service; and every other incident in his service which may involve forfeiture of portions of his service, or affect the amount of his pension. The roll shall be checked by the Vernacular Roll and Order Book and the Punishment Register, and every entry in it shall be signed by the District Superintendent of Police.

824. From this Roll the necessary statement of service of every applicant for pension shall be prepared, additional proofs being collected, as prescribed in Article 908, in respect of any service rendered before enrolment in the Constabulary which the applicant may be entitled to count.

PART IX.—PROCEDURE RELATING TO LEAVE.

GENERAL ARRANGEMENT.

	ARTICLES	PAGE
CHAPTER XLIV.—APPLICATIONS FOR AND GRANT OF LEAVE :—		
I.—Applications . . . . .	. 825—838	235
II —Grant of Leave . . . . .	. 839—845	237
III.—Rules regarding Chaplains . . . . .	. 846—854	238
IV.—Rules regarding Military Officers . . . . .	. 855—861	239
CHAPTER XLV.—PAYMENT OF LEAVE ALLOWANCES . . . . .	. 862—873	242
CHAPTER XLVI.—LAST-PAY CERTIFICATES AND WARRANTS :—		
I.—Last-pay Certificates . . . . .	. 874—892	244
II —Rules for preparing Last-pay Certificates . . . . .	. 893—904	247

PART IX.—PROCEDURE RELATING TO LEAVE.

Chapter XLIV.—Applications for and Grant of Leave.

Section I.—Applications.

825. Except as provided in Articles 811 to 815 and 818, an application for leave should be submitted to the Local Government, or other authority whose duty it would be to fill up the appointment of the applicant if it were vacant.

1. When a gazetted officer applies for leave, he should quote the Article or Section of these Regulations under which he considers himself entitled to the leave.

Privilege Leave.

826. An officer applying for Privilege leave must, except when the leave is combined with other leave under Article 233, record a declaration that he has no intention of retiring or of taking long leave of any kind, for three months after his return to duty. Though not absolutely debarred by this declaration from applying for permission to retire or to take long leave within

No. 342.

Page 235, Article 827-A—

Insert the following as a Note under this Article:—

the best of my judgment, a change of air is essentially necessary in my opinion, and I therefore recommend that he may be permitted to proceed to his private residence if the Surgeon may think proper, expressing it in the certificate]

829. With the cognizance of the head of his office, or of the head of his department, the applicant should be present in the cases provided for in Article 831, present himself

the statement of his case at the seat of the Government under which he is serving, or at such other place as may be appointed by that Government, where a Committee of Medical officers can be assembled under the orders of the Administrative Medical Officer of the Province, and when practicable, presided over by him. From this Committee the officer should obtain a certificate as follows:—

We do hereby certify that according to the best of our professional judgment, after careful personal examination of the case, we consider the health of *C D* to be such as to render leave of absence for a period of (x) months absolutely necessary for his recovery.

830. Before deciding whether to grant or refuse the certificate the Committee may, in a doubtful case, detain the applicant under professional observation during a period not exceeding fourteen days. (*See Article 325.*)

831. If the state of the applicant's health be certified by a Medical officer, Commissioned or in charge of a Civil Station, to be such as to make it inconvenient for him to repair to the seat of the Government under which he is serving, or to any other place, the authority by whom the leave is granted may accept either,

(1) a certificate signed by any two Medical officers, Commissioned or in charge of a Civil Station, who need not belong to the same Province as the applicant; or

(2) if the authority concerned considers it unnecessary to insist upon the production of two medical opinions, a certificate signed by an officer in medical charge of a Civil Station and countersigned by either the District Officer or the Commissioner of the Division.

832. The certificate obtained should then be submitted to Government for orders. The grant in Article 829 of the option of undergoing medical examination at the seat of the Government under which he is serving, or at any other place, does not confer on the applicant a right to proceed on leave without the sanction of the Government to which he is subordinate.

Medical Certificates—Non-gazetted Officers.

833. Application for leave or extension or commutation of leave on medical certificate must, in the case of an officer in Superior service, be accompanied by a certificate from the applicant's medical attendant. The certificate should distinctly state the nature of the illness, its symptoms, causes and duration, and the period of absence from duty considered to be absolutely necessary for the restoration of the applicant's health. It should be countersigned by a Presidency Surgeon, if the applicant is at a Presidency town, and in all other cases, by the officer in chief medical charge of the district where the applicant resides.

834. The countersigning officer may at his discretion require the applicant to appear before him attendant that he is too may, after careful investigation or refuse to do so, as he countersignature without the cognizance of the head of the applicant's office.

Cancel this Article and the Note thereunder.

(5th Edition, No 336, dated the 1st December 1913.)

Page 237. Article 838.

Substitute the following for this Article :—

833. (a) An applicant for an extension or commutation] of leave on medical certificate who is residing in Europe, North Africa, America, or the West Indies, must satisfy the Medical Board at the India Office as to the necessity for the extension or commutation.

Ordinarily he must attend at the India Office for examination at the Board ; but, in special cases, particularly if he be residing at a distance of more than sixty miles from London, a certificate in a form to be obtained from the India Office and signed by two medical practitioners may be accepted. A certificate obtained outside England and signed by foreigners must be attested by consular or other authority as bearing the signature of qualified medical practitioners.

(b) An applicant

extension or commutation of leave on medical India or in any place not mentioned in clause (a) with his application (which is to be submitted to lia under Article 233), certificates from two following form.—

we have carefully examined Mr. A. B. of g from (the nature of the disease the officer must be fully detailed), and we according to the best of our judgment and t unfit for duty in India, and that it is absolutely y of his health that his present leave which will

(b) In the case of an officer who is not gazetted, leave may be granted by the authority whose duty it would be to fill up his appointment, if vacant. The report of an Audit Officer is not required on the title to leave of an applicant who is not a gazetted officer.

(c) The Local Government may, with or without restrictions, delegate the power of granting leave to any officer who, in its opinion, can judge of the expediency of granting the leave and who can, without reference to higher authority, make the necessary arrangements for carrying on the absentee's duties during the leave. The Local Government may at any time withdraw powers delegated under this clause.

(d) An officer acting under clause (c) must in the case of a gazetted officer, first obtain a report from the Audit Officer that the leave is admissible. If he grants the leave, he must communicate his orders to the Audit Officer by insertion in the Gazette or otherwise. In delegating its powers of granting leave in accordance with clause (c), the Local Government will decide whether, in the case of gazetted officers, either the grant or the refusal of the leave should be reported to it.

842. A Local Government granting leave to a member of the Indian Civil Service on the Bengal, Madras, or Bombay Establishment serving out of his own Presidency, should inform the Government of India, Madras, or Bombay, as the case may be.

843. Leave to an officer appointed by a High Court is granted by the Chief Justice, subject, in the case of gazetted officers, to the report of the Accountant-General that the officer is entitled to the leave.

844—*Cancelled.*

845—*Cancelled.*

Section III.—Rules regarding Chaplains.

Church of England.

846. Subject to the exigencies of the public service, Local Governments are empowered, with the concurrence of the Bishop of the Diocese, to grant any Furlough or Special leave authorised by these Regulations to Chaplains serving within their respective jurisdictions. Priority of claim is determined in accordance with Article 310.

847. If a Chaplain who belongs to the Madras or Bombay Ecclesiastical Establishment, but is serving in the Bengal Presidency, applies for Furlough or Special leave, the Local Government under which he is serving will, if it grants the leave, inform the Government of Madras or Bombay, as the case may be.

848. The Bishop of the Diocese is empowered to grant Privilege leave to Chaplains under Article 592, subject to the public exigencies, of which the Bishop shall be the judge. But the grant, cancellation, or extension of such leave should be reported to the Local Government concerned.

849. All applications for leave should be accompanied by a certificate from the Accountant-General, that the leave asked for is admissible, and should, as a general rule, be forwarded, through the proper channel, to the Bishop of the Diocese, who will transmit applications for Furlough or Special leave, with his remarks to the Local Government concerned, and will himself dispose of applications for Privilege leave. In cases of urgency,

leave on medical certificate may be granted by the Local Government in anticipation of the concurrence of the Bishop, who should, however, be informed without delay.

850. Except under orders of the Secretary of State, the term of Furlough or Special leave cannot be altered without the permission of the Government by which it was granted.

851. Every Chaplain who obtains leave shall supply himself with a last-pay certificate, and with a statement showing the allowances which he is entitled to draw while absent. These documents will be furnished by the Accountant-General (*see Chapter XLVI*), and no leave allowances will be payable without their production.

NOTE.—[If a Chaplain's term of twenty-five years' service expires (*see Article 601*) during his leave, or during the period to which it is stated that it may be extended, the fact should be noted on the last-pay certificate.]

852. A Chaplain shall report his return to duty to the Bishop, and to the Local Government by which his leave or furlough was granted.

853. If any Local Government shall see fit to refuse Furlough to any Chaplain on the ground of the exigencies of the public service, it shall report such refusal for the confirmation of the Government of India. This Article applies only to Chaplains on the Bengal establishment.

Church of Scotland.

854. (a) Leave of absence to a Chaplain of the Church of Scotland attached to a regiment, is granted in the same manner as to officers of the Corps with which he is serving, subject to the recommendation of the leave by the Presidency Senior Chaplain of the Church of Scotland.

(b) The leave of such a Chaplain appointed to a station, is granted by the Local Government and notified in the local Gazette.

(c) In the case of the Presidency Senior Chaplain of the Church of Scotland in Bengal, the leave should be granted by the Local Government and by the Government of India concurrently, and be notified in the local Gazette and in the *Gazette of India*.

Section IV.—*Rules regarding Military Officers.

Page 239. Article 855.

Substitute the following for clause (b) of this Article:—

855. (b) After the furlough or leave has appeared in orders, the account officer in charge of the officer's record of pension service will, in the case of furlough to Europe, North Africa, America or the West Indies, forward to the Under Secretary of State for India a statement of the officer's service in the prescribed form. The statement is not required in the case of officers proceeding on furlough under the Staff or British Leave Rules.

record of pension service should forward to the Under Secretary of State for India a statement of the officer's service in the prescribed form. The statement is not required in the case of officers of the British Army serving in India proceeding on furlough under British Leave Rules or Article 724, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, Part I.

855A. Applications from Military officers in Civil employ who are subject to Military Leave Rules for privilege leave combined with furlough or other leave under the provisions of Note 2 to Article 606 of these Regulations, should be submitted through the Civil Accounts Officer who audits the officer's salary, and the Civil Accounts Officer when forwarding the application to the Local Government should report on the applicant's title to the combined leave after consultation with the Controller, Military Accounts, in charge of the officer's record of pension service.

856. (a) An application for furlough or leave in or out of India under Indian Military furlough or leave rules from an officer in permanent Civil employ or an officer holding an appointment in the Civil Department, the tenure of which is limited, should be submitted through the Account officer* in charge of the officer's record of pension service, who will forward it to the Local Government, stating the furlough or leave regulations to which the officer is subject; and in addition—

- (i) if the applicant is subject to the Military Furlough Regulations of 1868 or 1875—the particular rule or rules of the Regulations under which the furlough is admissible;
- (ii) if the applicant is subject to the Leave Rules for the Indian Army—the year of service for pension he has entered upon, and the date on which that year commenced;
- (iii) if the application is for leave in India—the particular rule of the Regulations under which the leave is admissible.

(b) In the case of officers subject to the leave rules applicable to Regimental officers of the British Army serving in India and holding Civil appointments, applications for leave should be submitted direct to the Local Government. The Controller of Military Accounts will, on application, furnish the Civil auditors concerned with a certificate showing the rate of pay admissible during leave and how the leave may be extended or commuted.

(c) In the case of an officer in Civil employ proceeding on furlough under the Military Furlough Regulations of 1868 or 1875, the Account Officer in charge of the officer's record of pension service will furnish the Civil auditors concerned with the necessary certificate as in Form 1.

857. (a) After the furlough or leave has appeared in orders, the Local Government will, in the case of furlough or leave out of India (elsewhere than to the Colonies) on medical certificate, forward the medical statement of the officer's case to the Under Secretary of State for India.

* The Account Officer is defined in paragraphs 2, 3, 4 and 5 of the General Order in the Military Department, No. 134, dated 8th February 1895, as modified by the General Order in that Department, No. 1080 of 1895.

(b) All reports of officers' arrival from, and departure on, furlough or leave in or out of India with dates of embarkation and debarkation, as well as those of being struck off or of resuming duty, should be forwarded to the Account Officer in charge of the officer's record of pension service.

(c) On the return of an officer from furlough or leave, it will be the duty of the Account Officer in charge of his record of pension service to satisfy himself that he has returned within his leave; and if not, to report the case to the sanctioning authority.

858 When a Military officer subject to the Military Leave Rules proceeds to a seaport for should communicate his when he sends in his application, or before he leaves his station, as the case may be.

859. An application from a Military officer subject to the Military Leave Rules for Special leave under Article 316 should be submitted to the Local Government for sanction with a certificate from the officer in charge of the officer's record of pension service that he is entitled to it.

860. A Military officer subject to the Military Leave Rules proceeding on Furlough or Special leave, cannot obtain a last-pay certificate or a warrant, as the case may be, until he submits to the Audit Officer a certificate in Form 1 by the Account Officer in charge of his record of pension service.

Commissioned Medical Officers.

861 (a) An application for any leave except Privilege leave and leave on medical certificate from a Commissioned Medical officer in permanent or temporary Civil employment, should be submitted by the applicant, together with the Audit Officer's certificate, to the Local Administrative Medical Officer, by whom it will be forwarded to the Director-General, Indian Medical Service

The Director-General will countersign the application if the state of the public service admits of leave being granted, and forward it to the Local Government. If the state of the public service does not admit of leave being granted, he will abstain from countersigning the application. On the application so countersigned, or from which countersignature has been withheld, the Local Government will be in a position to pass orders. The same procedure will be followed in the case of medical officers applying for extension of furlough on private affairs.

(b) An application for any leave except Privilege leave and leave on medical certificate from a medical officer appointed by the Government of India should be forwarded, with the Audit Officer's certificate, through the Administrative Medical Officer and Local Government, to the Department of the Government of India concerned, who, after consultation with the Director-General, Indian Medical Service, will pass the necessary orders.

NOTE.—[A Local Government granting leave or extension of leave to a Commissioned Medical officer in temporary Civil employ should communicate a copy of the order to the Principal Medical Officer, His Majesty's Forces in India]

Substitute the following for this Article :—

862 Leave allowances are payable in India after the end of each calendar month; but an officer on leave out of India may at his option take payment at the Home Treasury from the date of quitting India, or in the case of an officer who has quitted India during the privilege leave portion of combined leave under Article 233, from the date of commencement of such privilege leave; or if he proceeds to a Colony named in Appendix 15, he can take payment in such Colony. Any balance of leave allowances undrawn at the time that an officer returns to duty in India should be drawn there in rupees

An officer having selected the country in which he desires to draw his leave allowances is permitted to change only once during any one period of leave.

(5th Edition, No. 47, dated 1-11-10.)

863. Except in the Public Works, Railway and Telegraph Departments, a gazetted officer on leave in India may draw his allowance at any treasury in India. An officer on leave out of India may draw his allowance in India either at his own head-quarters or at the chief town of the Province, or capital town of the Presidency in which he is employed.

NOTE 1.—[For the purposes of this Article, Bombay may be treated as their chief town in the case of officers serving in Rajputana and Central India.]

NOTE 2.—[For the purposes of this Article, Myooks in Burma are treated as gazetted officers.]

864. If a gazetted officer signs his bill himself, he must either appear in person at the place of payment, or furnish a life certificate signed by a responsible officer of Government, or some other well-known and trustworthy person. If he draws his allowances through an authorised agent, the agent, whether he has or has not a power-of-attorney, must either furnish a life certificate as aforesaid, or execute a bond to refund over-payments. A life certificate may be given periodically, a bond being given to cover intermediate payments not supported by the life certificate.

NOTE.—[The proper stamp duty upon bonds executed under this Article is that chargeable upon Indemnity Bonds according to the First Schedule of the Indian Stamp Act, II of 1890.]

865. The leave allowances of a non-gazetted officer on leave in India can be drawn only at the treasury where his salary is paid, and under the signature of the head of his office, who is responsible for any overcharges: no other security is required.

866. The payment of the leave allowances of officers and subordinates of the Public Works and Railway Departments and of officers of the Telegraph Department during leave in India is regulated by special departmental rules.

Payment out of India.

867. An officer proceeding on leave out of India cannot draw his leave allowance at the Home or any Colonial treasury unless he is provided with a last-pay certificate or warrant in accordance with the rules laid down in Chapter XLVI.

868. When payment is made at the Home treasury or in a Colony where the standard of currency is gold, rupees are converted into sterling at the rate of exchange fixed for the time being, for the adjustment of financial transactions between the Imperial and the Indian treasuries, subject to the condition that conversion into sterling shall, for the present, be effected at the minimum rate for 1s. 4d. to the rupee for Privilege Leave, and at 1s. 6d. to the rupee for Leave other than Privilege Leave. Any payments made at a different rate or otherwise erroneously, should be adjusted in subsequent payments.

Exception.—The officers whose names are mentioned in Appendix 16, have been specially authorised by the Secretary of State to receive leave allowances, while on leave out of India at the rate of exchange of 2 shillings to the rupee.

1. If in any covenant or contract dated before the 23rd day of November 1871, with any officer for service in India, it is provided that, in payments to be made under, or in pursuance of, the contract, a pound sterling shall be considered an equivalent or equal to, and shall be paid after the rate of ten rupees and four annas to the rupee, then the officer so bound by the contract shall be entitled to receive the amount payable in rupees and annas at the rate of ten rupees and four annas to the rupee.

NOTE.—[When leave allowances are converted into sterling at 1s. 6d. to the rupee, each fraction of less than one-third of a rupee is treated as a complete third (= 6d.), each fraction of more than one-third and less than two-thirds, as two-thirds, and each fraction of more than two-thirds as a whole rupee.]

869. The leave allowances of all officers are issued at the Home treasury monthly in arrear on the first day of each calendar month.

They are made up to the following quarterly dates, 31st March, 30th June, 30th September and 31st December, and they are paid in monthly instalments, the first two instalments in each quarter being the net amounts accrued, omitting shillings and pence, and the third instalment being the balance due for the quarter.

Payment is made:—

- (i) to the officer on his personal application; or
- (ii) to his banker or other agent, duly authorised under power-of-attorney, on production of a life certificate, filled up and executed in the manner directed thereon (except in cases where proof of existence is not required owing to the banker having guaranteed the Secretary of State against loss consequent on his dispensing with the production of such proof): or
- (iii) on presentation of a draft, duly filled up and signed by the officer, in a form which, with the requisite form of life certificate attached, may be obtained from the India Office, on the officer's written application.

Certificate of Leave.

870. (a) Privilege leave allowances, when such leave is taken by itself, are not payable out of India; but in case an officer leaving India should afterwards want to combine his leave with other leave, he should take with him a certificate in Form 9.

(b) This certificate should be furnished to those officers only who may apply for it, and the Audit Officer need make no enquiries as to the place in which an officer intends to spend his Privilege leave. A Military officer subject to the Military Leave Rules must himself obtain the certificate prescribed in Rule 1 of Article 871, and submit it to the Audit Officer with a view to the preparation of his Privilege leave certificate, should he require one.

NOTE—[Duplicate of a Privilege leave certificate is not forwarded to the India Office.]

871. (a) An officer proceeding on Long Leave to Europe who does not intend to draw allowances from the Home treasury should take with him a Certificate of Leave in Form 10 from the Audit Officer in whose circle of audit his appointment is held. If he visits England, this certificate is to be presented at the India Office.

1. A Military officer subject to the Military Leave Rules proceeding on Furlough cannot obtain the certificate in this Article until he submits to the Audit Officer a certificate in Form 1 by the Account Officer in charge of his record of pension service.

(b) If the officer afterwards desires to draw his leave allowances at the Home treasury or at some Colonial treasury, he must obtain a last-pay certificate from the Audit Officer in whose circle of audit he was employed when he proceeded on leave.

872. An officer proceeding on Long Leave to a Colony in America or the West Indies must take with him a certificate in the form prescribed in the preceding Article. If he visits England or has some other reason for an extension of leave, the certificate should be presented to the Audit Office. If not previously presented, it must be forwarded to the Audit Office when permission to return to duty is applied for.

873. An officer proceeding on Extraordinary leave to Europe or to a Colony in America or the West Indies must take with him a certificate of leave in Form 11 from the Audit Officer in whose circle of audit his appointment is held. If the officer visits England or has some other reason for an extension of leave, the certificate should be presented to the Audit Office. If not previously presented, it must be forwarded to the Audit Office when permission to return to duty is applied for. The Audit Officer should, when he issues this certificate, send a duplicate to the India Office.

Chapter XLVI.—Last-pay Certificates and Warrants.

Section I.—Last-pay Certificates.

874. Except as provided in Article 879, no officer can begin to draw his leave allowances at any treasury in India, or at the Home treasury without

producing a last-pay certificate from the Accountant-General of the Province to which he belongs.

1. No-demand certificates are not required by an officer going on leave.

875. Last-pay certificates (and warrants) cannot be issued to Military officers subject to the Military Leave Rules, until Article 860 has been complied with.

876 Except in respect to Colonial Warrants (Articles 888 to 891), this Section does not apply to Public Works and Railway officers whose last-pay certificates are issued under departmental rules.

Extensions and Commutations.

877. If the leave of an officer, whether in or out of India, is extended or commuted, the Audit Officer within whose jurisdiction the officer is employed must, on receiving advice of such extension or commutation, forthwith communicate it to the Audit Officer within whose jurisdiction his leave allowances are drawn. He should also communicate any other circumstances connected with the leave which may be required to be known to the Audit Officer who passes the officer's leave allowances.

Leave in India.

878 When an officer proceeds on leave from one place to another in India, he should obtain a certificate in Form 16 from the Accountant-General of his Presidency or Province. If during leave the officer desires to change the treasury at which he receives payment of his allowances, he must obtain a new last-pay certificate.

879 An officer on leave, who does not leave his district, does not require a last-pay certificate. nor does an officer who leaves his district on leave in India without allowances.

Leave out of India.

880. When an officer proceeds out of India on leave with allowances, other than Privilege leave taken by itself, the Accountant-General who audits his pay will, as soon as the leave is gazetted or otherwise notified, send him a letter in Form 12 or 13 with enclosure in Form 14 or 15 as the case may be, requiring him to call at his office or give the necessary information.

881. If the officer calls at the Accountant-General's office, he will be paid up to the day before he leaves India, and will be given a last-pay certificate in Form 16 if he intends to draw his leave allowances at the Home treasury, and in Form 17 if he is proceeding to a Colony and intends to draw his leave

Page 245. Article 881.

Substitute the following for the Note under this Article:—

882. If the officer is unable to call at the Accountant-General's office, the Accountant-General will prepare a bill for his allowances from the end of the month preceding that of his making over charge, to the day before he

~~intends to draw leave allowances at the Home~~

Page 246. Article 882.

Substitute the following for the Note under this Article :—

NOTE—[See Note under Article 881]

(5th Edition, No. 47, dated 1-11-10.)

883. ~~When an officer is proceeding to leave out of India~~
on which the officer will report to the Accountant-General, from the first port at which the vessel touches, the day of his departure from India

884. When the Audit Officer delivers, or receives from the Treasury Officer, a report in Form 20 that he has delivered a last-pay certificate to the officer concerned, he will, if the certificate is in Form 16, forward a duplicate of the certificate to the India Office.

885. When the officer proceeding to England is compelled to leave without a last-pay certificate, the necessary document should be forwarded to him, and a duplicate to the India Office, at the earliest possible date.

886. An officer proceeding to Europe should present his last-pay certificate at the India Office. When he returns to India, he should obtain a last-pay certificate from the India Office.

887. A last-pay certificate in Form 16—the 11th and 13th columns and the notes below it being omitted—is required in the case of an officer proceeding on leave out of India whose leave allowances, payable in India, are required to be paid in a circle of audit other than that under which the officer's appointment is held. If change of treasury is at any subsequent time desired, a new last pay certificate in the same form must be issued by the Accountant-General who last paid the allowances.

Colonial Warrants.

888. (a) An officer, including an officer of the Public Works or Railway Department (*see Article 876*), proceeding to a Colony should submit his last-pay certificate to the Comptroller, India Treasuries, at Calcutta, or if he embarks at any port in the Provinces of Madras, Bombay, or Burma, to the Accountant-General, Madras, Bombay, or Burma, as the case may be.

(b) The Comptroller, or the Accountant-General, as the case may be, will retain the last-pay certificate, and, in lieu thereof, issue a Warrant in Form 21 upon the Colonial authority concerned.

889. Every Warrant shall be issued in triplicate. The original, bearing the payee's signature, should be forwarded to the Colonial authority concerned, the duplicate to the Secretary of State, and the triplicate should be made over to the payee. Each payment should be endorsed on the back of both the original and the triplicate Warrant, an acknowledgment of receipt of money being rendered by the payee. When no space for such entries remains, or

when a Warrant is lost or destroyed, a fresh Warrant shall be issued by the officer who issued the original Warrant, on application being made through the Colonial disbursing officer.

890. Upon his return to India, an officer should deliver up his copy of the Warrant which will serve the purpose of a last-pay certificate.

891. The Government of India recognise the proceedings of the Colonial authorities sanctioning the transfer of the payment of leave allowances from one Colony to another, but such transfer should be reported separately by the absentee to the Government of India and to the Under-Secretary of State for India.

NOTE.—[Articles 888 to 891 apply to Military officers subject to the Military Leave Rules.]

Copy of Rules to be furnished.

892. Every officer going on leave out of India should procure from the Account Office and take with him a copy of the "Memorandum of information issued for the guidance of officers proceeding on leave (other than privilege leave taken by itself) out of India."

Section II.—Rules for preparing last-pay certificates.

893. In Forms 16 and 17 it should be stated to which Presidency an officer belongs, in which Presidency or Province he is employed, and whether the absentee allowance is chargeable to the Civil, the Military, or the Public Works Department.

894. To enable the Home authorities to ascertain at once the Department to which the absentee allowance is to be charged, the certificates of officers proceeding on leave to Europe shall be prepared—

- (i) in Black ink for officers in the employ of the Military Department.
- (ii) in Blue ink for officers in the employ of the Public Works or Railway Department.
- (iii) in Red ink for officers in the employ of the Civil Department.

895. Except in the case of Chaplains, allowances should be stated in rupees a month, and not in pounds a year, and in entering "the rate of absentee allowances," it should be stated, in the first place, without reference to the maximum or minimum applicable, and then, if a maximum or minimum applies or if the allowance is such that a future change in the official rate of exchange may render a maximum or minimum applicable, the words should be added, "subject to a maximum (or minimum) of," etc.

896. In Form 16 it must be shown whether an officer is entitled to the full amount of Furlough permitted by the rules.

NOTE.—[See Note under Article 851.]

897. In column 11 in Forms 16 and 17, the Articles of these Regulations or of the Military Furlough Regulations under which the advance is made should be mentioned.

Amended Certificates.

898. (a) Every corrected last-pay certificate whether original or duplicate should be marked "Amended Certificate." If it becomes necessary to amend a last-pay certificate in Form 16, it should be done by the use of a short corrigendum worded so as to show only the particular item or items in which alterations have been made; this corrigendum should be forwarded by the Accounts Officer at the earliest possible date direct to the India Office.

(b) The last-pay certificate is issued on the assumption of the correctness of the intended dates of making over charge and of leaving India. If these dates are changed, the required adjustment of allowances will be made when the officer returns to India, or, if necessary, sooner. No alteration may be made in the certificate as issued by the Accountant-General unless there is time to send it to him for alteration.

(c) In all cases of combined leave in which an officer elects to draw his privilege leave allowances at the Home Treasury an amended last-pay certificate should be sent to the India Office whenever the amount of Privilege Leave allowances entered in the original last-pay certificate requires correction, unless the officer is known to have started on his return to India. If the amended last-pay certificate arrives too late at the India Office, it will be returned to the issuing officer in India.

Source from which Absentee Allowance is payable.

899. In making entries against the heading "Source from which," etc., the term "Indian Revenues" should be used in all certificates intended to be sent to England, as the term "Imperial Revenues" has there a different signification. If the allowance is not chargeable finally to the Government of India, the Local Administration or Fund from which it is recoverable must be expressly stated.

900. When leave allowances are chargeable according to the Rule of Proportions, the following is the service to be thus taken into account:—

(a) *Privilege Leave, under Articles 246 to 278:—*

Privilege leave; duty without interruption for a period eleven times as long as the Privilege leave. 37

(b) *Long Leave, European Services, under Chapter XIII.—*

Furlough on Medical certificate (Articles 303 to 311); the whole continuous service.

Furlough without medical certificate, including extensions (Articles 303 and 309) the whole continuous active service.

Special leave; active service for six years.

Subsidiary leave; as for the leave to which it is subsidiary.

(c) *Military Furlough Regulations of 1868 :—*

Furlough without medical certificate—

First two years (Rule IX); actual service in India for eight years.

The rest; actual service in India for six years.

(d) *Military Furlough Regulations of 1875 :—*

Furlough without medical certificate (Rule 1); proportion of service in India or under the Government of India taken into calculation in the grant of furlough.

(e) *Leave Rules for the Indian Army :—*

All leave, the whole pensionable service; but in this case, in calculating the

(f) *Leave Rules for the Indian Army :—*

under Chapter XXVI :—

Leave on private Affairs [Article 337 or 566 (Leave Regulations), Section 4 (b)]; service for six years.

Furlough [Articles 338 or 566 (Leave Regulations), Section 4 (c)]—

First year; service for ten years counting in the case of the Indian Service from date of last return from leave on private affairs.

The rest; service for eight years.

(g) *Other cases :—*

In unenumerated cases the whole service in India is counted

Arrears of Indian Pay and Allowances.

901. No entries in regard to arrears of Indian pay and allowances due to an officer proceeding on leave or on retirement to Europe should be made in his last-pay certificate. Such allowances are not paid at the Home treasury.

Completion of Service.

902. The date on which any officer will, during the currency of leave, complete the term of service, or attain the age after which by any rule he is required to retire from the service, should be shown.

Civil Fund Deductions.

903. (a) The Secretary of State recovers subscriptions on account of the different Civil Funds from subscribers absent from India on leave who draw their leave allowances in England, who either are required by the rules of their Fund to pay their subscriptions in that country during leave, or elect to do so. Particulars of the Fund deductions to be made from the absentee allowances of officers on leave drawing their leave allowances in England should be noted on the last-pay certificates, and where a subscriber elects to make payments of his subscriptions in India while on leave, or to postpone such payments until his return to India, the fact should also be noted on the last-pay certificate. The rules under which the deductions are made, and the method by which they are calculated in the cases of the different Funds will be found in Articles 557 to 560.

(b) The deductions to which the allowances of a member of the Indian Civil Service are subject while he is on leave on account of his annuity should invariably be stated in his last-pay certificate. (*See Article 556*)

Chaplains.

904. A certificate in Form 30 should be attached to the last-pay certificate of a Chaplain proceeding on leave to Europe.

PART X.—PROCEDURE RELATING TO PENSIONS.

GENERAL ARRANGEMENT.

	ARTICLES	PAGE
CHAPTER XLVII.—APPLICATIONS FOR AND GRANT OF PENSIONS :—		
I.—Applications	905—918	253
II.—Powers of Sanction	922—924	256
III.—Anticipatory Pensions	925—929	257
CHAPTER XLVIII.—PAYMENT OF PENSIONS :—		
I.—General Rules	930—937	258
II.—Payment in India	938—961	260
III.—Payment in England	962—965	264
IV.—Payment in a Colony	966—973	265
CHAPTER XLIX.—PENSIONS TO MEMBERS OF THE INDIAN CIVIL SERVICE —		
I.—Applications	974—978	267
II.—Payment	979—987	268
CHAPTER L.—PENSIONS TO CHAPLAINS	988—994	269

ERRATUM.

In the Additions and Corrections to the O. S. R. (6th Edition), dated the 10th June 1914, page 4, in the correction slips to Article 907 and Form No. 23 (Pensions), for "No. 350" read "No. 351."

Page 258 Article 907.

In the last line of Item 2 in clause (a) of this Article for the words 'pay and acting allowance drawn in each' substitute 'pay drawn in each substitution appointment', and delete the Exception to this clause inserted by correction slip No. 208, dated the 1st May 1912.

(6th Edition, No. 853, dated the 10th June 1914.)

PART X.—PROCEDURE RELATING TO PENSIONS.

Chapter XLVII.—Applications for and Grant of Pensions.

Section I.—Applications.

905 The rules in this Chapter apply to all officers applying for pension under these Regulations, except—

(a) Members of the Indian Civil Service—(Chapter XLIX) ;

(b) Chaplains—(Chapter I.)

(c) Judges of the High Courts, for whom no special procedure is laid down.

906. There is no limitation on the period after retirement within which an application for pension or gratuity must be submitted ; but apart from special orders, a pension application for after the officer has retired begins from Article 930.) An officer may be admitted whether in or out of India.

No. 333.

Page 253, Article 907—

Substitute the following for clause (c) of this Article :—

(c) The provision in clause (b) is intended to obviate delay in the verification of service ; and to ensure that an officer does not retire until he has secured a pension which is admissible ; it does not, however, justify the preparation of the formal application in Form 25 before the officer has actually retired.

(5th Edition, No. 333, dated the 21st November 1913)

(c) This provision is intended to obviate delay in the verification of service, and does not justify the preparation of the formal application in Form 25 before the officer has actually retired.

908. The authority receiving the statement should then proceed to verify the services claimed according to the following procedure.—

(a) If the service has been wholly or in part Inferior (regarding which service the records of the Audit Offices are sometimes incomplete), he should first gather from official records and other sources all the information procurable. In respect to Superior service, it will be sufficient to gather, in the first place, only such information as is easily procurable.

(b) The information thus received should then be forwarded to the Audit Officer concerned for comparison with his office records of the applicant's statements.

(c) If there be any discrepancy, the Audit Officer will detail the nature of such discrepancy; for instance, that the post which the applicant states that he filled during a certain period is shown by the Audit Office registers to have been filled by another man.

(d) If the service claimed cannot be wholly verified from the records of the Audit Offices, reference must be made to the head of the office in which the applicant states that he served during the period in doubt.

(e) If it be found impossible to verify the service otherwise, the officer receiving the application should take the statement in writing of the applicant on plain paper [see *Indian Stamp Act, II of 1899, Schedule I, No. 4 (c)*], and should also collect such collateral evidence as may be procurable; for instance, certificates, such as those given by an officer to a subordinate on his leaving an office, and the testimony of contemporary servants.

NOTE 1.—[The power to admit service verified under this clause may be exercised by all subordinate authorities who are empowered to sanction pensions under the rules.]

NOTE 2.—[“The Governor-General in Council has recently had under consideration a case in which a public officer, the head of a department, in granting a certificate to one of his subordinates, suppressed the true reason for which the subordinate had been removed from his appointment. Such an omission may obviously be injurious to the interests of the public service. I am therefore directed to draw attention to the subject, and to request the issue of orders to all public officers, warning them to be careful, in giving certificates to their subordinates, to state the whole truth in respect of character and cause of dismissal or resignation of appointment.—(Circular, Home Department, dated 15th June 1899)]

909. In the case of a gazetted officer, part of whose service has been rendered in non-gazetted appointments, the ungazetted portion of his service should be similarly verified. The statement mentioned in Article 907 (a) may, however, be sent to the Audit Officer direct or through the head of the department.

Formal Application.

910. After completing the verification in the manner prescribed in the preceding Article, the authority receiving the statement of services of a non-gazetted officer should draw up the application in Form 25, and arrange with it all the documents relied upon for verification of the service claimed, in such manner that they can be conveniently consulted, and then forward it, together with the officer's Service Book, through his official superiors to the Audit Officer. If an applicant for pension (not gratuity) is no longer in active service, a last-pay certificate should be attached to the application, except when he retires from the service while on leave in England and desires to draw his pension in England.

911. (a) The officer who submits the application should certify on the application whether the character, conduct, and past services of the applicant are such as to entitle him to the favourable consideration of the Government. If the application is for pension on the Superior scale, he must be careful to enter all periods of leave, suspension, etc., which are not reckoned as service.

(b) He must also invariably record his own opinion whether the service claimed has been established, and should be admitted or not; more especially in those cases in which it becomes necessary to resort to the procedure prescribed by clause (c) of Article 908, when the exact nature of the investigation made, and the conclusion at which the authority has arrived, must be especially reported.

(c) If the application is for an Invalid pension, and the applicant is less than sixty years old, the requisite medical certificate should be attached to the application. But if omission has been made in this respect, the authority having the power to sanction the pension may accept a certificate bearing a later date.

912. In the case of an officer in superior service, who retires before he is 60 years of age, it should be stated in the column for "any other remarks" on the third page of the application for pension whether retirement is compulsory or optional and, when compulsory, the order sanctioning retirement should be quoted and cause of inefficiency specified.

913. (a) A gazetted officer should submit his application through his official superiors and the Audit Officer to the Local Government.

NOTE.—[For the purposes of this Article, Myooks in Burma are treated as gazetted officers.]

(b) The application of a gazetted officer of the classes mentioned in Articles 297 (c), (d), and (e), 654 and 678, whether appointed by the Secretary of State or not, should be prepared in Form 26. In the case of other gazetted officers the application should be prepared in Form 25 either by the officer himself or by the head of his department; and the rules in Article 910 apply, save that it is not necessary, if all the service has been gazetted, to have the service formally verified before forwarding the application.

Submission to Government.

914. (a) The last officer through whom the application passes should send it to the Audit Officer, who will (after verifying the service in the manner prescribed in Article 908 or satisfying himself that it has already been so verified) submit the application to the Local Government with a report upon the claim for pension and the rules applicable to the case.

In the case of officers whose service has been partly gazetted and partly non-gazetted, the verification statement prepared in the Audit office should be attached to the application on its submission to the Local Government.

(b) The Audit Officer will also certify the correctness of the calculations of service and of pension, and retain the last-pay certificate (Article 910) unless the pension is to be paid in another circle of audit, in which case he will forward the certificate to the Audit Officer of that circle, along with a copy of the order sanctioning the pension.

1. If the case is plainly incorrect or incomplete, the Audit Officer should return it for correction or explanation.

2. In the column of Form 25 reserved on the second page for the remarks of the Audit Officer, or in his certificate and report on the third page of Form 26, he should note briefly his reasons for disallowing any service claimed, and his explanation of any apparent discrepancies, and the like.

3. The Audit Officer should always call special attention to Article 470 in his report of the amount of pension admissible.

Premature Applications.

915. (a) The Government of India is ordinarily unwilling to pass orders on questions affecting the pension of an officer until he actually retires, because their premature discussion occupies valuable time almost always to no purpose, and uselessly.

(b) Accordingly, no question about the pension of an officer who has not retired from the public service should be submitted either to the Local Government, or by the Local Government to the Government of India, unless there are special reasons (which should always be set forth) for a departure from the general rule. The mere desire of an officer for a decision upon some doubtful abstract questions affecting his prospects does not justify public correspondence on his behalf. But this rule should not be read as prohibiting the consideration until an officer retires or is about to retire, of a proposal to condone a break in his service.

916. Except under orders from the Government of India or the Local Government, an Audit Officer should, as a rule, decline to advise upon any questions connected with the claim of an officer to pension until he retires or is about to retire. Memorials which relate to such questions addressed prematurely to the Secretary of State are uniformly returned.

917. Articles 915 and 916 do not prohibit the submission of a preliminary application for pension [see Article 907 (b)] on behalf of an officer intending to retire immediately, while he is still in employ.

Section II.—Powers of Sanction.

918. A pension which is certified by the responsible Audit Officer to be clearly and strictly admissible under rule may be sanctioned,

(a) in any case, by the Local Government,

(b) in the case of non-gazetted officers, by the officer who has the authority to fill the appointment vacated by the retiring officer.

919 to 920.—*Cancelled.*

921 —(See Appendix I, Part II, Entry 40)

922. Should the amount granted to an officer be afterwards found to be in excess of that to which he is entitled under the Regulations, he will be called upon to refund such excess.

923. (a) If any interpretation of the rules is involved, or if any indulgence not provided for by the rules is proposed, the Local Government should submit the case, with its opinion and recommendation, to the Government of India in the Administrative Department concerned

NOTE.—[In respect to such recommendations, see orders printed as Appendix 9]

(b) Until the orders of the Government of India are received, a recommendation for any special indulgence should never be communicated, directly or indirectly to the officer concerned.

PART X.

(c) The Government of Madras and Bombay should, upon questions of pension, communicate with the Secretary of State, through the Government of India.

(d) An application in Form 25 or 22, as the case may be, should accompany every special recommendation made under this Article.

924. (a) Pensions in excess of the amounts admissible under these Regulations, or involving any relaxation of rule, require the sanction of the Secretary of State

NOTE.—[See Note under clause (a) of the preceding Article]

(b) The Government of India have, however, been authorised to grant pensions up to a limit of Rs 10 a month or gratuities not exceeding the equivalent value of that amount, without reference to the Secretary of State, in any case, even where no pension or gratuity is admissible under rule, provided that the general spirit of the Regulations is observed.

(c) When special circumstances appear to justify a departure from the rules laid down regarding "ordinary pensions" to Civil officers, it is generally desirable that the allowance granted should be an arbitrarily fixed sum, rather than any exact proportion of the amount to which it might be supposed that the rules afford a claim.

Section III.—Anticipatory Pensions.

925. (a) When an officer whose pension is payable in India retires before the necessary enquiries preliminary to the settlement of the amount of his pension can be completed, the Audit Officer may, upon a declaration, as follows, by the officer, sanction the immediate disbursement of the pension to which, after the most careful summary investigation that he can make without delay, he believes the officer likely to be entitled.

Declaration—Whereas the (here state the designation of the officer sanctioning the advance) has consented to advance to me the sum of Rs _____

enquiries, and I promise to have no objection to such revision on the ground that the provisional pension now to be paid to me exceeds the pension to which I may be eventually found entitled I further promise to repay any amount advanced to me in excess of the pension to which I may be eventually found entitled

(b) If the Audit Officer thinks it likely that the officer would be found entitled to a gratuity only, one-sixth of the amount of such probable gratuity may, upon a similar declaration, be disbursed to him monthly until the amount is finally settled

(c) The settlement of such provisional payments should be made so as to admit of their disbursement not later than one month after the officer has ceased to hold his post.

(d) When the sanction under this Article is given by an Audit Officer other than the Accountant-General, he shall send a copy of his order to the Accountant-General, for the issue of the requisite orders for disbursement from the treasury concerned.

926. When an officer whose pension is payable in England retires before the necessary enquiries preliminary to the settlement of the amount of his pension can be completed, the Audit Officer, if he sees reason to believe that there will be delay before the pension can be finally sanctioned, should, after the most careful summary investigation that he can make without delay, report to the authority who will sanction the pension, the minimum amount to which he believes the officer to be entitled. This report should be forwarded at once to the India Office by the Local Government by which the pension will in due course be sanctioned. The India Office will then, on receiving from the officer a declaration similar to that in Article 925, at discretion, sanction the immediate disbursement of the amount of pension reported to be the minimum likely to be admissible, or such smaller amount as may be deemed proper. The final pension certificate in due form should follow the provisional certificate with the least possible delay.

927. (a) If, upon the completion of the regular investigation, it be found that the pension thus summarily assigned differs from the pension finally settled, the difference must be adjusted in the first subsequent payments.

(b) Provided that, if a gratuity summarily assigned under Article 925 proves to be larger than the amount found actually due upon completion of the enquiries, the officer shall not be required to refund any excess actually paid to him, except as provided in Chapter XXI.

928. (a) To enable the Audit Officer to exercise the jurisdiction thus entrusted to him, the head of the office or department from which the officer is removed should furnish to the Audit Officer, as soon as possible, after it becomes known to him that the officer must retire, and without waiting for his actual retirement, the fullest information that can be obtained regarding the officer's service, without correspondence which must cause delay.

(b) This information is to be furnished in anticipation of the regular investigation required by Article 908 or 909, which also should on no account be delayed until the officer has actually retired.

929. All officers should bear in mind that delay in the payment of pensions may involve peculiar hardship, and everything should be done to prevent, or shorten to the utmost, such delays.

Chapter XLVIII.—Payment of Pensions.

Section I—General Rules.

930. Apart from special orders, a pension, other than a Wound or Extraordinary pension under Part VI, is payable from the date on which the pensioner ceased to be borne on the establishment, or from the date of his application, whichever is later. The object of this latter alterna-

PART X.

tive is to prevent unnecessary delay in the submission of applications. The rule may be relaxed, in this particular, by the authority sanctioning the pension when the delay is sufficiently explained.

1. The pension of an officer who, under Article 436, has received a gratuity in lieu of notice, is not payable for the period in respect of which the gratuity is paid.

931. The preceding Article applies to ordinary, not to special, cases. If, under special circumstances, a pension is granted long after an officer has retired, retrospective effect should not be given to it without the special orders of the Government which granted it; in the absence of special orders such a pension takes effect only from the date of sanction.

932. In cases where considerable delay has occurred in making application for a Wound or Injury pension, it will be granted only from the date of the report by the Medical Board, and no application for a gratuity or pension will be entertained unless submitted within five years of the date of the wound or injury.

933. When a pension is stated in Rupees, it is payable at any treasury in India; or, at the pensioner's option, at the Home treasury.

... drawn at or through the Home exchange from time to time between the British and Indian Governments subject to the condition that in the case of persons resident in any country in which the Indian Government rupee is not legal tender, 1s 9d the rupee is fixed as the minimum rate at which the conversion into sterling shall be effected. The same rate of exchange applies to the issue of gratuities to persons residing in any country in which the rupee is not legal tender; but when the service of an officer to whom a gratuity is granted terminates in India, the gratuity should be paid in India.

NOTE 1—[Ordinarily, a pensioner who has been residing in India or other country in which the Indian Government rupee is legal tender, and who proceeds to a country in which the rupee is not legal tender is entitled to draw his pension from or through the Home treasury at the minimum rate of 1s 9d the rupee from the date only when he quitted the former country. But a pensioner who leaves India within six months of his retirement and proceeds to a country in which the rupee is not legal tender is entitled to draw his pension from or through the Home treasury at the minimum rate of 1s 9d the rupee from the date to which it has been paid in India, or if no payment has been made there, from the date of its commencement.]

... minimum rate of 1s 9d under and continues to that minimum rate for

NOTE 3—[In the event of a case arising which appears not to be covered by the foregoing rules, reference must be made to the Secretary of State.]

935. The rule in Article 934 applies to an officer under covenant who is entitled by his covenant to pension; the covenanted rate of exchange for his pay and allowances does not, unless it is expressly so stated, apply to his pension.

Transfers between England and India.

936. Transfer of a pension from an Indian treasury to the Home treasury and vice versa is permitted within reasonable limits whenever desired.

NOTE.—[Frequent transfers of a pension to and from are not permissible, and the Accountant-General concerned should report to the Government of India, for special orders, any case in which it appears to him that undue advantage is being taken of the rule.]

937. Application for transfer of payment from India to the Home treasury should be made to the Accountant-General within whose jurisdiction the treasury of payment is, who will grant a last-pay certificate, forwarding a duplicate, with copy of the first page of the application upon which the pension was originally granted, to the India Office.

Section II.—Payment in India.

938. (a) The order granting a pension to be paid in India should be forwarded with a copy of the first page of the application in Form 25 or 26, or of the whole application if in Form 22, to the Audit Officer who submitted the application. He should compare the order with his report and then forward a copy thereof to the Accountant-General of the Province in which payment is to be made.

(b) In the case of persons for whom the forms referred to in clause (a) are not used, the information required for the Pension Payment Order should be communicated in a separate letter to the Accountant-General of the Province where payment is to be made.

(c) In the case of pensions to police officers on pay not exceeding Rs. 20 sanctioned under entry No. 40 of Appendix I, Part II, the order should be forwarded to the audit officer who would have reported on the claim had his certificate not been dispensed with. He will exercise the necessary check with reference to Article 922 and endorse it as in clause (a) above.

939. The Accountant-General of the Province in which payment is to be made will then communicate to the officer who is to pay the pension, authority to make the payment, in the case of a pension, such authority will be a Pension Payment Order in Form 27 or 28.

NOTE.—[Form 27 may not be used for pensions chargeable to Local Funds other than those sanctioned by the Government of India (see Article 800) or Native States. The Government of India indicates the form to be followed when a treasury is in a Native State.]

State

"When such payments on account of pensions are arranged for, the form of payment order should not be the same as that used for pensions payable from Indian Revenues. The order should be of the same kind as the Ordinary Pension Payment Order, but should be clearly distinguished in form."

Procedure in paying.

940. A gratuity is paid in a single sum, and not by instalments, on receipt of the Accountant-General's authority.

941. A gratuity may, at the discretion of the Government of India, or with the sanction of the Government of India, on the application of the recipient, be converted either into a life annuity, or into a temporary life annuity, or into an annuity payable for a fixed number of years with remainder to the annuitant's heirs in case of his death. The amount of the life annuity or temporary life annuity will be determined by Table A printed in Appendix 10

942. The Government of India will never insist on the conversion of a gratuity into an annuity, unless the expectation of life of the officer be reported by competent medical authority to be equal to the average.

943. A pension is payable in India monthly on and after the first day of the following month under the following rules:—

No. 343.

Page 261, Article 943—

Substitute the words "one year" for the words "six months" in the second line of Rule 3 under this Article.

(5th Edition, No. 343, dated the 2nd March 1914)

Officers of Divisions and of Districts, and of the Local Government

4 A pension is payable for the day on which the pensioner dies

money due, or to become due, on account of any such pension or allowance, shall be liable to seizure, attachment or sequestration by process of any Court in British India at the instance of a creditor, for any demand against the pensioner, or in satisfaction of a decree or order of any such Court."

Identification of Pensioner.

944 As a rule a pensioner must take payment in person after identification by comparison with the Pension Payment Order.

NOTE.—[Officers of the classes mentioned in Articles 297 (c), (d) and (e), 654 and 678, whether appointed by the Secretary of State or not, are, when pensioned, paid on payment orders in Form 29 which do not contain a full description of the payee. In case of doubt, if such a pensioner is not known to the paying officer, he may be required to produce a life certificate or other evidence of identity.]

945. A pensioner specially exempted by the Local Government from personal appearance, a female pensioner not accustomed to appear in public, or a male pensioner who is unable to appear in consequence of bodily illness or infirmity, may receive his or her pension upon the production of a life certificate signed by a responsible officer of Government or by some other well-known and trustworthy person.

NOTE.—[The power to grant exemption under this Article from personal appearance to draw pension may be delegated by a Local Government to any officer of not lower rank than Collector of a District.]

946 A pensioner of any description who produces a life certificate signed by some person exercising the powers of a Magistrate under the Criminal Procedure Code, or by any Registrar or Sub-Registrar under the Registration Act, or by any pensioned officer who, before retirement exercised the powers of a Magistrate, or by a Chaplain, or any gazetted officer of Government or any person holding a Government title, is also exempted from personal appearance.

947. (a) In all cases referred to in Articles 945 and 946, the Disbursing Officer must take precautions to prevent impositions, and must, at least once a year, require proof independent of that furnished by the life certificate of the continued existence of the pensioner.

(b) For this purpose he should (save in cases of exemption from personal appearance granted by the Local Government) require the personal attendance and due identification of all male pensioners who are not incapacitated by bodily illness or infirmity from so attending, and in all cases where such inability may be alleged, he should require proof thereof in addition to the proof submitted of the pensioner's existence.

1. The Disbursing Officer is personally responsible for any payment wrongly made. In case of doubt, he should consult the Accountant-General.

2. A pensioner of rank may be privately identified by the Disbursing Officer and need not be required to appear at a public office.

948. Payment of pensions to Police pensioners are made in accordance with the rules in this Section, but if the Disbursing Officer entertains any doubt as to the identity of such a pensioner, he may require the local Inspector of Police to identify him. The Inspector would then be responsible for the correct identification of the pensioner.

Payment to Agents.

949. (a) A pensioner not resident in India may draw his pension at any treasury in India through a duly authorised agent, who must either produce a certificate by a Magistrate, a Notary, a Banker, or a Minister of religion, on each occasion, that the pensioner was alive on the date to which his pension is claimed, or execute a bond to refund over-payments, and produce such a certificate as aforesaid at least once a year.

(b) The pension of such an officer should not be paid on account of more than a year after the date of the life certificate last received, and the Accountant General should be on the watch for authentic information of the decease of any such pensioner, and on receipt thereof, should promptly forbid further payments.

Transfers in India.

950. A Local Government or an Accountant-General may, on application and on sufficient cause being shown, permit transfer of payment from one treasury in India to another. This jurisdiction may be delegated by the Local Government to Commissioners of Divisions, or to any higher executive authority.

951. (a) A copy of any order issued by a Local Government or other executive authority under the preceding Article, should be forwarded to the Accountant-General, and the Collector of the District from which the

payment is to be transferred should be instructed to return his half of the Pension Payment Order.

(b) The Accountant-General will then either issue a new payment order, or enface the payment order for payment at the new treasury, and forward it to the Treasury Officer, who will, in future, pay the pension, or, if the treasury is in another Province, will move the Accountant-General of that Province to do so.

952. A Collector or other District Officer may authorise payment in any of the outlying treasuries subordinate to his district treasury of a pension payable, under proper authority, at his head-quarters, and may transfer the payment of a pension from such subordinate treasury to the district treasury, or from one subordinate treasury to another in the same district.

Certificate of Non-Employment.

953. (a) A pensioner drawing pension in India is required to append to his bill a certificate as follows:—

No. 325.

Page 263, Articles 954-955—

Substitute the following for these Articles—

954. When the reverse of a Pension Payment Order is filled up, or when the pensioner's half is found to be worn or torn, both halves may be renewed by the Treasury Officer.

955. If a pensioner loses his half of the Pension Payment Order, a new order may be issued by the Treasury Officer, who should see that no payment is made on the half alleged to be lost by a strict observance of Rule 2 under Article 948. The necessary note should be made in the remarks column of the register in Form 39, Civil Account Code.

(5th Edition, No. 325, dated 1-9-13)

Page 263, Article 956—

Substitute the words "One year" for the words "Six months" in the first and second lines of this Article.

(5th Edition, No. 325, dated 1-9-13)

NOTE 1.—[The Local Government may delegate its powers under this Article to Commissioners of Divisions, or

NOTE 2.—[The term which or by an authority Local Government in wh

958. If the suspension of payment is attributable to error or neglect by any public officer, the Accountant-General may direct payment of the arrears without taking the orders of the Government.

Deceased Pensioners.

959. (a) On the death of a pensioner, payment of any arrears actually due may be made to his heirs, provided that they apply within ~~six months~~ from his death: it cannot be paid thereafter without the sanction of the Local Government.

NOTE.—[The Local Government may delegate its powers under this Article to Commissioners of Divisions, or to such other officers as it may desire.]

(b) But if the arrears do not exceed Rs. 100, and the case presents no peculiar features, the Accountant-General is empowered to pass the arrears on his own authority.

(c) After payment of the arrears of pension, the Pension Payment Order should be returned to the Accountant-General with a report of the date of the death of the pensioner.

960. Subject to the provisions of the preceding Article, the arrears of pension of a deceased pensioner may, if the amount does not exceed Rs. 500, be paid to the heirs of the deceased after such enquiry into the rights and title of the claimants as the Collector or other officer responsible for the payment may deem sufficient. If, however, there is any reasonable doubt in regard to the claim or title of the heirs, or if the amount due exceeds Rs. 500, the payment should be made only to the person duly authorised to receive assets belonging to the estate of the deceased.

961. If an officer dies before actually retiring or being discharged, his heirs have no claim to anything in respect to his pension

Section III.—Payment in England.

962. When a pension is granted to an officer who desires that payment thereof from the date of its commencement should be made at the Home treasury, the Audit Officer, who audits the pay of the officer, should, on receipt of sanction to the grant of pension, issue a last-pay certificate, and forward a duplicate thereof, together with copy of the first page of application for pension and the order of the Local Government granting the pension to the India Office. The forwarding letter should always request that payment be made from some specific date, the date being ascertained from the last-pay certificate.

963. If the pension is not wholly chargeable against the General Revenues, care must be taken to state in the certificate how it is to be charged.

964. The annuities and pensions of all officers are issued at the Home treasury monthly in arrear on the 16th day of each calendar month.

4. the following quarterly dates, viz., to the 15th

pensioner is informed.

Section IV.—Payment in a Colony.

' 966. The rules in this Section apply to pensions granted under the rules in any Chapter of these Regulations. The pension of a pensioner residing in any Colony named in Appendix 13 may be paid there.

Issue of Warrant.

967 The authority for payment of a pension in a Colony shall be a Warrant in Form 29 to be issued—

- (i) in the case of a pension granted to an officer serving elsewhere than under the Government of Madras or Bombay, or paid from an Indian treasury not in account with the Accountant-General, Madras or Bombay,—by the Comptroller, India Treasuries.
- (ii) in the case of a pension granted to an officer serving under the Government of Madras or Bombay or paid at any treasury in account with the Accountant-General, Madras or Bombay ;—by the Accountant-General, Madras or Bombay, as the case may be.

968 When a pension is first granted to an officer serving otherwise than under the Government of Madras or Bombay, and the pensioner desires that it shall be paid in a Colony, or when transfer of payment of a pension heretofore paid at some Indian treasury not in account with the Accountant-General, Madras or Bombay, from India to a Colony is desired, the Accountant-General shall furnish all particulars to the Comptroller, India Treasuries, who will issue the necessary Warrant

969. When a pension is first granted to an officer serving under the Government of Madras or Bombay, and the officer desires that it shall be paid in a Colony, or, if transfer of payment of a pension hitherto paid at some treasury in account with the Accountant-General, Madras or Bombay, from

India to a Colony is desired, the Accountant-General, Madras or Bombay, as the case may be, will issue the necessary Warrant.

970. Every Warrant shall be issued in triplicate. The original, bearing the payee's signature, should be forwarded to the Colonial authority concerned, the duplicate to the Secretary of State, and the triplicate should be made over to the payee. Each payment should be endorsed on the back of both the original and the triplicate Warrant, an acknowledgment of receipt of money being rendered by the payee. When no space for such entries remains, or when a Warrant is lost or destroyed, a fresh Warrant shall be issued by the officer who issued the original Warrant on application being made through the Colonial Disbursing Officer.

Rate of Exchange.

971. Pensions stated in Indian money shall, in a Colony in which the Indian Government rupee is not legal tender, except when it is otherwise arranged, be paid in sterling money at the rate of exchange annually fixed for the adjustment of transactions between the British and Indian Governments, subject to the condition that 1s. 9d. the rupee is fixed as the minimum rate at which the conversion into sterling shall be effected. Any payments made at a different rate or otherwise erroneously, should be adjusted in subsequent payments.

NOTE 1.—[The same rate of exchange applies to the issue of gratuities to persons residing in any country in which the rupee is not legal tender; but when the service of an officer to whom a gratuity is granted terminates in India, the gratuity should be paid in India.]

NOTE 2.—[Notes 1 to 3 under Article 934 apply, *mutatis mutandis*, to this Article.]

NOTE 3.—[On Warrants issued to persons residing in India, the rate of exchange should be the rate in force in India.]

Transfer of Payment.

972. (a) Transfer of a pension from an Indian treasury to a Colony the payments in which are adjusted in the accounts of the Home treasury is permitted only once, but a pensioner can at any time have payment transferred from a Colony to an Indian treasury, or from a Colony the payments in which are adjusted in the accounts of the Home treasury to England and so direct payment from the Home treasury.

(b) In case a pensioner desires transfer of payment of his pension from one Colony to another, the Government of India will recognise the proceedings of the Colonial authorities sanctioning such transfer which should, however, be reported separately by the pensioner to the Government of India and to the Under-Secretary of State for India.

973. Upon his return to India an officer should deliver up his copy of the Warrant, which will serve the purpose of a last-pay certificate.

Substitute the following for Articles 974, 975, 976, 977, 978 and 979 :—

974. An officer on the Bengal Establishment who is not borne on the cadre of the Bengal Presidency, and is serving immediately under the Government of India, if he be in India, shall submit his application for permission to resign the Service, and for an annuity, to the Government of India in the Department under which he is serving, and the Department receiving the application will forward it, with any remarks that may be necessary, to the Home Department, which should obtain the report of the Comptroller, India Treasuries, upon the officer's claim in respect of service and active service and also as to whether there are any demands against him on account of the deduction prescribed in Article 556, or on any other account.

(5th Edition, No. 327, dated 1-10-13.)

975. An officer on the Madras or Bombay Establishment, or on the cadre of the Bengal Presidency, shall submit his application for permission to resign the Service, and for an annuity, to the Government of Madras, which should obtain the report of the Comptroller, India Treasuries, upon the officer's claim in respect of service and active service and also as to whether there are any demands against him on account of the deduction prescribed in Article 556, or on any other account. The Government of Madras will obtain the report of the Comptroller, India Treasuries, upon the officer's claim in respect of service and active service and also as to whether there are any demands against him on account of the deduction prescribed in Article 556, or on any other account. The Government of Madras will obtain the report of the Comptroller, India Treasuries, upon the officer's claim in respect of service and active service and also as to whether there are any demands against him on account of the deduction prescribed in Article 556, or on any other account.

(5th Edition, No. 328, dated 1-10-13.)

977. (a) An officer, who wishes to retire from the Service while on leave in Europe, must submit his application to the Secretary of State.

(b) When an officer makes his application under this Article, whether after completing his full period of service, or after having been declared by the Medical Board to be unfit for further service in India, his resignation is accepted, subject to the adjustment of any demands that may be standing against him in India; and he is directed to apply to the Government of India, the Government of Madras, the Government of Bombay or the Government of Bengal, as the case may be, for the annuity or gratuity to which his length of service may entitle him.

(5th Edition, No. 328, dated 1-10-13.)

Grant of Pension.

978. (a) In the case of an officer on the Madras or Bombay Establishment, or on the cadre of the Bengal Presidency, the Government of Madras, the Government of Bombay or the Government of Bengal, as the case may be, shall grant to him the annuity or gratuity to which the officer is entitled will be sanctioned.

(b) The copy of the sanctioning order forwarded to the officer will be his authority for drawing his annuity or gratuity.

(c) In the case of an officer on the Madras or Bombay Establishment, or on the cadre of the Bengal Presidency, the Government of Madras, the Government of Bombay or the Government of Bengal, as the case may be, shall grant to him the annuity or gratuity to which the officer is entitled will be sanctioned.

(5th Edition, No. 328, dated 1-10-13.)

979. The annuity of an officer who leaves India by sea, when retiring from the Service at the end of subsidiary leave, begins, and his subsidiary leave ends, on the day of the departure of the vessel in which he sails.

NOTE.—[As soon as an officer is notified of his office, the Accountant General of India in the F

Chapter XLIX.—Pensions to Members of the Indian Civil Service.

Section I.—Applications.

Retirement while on duty in India.

974. An officer on the Bengal Establishment serving immediately under the Government of India, if he be in India, shall submit his application for permission to resign the Service, and for an annuity, to the Government of India, in the Department under which he is serving; and the Department receiving the application will forward it, with any remarks that may be necessary, to the Home Department, which should obtain the report of the Comptroller, India Treasuries, upon the officer's claim in respect of service and active service, and also as to whether there are any demands against him on account of the deduction prescribed in Article 556, or on any other account.

975 Any other officer on the Bengal Establishment, if he be in India, shall submit his application to the Local Government under which he may be serving; and the Local Government will forward the application, with any observations which may be necessary, to the Government of India in the Home Department, together with a No-demand Certificate from the Accountant-General.

¹ When preparing the No-demand Certificate, the Accountant-General should send the officer a copy of Article 581.

976. An officer on the Madras or Bombay Establishment, if he be in India, shall submit his application to the Government of Madras or Bombay as the case may be, who will obtain the report of the Accountant-General and the No-demand Certificate as provided in the two preceding Articles.

Retirement during leave to Europe.

977. (a) An officer, who wishes to retire from the Service while on leave in Europe, must submit his application to the Secretary of State.

(b) When an officer makes his application under this Article, whether after completing his full period of service, or after having been declared by the Medical Board to be unfit for further service in India, his resignation is accepted, subject to the adjustment of any demands that may be standing against him in India; and he is directed to apply to the Government of India, the Government of Madras, or the Government of Bombay, as the case may be, for the annuity or gratuity to which his length of service may entitle him.

Grant of Pension.

978. (a) In the case of an officer on the Bengal Establishment, if his resignation be accepted, the case should be forwarded to the Finance Department of the Government of India, in which Department the annuity or gratuity to which the officer is entitled will be sanctioned.

(b) The copy of the sanctioning order forwarded to the officer will be his authority for drawing his annuity or gratuity.

(c) In the case of an officer on the Madras or Bombay Establishment, the annuity or gratuity will be sanctioned by the Government of Madras or Bombay, as the case may be.

Section II.—Payment.

979. The annuity of an officer who leaves India by sea, when retiring from the Service at the end of subsidiary leave, begins, and his subsidiary leave ends, on the day of the departure of the vessel in which he sails.

- (1) Name of officer.
- (2) Date on which he made over charge of his office.
- (3) The amount of subsidiary leave granted, if any
- (4) Date up to (and including) which subsidiary leave allowances have been drawn
- (5) What demands, if any, are outstanding against the officer.]

Page 263, Article 961.—

Substitute the following for this Article:—

981. An officer on resigning the Service must report the place at which the payment of his annuity is desired, and if he is leaving India, the date of the departure of the vessel in which he sails. The report must be made to the Government of India in the Finance Department in the case of an officer borne on the cadre of the Madras, Bombay or Bengal Presidencies and to the Government of Madras, Bombay or Bengal, if he belongs to the Madras, Bombay or Bengal cadres.

the Accountant General to every officer there will be delay in payment as desired and if Article 976.)]

(14th Edition, No. 338, dated 1-10-13)

- (i) If the annuitant was on the Bengal Establishment,—10½ rupees for each pound sterling.
- (ii) If the annuitant was on the Madras or Bombay Establishment,—10 65 rupees for each pound sterling.

NOTE —[The reasons for the difference in the rates of exchange are to be found in the history of the Annuity Funds. The rates of exchange differ considerably in the various Service Funds.]

(b) Provided that any annuitant, who is a permanent resident in India, may, if he wishes to draw his annuity in that country, exercise the option

ment on account thereof will be made in India

986. An officer who resigns the Service while he is in Europe, and who has completed the requisite period of service and residence, and elected to draw his annuity from the Home treasury, can obtain advances from the Secretary of State for India, pending receipt of the authorities referred to in Article 978.

987. Payment of annuities may be made in any Colony named in Appendix 15 in accordance with the procedure laid down in Articles 966 to 973.

Chapter L.—Pensions to Chaplains.

988. Applications may be made to, and pensions are granted either by the Government of India, the Government of Bombay, or the Government of Madras (as the case may be), or by the Secretary of State.

NOTE —[A Chaplain who proceeds to Europe on leave should give the Secretary of State at least four months' notice, if he decides to retire without returning to India.]

if the latter, for what period.

989. A Chaplain proceeding to England on retirement, without applying for pension, should procure a certificate in Form 30—

- (i) If he is a Chaplain on the Bengal Establishment, or a Chaplain of the Church of Scotland serving in the Bengal Presidency;—from the Comptroller, India Treasuries;
- (ii) If he is a Chaplain on the Bombay or the Madras Establishment or a Chaplain of the Church of Scotland serving in Madras or Bombay;—from the Accountant-General at Bombay or Madras (as the case may be).

990. A Chaplain of the Church of England, who wishes to obtain pension from the authorities in India, must submit his application, through the

PART X.

Archdeacon or Bishop of his Diocese, to the Government of India in the Home Department if he belongs to the Bengal Ecclesiastical Establishment, and to the Local Government if he belongs to the Madras or Bombay Ecclesiastical Establishment.

991. A Chaplain of the Church of Scotland, who wishes to obtain pension from the authorities in India, must submit his application, through the Presidency Senior Chaplain, if he is not himself the Presidency Senior Chaplain, to the Government of India in the Home Department if he is serving in the Bengal Presidency, and to the Local Government if he is serving in Madras or Bombay.

992. The Home Department, or the Government of Madras or Bombay, before accepting the resignation of a Chaplain, should obtain a certificate from the Comptroller, India Treasuries, or the Accountant-General, Madras or Bombay, as the case may be, showing the Chaplain's service, residence, and the amount of pension to which he is entitled.

993. (a) In the case of the Bengal Presidency, if the Chaplain's resignation is accepted, the case should be forwarded to the Finance Department of the Government of India, in which Department the pension to which the Chaplain is entitled will be sanctioned.

(b) In the case of the Madras or Bombay Presidency, the procedure is the same, but the pension is sanctioned by the Government of Madras or Bombay as the case may be.

994. A Chaplain to whom pension has been granted in India should be careful before proceeding to England to obtain the usual certificate of the last issue of pay or pension to him in India.

PART X.

PART XI.—REGULATIONS RELATING TO TRAVELLING ALLOWANCES.

GENERAL ARRANGEMENT.

ARTICLES.	PAGE.
CHAPTER I.I.—DEFINITION AND GENERAL RULES :—	
I.—Principles of Calculation . . .	995—1001 273
II.—Classification of Officers . . .	1002—1010 276
CHAPTER LII.—MILEAGE ALLOWANCES :—	
I.—Travelling by Railway. . . .	1011—1015 278
II.—Travelling by Sea or River . . .	1016—1033 283
III.—Travelling by Road	1033—1037 282
CHAPTER LIII.—TRAVELLING ALLOWANCES FOR JOURNEYS ON TOUR :—	
I.—General Rules	1038—1043 284
II.—Permanent Allowances	1044—1051 285
III.—Daily Allowances—Conditions . .	1052—1062 286
IV.—Daily Allowances—Rates	1063—1064 289
V.—Mileage in lieu of Daily Allowance .	1065—1073 291
VI.—Conveyance Allowances	1074—1079 296
VII.—Conveyance Hire	1080—1082 295
CHAPTER LIV.—OTHER JOURNEYS :—	
I.—Joining first Appointment	1083—1093 298
II.—Journeys on Transfer	1094—1109 300
III.—Journeys to Hill Stations	1110—1115 303
IV.—Journeys to attend Examinations .	1116—1120 304
V.—Journeys occasioned by Leave or Retirement	1121—1132 305
VI.—Other Occasions	1133—1139 307
CHAPTER LV.—SPECIAL RATES FOR SPECIAL LOCALITIES . . .	
CHAPTER LVI.—SPECIAL RULES FOR HIGH OFFICERS . . .	
CHAPTER LVII.—RULES OF PROCEDURE	

PART XI.—REGULATIONS RELATING TO TRAVELLING ALLOWANCES.

Chapter LI.—Definitions and General Rules.

Section I.—Principles of Calculation.

995. Travelling allowance is given to an officer to cover the actual travelling expenses incurred by him in travelling in the interests of the public service. It is a fundamental principle that the allowance is not to be a source of profit, and, save as specially provided in these Regulations, no allowances are granted to meet the expenses of the families of officers accompanying them when travelling on duty.

Route for calculation of Travelling Allowance.

996. (a) For the purpose of calculating travelling allowance, a journey between two stations is held to be performed by the shortest of two or more practicable routes, or by the cheapest of such routes as may be equally short.

NOTE.—[Where there are alternative railway routes, and the difference between them in point of time and cost is not great, travelling allowance should be allowed for the route actually used.]

(b) The shortest route is that by which the traveller can most speedily reach his destination by the ordinary modes of travelling. In case of doubt the Head of the Department concerned will, in respect of journeys within his jurisdiction performed by officers under his control, declare which shall be regarded as the shortest of two or more routes.

(c) If an officer travels by a route which is not the shortest, but which is cheaper than the shortest, his travelling allowance is calculated by the route by which he makes the journey.

997. The Local Government, or the Head of the Department in the case of journeys within his jurisdiction performed by officers under his control, for special recorded reasons, may permit travelling allowance to be calculated by a route other than the shortest or cheapest, provided that the journey is actually performed by such route.

NOTE.—[In the case of journeys between stations which are in the jurisdiction of different Local Governments, heads of departments under whose orders transfers are made from one Province to another may exercise the powers of a Local Government under Articles 996 and 997.]

998. The point in any station from which a journey is held to commence, or at which it is held to end, is the chief public office or any other point fixed for the purpose by the Local Government.

NOTE.—[See Note under Article 1065 (u) (i)]

When means of locomotion are supplied.

999. An officer who is provided with and avails himself of the means of locomotion at the expense of the State or of Local Funds, either—

- (i) may draw half the travelling allowance ordinarily admissible to him for a journey of the same kind, or
- (ii) is subject to the deduction from his travelling allowance of such fixed hire or charge as the Local Government or the Head of an Imperial Department in respect of journeys within his jurisdiction performed by officers appointed by him and under his control, may by any general rules determine.

NOTE.—[The case of an officer who is supplied with a boat or carriage, but who pays all expenses of its use or propulsion, does not fall within clause (i) of this Article: in such cases a fixed hire under clause (ii) may be charged.]

1. This Article does not apply to—

(a) Officers of the fourth class.

- (b) (i) Gazetted Officers and Rangers of the Forest Department serving in the Sunderbans Division.
- (ii) Certain officers and their establishments in Aden and in Persia and the Persian Gulf as detailed in the Manuals of the Audit officers concerned.

Are entitled to half the daily allowance ordinarily admissible.

(c) When travelling by steamer supplied at the expense of the State—

- (i) The Executive Engineer, Eastern Nara, and his establishments.
- (ii) The establishment accompanying the Commissioner in Sind, the Deputy Commissioner, Upper Sind Frontier, and the Superintending Engineer, Sind.

Provided a certificate is furnished by the officer concerned that complete camp equipage was maintained throughout the period occupied by the journey.

(iii) Officers and subordinates of the Irrigation Department in Sind. These officers draw ordinary travelling allowances subject to the following conditions, namely,—

- (1) that the officer concerned, or, if he be of lower rank than an Executive Engineer, the Executive Engineer, certifies that complete camp equipage was maintained throughout the journey, and
- (2) that mileage allowance cannot be drawn in lieu of daily allowance for journeys over twenty miles by steamer or partly by steamer and partly by road, unless the portion of the journey performed by road exceeds twenty miles, when mileage should be calculated on the road journey only.

Substitute the following for Rule 1(h) under this Article :—

- (A) Officers using motor cars, motor-boats or motor-cycles supplied by Government or a Local Fund. These officers draw half the daily allowance ordinarily admissible, and are not entitled to exchange the daily rate for mileage under Article 1065.

In the case of officers who draw fixed travelling allowance, a deduction of Rs. 3 shall be made for every day on which they travel in motor-cars or motor-boats provided from General Revenues or Local Funds.

If a journey by motor-car, motor-boat or motor-cycle provided by Government or a Local Fund is combined with a road journey by ordinary conveyance, the officer so travelling may at his option draw either (1) the full daily allowance admissible under Article 1063; or (2) if the journey by ordinary conveyance exceeds 20 miles, the mileage allowance admissible under Articles 1034-1037. No extra allowance will in either case be drawn on account of the journey by motor-car, motor-boat or motor-cycle as the case may be.

(5th Edition, No. 205, dated 9-10-11)

... 20 miles, extra allowance will in either case be drawn on account of the journey by motor-car.

- (i) Officers of the Salt Department in Bengal when travelling by steamers or boats provided by Government. These officers draw daily allowance at ordinary rates, not subject to increase under Article 1140, but no mileage.
- (j) Chauffeurs of motor-cars supplied by Government or a Local Fund, when performing road journeys on motor-cars in their charge, and involving an absence of not less than one night from head quarters. In such cases, they will draw half the daily allowance ordinarily admissible to officers of their class (Articles 1002 and 1063), subject to a minimum of 6 annas in the Bombay Presidency and 4 annas elsewhere. The daily allowance is not exchangeable for mileage under Article 1065

2 Table-money under Article 1002 is payable to ...

Camp Equipment and Horses.

1000. When the Local Government is satisfied that it is in the interests of the public service that an officer required to travel on public duty should send his horses, camels, motor-cars, motor-cycles, bicycles, or camp equipment by railway or steamer or, in Burma, send his horses, by a vessel other than a

mer, it may, by special order in each case, permit him to recover, in addition to his authorised travelling allowance, the actual cost of their carriage, including, whether separately charged for or not, the cost of conveyance of one syce and one grass-cutter for each horse.

NOTE.—[An officer in receipt of a permanent monthly travelling allowance is not entitled to the privilege of this Article.]

1001. The Local Government may prescribe such limitation as it thinks fit regarding the maximum weight of camp equipment and number of horses to be carried by an officer of any class or department, and may, subject to such limitations, delegate its power of sanction under Article 1000 to any head of a department or controlling or inspecting officer.

Section II.—Classification of officers.

1002. For the purpose of this Section,
No. 68.

Page 276. Article 1002.

Substitute the following for clause "First" under this Article:—

First.—The first class includes members of the Indian Civil Service, members of the Provincial Civil Services holding "listed" appointments, Military Commissioned and Departmental officers, Chaplains, the officers mentioned in Appendix 18, and any other officer who holds an appointment the pay or maximum pay of which exceeds Rs. 500.

(5th Edition, No. 68, dated 1-12-10)

and Assistant Surgeons, Civil Apothecaries in Madras, Probationary and Assistant Superintendents of the Post Office, Sub-Deputy Collectors in Bengal and Assam, all Deputy Inspectors of schools in Eastern Bengal and Assam substantive or temporary, Assistant Deputy Educational Inspectors in Bombay, Female inspecting officers of lower rank than Inspectresses of schools, Probationary Deputy Collectors in Bengal, Probationary Deputy Collectors and Extra Assistant Commissioners in Eastern Bengal and Assam, qualified students of the Thomason College under practical training, and any other officer, not included in the first class, who holds an appointment the pay or maximum pay of which exceeds Rs. 100.

Third.—The third class includes all officers in superior service not included in the first or second class and jail warders in the Bombay Presidency drawing more than Rs. 10 a month.

Fourth.—The fourth class includes all officers in inferior service.

NOTE 1.—[Fitters and other mechanics employed on State Railways, and drawing a higher rate of pay than Rs. 12 a month, are held to be officers of the second or third class, according as their pay does or does not exceed Rs. 100 a month.]

NOTE 2.—[The following Police subordinates are held to be in superior service if their pay exceeds Rs. 10 a month:—

(a) Of rank higher than constable, everywhere.

(b) Of the rank of constable in the Aden and Makhi Dhand Police.

(c) Mounted constables in Sind.]

Substitute the following for this Article:—

1004. The Local Government may grant travelling allowance under these Regulations to any person, who is not a Government official and who may be required to attend any meeting of a Commission of enquiry or of a Board, Conference, Committee or departmental enquiry, convened under (or with reference to) its orders to transact or advise upon matters of public business or to conduct examinations held under its authority, or who may be required to perform any public duties in an honorary capacity; and may for this purpose declare, by general or special order, to what class such a person belongs and to what daily allowance he is entitled, subject to the conditions (1) that the ordinary daily allowances for officers of the first and second classes, respectively, shall not exceed Rs 5 and Rs. 3, and (2) that an ex-Government servant shall not be granted travelling allowance by a higher class than that to which he belonged when last in Government service. It may also, at its discretion, grant such a person, in lieu of travelling allowances under these Regulations, the travelling, hotel and carriage expenses actually incurred by him.

NOTE 1.—[The grant of travelling allowance under the Regulations is desirable, as far as possible, in all cases falling under this Article, as it avoids correspondence and tends to facility of audit.]

NOTE 2.—[The Local Government may delegate its powers under this Article to the Head of the Department concerned, or to the Government officer presiding over the meeting of the Commission, etc.]

(5th Edition, No. 97, dated 1-2-11)

1007. An officer during transfer from an appointment in one class to an appointment in another class belongs to the class to which he would belong if holding the lower of the two appointments.

Temporary Employé's.

1008. A person employed temporarily, by competent authority, is entitled to travelling allowances under the rules applicable to officers of corresponding rank with permanent appointments.

Combination of Appointments.

1009. An officer holding, either temporarily or permanently, two separate appointments is entitled only to the travelling allowance attached to one of them but in the case of permanent allowances, the Local Government may grant such a lowa ~~allowance not exceeding~~ he aggregate of the allowances attach ~~the~~ the office is, by reason of hol travelling expenses beyond what h

1010. An officer placed in charge of the current duties of an office is not entitled to the travelling allowance attached to the office, except under the special order of the authority empowered to give such charge and in the following cases:—

(a) An Assistant or a Deputy Superintendent of Police placed in charge of the office of a District Superintendent may draw the travelling allowance

of a District Superintendent, and an Inspector placed in charge of the office of a District Superintendent, Assistant Superintendent or Deputy Superintendent may draw the travelling allowance of a Deputy Superintendent.

(b) An officer in the Survey of India, whatever his substantive rank may be, draws when in charge of a Survey Party, the travelling allowance of a Deputy Superintendent.

(c) A certain number of upper subordinates in the Buildings and Roads and Irrigation Branches, respectively, of the Punjab, the United Provinces and Bengal, according to a scale sanctioned from time to time by the Government of India in the Public Works Department, when placed in charge of districts or sub-divisions, are allowed travelling allowance at the rates admissible to Assistant Engineers, or Sub-Engineers, as may be ordered by the Local Government. Lower subordinates of the United Provinces, Buildings and Roads Branch, when similarly placed in charge of districts or sub-divisions, within the scale referred to above, draw travelling allowance at similar rates. Subordinates and Inspectors of Maintenance of the North-Western and Oudh and Rohilkhand Railways, when placed in charge of sub-divisions, or sub-districts, also draw travelling allowance at the rates admissible to Assistant Engineers.

(d) A lower subordinate placed in charge of a properly constituted sub-division in Bengal or in Burma may be granted the same travelling allowances as an upper subordinate when the necessity for such an arrangement arises in consequence of the paucity or absence of upper subordinates.

1 The Local Government may delegate its power under this Article to the Head of a Department or Commissioner of a Division.

Chapter LII.—*Mileage Allowances.*

Section I.—*Travelling by Railway.*

1011. Officers travelling by railway on duty are entitled to class accommodation according to the following scale:—

(a) *Officers of the First Class.*—First, or, where there are only two classes, upper class.

(b) *Officers of the Second Class.*—Second, or, where there are only two classes, apart from the intermediate, upper class.

(c) *Officers of the Third Class.*—Intermediate class, or if in the train by which the officer is required to travel there be no "Intermediate" compartment, then—

(i) where there are only two classes,—lower class;

(ii) where there are three classes,—second class, if the officer's pay or maximum pay is not less than Rs 50; otherwise, third class.

(d) *Officers of the Fourth Class.*—Lowest class, whether called lower, third or fourth.

NOTE.—[On the Darjeeling-Himalayan Railway all officers of the third class are entitled only to third class accommodation.]

Exceptions: (a) Junior Post Officers in the Madras Presidency, the Assistant Post Officers

and Poona are entitled to first class accommodation

(b) The Chief Observers at Lahore and Allahabad and clerks in the Calcutta, Madras and Bombay Meteorological Observatories when deputed to inspect observatories are entitled to second class accommodation, if they actually travel by that class.

(c) Deputy Inspectors of Schools in Bengal, permanent or temporary, are allowed 2nd class accommodation.

The allowance admissible to an officer of the first, second, or third class accommodation

No. 297.

Page 279. Article 1012.

Substitute the following for the 3rd item of the list of exceptions under this Article as amended by correction list No. 28, dated 1st October 1910 :—

Annas.

(11th Edition, No. 297, dated 1-7-12)

in which an officer is provided with a free pass; and also granted on railways which are worked directly by Government.]

NOTE 2.—[The deduction made from travelling allowance under this Article shall ordinarily be for the full number of fares covered by the pass; that is, in the case of a 1st class pass, one first and two third class fares, and in the case of a 2nd class pass, one second and one third class fare. If the deduction made on any bill is less, the officer drawing the bill must attach a certificate that he did not use the pass in respect to the fare in fares for which the deduction is not made.]

1. Police Inspectors and Chief Constables in Bombay employed exclusively on railways are not liable to have their allowances reduced when they use a free pass

1014 When an officer is entitled to travel in a higher class at a lower fare, his travelling allowance must be reduced by the amount by which the fare of the class in which he travels exceeds the fare actually paid.

Unopened Lines.

1015 (a) An officer of the State Railways or the Telegraph Department travelling on an unopened line of railway by trolley, material train, or engine, draws in addition to the actual cost of haulage (if any) the following mileage allowances, i.e.—

If an Officer of the first class	.	.	.	1½ annas.
Ditto second class	.	.	.	9 pies.
Ditto third or fourth class	.	.	.	3 „

(b) This Article is not applicable to officers of the Consulting Engineer's department, or to officers attached to open lines of railway.

(c) An officer cannot draw any other allowance in lieu of, or in addition to, this special allowance, except—

- (i) when he makes a journey of less than twenty miles partly by trolley and partly by road in which case he can only draw daily allowance, for the whole journey; * and
- (ii) when he remains absent from head-quarters for a night, in which case he can draw, at his option, either daily allowance, or the allowance admissible under this Article
- (iii) when the conditions of Article 1061 (a) are satisfied, in which case he may draw also the allowances admissible under that Article.

NOTE.—[The special allowance admissible under this Article is not affected by Article 999.]

Section II.—Travelling by Sea or River.

1016. An officer when travelling by sea or in a river steamer, is allowed either free accommodation or the amount of passage money actually paid for accommodation, on the undermentioned scale:—

(a) *Officer of the First Class.*—First class for himself, and lowest class for two or, if his salary is not less than Rs. 1,000, three servants.

(b) *Officer of the Second or Third Class.*—Middle or second class for himself and lowest class for one servant.

(c) *Officer of the Fourth Class.*—Lowest class.

1017. The preceding Article is subject to the following provisos:—

(a) An officer of the second class whose pay is not less than Rs. 200, may elect for any journey to claim accommodation under clause (a), in which case he will also come under the other rules in this Section applicable to first class officers.

(b) The head of the office may direct that any officer whose pay does not exceed Rs. 30 shall be allowed accommodation under clause (c) only.

1018. The Director of the Royal Indian Marine when travelling on duty by sea or in a river steamer, and the Political Resident at Aden when travelling on duty by sea in that capacity, may recover the actual cost incurred by them in securing reserved accommodation up to an amount not exceeding double that admissible as passage-money for themselves under Article 1016 (a).

1019. The Travelling Inspector of Emigrants, Assam, while actually engaged on the duties of Travelling Inspector, may draw first class fares for journeys by steamer

* When the journey is more than twenty miles and is made partly by road and partly by trolley the allowances are regulated by Article 1063 (iii)

1020. In cases of doubt or in cases in which, owing to the arrangement of the classes on the steamer, the rules, if construed strictly, involve hardship, the Local Government or the Head of a Department in respect of non-gazetted subordinates, has power to decide what class of accommodation any particular officer should be allowed.

1021. Except as provided in Articles 1000, 1094 (Exception I), and 1098, no more personal luggage can be carried at the expense of the State than the quantity the freight on which is included in the charge for passage.

Table-money.

1022. If board is provided on the vessel either by its owners or Commander

Page 281. Article 1022.

Omit the word "not" between "is" and "reckoned" in the third line of this Article.

(5th Edition, No. 9, dated 1810.)

(i) If the board includes wines and liquors, three-twentieths of salary up to a maximum of Rs. 8.

(ii) Otherwise, three-fortieths of salary up to a maximum of Rs. 4.

NOTE.—[In the case of Political Officers in the Persian Gulf and at Muskat travelling on duty in H. M.'s ships or R. I. M. vessels, table-money is recovered at the rate of three-fortieths of salary up to a maximum of Rs. 4 a day whether board includes wines or not.]

1023. If board is not provided on the vessel, or, though provided, cannot, owing to caste or other religious scruples, be availed of, an officer of the second, third, or fourth class is entitled to table-money on every day on which he dines on board—

(i) At the rate of daily allowance prescribed in Article 1063, subject to a minimum of four-annas for himself and for each member of his family for whom passage-money is admissible and who is not less than six years of age; and

(ii) At half such rate for each such member of his family who is less than six years of age.

Explanation.—Table money is not recovered from an officer of the second, third, or fourth class in the case mentioned in Article 1022, nor paid to an officer of the first class in the case mentioned in Article 1023.

1024. Port Officers when travelling on detached duty are not subject to any deduction on account of table-money if board is provided on the vessel; and, if board is not provided, they are entitled to table-money at the rates of daily allowances prescribed in Appendix 25.

1025. A second class passenger is not entitled to be supplied with mess at the Commander's table, unless no other mess is provided on the steamer.

1026. When the route by which an officer is entitled to draw travelling allowance embraces a journey by sea which is not actually undertaken (whether owing to the officer's not travelling by the direct route or otherwise),

table-money should be recovered from or paid to such officer for the average number of days which the passage occupies, such average, in case of doubt, being determined by the Local Government.

NOTE.—[Articles 1022 to 1026 regarding the recovery of table-money apply to voyages in the neighbourhood of India only.]

1027 and 1027A. *Cancelled.*

Government vessels.

1028. An officer is bound to travel in an Indian Government vessel, if suitable accommodation be offered to him.

1029. An officer travelling otherwise than on payment of passage-money in a vessel, the cost of which is paid by the State or Local Funds, is subject to the rules regarding scale of accommodation in Articles 1016 and 1017 and table-money in Articles 1022 and 1023. But the travelling allowance of an officer travelling in a vessel, the crew of which is paid by himself and not by the State or Local Funds, is regulated by Article 999.

1030. The rates payable to Commanders of Government vessels for the entertainment on board of officers of the first and second classes together with their families and servants, and all officers in inferior service, when such officers travel as ordinary passengers, and the rates payable for the entertainment on board a vessel of the Royal Indian Marine of officers travelling on special occasions are contained in Appendix 19.

Crossing River by Steamer.

1031. The rules in this section apply to an officer crossing a river by steamer in the course of a journey; but when such river crossing occurs in the course of a railway journey, and the charge therefor is included in the railway fare, the rules in Section I of this Chapter are applied.

Embarking and Disembarking.

1032. In addition to passage-money an officer travelling by steamer is reimbursed the actual expenses incurred by him in embarking and disembarking, *i.e.*, the charges from the quay to the vessel, such as wharfage fees, boat-hire, and the like. Charges incurred on shore are not reimbursed.

Section III.—Travelling by Road.

1033. Travelling by road includes travelling by sea or river otherwise than in a steamer (*e.g.*, by steam launch or by boat), and travelling by canals.

Ordinary Mileage Rates.

1034. (a) For journeys by road, mileage allowance is calculated at the following rates:—

Officers of the 1st class . 8 annas	Officers of the 3rd class . 2 annas
" " 2nd " . 4 " "	" " 4th " . 1 anna

provided that (except in cases of transfer) a non-gazetted ministerial or a menial officer is only entitled to actual travelling expenses not exceeding the rate for his class. [See Rule 1 under Article 1065 (ii).]

(b) In cases where the journey is made by a motor-car service open to the public on hire, the allowance shall not exceed twice the actual fare charged.

1035. In calculating travelling allowance at mileage rates, fractions of a mile should be omitted, but only in the total of a bill for any one journey, and not in the various items which make up the bill.

Special Mileage Rates.

1036. (a) The undermentioned Revenue and Forest officers in Madras receive mileage at the rates shown below when travelling on tour within their respective districts or charges:—

Page 283. Article 1036.

Insert the words "Assistant Conservators when placed charge of Forest Divisions" after "Deputy Conservators" in

No. 98.

Page 283. Article 1036.

Substitute the following for the 3rd item of the list (b) of this
of this Article:—

Assistant Inspectors of Schools, Bengal and Eastern Provinces

Page 283. Article 1036.

Substitute the following for the 2nd item of the list in Clause
(a) of this Article as amended by correction list No. 28, dated 1st
October 1910:—

ster.
f th

6 8 0

(5th Edition, No 297, dated 1-7-12.)

1037. (a) When an officer of a class lower than the first is required by superior authority to travel by special means of conveyance, the cost of which exceeds the daily allowance under Article 1063 when daily allowance only is admissible, or the mileage admissible under Article 1034, the actual cost of transit may be drawn in lieu of daily allowance or mileage. The bill for the actual cost of transit must be certified by the superior authority and countersigned by the certifying

that the use of the special means of conveyance was absolutely necessary, and specifying the circumstances which rendered it necessary.

(b) The Audit Officer will report, for the orders of the Local Government, any case in which the concession appears to have been improperly granted.

Chapter LIII.—Travelling Allowances for Journeys on Tour.

Section I.—General Rules.

1038. An officer other than one of those referred to in Article 1039, whose duties, whether ordinary or special, necessitate his travelling within or (under proper authority) beyond the circle of his ordinary jurisdiction is entitled to travelling allowance which may be either—

- (a) a permanent monthly allowance; } These may, under certain conditions,
(b) a daily allowance; } be exchanged for mileage under Chapter LII.
(c) a conveyance allowance or actual conveyance hire.

Journeys to hill stations do not come within this rule.

1. An officer undertaking a journey to attend a Chapter of the Star of India or of the Indian Empire to which he has been summoned, travels on duty within the meaning of this Article.

2 A Chaplain proceeding to a distance from head-quarters to solemnise a marriage; or a medical officer leaving his station to attend upon the am^{ble} of public officer, which he is not bound to attend free of charge as a part of his regular duties, is not travelling on duty within the meaning of this Article.

1039. The pay of the officers named in Appendix 20 has been fixed so as to compensate them for the cost of ordinary journeys (other than journeys by rail or steamer) within their respective jurisdictions, and they are not entitled to travelling allowance for such journeys. When travelling by rail or steamer within jurisdiction, they are entitled to travelling allowance under Articles 1011 to 1032. When proceeding under proper authority beyond their jurisdiction, they are entitled to travelling allowance for their journey, including such part of it as is within their jurisdiction.

NOTE 1.—[Zilladars and Veterinary Assistants serve in Baluchistan are only entitled to actual rail—

NOTE 2.—[Revenue Surveyors in any description of work they are entitled to—

No. 132.

Page 284. Article 1039.

Substitute the following for Note 2 under this Article:—

NOTE 2.—[Revenue Surveyors in Burma are not entitled to travelling allowance for journeys any description within their jurisdiction. When travelling beyond their jurisdiction they draw actual travelling expenses incurred on the journey limited to the amount of the travelling allowance admissible to officers of their class.]

(3rd Edition, No. 132, dated 6-4-1911)

in A]
Gove
1.
for, at
on any
1.

—ys

Tents.

1042. (a) The Local Government, or the Head of an Imperial Department in respect of his subordinates, is empowered to lay down the scale of Government tents to be supplied for the use on tour of any particular officer or class of officers for office and, if it think fit, private purposes.

(b) When tents which are the property of Government are used only for office purposes by an officer on tour, they are carried at Government expense. When they are used partly for office and partly for private purposes, the officer using them must, save as provided in Article 1000, pay half the cost of carriage. When they are used wholly for private purposes, the officer using them must, unless the case is met by Article 1000, pay the whole cost of carriages.

1043. *Cancelled.*

Section II.—Permanent Allowances.

1044. A permanent monthly travelling allowance is granted in lieu of all other travelling allowances for journeys within an officer's circle of duty, and is drawn all the year round, whether the officer entitled to it is at the time absent from his head-quarters or not. Officers in receipt of such an allowance should deduct from the amount drawn each month, the value of the fares for any railway journeys for which they have used a free pass during the month.

Exceptions—The following officers who draw permanent monthly travelling allowance may draw single fare for a journey by rail in addition:—

(a) District Inspectors of Excise in the Central Provinces, provided the Deputy Commissioner certifies that the journey by rail was necessary and that the Inspector has duly earned the monthly allowance

(b) Police Inspectors in Bombay.

(c) District Inspectors of Schools in the Punjab—with the special sanction of the Post Master-General for journeys made by them as Inspectors of School Post Office

(d) Munshis and clerks attached to Canal Divisions of the Public Works Department and Sub-divisional clerks and munshis on the establishment of the Executive Engineer, Kumaun Government Estates, United Provinces.

1045. The Local Government may, either by a general order, applying to a class of officers or by a special order, permit an officer whose circle of duty extends beyond the limits of a single district, to draw, whenever his actual travelling expenses for a duly authorised journey on duty by public conveyance exceed double the amount of his permanent allowance for the period occupied in such journey, the difference between such double permanent allowance and the allowances admissible under Chapter LII in addition to his ordinary permanent allowance for such period.

1046. An officer in receipt of a permanent monthly allowance may, when proceeding, under proper authority, beyond his jurisdiction, exchange his permanent allowance for the entire journey, including such part of it as is

within his jurisdiction, for the allowances admissible under Article 1065, the daily allowance being taken to be one-thirtieth of the permanent monthly allowance.

1047. A permanent monthly allowance cannot be drawn during absence on leave, or during joining time, or for any period for which travelling allowance of any other kind is drawn. But save as provided in this Article a permanent allowance may, at the option of the officer receiving it, be drawn in lieu of any other travelling allowances admissible under these Regulations.

1048. Permanent monthly allowances are granted to the officers named in Appendix 22 at the rates shown therein.

Additions to this Appendix can be made only with the sanction of the Government of India.

1049. (a) The Local Government may grant to a Forest officer, in lieu of other travelling allowance, a permanent allowance, according to the following scale:—

	Rs.
To an officer in charge of a circle	150 a month.
To an officer in charge of a division—	
(i) If a member of the Imperial Forest Service or an Extra Deputy Conservator	100 "
(ii) If an Extra Assistant Conservator or a probationer for the Provincial Forest Service	75 "
(iii) If below the rank of Extra Assistant Conservator	50 "
	60 "
	20 "

(b) Where a charge is specially extensive, or travelling is unusually costly, the above scale may be increased, with the previous sanction of the Government of India, by twenty-five or fifty per cent.

1050. Conservators of Forests in Madras may grant a Forester not in charge of a Range a permanent monthly travelling allowance not exceeding Rs. 8.

1051. Munshis and clerks attached to Canal Divisions of the Public Works Department and sub-divisional clerks and munshis on the establishment of the Executive Engineer, Kumaun Government Estates, United Provinces, who are liable to be at any time required to go on tour, may, at the option of the Local Government, be granted a permanent monthly allowance of Rs. 10, in lieu of all other travelling allowance.

NOTE.—[Munshis and clerks stationed beyond the external boundaries of the Hazara, Peshawar, Kohat, Dera Ismail Khan or Dera Ghazi Khan districts, receive a permanent monthly allowance of Rs. 15, with the sanction of the Local Government in each case.]

Section III.—Daily Allowances—Conditions.

1052. (a) A daily allowance is intended to cover the ordinary daily charges of an officer on tour; it is drawn only during absence from head-quarters on

Similar exemptions, subject to the same conditions, may be granted in individual cases up to a limit of 30 days by Imperial Heads of Departments and Provincial Heads of Departments, Commissioners of Divisions, Settlement Commissioners, and Superintending Engineers to whom the Local Government may delegate authority for this purpose.

It is open to the authority sanctioning the exemption to lay down any limits or conditions, which it may think fit to impose; for instance, when an exemption is made under this Article, the full daily allowance admissible under rule may be reduced by such an amount, and may be granted for such number of days, as the sanctioning authority may deem proper in each case.

NOTE 1.—[A General duty Karkun in Bombay draws daily allowance for the first 120 days of absence from head-quarters in each financial year, irrespective of the limitation

No. 69.

Page 288. Article 1056.

Substitute the following for Note A under this Article:—

No. 312.

Page 288. Article 1057.

Substitute the following for this Article:—

1057. (a) For the purpose of Article 1056 a halt is continuous unless terminated by an absence at a distance exceeding five miles for a period including—

(b) which
For such

entitled to them, allowances under Section V, Chapter LIII.

(c) After the expiry of ten days an officer may draw travelling allowance under the ordinary rules for journeys from the halting place, even though followed by a return to it.

Note.—[In Articles 1056 and 1057, the halting place for the purposes of Article 1056 should be considered to be the officer's temporary head-quarters.]

(8th Edition, No. 312, dated 1-6-12)

AS AMENDED.

1059. (a) A Local Government may, by general or special order, permit any officer or class of officers to draw, during a halt at head-quarters, the actual expense (not exceeding the daily allowance) of keeping up camp equipage (when it is necessary to do so) during a halt: provided such actual expense may not be drawn for a longer period than twenty-one days in Sind or Rajputana, and ten days in other places.

Explanation.—A halt is not interrupted for the purpose of this rule by an absence on duty from the place of halting for less than three nights.

(b) An officer drawing an allowance under this Article, for a halt at head-quarters, must certify that he has during such period kept up the whole or part of his camp equipage, and that the expense so incurred is not less than the halting allowance drawn. In the case of a non-gazetted or menial officer

the head of the office must also certify that it was necessary for such officer to keep up the whole or a part of his camp equipage as the case may be.

(c) Except in the case of officers to whom Exception 2 to Article 1055 applies, a halt within five miles of head-quarters in the course of a tour is, for the purpose of this Article, treated as a halt at head-quarters.

1060. The Local Government may determine, in case of doubt, what are the head-quarters of any officer serving under it. The Head of an Imperial Department may similarly decide in the case of his subordinates.

Cumulative Allowances

1061. (a) An officer compelled, on a sudden emergency, to leave his camp and proceed rapidly on duty to a place more than twenty miles distant, may, under the special order of the Local Government, draw the actual expense of maintaining such camp, not exceeding the daily allowance, in addition to the allowances admissible under Chapter LII, whether the camp be moved or not.

(b) The Local Government may delegate its power under this Article to the head of a department.

1062. An officer entitled to daily allowance, whose jurisdiction extends over a whole province, may, when making a journey of over a hundred miles to the first and from the last camp of a tour, in lieu of the daily allowance admissible for the days occupied by such journey, recover the whole necessary expenditure incurred thereupon, including the conveyance of camp equipment, servants horses, motor-cars, motor-cycles, bicycles and private baggage. The number of servants, horses, motor-cars, motor-cycles, bicycles and the quantity of private baggage to be thus charged for should be fixed by the Local Government.

Section IV.—Daily Allowances—Rates.

1063. Officers are entitled to daily allowances as follows:—

- (i) An officer of the first class, Rs. 5.
- (ii) An officer of the second class, four annas for every Rs. 25 or fraction of Rs. 25 of the pay or maximum pay of his appointment, subject to a maximum of Rs. 3.
- (iii) An officer of the third class, two annas for every Rs. 12½ or fraction of Rs. 12½ of the pay or maximum pay of his appointment, subject to a minimum of six annas in the Bombay Presidency, or four annas elsewhere.

- (iv) An officer of the fourth class, three annas if he travels over more than one province, and two annas if he travels over a single province.

Exceptions—(a) The officers mentioned in Appendix 25 are entitled to daily allowance as shown therein.

(b) In the Forest Department (1) officers of all classes below the first, including the In-

(bb) The camp clerk of the Inspector General of Irrigation draws a daily allowance of Rs. 11 which may, in special cases, be increased by the Inspector General to Rs. 3. The peons who accompany the latter on tour draw a daily allowance of four annas.

(c) The Vice-Consul at Jeddah and the Vice-Consul for Hodeida and Karaman, when travelling in their Vice-Consular capacity on the public service in the Hedjaz, Red Sea, etc., are reimbursed their actual travelling expenses and receive in addition £1 per diem for subsistence.

(d) Clerks accompanying His Excellency the Viceroy, a member of the Viceroy's Council, or a Secretary to the Government of India on tour draw for the whole period of the tour extra allowances according to the following scale. Travelling allowance may not be drawn in addition when the means of locomotion are provided at the expense of the State :—

- (i) Clerks on salaries of less than Rs. 100—Full salary, provided the sum of salary and allowance does not exceed Rs. 150 a month.
- (ii) Clerks on salaries of not less than Rs. 100, but less than Rs. 200—Half salary, provided the sum of salary and allowance does not exceed Rs. 260½ a month.
- (iii) Clerks on salaries of Rs. 200 and above—One-third salary to a maximum of Rs. 200 a month.

NOTE—[The Hospital Assistant attached to the Viceroy's dispensary, when accompanying His Excellency on tour, is treated for the purposes of this rule as a clerk.]

(e) Permanent clerks, potdars and shroffs deputed to accompany remittances beyond their provinces to the places named below, are entitled to daily allowances at the following rates for the period of their absence on duty :—

	Clerks.	Potdars and Shroffs.
	R. a. p.	R. a. p.
(i) Bombay, Calcutta, Karachi and Rangoon	1 4 0	1 0 0
(ii) Other places	0 12 0	0 8 0

The Head Commissioner of Paper Currency and Comptroller General may however grant Rs. 1-8 to clerks, Rs. 1-4 to potdars or shroffs and annas 4 to peons, when he is satisfied that the rates otherwise admissible are insufficient.

(f) Clerks and Hospital Assistants accompanying the Lieutenant-Governor of the salary, subject to a maximum on which the camp-leaves head- entitled to the free carriage of their of Bengal on tour also draw allowances at the above rates.

(g) Settlement and Assistant Settlement Officers and Excise Deputy Collectors in Bengal are entitled to daily allowance at the following rates :—

- (i) Officers on pay of Rs. 700 or upwards, Rs. 7-8-0 a day.
- (ii) Officers on pay of less than Rs. 700 a month, 50 per cent. in excess of the rate of in the the 24 in the

(h) Cash clerks and potdars on the Eastern Bengal State Railway, when temporarily employed in the capacity of Assistant Pay clerks, and travelling with cash on the line, draw travelling allowance at the same rate as Assistant Pay clerks.

No. 143.

Page 291. Article 1064.

Substitute the following for clause (2) of this Article :—

(2) Secretaries or Joint Secretaries to Government in the Public Works Department of Madras, Bombay, Bengal, the United Provinces, Punjab, Burma and Eastern Bengal and Assam, when travelling with the Governor or Lieutenant-Governor, are entitled to a daily allowance of Rs. 10.

(5th Edition, No. 143, dated 1-4-11)

Section V.—Mileage in lieu of Daily Allowances.

When Daily Allowances are exchangeable.

1065. An officer may for any day draw in lieu of his daily allowance—

- (i) if he travels by railway or steamer or both, the allowances admissible under Articles 1011 to 1015 or Articles 1016 to 1032, or both, as the case may be;
- (ii) if he travels more than twenty miles by road, or if, being a non-gazetted ministerial or a menial officer, he travels by public or hired conveyance under a certificate from the head of the office that he was required to do so, the allowances admissible under Chapter LII.

1. If officer is only entitled to actual expenses of his class. Such actual expenses Government may prescribe, e.g., daily allowance for mileage either

1 month and all Deputy Rangers' expenses for journeys by boat.)

1 the application of this Article to those to be travelled in any one day or, otherwise, as it thinks fit.

1 ng down a scale or limit 1
1 class, the Govern- 1

is practicable, Governor-General in Council. And the actual expenses for which ministerial officers or menial servants may on certain occasions exchange daily allowance, besides being subject to the general mileage limits prescribed in these Regulations, shall also be subject to any further restrictions or limits which the Local Government may from time to time prescribe.

fit to prescribe. Such restrictions or limits may, if considered advisable, amount to an absolute prohibition of the exchange of daily allowance for mileage in certain cases, or they may consist only in the prescribing of a subsidiary scale"]

(iii) if he travels partly by road and partly by rail or steamer, or both—

- (1) in respect of the road journey, the allowance admissible under Articles 1033 to 1037, limited unless the conditions of clause (ii) of this Article are fulfilled, to the amount of the daily allowance;

NOTE—[In determining the allowance admissible under clause (iii) (1) for a road journey other than a journey to and from an officer's head-quarters the distance actually travelled on duty shall be taken into account, without reference to the situation of any public office or other point fixed by a Local Government under Article 998, provided that the road and rail journeys are made on the same day and in continuation of each other.]

- (2) in respect of the journey by railway or steamer, the allowances admissible under Article 999, or Articles 1011 to 1015, or Articles 1016 to 1032, or both, as the case may be.

1066. In the case of officers whose salary does not exceed Rs. 200 a month the Local Government may, by general or special order, and subject to such conditions as it thinks fit to impose, permit any officer or class of officers to draw allowances admissible under Chapter LII for the whole period of any absence from head-quarters, on condition that no daily allowance is drawn for such period, if it considers that their duty is such that the daily allowance is not sufficient to cover travelling expenses.

Officers attached to Railways.

1067. The following officers, whose duties require them to travel constantly by railway, are not entitled to allowances under Article 1066 except in cases of transfer from one line to another, or for more than eight hours on any day on which they are required to travel.

than eight hours

pass, the

ing their

Dej

Rail

All

Sub

particular

All

medical

except the

The

Railway

1067

Article

for more than

of their department

Part XI.

to Railways are not entitled to draw allowances under Article 1066, except in cases of transfer from one line to another, or for more than eight hours between 9 P.M. and 5 A.M., such absence being certified by the head of their department.

NOTE.—[The Railway Board may grant at their discretion travelling allowance under this rule to Permanent-Way Inspectors temporarily transferred from open to unopened (construction) lines.]

2. The proviso in Article 23 applies to allowances drawn under this Article.

3. In cases in which any of the above-mentioned officers makes a road or steamer journey in combination with a railway journey, he may, if he travels to a place distant five miles or more from the point where he leaves the railway, draw in addition allowances under Articles 1033 to 1035, or Articles 1016 to 1021.

NOTE.—[The time thus spent on the road or steamer journey must be neglected by the officer in calculating the duration of absence from his station for the purpose of claiming daily allowance under this Article.]

No. 82.

Page 293. Article 1068.

Insert the following as Rule 1 under this Article:—

1. Superintendents and Assistant Superintendents, Railway Mail Service, and Inspectors of Shunting are entitled, for journeys by road of not less than a mile, to mileage under Articles 1013 to 1035, but the time spent on such journeys must be excluded in calculating the duration of absence from headquarters for the purpose of claiming daily allowance under this Article.

(21st Edition, No. 82, dated 2-1-11.)

Officers who are appointed beyond the limits of the railways and lines to which they are attached, are entitled to special daily allowances at Rs. 6 and 4, respectively, a day of not less than six consecutive hours.

RE.—[In case of transfer, the officers mentioned in this Article are entitled to travelling allowance under Article 1013.]

9. Superintendents and Assistant Superintendents, Railway Mail and Inspectors of Shunting may also draw daily allowance, if they are absent from head-quarters for a continuous period of six hours, forming one day and part of the next: Provided that if further daily allowance of any other journeys is earned under the preceding Article during the same days, it shall be drawn for only one of the two days.

Officers in the Survey of India Department

The following special rules apply to officers in the Survey of

India. Any officer may, for a journey in the field, exchange his daily allowance for the allowance admissible under Chapter LII when he is specially authorized by the Surveyor-General or Deputy Surveyor-General, and when he has to travel by his own or hired conveyance or is employed on special duty.

Substitute the following for the entries under "Public Works Department" and "Forest Department" in the table in clause (c) of this Article:—

Public Works Department.	Ra.	
Upper Subordinate Canal Zilladar; and Canal Darogha employed on Inundation Canals in the Punjab	30	
Chief of Irrigation Circle, Burma (on condition that a horse is provided)	15	Managers and ...

* Upper Subordinates receive a horse allowance of Rs. 35 a month in (i) localities in Burma where double rates of travelling allowances or higher rates of local allowances are in force, and (ii) places beyond the external boundaries of the districts of Hazara,

Lower Subordinates or Sub-Overseers located in the Simla and Kulu hills also draw a horse allowance of Rs. 22.8 a month.

... receive a horse allowance ... the Loralai District ... railway, draws a horse

Officers appointed in Europe.

India and outfit allowances (in Europe (on termination of which have been framed by

NOTE.—[The rule regarding a Chief Justice or Judge of any of the High Courts is included in Statutory Rule No. 40 in Article 513]

1088. Officers appointed in Europe to the public service in India, are ordinarily allowed by the Secretary of State a free passage to India.

1089. *Cancelled.*

1090. A Chaplain who, during his period of probation, is declared by a Medical Board to be permanently incapacitated for further service in India is entitled on retirement to a free passage to his country, provided that he has not before retirement taken leave on medical certificate. A probationer removed from the service for misconduct of any kind, or who resigns his position for any cause other than certified ill-health, is not entitled to a return passage to his country, and is bound to refund the cost of his passage to India. The Local Government may, however, waive the claim to refund in cases not involving misconduct when satisfied that the circumstances justify this concession.

1091. An officer appointed to the Bengal Pilot Service is granted an Outfit Allowance of £20.

Journeys from Port.

1092. An officer who is appointed by the Secretary of State, while resident in India, is entitled to a free passage to the port to which he is posted.

1093. (a) If such an officer disembarks in India at any port other than the capital town of the Presidency to which he is attached, he is entitled to travelling allowance from such port to the first station to which he is posted, limited to the amount to which he would have been entitled under the preceding Article if he had disembarked at such capital town.

(b) But if an officer is directed by the Secretary of State to proceed to a particular port, he is entitled to travelling allowance from that port.

NOTE.—[For the purposes of the preceding Articles, an officer attached to any Province other than Bombay or Madras, is held to be attached to the Bengal Presidency]

Section II.—Journeys on Transfer.

1094. An officer is entitled to travelling allowance at the rates prescribed in Chapter LII for a journey on transfer from one station to another, if he is transferred for the public convenience, and not at his own request, or in consequence of misconduct, and if he is entitled to pay or salary during the time

occupied in such journey. Inferior servants should not be transferred save in exceptional cases in which there may be special reasons for a transfer.

Exceptions—1 Police officers below the rank of Assistant Superintendent, transferred from one station to another in the same district, are not entitled to travelling allowance except for journeys by rail or steamer, but may be allowed the actual cost of conveyance of their necessary baggage. In Burma such officers when so transferred are, however, allowed their actual expenses for journeys by boat on production of a certificate from the District Superintendent that this is the ordinary mode of travelling for persons of their class, and that the amount charged is reasonable.

2 In the United Provinces, Tahsildars and Revenue and Judicial ministerial officers in

1095. The officers mentioned in Article 1067 draw allowances under that Article for journeys on transfers between stations within the limits of the line to which they are attached. They are not, however, entitled to daily allowance for halts made in the course of the journey, unless such halts are made in connection with their duty.

1096. The rules in Articles 1070 (a) (ii) and 1070 (b) for Survey officers apply also to journeys on transfer.

Transfer of Subordinates.

1097. (a) An officer of the classes specified below is, in case of transfer, entitled to passage-money for each member of his family at the rates admissible for himself or at the rates of the vessel, full or half passage-money is payable for such member—

- (i) Departmental Officers and Warrant Officers;
- (ii) Non Commissioned Military Officers;
- (iii) European Soldiers, and
- (iv) Officers of the second or third class whose pay is less than Rs. 200.

(b) If, however, any member of the family of such an officer is pre-

transfer or precedes him by a period not exceeding one month

NOTE.—[In the Military Works Department Chief Engineers of Commands exercise the powers of a Local Government under this Article.]

1098. A non-gazetted officer, whose salary after transfer does not exceed Rs. 400 a month, is, if the transfer is to a station more than 200 miles distant

by the ordinary route, and is made for a period exceeding three months, entitled to travelling allowance as follows :—

(a) For a journey by steamer or railway, to the amount actually paid in fares for the officer himself, his family, and servants, subject to the following limits :—

- (i) For himself and family—four full fares of the class of accommodation to which he is ordinarily entitled.
- (ii) For servants—three full fares of the lowest class.

Also to the cost of carriage by cargo steamer or goods train of personal effects within the limits of the following scale :—

Salary of officer.	Weight of luggage.
Rupees 100 or less	5 Maunds.
More than Rs. 100, but not more than Rs. 200	8 "
More than Rs. 200	12 "

(b) For a journey by road, to the actual charges of locomotion for himself, his family, and three servants, up to a maximum of three times the rate of mileage to which he is ordinarily entitled ; and the cost of carriage of personal effects within the scale given in the preceding clause.

(c) If any member of the officer's family is prevented by good and sufficient cause from travelling with him, his or her journey may be charged for within these limits : Provided he or she follows the officer within six months of the date of his transfer or precedes him by a period not exceeding one month.

NOTE.—[Every officer proposing to draw travelling allowance under this Article shall,

1098 A. Jail warders and head warders who are not in superior service when transferred from one jail to another, and police constables when transferred from one district to another, are entitled to travelling allowance as follows, if they travel with their families :—

- (1) By railway or steamer . . . Double fare of the lowest class.
- (2) By road or boat . . . Two annas a mile by road and one anna a mile by boat

(1).

Transfer not on Public Grounds, and for Misconduct.

1099. (a) When an officer is transferred otherwise than for the public convenience, a copy of the order of transfer shall be sent to the Audit Officer of the circle of audit in which he is serving, with an endorsement stating the reason of the transfer. In the absence of such an endorsement the Audit Officer shall assume that the officer has been transferred for the public convenience.

(b) In the case of non-gazetted officers a certificate from the head of the office may be accepted in lieu of the copy of the order prescribed by clause (a).

1100. The authority competent to order the transfer may, if it thinks fit, by special order, permit an officer transferred for misconduct to draw travelling allowance

Transfers from the Army.

1101. A military officer joining an appointment in the Civil Department may draw travelling allowance subject to the conditions laid down in this Section.

1102. A Non-Commissioned officer of the Native Army, who elects at request for service in the Forest Department, under the rules in force in that department, is entitled to travelling allowance to join his appointment for the journey from his station to the head-quarters of the Forest division to which he is posted, even though the conditions laid down in this Section are not fulfilled.

Appointment changed in Transit.

1103. An officer whose appointment is changed while he is en route from one appointment to station to the place (old station) at which he receives his further orders, and thence to his new station, (new station)

When Leave intervenes.

1107—1109. Canceled.

1107—1109. Canceled.

Section III.—Journeys to Hill Stations

1110. Special rules—not incorporated in these Regulations—are prescribed for officers and establishments moving with the head-quarters of a Government to and from a hill sanitarium.

1111. Canceled.

1112. When an officer is permitted for his own convenience to conduct his duties at a hill station, neither he, nor any of the establishment which accompanies him, is entitled to travelling allowance for the journey to or from such station.

Accountant-General.

1113. An Accountant-General permitted by the Government of India

to
rate
the
mler
An;
the
of,

No. 345.

Page 304. Article 1113.

Cancelled.

(6th Edition, No. 345, dated the 10th March 1914)

- (ii) Special Allowance.
- (iii) Family Maintenance Allowance.
- (iv) House-rent calculated according to the proportion which the period of residence of the Accountant-General's office establishment at the hill station bears to the whole period of the residence there of the Secretariat establishment of the Local Government.

Other officers!

1114. Officers other than those mentioned in the Hill Allowance Rules (see Article 1110), who require to go to a hill station on duty, are, under the ordinary rules, entitled to travelling allowance for the journey there and back and to daily allowances for the period of halt there on duty. But Local Governments and heads of departments have power to refuse, and should refuse, travelling allowance to an officer who visits a hill station on duty if he prolongs his visit beyond the period required for the performance of the duty.

NOTE.—[In applying the ordinary rules to halts at hill stations under this Article, the general exemptions from the rule laid down in Article 1056 made by Local Governments under that Article shall be held to be inapplicable.]

1115. An Audit officer should retrench the travelling allowance, for a journey to and from a hill station, of an officer who remains at the hill station for more than ten days, unless the head of the department or, where the officer is himself the head of a department, the Local Government officially intimates that the presence of the officer was required on duty throughout the period.

Section IV.—Journeys to attend Examinations.

1116. An officer is entitled to travelling allowance twice, but not more than twice, for each standard, for journeys to and fro, consequent on attendance at—

- (1) an obligatory departmental examination,
- (2) in the case of Military officers in civil employ, an examination for promotion in military rank,

- (3) an examination held under any rules in force for a reward for passing in the vernacular language of any frontier or hill tribe, or
 (4) in the case of officers in Burma, an elementary examination in Chinese.

NOTE.—[The Local Government may extend the provisions of this Article to any departmental examination, even though it be not obligatory.]

1117. If a candidate appears to have culpably neglected the duty of preparing himself for an obligatory departmental examination during the period available for the purpose, the Head of a Department may disallow the travelling allowance to which he would otherwise have been entitled under Article 1116.

1118. The Local Government may disallow travelling allowance to a candidate who fails to obtain a reward for passing in the language of a frontier or hill tribe, if such candidate does not attain to such reasonable standard as the Local Government prescribes.

1119. A civil officer or a military officer in civil employ who obtains a reward for proficiency in an Oriental language, or who for the first time obtains a Degree of Honour in any language in the Second Division, is entitled to travelling allowance to and from the place of examination.

1120. A Civil Assistant Surgeon or a Medical Subordinate is entitled to travelling allowance for a journey to attend an examination for promotion to a higher grade in his own service, and, if he passes the examination, for the return journey to his own station.

Page 305. Article 1121.

Substitute the following for this Article:—

1121. Save as provided in this Section, or by special order of the Government of India, an officer is not entitled to travelling allowance for a journey proceeding on, rejoining from, or during leave of any kind; or on retirement or dismissal from the public service.

(5th Edition, No 112, dated 1-3-11.)

— unless by the Government of India, or by the Government of a Province, on great urgency where a previous reference to the Secretary of State may result in serious inconvenience.

on Medical Certificate.
No. 270.

Page 305. Article 1122

No. 272.

Page 305. Article 1123.

Substitute the following:—

1123. A Military Officer is entitled, when proceeding the same advantages in with a regiment, but this employ, when proceeding on or returning from leave to use the certificate in (Military) Form E, referred to in Article 1122.

(5th Edition, No 272, dated 1-5-12)

Article does not entitle a Military officer in civil employ, when proceeding on or returning from leave, to use the certificate in (Military) Form E, referred to in Article 1122.

1124. The provisions of the Military Transport Regulations applicable to Departmental Officers and Warrant Officers proceeding on or returning from leave on medical certificate apply also to such officers in civil employ.

1125. A Civil Hospital Assistant from another province serving in Burma is entitled to a free passage for himself and his family to his home, when proceeding on leave on medical certificate.

1126. Non-Commissioned officers and men of the Military Police companies at Dacca, Bhagalpur, Ranchi, and Hooghly, taking furlough, leave on private affairs or leave on medical certificates are entitled to free passage by river and rail to and from their homes.

Recall from leave.

1127. An officer recalled to duty before the expiry of leave, is entitled, if the return to duty is compulsory (see Article 199) and if the leave is curtailed by one month or more, to travelling allowance for the journey from the place at which the order of recall reaches him, or, if such place be out of India, to free passage to India, and travelling allowance from the port of debarkation, to the station to which he is recalled. If the amount of the leave curtailed is less than one month, the foregoing privileges may be given or withheld at the discretion of the authority recalling the officer, or of the Secretary of State, according as the leave is in or out of India.

1. The officer in charge of a Survey Party may grant at his discretion travelling allowance to Native Surveyors and Subordinates who are recalled to duty from recess leave before the expiry of that leave

Survey Subordinates.

1128. The Surveyor-General may grant such rail and steamer fares as he considers necessary, to and from place of recruitment, to khalsis and other menials when proceeding on or returning from recess leave or on enlistment or discharge. He may also grant such travelling expenses as he considers necessary to Surveyors and other subordinates when proceeding on or rejoining from leave to their homes if the latter are situated in provinces other than those in which they are employed.

NOTE.—[In Eastern Bengal and Assam similar authority may be exercised by the Director of Land Records and the Superintendent of Provincial Surveys in regard to their respective subordinates]

Retirement of Subordinates in certain cases.

1129. The Superintendent of Port Blair and the Nicobars may grant to any subordinate employed there a free passage to India for himself and his family, on dismissal or retirement. He may also grant a free passage to India to the family of any subordinate who may die while employed there.

1130. The Government of Bombay may grant to any subordinate employed at Aden a free passage to India for himself and his family, on dismissal or retirement.

1131. Members of the Police Force in the United Provinces whose homes lie west of the Sutlej, may, on discharge or retirement from the service, if their pay was less than Rs. 20, be provided with a railway ticket to enable them to reach their homes, and may also be allowed subsistence allowance of two annas a day for a period not exceeding ten days: Provided that no policeman shall be entitled to these allowances if he has been discharged for disgraceful conduct or by sentence of a Criminal Court for an offence other than a breach of discipline.

Termination of Temporary Employment.

1132. A person employed for a temporary purpose, who has received travelling allowance for joining his appointment, may, on the termination of his employment, be allowed travelling allowance to the place at which he was engaged, provided the claim is preferred within three months of the termination of the temporary service, and the officer under whom the person was employed is satisfied that he intends to make the journey.

Section VI.—Other Occasions.

To give Evidence.

1133. An officer summoned to give evidence of facts which have come to his knowledge, or of matters with which he has had to deal, in his public capacity, either—

- (i) in a criminal case (including a case before a Court Martial), or
 - (ii) in a civil case to which Government is a party, or
 - (iii) in a departmental enquiry held by a properly constituted authority,
- may draw travelling allowance under the rules for journeys on tour:

Provided that (if he is not a police officer) he must obtain from the Court in cases (i) and (ii) any travelling or subsistence allowance to which he is entitled by the rules of the Court and must deduct the amount from the travelling allowance claimed.

NOTE 1.—[A police officer is granted no allowance by the Court, but is given a certificate of attendance.]

NOTE 2.—[An officer on leave summoned to give evidence of the kind contemplated in this Article is entitled to travelling allowance under this Article from and to the place from which he is summoned as if he were on duty.]

1134. (a) An officer summoned to give evidence under other circumstances is not entitled, by reason of his being an officer of Government, to any allowances, other than those admissible by the rules of the Court.

(b) But if the Court pays him any sum by way of subsistence allowance or compensation, apart from any allowance for travelling expenses, he must repay that amount to Government before drawing full pay for the day or days of absence.

Substitute the following for this Section

235. As an exception to Article 110 and 111, however, and
Judges and Charities of the same being in the Civil Service
mentioned as witnesses is Criminal Cases, however, and the same
as persons of their rank in the same and the same.

First Edition, No 102, dated 2022

temporary, where there is no Medical officer, to procure Medical advice, is, on production of a certificate from the Medical officer consulted that the journey was, in his opinion, absolutely necessary, entitled to travelling allowance for the journey to and from the nearest station where a Medical officer is located.

NOTE.—[This Article is applicable to cases where an officer is compelled to leave his headquarters to obtain the certificates referred to in Articles 823 and 833. But no travelling allowance is admissible for journeys undertaken with a view to obtaining the certificate referred to in Articles 829 and 831 or the countersignature referred to in Articles 833 and 834.]

1137. The permission of superior authority should be obtained beforehand where it is possible to obtain such permission without risk to the officer requiring advice. Controlling officers must take care that undue advantage is not taken of this privilege. If the absence of the invalid officer from his station be prolonged, he should be required to take leave on medical certificate.

1137A. A probationary chaplain, who is obliged to undertake a journey in order to procure from a Medical Board the health certificate required under Article 576, is entitled to travelling allowance for the journey.

1138. An officer applying for an invalid pension, who is required to leave his station to appear before a medical board, may, if the pension is applied for under the direction of the applicant's official superior on the ground of his incapacity for work and in the interest of the public service, be granted for the journey his actual expenses not exceeding the amount he would receive if travelling allowance were admissible. If it is necessary for the officer to return to his station after appearing before the Medical Board, he may be granted travelling expenses. The bill should be supported by a certificate in the interest of the public service to show that he did not voluntarily ask to retire.

The same concession may be granted, with the sanction of a Head of a Department or Commissioner of a Division, in cases in which application is made voluntarily, provided such authority is satisfied that the circumstances of the applicant are such as to justify it.

Officers under training.

1138A. A Local Government may at its discretion decide, in the case of an officer, including a student, not already in Government service, who is selected to undergo a course of training at any school, college, or other institution, whether any, and if so, what travelling allowance should be allowed for journeys to and from such institution on joining or leaving such institution and for the period of training or on the occasion of such training.

No. 218.

Page 309. Article 1139.

Insert the following as a note under this Article :—

Note.—Local Governments exercising territorial jurisdiction under this Article for journeys on any railway to an authority which possesses the powers of granting special rates but special rates shall not be granted to such officer or class of officers. (11th Edition, No. 218.)

- (ii) No mileage shall be increased so as to exceed one rupee.
- (iii) The allowances admissible under Articles 1011 to 1015 and under Articles 1067 to 1069 and 1072 (a) for journeys by railway shall not be increased.
- (iv) The Local Government may, if it thinks fit, except any officer or class of officers from the general rate of increase, and direct that either the ordinary rates, or a lower rate of increase, be granted to such officer or class of officers.

1140. In certain localities special rates of daily or mileage allowances or both, have been prescribed either generally or for particular classes of officers. A list of these special rates in the various provinces is given in the Local Manual of the Audit Officer concerned

Chapter LVI.—Special Rules for High Officers.

NOTE.—[The rules in this Chapter relate to journeys on duty. Rules on the subject of journeys by railway otherwise than on duty are contained in Appendix 30.]

Viceroy, Governors, and Lieutenant-Governors.

1141. The Viceroy and Governor-General controls his own travelling expenses and those of his household, including the members of his personal Staff, with the exception of his Private and Military Secretaries

1142. A Governor or Lieutenant-Governor controls his own travelling expenses and those of his household, with the exception of the officers of his personal Staff. The Military Secretary and Aides-de-Camp to the Governor of Bombay receive their actual travelling expenses while on tour with His Excellency the Governor

1143. The travelling expenses of the Governors of Madras and Bombay and of their households, are paid out of the contract allowance for household charges.

1144. A Local Government (other than the Governments of Madras and Bombay) should report to the Government of India, in the Finance Department, any representations made with regard to its travelling expenses by the Accountant-General and any measures taken in consequence of such representations.

Indian Members of the Council of India.

1144A. A gentleman who is habitually resident in India at the time of receiving notice of his intended appointment to the Council of India, shall receive Rs. 4,500 as allowance for equipment and voyage.

Members of Viceroy's Council.

1145. An Ordinary Member of the Viceroy's Council, when travelling on duty by railway, is entitled to a reserved first class carriage for himself, and to third class accommodation for not more than ten personal servants. When travelling on duty by road or steamer he is entitled to charge to Government his personal *bond fide* travelling expenses, appending to his bill a certificate as follows :—

"I certify that I have actually paid the amount of this bill, and that it does not include any charge for the freight of any stores or goods, other than my personal luggage, or any charge for refreshments, hotels or staging bungalows."

NOTE.—[Further rules are contained in Appendix 30.]

1146. *Cancelled.*

Members of a Governor's Executive Council.

1147. Members of the Executive Councils of the Governors of Madras and Bombay, when travelling by railway, are entitled to a reserved first class carriage, to railway fares actually paid for four servants at lowest class rates, and to the freight of luggage not exceeding ten maunds.

When travelling by road or steamer they are entitled to charge to Government their personal *bond fide* travelling expenses, appending to their bills a certificate as follows :—

"I certify that I have actually paid the amount of this bill, and that it does not include any charge for the freight of any stores or goods, other than my personal luggage, or any charge for refreshments, hotels, or staging bungalows."

Members of the Imperial and Provincial Legislative Councils.

1148. Additional Members of the Imperial Legislative Council and all Additional Members or Members of the Provincial Legislative Councils, who are required to leave their official head-quarters or usual places of residence for the purpose of attending meetings of any such Councils or transacting business connected with their duties as Members of any such Councils, are entitled to travelling allowances in accordance with the following scale :—

- (1) The travelling allowances admissible to an officer of the first class to and from the place at which the Council meets, or the business is to be transacted, and
- (2) a daily allowance for each day of residence at the place where the Council is to meet or the business is to be transacted until the close of the Session or the completion of the business, at the rate—

(a) in the case of Additional Members of the Imperial Legislative Council, of Rs. 20 a day, and

(b) in the case of Additional Members or Members of the Provincial Council, of Rs. 10 a day.

is
ig
to
of
ig
al
12

Procedure.

No. 158.

Page 312. Article 1160.

Substitute the following for clause (a) under this Article :-

(a) Chaplains—provided the bill is accompanied by the order authorising the Chaplain to make the journey of (a) the Bishop or Commissary of the Diocese in the case of a Chaplain of the Church of England, and (d) the Presidency Senior Chaplain of the Church of Scotland in the case of Chaplain of the Church of Scotland.

(5th Edition, No. 128, dated 1-7-37)

(a) Chaplains—provided by the Bishop or Commissary of the Diocese authorising the Chaplain to make the journey.

(b) Deputy Auditors General and Assistant Controller of Printing (Accounts)—provided that duplicate bills are at the same time forwarded to the Comptroller and Auditor General or to the Controller of Printing, Stationery and Stamps, as the case may be, for countersignature and transmission to the Comptroller, India Treasuries.

(c) Non-gazetted officers—provided that detailed countersigned bills are subsequently submitted to the Audit Officer for adjustment.

Controlling and Audit Officers' Duties.

1161. (a) It is the duty of the Controlling officer to scrutinise the necessity, frequency, and duration of journeys or halts for which travelling allowance (whether permanent or other) is claimed. The Controlling officer may disallow the whole or a portion of the travelling allowance claimable for any journey or halt, if he considers that the journey was unnecessary, or that it was not completed with due expedition, or that the halt was of excessive duration. He should also carefully scrutinise the distances entered in travelling allowance bills (especially in the case of journeys on tour), though they are also liable to examination by the Audit Officer, and should check any tendency to abuse the option of exchanging a daily rate for mileage under Article 1065.

(b) The Local Government may lay down any subsidiary rules that it thinks fit, for the guidance of a Controlling officer of any department.

1162. A Controlling officer (other than the Head of a Local Government or Administration, including the Commissioner in Sind) may not delegate the duty of countersignature to a subordinate.

1163. Countersignature does not dispense with the necessity for formal audit with reference to rates, distances, and general conditions. An Audit Officer will accept countersignature by the proper authority as final evidence that the facts of the journey on which the claim is founded are correct, and that the claim is admissible with reference to Article 1161 (a) and to any

departmental rules. It is the duty of the Controlling and not of the Audit Officer to enforce departmental rules.

PART XI.

REFERENCE TABLES.

ABBREVIATIONS USED IN THESE TABLES.

N, Not in the 3rd edition. EX, Exception. r, rule, or rules, n., note or notes. O, omitted App., Appendix.

TABLE I.—Showing where the rules of the 4th or 5th Edition* are to be found in the 3rd Edition of the Civil Service Regulations.

REFERENCE TO		REFERENCE TO		REFERENCE TO		REFERENCE TO		REFERENCE TO	
4th or 5th Edn.	3rd Edn.	4th or 5th Edn.	3rd Edn.	4th or 5th Edn.	3rd Edn.	4th or 5th Edn.	3rd Edn.	4th or 5th Edn.	3rd Edn.
1	1	29	16	56	71	84	101	109	128
2	2	29A*	N	57	72	84A*	N	110	129
3	3	29B*	N	58	73	85 & n. 1 & 2	103—105 & n.	111	130
4	5, 6, 7	30	36A	59	74	86	106	112	131
5	8	31	37	60	75	87	107	113	132
6	9	32	38	61	76, 241	88	108	114, 115	133, 134
7	10	33	39	62	77	89	109	116	135
8	11	34	40, 41, 92A	63	78	90	110 & n.	117	136
9	12 (a)	35 (c) n.	N.	64	79	90 n.	114	118	137
10	13	36	43	65	80A	91	111	119	138
11	14A	37	45	66	81	92	112	120	139
12	14B	38 r. 5	N.	67	82	93	113	121	140
13	15	39	48	68	83	94	115	122	141
14	15A	40	49	69	84	95	116	123	142A
15	17	41	50	70	85	96	117	124	142
16	18	42	52	71	86	97	118	125†	142A
17	19	43	53	72	87	98	119	126	142B
18	20	44	54	73	88	99†	120	127	143
19	21	45	56	74	89	100†	121	128	144
20	22	46	58	75	90	101†	122	129	145
21	25	47	58A	76	91	102†	123	130	146
22	26	48	59	77	92	103†	123A	131	146A
23	29	49	60 to 62	77A	93	104	124	132	147
24	30	50	63	78	94	105	125	133(a)	148, 169
25	31	51	64	78A*	95	106	126	133(b)	N
26	32	52	65	79	96	107	127	134†	149
27	33	53	66	80	97	108 (a)	127—I, 295 n.	135	150
28	34	54	67	81	98	108 (b)	131		151

*New Articles in the 5th Edn for 14th Edition Articles, cancelled in the 5th Edition.

REFERENCE TO		REFERENCE TO		REFERENCE TO		REFERENCE TO		REFERENCE TO	
4th or 5th Edn.	3rd Edn.	4th or 5th Edn.	3rd Edn.	4th or 5th Edn.	3rd Edn.	4th or 5th Edn.	3rd Edn.	4th or 5th Edn.	3rd Edn.
137	152	170	183	199	223	229 n	261 (b)	261	293
138	151	171	189	200†	225	230	262	262†	294
139	154A	172	190	201	227 n (2)	231	263	262 n.	N.
139A	N	173	191	201 n.	227	232	264	263	295
140	153	174	192	202	228	233 (i)	264A (1)	264	296
141	156	175	193	203	229	(ii) (iv) & (v)	to (iv)		
142	157 & n. 2	176	194	203A	N	233 (iu)	N.	265	298
143	157A	176	194	204	230, 231 (a)	& n		266	299
144	158	177	195	205 (a)	232	234	265	267	300
145†	150	178	196	205 (b)	234	235	266	268	301
146†	100	179	70	206	235	236	267	269	303
147	161	180 (a)	197, 200	207	235A	237	268	270	304
148	162	(i) & (b)		208	236	237 (c) n	269	271	306
149	163	180 (a)	198	209	239	238	269	272	307
150	164	(u)		210	292	239	270	273	308
151	165	(iii)	198A	211	240	240	271	274	309
152	166	180 (c)		212	249	241	272	275	310
153	167	181	201	213	249	242	273	276	311
154	167A	182	202	213	301, 303	243	274	277	311A
155	168	183	203	214	242 & n.	244	275	278	311B
156	169	184	204	215 n 1	243	245	276A	279	312
157	170, 172	185	205	215 n 2	243 n	246	277	280	313
157A	171	186	206	216	245	247	278	281	314
157B	N	187	207	217	244, 246	248	279	282	315
158	173	188	208	218	247	249	280	283	315A.
159	174	188 r	N.	219	248	250	281	284	316
160	175	189	209	220	251	251	282	285	317
160A	N	190	210	221	252, 66	252	283	286	318
160B	N	191	211, 212	221A	N	253	284	287	319
161	176	192	213, 214	222	254	254	285	288	320
162	177	193	215	223	255	255	286 & n	289 & (2)	321 & (2)
163	178	194	216	224	257	256	287	290	322
164	179	195	217	225	257A	257	288	291	323
165	180	196	218	226	258	258	289	292	324
166	181	197	219	227	259	259	290	293	325
167	182	198	220	228	260	260	291	294	326
168	183	199	221	229	261 (a)	261	292	295	327
169	184	200	222	230	262 (a)	262	293	296	328

* New Articles in the 5th Ed. U.S.

† 5th Ed. U.S. Art. 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 111, 112, 113, 114, 115, 116, 117, 118, 119, 120, 121, 122, 123, 124, 125, 126, 127, 128, 129, 130, 131, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139, 140, 141, 142, 143, 144, 145, 146, 147, 148, 149, 150, 151, 152, 153, 154, 155, 156, 157, 158, 159, 160, 161, 162, 163, 164, 165, 166, 167, 168, 169, 170, 171, 172, 173, 174, 175, 176, 177, 178, 179, 180, 181, 182, 183, 184, 185, 186, 187, 188, 189, 190, 191, 192, 193, 194, 195, 196, 197, 198, 199, 200, 201, 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209, 210, 211, 212, 213, 214, 215, 216, 217, 218, 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 225, 226, 227, 228, 229, 230, 231, 232, 233, 234, 235, 236, 237, 238, 239, 240, 241, 242, 243, 244, 245, 246, 247, 248, 249, 250, 251, 252, 253, 254, 255, 256, 257, 258, 259, 260, 261, 262, 263, 264, 265, 266, 267, 268, 269, 270, 271, 272, 273, 274, 275, 276, 277, 278, 279, 280, 281, 282, 283, 284, 285, 286, 287, 288, 289, 290, 291, 292, 293, 294, 295, 296, 297, 298, 299, 300, 301, 302, 303, 304, 305, 306, 307, 308, 309, 310, 311, 312, 313, 314, 315, 316, 317, 318, 319, 320, 321, 322, 323, 324, 325, 326, 327, 328, 329, 330, 331, 332, 333, 334, 335, 336, 337, 338, 339, 340, 341, 342, 343, 344, 345, 346, 347, 348, 349, 350, 351, 352, 353, 354, 355, 356, 357, 358, 359, 360, 361, 362, 363, 364, 365, 366, 367, 368, 369, 370, 371, 372, 373, 374, 375, 376, 377, 378, 379, 380, 381, 382, 383, 384, 385, 386, 387, 388, 389, 390, 391, 392, 393, 394, 395, 396, 397, 398, 399, 400, 401, 402, 403, 404, 405, 406, 407, 408, 409, 410, 411, 412, 413, 414, 415, 416, 417, 418, 419, 420, 421, 422, 423, 424, 425, 426, 427, 428, 429, 430, 431, 432, 433, 434, 435, 436, 437, 438, 439, 440, 441, 442, 443, 444, 445, 446, 447, 448, 449, 450, 451, 452, 453, 454, 455, 456, 457, 458, 459, 460, 461, 462, 463, 464, 465, 466, 467, 468, 469, 470, 471, 472, 473, 474, 475, 476, 477, 478, 479, 480, 481, 482, 483, 484, 485, 486, 487, 488, 489, 490, 491, 492, 493, 494, 495, 496, 497, 498, 499, 500, 501, 502, 503, 504, 505, 506, 507, 508, 509, 510, 511, 512, 513, 514, 515, 516, 517, 518, 519, 520, 521, 522, 523, 524, 525, 526, 527, 528, 529, 530, 531, 532, 533, 534, 535, 536, 537, 538, 539, 540, 541, 542, 543, 544, 545, 546, 547, 548, 549, 550, 551, 552, 553, 554, 555, 556, 557, 558, 559, 560, 561, 562, 563, 564, 565, 566, 567, 568, 569, 570, 571, 572, 573, 574, 575, 576, 577, 578, 579, 580, 581, 582, 583, 584, 585, 586, 587, 588, 589, 590, 591, 592, 593, 594, 595, 596, 597, 598, 599, 600, 601, 602, 603, 604, 605, 606, 607, 608, 609, 610, 611, 612, 613, 614, 615, 616, 617, 618, 619, 620, 621, 622, 623, 624, 625, 626, 627, 628, 629, 630, 631, 632, 633, 634, 635, 636, 637, 638, 639, 640, 641, 642, 643, 644, 645, 646, 647, 648, 649, 650, 651, 652, 653, 654, 655, 656, 657, 658, 659, 660, 661, 662, 663, 664, 665, 666, 667, 668, 669, 670, 671, 672, 673, 674, 675, 676, 677, 678, 679, 680, 681, 682, 683, 684, 685, 686, 687, 688, 689, 690, 691, 692, 693, 694, 695, 696, 697, 698, 699, 700, 701, 702, 703, 704, 705, 706, 707, 708, 709, 710, 711, 712, 713, 714, 715, 716, 717, 718, 719, 720, 721, 722, 723, 724, 725, 726, 727, 728, 729, 730, 731, 732, 733, 734, 735, 736, 737, 738, 739, 740, 741, 742, 743, 744, 745, 746, 747, 748, 749, 750, 751, 752, 753, 754, 755, 756, 757, 758, 759, 760, 761, 762, 763, 764, 765, 766, 767, 768, 769, 770, 771, 772, 773, 774, 775, 776, 777, 778, 779, 780, 781, 782, 783, 784, 785, 786, 787, 788, 789, 790, 791, 792, 793, 794, 795, 796, 797, 798, 799, 800, 801, 802, 803, 804, 805, 806, 807, 808, 809, 810, 811, 812, 813, 814, 815, 816, 817, 818, 819, 820, 821, 822, 823, 824, 825, 826, 827, 828, 829, 830, 831, 832, 833, 834, 835, 836, 837, 838, 839, 840, 841, 842, 843, 844, 845, 846, 847, 848, 849, 850, 851, 852, 853, 854, 855, 856, 857, 858, 859, 860, 861, 862, 863, 864, 865, 866, 867, 868, 869, 870, 871, 872, 873, 874, 875, 876, 877, 878, 879, 880, 881, 882, 883, 884, 885, 886, 887, 888, 889, 890, 891, 892, 893, 894, 895, 896, 897, 898, 899, 900, 901, 902, 903, 904, 905, 906, 907, 908, 909, 910, 911, 912, 913, 914, 915, 916, 917, 918, 919, 920, 921, 922, 923, 924, 925, 926, 927, 928, 929, 930, 931, 932, 933, 934, 935, 936, 937, 938, 939, 940, 941, 942, 943, 944, 945, 946, 947, 948, 949, 950, 951, 952, 953, 954, 955, 956, 957, 958, 959, 960, 961, 962, 963, 964, 965, 966, 967, 968, 969, 970, 971, 972, 973, 974, 975, 976, 977, 978, 979, 980, 981, 982, 983, 984, 985, 986, 987, 988, 989, 990, 991, 992, 993, 994, 995, 996, 997, 998, 999, 1000.

REFERENCE TO		REFERENCE TO		REFERENCE TO		REFERENCE TO		REFERENCE TO	
4th or 5th Edn.	3rd Edn.	4th or 5th Edn.	3rd Edn.	4th or 5th Edn.	3rd Edn.	4th or 5th Edn.	3rd Edn.	4th or 5th Edn.	3rd Edn.
294	327	324	355	359	391	393	431	426	468
2951	328	325	356 (a)	360	392	394	432	427	469
296	329	326	356(b)896	361	393	395	433	428	470
297	330	327	35	362	394	398	434	429	471
298	333	328	353&r 1	363	395	397†	435	430	472
299	331	329	358 A	364	396	398	436	431	473
300 (a)	335 (b)	330	362	365	398	399	437	432	474
300 (b)	335 (c)	331	363	365 n	400	400	438	433	475
301	336	332	366	366	399	401	439	434	476
302	337	333	366 A	367	403 (a) (b)&(c)	402	440	435	477
303	338	334	367	368	403	403	441	436	478
304 (a)	339 (a)	335	368	369	404	404	441 A	437	480
	(i) & (b)								
304 (b)	339 (c)	336	369	370	405	405†	442	438	481
305	339 A	337	370	371	406	406†	443	439	482
306	339 B	338	371	372	407	407	445	440	483
307	339 C	339	372	373	408	408	446	441	485
308	340	340	373	374	409	409	447	442	486
309	341	341	374	375	409 A	409 n.	N	443	487
310	342	342	374 A	376	410	410	448	444	488
311	343	343	375	377	411	411 (a) to (c)	449	445	489
312	344	344	376	378	412	411 (d) & (e)	N.	446	490
313	345	345	377	379	413	412	452	447	491
314	346	346	378	380	414	413	451	448	492
315	347	347	379	381	415	414	455,450	449	493
316	348	348	380	382	416	415†	457	450	494
317	349	349	381	383	417	416	458	451	495
318 (a)	350 (a)	350	382	384	418	417	459	452	496
	& (b)								
318 (b)	350 (c)	351	383	385	420	418	460	453	497
319	351	352	384	386	421	419	461	454	498
320	351 A	353	385	387	422	420	463	455	499
321 (a)	352	354	386	388	423	421	464	456	500
321 (b)	352 A	355	387	389	427	422	465	457	501
321 r 1	300,360A	356	388	390	425	423	465 A	458	502
	& 2					423A			
322	353	357	389	391	427	424	466	459 (i) & n. 1	503 (A) & r. 1
323	354	358	390	392	430	425	467	& n.	& n.

* New Article in the 5th Edition.

† 4th Edition Article, cancelled in the 5th Edition.

REFERENCE TO		REFERENCE TO		REFERENCE TO		REFERENCE TO		REFERENCE TO	
4th or 5th Edn.	3rd Edn.	4th or 5th Edn.	3rd Edn.	4th or 5th Edn.	3rd Edn.	4th or 5th Edn.	3rd Edn.	4th or 5th Edn.	3rd Edn.
459(b)	503 (c)	492	536	517	572	552	611	583	617
460	504	493	537	518†	573	553	612	584	618
461	505	494 (1)	538	519	574	554	613	585 (a)	619 (a)
462†	506	494 (2)	539	520	575	554 1 & 2	609 r. III & 3	585 (a) N.	650 N.
463	507	494 (3)	540	521	576	555	614	585 (b) & (c)	619 (A) & (c)
464	508	494 (4)	541	522	577	556	615	586	619A
465	509	495	542	523	578	557	616 (a)	587	651
466†	510	496	543	524†	579	557 n.	616 (b)	588	652
467	511	497†	544	525	581	558	617	589	653
468	512	498	545	526	582	559	618	590	654
469	513	499	546	527	583	560	619	591	655
470	514	500	5 48	528	584	561	620	592	656
471	515	501 (a) & r. 1	549 (a)	529	587	562	621	593	656A
471 n.	N	502 (1)	549 (d)	530	587 A	563	622	594	657 & Ex.
472	516	501 (c)	549 (f)	531	588	564	623	595	658
473	517	501 (d)	549 (g)	532	589	564A	N	596	659
474	518	501 (-)	N.	533	590	565	624	597	659 A
475	519	501 n.	550	534	591	566	625—627	598	660
476	520	502	551	535	592	568	633	599	661
477	520 A	502 n.	N	536	593	569	633 A	600	663
478	521	503	552	537	594	570	634	601	664
479	522	504	553	538	595	571	635	601 n.	665 n
480	523	505	554	539	596	572 (a)	636 (a) & (b)	602	665
481	524	506	555	540	597	572 (b)	636 (c)	603	666
482	525	507	556	541	598	573 (a)	637 (a) & (b)	604	666, 670
483	527	508	557	542†	599	573 (b)	637 (c)	605	671
484	529	509	558	543	600	574	638	606	672
484 Ex.	N.	509A*	559 N	544	601	575	639	607	673
485	529 A	510	560 N	545	602	576	640	608	674
486	530	511	561	546	603	577†	641	609	675
487	531	512 n.	562	547	604	578†	642	610	676
488	532	513†	563	548	605	579†	643	611	677
489	533	514	564	549	607	580	644	612	679
490	534	515	565	550	6 8	581	645	613 Ex	680
491	535	516	566	551	610	582	646 (i)	617	681

REFERENCE TO		REFERENCE TO		REFERENCE TO		REFERENCE TO		REFERENCE TO	
4th or 5th Edn	3rd Edn.	4th or 5th Edn	3rd Edn	4th or 5th Edn	3rd Edn	4th or 5th Edn	3rd Edn	4th or 5th Edn	3rd Edn.
614	682	649	719	683	753	715	775G(1) 775H(11)	740 n.	783. 791(n) +
615	693	650	720	684	753	716	775G(11) 775H	741	790
616	694	651	721	685	754		(111)	742	791
617	695	652	722	686	756	717	775G(11) 775H	743	787A
618	696	653	723	687	757	717 n ²²	(1.1.) N	744	788
619	687	654	724	688	758	718	775G (1) 775H	745	792-794
620	689	655	725	689	759		(111)	746	797
621	689A	656	726	690	760	719	775G (111)	747	798
622	689B	657	727	691	761		775H (IV)	748	800
623	689C	658	727A	692	763	720	775G (IV)	749	801
624	689D	659	728	693	763		775H (V)	750	802
625†	689E	660	729	694(a)	764		(V)	751	803
626	689F	661	730	694(b)	765, 773	721	775G (IX)	752 †	804
627	690	662	731	695	769A	722	775G (I) (111)	753	806
628	691	663	732	696	766		775H (11) — V	754A 754	N. 804
629	6 2	664	733	697	767		775H(1) N.	755	809
630	693	665	733A	698	768	723	77 G(V) 775H	756	810
631	694	666	734	699	771	724	(VI) (VI)	757	811
632	695	667	735	700	772		775H (VI)	757A	N.
633	696	668	7 5A— 740A	701	774	725	775H (VI)	758	812
634	697	669	710B	702	775	726	775G (VI)	759	813
635	703	670	741	702A	775A		(VI) — (VI)	760	814
636	704	671	742	703	775B(a) (b) & (d)	727	775H (VII)	761(a) & n.	815(a)† & (b)
637	705	671 n	744A	705	775C(a) (b) & (c)	728	776	761(b)	815(c)
638	706	672	743	706	775C(d)	729	777	762	816
639	707	673	744	707	775(f)	730	778	763	817(e) to (m)
640	711(a)	674	746A	708	} 775 D	732	779	764	810
641	712	675	745	709		733	780A	765	820
642	714	676	746	710	N.	734	780B	766	821
643	714A	677	747	711(a)	7 5B(e) 775C(e)	735	781	767	822
644	715	678	748	711(b)	775D	736	782	768	823
645	716	679	749		N.	737	783	769	825
646	717	680	750	712	775E	738	784	770	826
647	718	681	751	713	775F	739	785	771	827
648	718A	682	751A	714	775G, 775 H	740	786	772	828

REFERENCE TO		REFERENCE TO		REFERENCE TO		REFERENCE TO		REFERENCE TO	
4th or 5th Edn.	3rd Edn.	4th or 5th Edn.	3rd Edn.	4th or 5th Edn.	3rd Edn.	4th or 5th Edn.	3rd Edn.	4th or 5th Edn.	3rd Edn.
927	1010	960	1012	992	1053	1023	1116	1055Ex.	1158
928	1011	961	1014	993	1054	1024	1117	1056	1159
929	1012	962	1017	994	1055	1025	1118	1056n.	1161
930	1013	963	1019	995	1056, 1057	1026	1119	1056r.1	1163
931	1014	964	1019	996	1058, 1059	1027†	1119A	1057	1160
932	1014A	965	1050			1028	1120	1058	1160, 1162
933	1015	966	1051, 1052	997	1090	1029	1121		
934	1015A			998	1091	1030	1122, 1123	1059	1161
935	1016	967	1053	999	1092			1060	1163
936	1017	968	1054			1031	1124	1061	1166
937	1018	969	1055	1000	1093, 1095	1032	1125	1062	1166A
937	1019	970	1056	1001	1094	1033	1126	1063	1167
938	1020	971	1057	1002	1096	1034	1127	1063Ex.	1168
939	1021	972	1058	1003	1097	1035	1128	1064	1169
940	1022	973	1059	1004	1097A	1036	1129, 1130A	1065	1170
941	1023	974	1060	1005	1098			1066	1170A
942	1024	975	1061	1006	1099	1037	1131	1067	1171
943	1025	976	1062	1007	1100	1038	1132	1068	1172
944	1026	977	1066	1008	1101	1039	1133	1069	1173
945	1027	978	1067	1009	1102	1040	1134	1070	1174
946	1028	979	1068	1010	1103	1041	1135	1071	1175
947	1029	980	1069	1011	1105	1042	1141	1072	1176
948	1030	981	1070	1011Ex.	1106	1043†	1142	1073	1177
949	1031	982	1071	1012	1107	1044	1145	1074	1178
950	1032	983	1072	1013	1107A	1044Ex.	1146	1075	1181
951	1033	984	1073	1014	1109	1045	1147	1076	1179
952	1034	985	1074	1015	1109	1046	1148	1076Ex.	3000n. 1180
953	1035	986	1075	1016	1110	1047	1149		
954	1036	987	1076	1017	1111	1048	1150	1077	1183
955	1037	988	1077	1018	1112	1049	1151	1078	1184
956	1038	989	1078 (a)	1019	N.	1050	1152	1079	1184A
957 & " 1	1039 & N.	990	1079 1080	1020	1113	1051	1153	1080	1185
957 n. 2	1040			1021	1114	1052	1154	1081	1186
958	1041	991	1081 1082	1022	1115	1053	1155	1082	1187— 1189A 1190
959						1054	1156	1083	
						1055	1157	1083Ex.	1191

REFERENCE TO		REFERENCE TO		REFERENCE TO		REFERENCE TO		REFERENCE TO	
4th or 5th Edn.	3rd Edn.	4th or 5th Edn.	3rd Edn.	4th or 5th Edn.	3rd Edn.	4th or 5th Edn.	3rd Edn.	4th or 5th Edn.	3rd Edn.
1084	1102	1099	1203	1116	1226	1132	1213	1148	1283
1085	1103	1100	1207	1116 n.	1227	1133	1214	1149	1284
1086	1104	1101	1210	1117	1228	1134	1215	1150†	1285
1087	1105	1102	1211	1118	1229	1135	1216	1151†	1286
1088	1106	1103	1212	1119	1230	1136	1217, 1219	1152†	1286A
1089†	1107	1104	1213	1120	1231	1137	1218, 1250A	1153†	1286B
1090	1107A	1105	1214	1121	1232			1154†	1286C
1091	1108	1106	1215	1121A	N	1137A	N	1155†	1286D
1092	1200	1107†	1216	1122	1233	1138	1250A	1156†	1286E
1093	1201	1108†	1217	1123	1234	1138A	N	1157†	1286F
1093 n.	1202	1109†	1218	1124	1235	1139	1251	1158	1286G
1094	1203	1110	1219	1125	1236	1140	1252	1159	1287, 1288
1094 Ex.	1208, 1209	1111†	1220	1126	1236A	1141	1274	1160	1289
1095	1203A	1112	1221	1127	1238	1142	1275	1161	1290
1096	1204A	1113	1222, 1223	1128	1239	1143	1276	1162	1291
1097	1204	1114	1224	1129	1240	1144	1277	1163	1292
1098	1205	1115	1225	1130	1241	1144A	N		
1098A	N			1131	1242	1145	1280, 1281		
						1146†	1282		
						1147	N.		

† 4th Edition Articles, cancelled in the 5th Edition

TABLE 11—Showing where the rules of the 3rd Edition are to be found in the 4th or 5th Edition of the Civil Service Regulations.

REFERENCE TO		REFERENCE TO		REFERENCE TO		REFERENCE TO		REFERENCE TO	
3rd Edn.	4th or 5th Edn.	3rd Edn.	4th or 5th Edn.	3rd Edn.	4th or 5th Edn.	3rd Edn.	4th or 5th Edn.	3rd Edn.	4th or 5th Edn.
1	1	22	20	52	42	81A	65	113	93
2	2	23	APP 4.	53 & n. & Example	43 & n.	82	66	114	90 n
3	3	24	0	54	44	83	67	115	94
4	4	25	21	55	0	84	68	116	95
6 (a)	4	26	22	56	45	8	69	117	96
6 (b)	4 n 1	27	0	57	0	87	70	118	97 & 4 App.
6 (L) n.	0	28	23	57 A	0	88	71	119	98
6 (c)	4	29	24	58	46	89	72	120	98†
7 (a)	4	31	25	58A	47	90	73	121	100†
7 (a) n	4 n. 2	31A	0	59	48	91	74	122	101†
7 (b)	0	32	26	60—62	49, 50	92	75	123	102†
7 (c)	0	33	27	63	51	92 n.	0	123 A	103†
8	5	34	28	64	52	93	76	124	104
9	6	35	0	65	0	93 (d) n	0	125	105
10	7	36	0	66	53	94	77	126	106
11	8	36A	30	67	54	95	78	127	107
11 (iv) n	0	37	31	68	55	96	79	127-I	108 (a).
12 (a)	9	38	32	69	56	97	80	128	109
12 (b)	0	39	33	70	179	98	81	129	110
13	10	40, 41	34 & App 1	71	57	99	82	130	111
14	0	42	35	72	58	99A	App. 1	131	112, 108 (b)
14A	11	43	36	73	59	100	83	132	113
14B	12	44	37	74	60	101	84	133	114, 115
15	13	45	0	75	61	103—105	85	133 n.	0
15A	14	46	38	76	62	106	86	134 (a) & n. 2	115 (a).
16	20	47	39 & r. 1-3	77	63	107	87	134 a)	115 (a)
17	15	48 & ex-amples 1 & 2 & r 1.	40	78	64	108	88	134 a) n. 1 & (b)	116
18	16	49	41	79	65	109 & n.	89	135	117
19	17	50	42	80 & n 1 & 3.	0	110 & n	90	136	118
20	18	51	0	81	66	111	91	137	119
21	19	52	0	82	67	112	92		

REFERENCE TO		REFERENCE TO		REFERENCE TO		REFERENCE TO		REFERENCE TO	
2nd Edn.	4th or 5th Edn.	2nd Edn.	4th or 5th Edn.	2nd Edn.	4th or 5th Edn.	2nd Edn.	4th or 5th Edn.	2nd Edn.	4th or 5th Edn.
138	119	166	152	198	180 (a)	232	205(a)	261	232
					(ii)				
139	120	167	153	193 A	180 (c)	233	0	261A	233
140	121	167 u	0	199	180 (a)	234	205(l)	265	234
141	122	167A	154		(iii)	235	206	266	235
141A	123	169	155	200	180 (a)				
					(i)	235A	207	267	236
142	124	169	133(v)	201	181	236	208	268	237
142A	125†	170	156	202	182	237	0	269	238
142B	126	171	157	203	183	238	0	270	239
143	127	172	158	204	184	239	209	271	240
144	128	173	158	205	185	240	211	272	241
145	129	174	159	206	186	241	60	273	242
146	130	175	160	207	187	242 & n.	214	274	243
146A	131	176	161	208	188	243	215 &	275	244
				209	189		n. 1	276A	245
147	132	177	162	210	190	243 n.	215 n. 2	277	246
148	133(a)	178	163 &	211, 212	191	244	217	278	247
149	134†		App. 6.	213, 214	192	245	216	279	248
150	135	179	164	215	193	246	217	280	249
151	136	180	165	216	194	247	218	281	250
152	137	181	166	217	0	248	219	282	251
153	138	182	167	218	195	249	212	283	252
154	139	183	0	219	196	250	237(c)	284	253
154A	140	184	168	220	197	251	220	285	254
155	141	185	168 n	221	198	252	221	286	255
156	142	186	169	222	199	253	222	287	256
157	143	187	168 n.	223	200†	254	223	288	257
157 n. (1)	0	188	170	224	201 n	255	224	289	258
157A	143	189	171	225	0	257A	225	290	259
158	144	190	172	227 n. 1	202	258	226	291	260
159	145†	191	173	227 n. 2	203	259	227	292	310 ⁷
160	146†	192	174	228	203	260	228	293	261
161	147	193	175	229	204	261 (a)	229	294	262†
162	148	194	176	230	0	261 (b)	229 n.	295	263
163	149	195	177	231 (a)	204	262	230	295 n.	108(a)
		196	178	(b) & (c)	0	263	231	296	264
164	150	197	160 (a)	231 (b)	0				
165	151		(i) & (b)						

REFERENCE TO		REFERENCE TO		REFERENCE TO		REFERENCE TO		REFERENCE TO	
2d Edn	4th or 5th Edn	3d Edn	4th or 5th Edn	3d Edn	4th or 5th Edn	3d Edn.	4th or 5th Edn.	3d Edn.	4th or 5th Edn
298	265	325	285	351A	320	341	349	415	381
299	266	329	296	352	321 (a)	342	350	416	382
300	267	330	297	352A	321 (b)	343	351	417	383
(a) n	1076	331	298	353	322	344	352	418	384
301	268	331	299	354	323	345	353	419	385
302	0	335 (a)	0	355	324	346	354	420	386
303	269	335 (b)	300 (a)	356 (a)	325	347	355	421	387
304	270	335 (c)	300 (b)	356 (b)	326	348	356	422	0
305	0	336	301	357	327	349	357	423	0
306	371	337	302	358A r 1	328	350	358	424	388
307	372	338	303	359A	329	351	359	425	389
308	373	339 (a)	304 (a)	360	321 r. 1	352	360	426	390
309	274	(b) & (c)		260A	321 r. 2	353 n.	0	427	391
310	275	339 (a)	0	362	330	354	361	428	392
311	276	(a)		362 (a)	0	355	362	429 r. 2	0
311A	277	339 (c)	304 (b)	363	331	356	363	430	393
311B	278	339A	305	363A	332	357	364	431	394
312	279	339B	306	363, 365	213	358	365	432	395
313	280	339C	307	366	333	359	366	433	396
314	281	340	308	366A	334	360	367	434	397
315	282	310 (b)	0	367	335	361	368	435	398
315A	283	(a) n.		368	336	362 (a)	369	436	399
316	284	311	309	369	337	(b) & (c)	0	437	400
317	285	312	310	370	338	402 (c)		438	401
318	0	313	311	371	339	(d)		439	402
319	286	314	312	371 r 2	340	403	368	440	403
320	287	315	313	372	341	404	369	441	404
321 & n	288	316	314	373	342	405	370	442 A	405
(2)	0	316 n	0	374	343	406	371	443	406
321 n. (1)	0	317	315	374A	344	407	372	444	407
322	289	318	316	375	345	408	373	445	408
323	290	318 n.	0	376	346	409	374	446	409
324	291	319	317	376A	347	410	375	447	410
325	292	350 (a)		377	348	411	376	448	411 (a)
326	293	& (b)	318 (a)	378	349	412	377	449	to (c)
327	294	350 (b)	0	378A	350	413	378	450	412
		r. 1		379	351	414	379	451	
		350 (c)	318 (b)	380	352	415	380	452	
		351	319	381	353	416	381	453	

REFERENCE TO		REFERENCE TO		REFERENCE TO		REFERENCE TO		REFERENCE TO	
3rd Edn.	4th or 5th Edn.	3rd Edn.	4th or 5th Edn.	3rd Edn.	4th or 5th Edn.	3rd Edn.	4th or 5th Edn.	3rd Edn.	4th or 5th Edn.
453	0	458	444	518	474	519(a) } r. 2 & 3 }	0	585, 586	0
454	413	489	445	51	475	540 (b) } (c) & (r) }	0	587	529
455, 456	414	490	446	520	476	519 (d) } (f) & (g) }	501 (b) (c) & (d)	587A	530
457	415†	491	447	520A	477			598	531
458	416	492	448	521	478			589	532
459	417	493	449	522	479	550	501	590	533
460	418	494	450	523	480	551	502	591	534
461	419	495	451	524	481	552	5	592	535
462	0	496	452	525	482	553	504	593	536
463	420	497	453	526	0	554	505	594	537
464	421	498	454	527	483	555	506	595	538
465	422	499	455	528	0	556	507	596	539
465A	423	500	456	529	484	557	508	597	540
466	424	501	457	529A	485	558	509	598	541
467	425	502	458	530	486	559	0	599	542†
468	426	503(a) } & r. 1 & 2. }	459 (a) n 1 & 2.	531	487	560	510	600	543
469	427	504	0	532	488	561	511	601	544
470	428	505 (b)	459	533	489	562	512	602	545
471	429	506 (c)	460	534	490	563	512 n.	603	546
472	430	507	461	535	491	564	513†	604 n	0
473	431	508	462	536	492	565	514	605	547
474	432	509	463	537	493	566	515	606	548
475	433	510	464	538	494 (1)	567	516	607	549
476	434	511	465	539	494 (2)	568	517	608	550
477	435	512	466†	540	494 (3)	569	518	609 & r. 1	0
478	436	513	467	541	494 (4)	570	519	610 r. 2 & 3	551 n. 1 & 2
478 n. 1	0	514	468	542	495	571	520	611	551
479	0	515	469	543	496	572	521	612	552
480	437	516	0	544	497†	573	522	613	553
481	438	517 n.	470	545	498	574	523	614	554
482	439	518	0	546	499	575	524†	615	555
483	440	519	471	547	0	576	525	616	556
485	441	520	472	548	500	577	526	617	557A n
486	442	521	473	549 (a)	501 (a)	578	527	618	558
487	443	522		& r. 1	& r. 1	579	528		

REFERENCE TO		REFERENCE TO		REFERENCE TO		REFERENCE TO		REFERENCE TO	
3rd Edn.	4th or 5th Edn.	3rd Edn.	4th or 5th Edn.	3rd Edn.	4th or 5th Edn.	3rd Edn.	4th or 5th Edn.	3rd Edn.	4th or 5th Edn.
618	559	631	587	683	617	716	645	740A	674
619	560	632	588	686	618†	717	646	747	677
620	561	633	589	687	619	718	647	748	678
621	562	634	590	687(d) n. 1	0	718 n. 1	0	749	679
622	563	635	591	688	0	718A	648	750	680
623	564	636	592	689	620	719	649	751	681
624	565	636A	593	690A	621	720	650	751A	682
625-627	566	637 & Ex.	594	690B	622	721	65	752	683
628	567	638	595	690C	623	722	652	753	684
629	568	639	596	690D	624	723	653	754	685
630 n.	0	639A	597	690E	625†	724	654	755	0
631A	569	640	598	690F	626	725	655	756	686
634	570	641	599	690	627	726	656	757	687
635	571	642	600	691	628	727	657	758	688
636 (a) & (b)	572 (a)	643 n.	601 n.	692	629	727A	658	759	689
636 (c)	572 (b)	644	601	693	630	728	659	760	690
637 (a) & (b)	573 (a)	645	602	694	631	728(a) Ex.	0	761	691
637 (c)	573 (b)	646	603	695	632	729	660	762	692
638	574	646, 670	604	696	633	730	661	763	693
639	575	671	605	697	634	731	662	764	694(a)
640	576	672	606	698-702	0	732	663	765	694(b)
641	577†	673	607	703	635	733	664	766	696
642	578†	674	608	703 n. 2	0	733A	665	767	697
643	579†	675	609	704	636	734	663	768	698
644	580	676	610	705	637	735	667	769	0
645	581	677	611	706	638	735A to 740A	668 & Ex	769A	695
646 (i)	582	678	0	707	639	740B	669	770	0
646 (ii)	0	679	612	708-710	0	741	670	771	699
647	583	679 (a) r. 1	0	711(a)	640	742		772	700
648	584	680	612 Ex	711(b)	0	743	672	773	694(b)
649	585	681	613	712	641	744		774	701
649A	586	682	614	713	0	744A	673	775	702
		683	615	714	642	745	671 n.	775A	703
650	585(a)	684	616	714A	643	746	675	775B	704 & 711 (a)

REFERENCE TO		REFERENCE TO		REFERENCE TO		REFERENCE TO		REFERENCE TO	
3rd Edn.	4th or 5th Edn.	3rd Edn.	4th or 5th Edn.	3rd Edn.	4th or 5th Edn.	3rd Edn.	4th or 5th Edn.	3rd Edn.	4th or 5th Edn.
775C	705-707 & 711(a)	786	738	820	765	853	794	888	824
		787	739	821	766	854	795	889	825
775D	708,709 & 711(a)	787A	743	822	767	855	794	891	826
		788	744	823	768	857	796	892	827
775E	712	789	740	824	769	858	797	893	828
775F	713	790	741	825	769	859	798	894	829
775G	714	791	742	826	770	860	799	895	830
775G(I)	715,722	791(d) n.	740 n	827	771	861	800	896	826
775G(II)	718-718 & 722	792-791	745	828	772	862	801	897	831
		793	0	829	773	862 (vis)	0	898	0
775G(III)	719,722	796	0	830	774	863	802	899	832
775G(IV)	720	797	746	831	775	864	803	900	833
775G(V)	724	798	747	832	776	865	805	901	837
775G(VI)	726	799	Form 22	833	777	866	806	902	838
—(VIII)		800	748	834	778	867	807	903	833
775G(IX)	721	801	749	835	779	868	808	904	834
775 H	714	802	750	836	780	868 n.	0	905	835
775 H(I)	723	803	751	837	781	869	809	906	838
775H(II)	715,723	804	752†	838	782	870	810	907	0
775H(III)	718,718 & 722	805	0	839	783	871	811	908	839
		806	753	840	784	872	813	909	840
775H(IV)	719,723	808	754	841	785	873	814	910 (a)	841(a)
775H(V)	720	809	755	841Ex.(1)	0	874	815(a)	910 (b)	841(c)
775H(VI)	724,726	810	756	842	786	875	815(a) & r 1 & 2	910 (c)	841(d)
775H (VII)	727	811	757	843	787	876	815(b) & (c)	911	842
776	728	812	758	844	788	877	816	912	843
777	729	813	759	844 n.	0	878	817	913	844†
778	730	814	760	845	789	878-880	Form 23	914	845†
779	731	815(a) & (b)	761 (a)	846	790	881	818	915	841(b)
780	0	815(c)	761 (b)	847	791	882	819	917	841(c)
780A	732	816	762	848	0	883	820	918	840
780B	733	817 (a)	0	849	0	884	821	919	847
781	734	817 (a)	0	850	804	885 (a)	822(a)	920	848
782	735	817 (a)	0	851	792	885 (b)	823 (b)	921	849
783	740 n.	817 (a)	0	852	793	885 (c)	823 (b)	922	850
784	736	818	0	853	0	886	824	923	851
785	737	819	784	854	0	887	825	924	852

REFERENCE TO		REFERENCE TO		REFERENCE TO		REFERENCE TO		REFERENCE TO	
3d Edn	4th or 5th Edn.	3d Edn	4th or 5th Edn	3d Edn	4th or 5th Edn.	3d Edn.	4th or 5th Edn	3d Edn.	4th or 5th Edn.
927	851	953	878	989A	909	1024	942	1064	975
924	852	954	877	990	910	1025	943	1065	976
925	853	955	878	991	911	1026	944	1066	977
926	■	956	879	992	912	1027	945	1067	978
927	854	957	878	993	913	1028	946	1068	979
928	855	958	880	994	914	1029	947	1069	980
100 (a to (c)	856	959	881	995	915	1030	948	1070	981
930 (d)	855 (a)	960	882	996	916	1031	949	1071	982
931 (a)	857	961	883	997	917	1032	950	1072	983
(c) & (d)		962	884	998	918	1033	951	1073	984
931 (b)	855 (b)	963	885	999	919†	1034	952	1074	985
932	858	964	886	1000	920†	1035	953	1075	986
933	859	965	887	1001	921 &† r. I	1036	954	1076	987
934	880	965A	873	1002	921 n (5) & (6)	1037	955	1077	988
935 (a) to (d)	861 (a)	966	888			1038	956	1078(a)	989
135 (a)	861 (b)	967	889	1003	922	1039a	957 & n. I	1078(b)	Form 30 990
936	862	968	890	1004	923	1040	958	1079- 1080	
937	863	969	891	1005	924	1041	959	1081- 1082 1083	991
938	864	972	892	1006	925	1042	960		992
939	864 n.	973	893	1009A	926	1043	0	1084	993
940	865	974	894	1010	927	1044	961	1085	994
941	866	975	895	1011	928	1047	962	1086, 1087	995
942	867	976	896	1012	929	1048	963		
143	870 & Form 9	977	897	1013	930	1049	964	1088	996
944	870 (b) a	979	898	1014	931	1050	965	1089	996(b).
945	868	980	899	1014A	932	1051- 1052	966	1090	997
946	868 r. 1	981	900	1015	933	1053	967	1091	998
147	■	982	901	1015A	934	1054	968	1092	999
948	869	983	902	1016	935	1055	969	1093	1000
949	871 & Form 10	984	903	1017	936	1056	970	1094	1001
950	872	985	904	1018	937	1057	971	1095	1000
950 A	873 & Form 11	986	905	1019	938	1057	971	1096	1002
		987	906	1020	939	1058	972	1097	1003
951	874	988	907	1021	940	1059	973	1097A	1004
952	875	989	908	1022, 1023	941	1062	0	1098	1005
						1063	974	1099	1006

REFERENCE TO		REFERENCE TO		REFERENCE TO		REFERENCE TO		REFERENCE TO	
3rd Edn.	4th or 5th Edn.	3rd Edn.	4th or 5th Edn.	3rd Edn.	4th or 5th Edn.	3rd Edn.	4th or 5th Edn.	3rd Edn.	4th or 5th Edn.
1100	1007	1122	1038	1167	1063	1195	1081	1232	1121
1101	1008	1123	1039	1168	1063 Ex & App. 25	1200	1082	1233	1122
1102	1009								
1103	1010	1124	1040			1201	1083	1234	1123
1104	Chap LII, n.	1125	1041	1169	1064	1202	1083 n.	1235	1124
1105	1011	1126 to 1210	0	1170	1065	1203	1084	1236	1125
1106	1011 Ex.	1141	1042	1170A	1066	1203A	1085	1236A	1126
1107	1012	1142	1043†	1171	1067	1204	1087	1237	"0"
1107A	1013	1143, 1211	0	1172	1068	1204A	1088	1238	1127
1108	1014			1173	1069	1205	1088	1239	1128
1109	1015	1145	1044	1174	1070	1206	1089	1240	1129
1110	1016	1146	1044 Ex.	1175	1071	1207	1100	1241	1130
1111	1017	1147	1045	1176	1072	1208, 1209	1084 Ex.	1242	1131
1112	1018	1148	1046	1177	1073			1243	1132
1112A	1019	1149	1047	1178	1074	1210	1101	1244	1133
1113	1020	1150	1048	1179	1076	1211	1102	1245	1134
1114	1021	1151	1049	1180	1076 Ex.	1212	1103	1246	1135
1115	1022	1152	1050	1181	1075	1213	1104	1247	1136
1116	1023	1153	1051	1182	App. 26	1214	1105	1248	1137
1117	1024	1154	1052	1183	1077	1215	1106	1249	1138
1118	1025	1155	1053	1184	1078	1216	1107†	1250	1137
1119	1026	1156	1054	1184A	1079	1217	1108†	1250A	1138
1119A	1027†	1157	1055	1185	1080	1218	1108†	1251	1139
1120	1028	1158	1055 Ex.	1186	1081	1219	1110	1252	1140
1121	1029	1159	1056	1187 to 1189A	1082 & App. 27	1220	1111†	1251 to 1273	App 29
1122, 1173	1030	1159 Ex.	1057	1190	1083	1222, 1223	1113	1274	1141
1124	1031	1160	1058	1191	1083 Ex.			1275	1142
1125	1032	1161	1058 n.	1192	1084	1224	1114	1276	1143
1126	1033	1162	1059	1193	1085	1225	1115	1277	1144
1127	1034	1163	1059 r.	1194	1086	1226	1116	1278	Chap. LVI, n.
1128	1035	1164	1060	1195	1087	1227	1116 n.	1279, 1281	1145
1129	1036	1165	1061	1196	1088	1228	1117	1282	1146†
1130A		1166		1197	1088†	1229	1118	1283	1148
1131	1037	1168A	1062	1197A	1090	1231	1120	1284	1149

REFERENCE TO		REFERENCE TO		REFERENCE TO		REFERENCE TO		REFERENCE TO	
3rd Edn.	4th or 5th Edn.	3rd Edn.	4th or 5th Edn.	3rd Edn.	4th or 5th Edn.	3rd Edn.	4th or 5th Edn.	3rd Edn.	4th or 5th Edn.
1253	1147 & 1150†	1256B	1153†	1256F	1157†	1259	1160	1293	0
		1256C	1154†	1256G	1158	1290	1161		
1256	1151†	1256D	1155†	1257, 1258	1159	1291	1162		
1256A	1152†	1256E	1156†			1292	1163		

† 4th Edition Article cancelled in the 5th Edition

INDEX.

This Index has been compiled solely for the purpose of assisting references. No expression used in it should be considered in any way as interpreting the rules.

A	Article	Article
Abolition of appointment—		
Abolition of one of two appointments held by one officer	435	
Amount of pension of an officer who accepts re-employment instead of a compensation pension	440	
An officer discharged on — may not refuse re-employment	437 and 439	
Before pension is granted on — efforts should be made to provide other employment	427	
Discharge of one officer to make room for another is not an —	429	
Does not entail forfeiture of past service	420 (d)	
In the case of an officer on leave — takes effect on expiry of leave	436, Rule 2	
Notice of discharge on — to be given	436	
Reduction of pay as a part of a scheme of revision equivalent to —	426	
Refund of gratuity given in lieu of notice on —	438	
Secretary of State should be informed of the — of an officer on leave out of India	219	
Service of a Marine officer retained on subsistence allowance on — qualifies for pension	379, Rule 1	
Service of an officer employed on special duty on — qualifies for pension	379	
Three months' notice of — to be given	436, Rule 2	
Absence after the end of leave—		
Allowances not admissible for period of —	229	
Effect on continuous service and continuous active service	231	
Involves loss of appointment	229 and 230	
Judges of High Courts	543, Rule 24	
When — does not entail forfeiture of past service	420 (b)	
Absence with or without leave—		
Five years' — entails loss of Government employ	198	
Absence without leave—		
Commutation of — retrospectively into leave without allowances 232, 421 and Note		
Absentee—		
Definition of —	6	
When an officer on deputation is an —	91	
		Absentee Allowance(s)—
		Are part of the pay of an appointment 92
		Limitation of — in the case of an officer whose pay is less than Rs. 100 147 (iii)
		Must not exceed actual salary 314 and 343
		Source from which payable to be mentioned on last-pay certificates intended to be sent to England 899
		Accounts Branch, P. W. D —
		Acting allowances of an accountant officiating in the — 124 (c) and (d)
		Acting allowance rules for superior — — — — — 17
		. . . . . 3
		. . . . . 15, Rule 2
		Accountant General—
		Definition of — 7
		May pass pay and allowances to the Head of an Administration or his staff absent from jurisdiction 59
		Travelling allowances of an — proceeding to a hill station 113
		Accountant-General, P. W. D —
		Leave admissible to the — after the grant of a special extension of service 648
		Special additional pensions 643
		. . . . . 141
		. . . . . 147
		. . . . . 572
		. . . . . 142
		. . . . . 546, Rule 1
		Calcutta and Suburban Police 713 F
		Chaplains not entitled to — 576
		Civil Engineers and Telegraph officers 633
		Civil Veterinary Department 621
		Commissioned Medical Officer 116
		Definition of — 86
		During joining time 185
		Educational Department 139
		Foreign Service appointment 753 (iv), (d) and 766
		Forest Department 135 to 137
		Geological Survey 133
		Government Pleaders or Prosecutors 653
		In an appointment the pay of which has been prospectively reduced 39, Rule (2)

	Article		Article
Annuity		Apprentice—	
Commencement of —	970	Grant of leave to an — overseer	203 (b)
Deductions on account of —	556	When service as — qualifies or does not qualify for pension	372
Indian Civil Servants' — after 21 years' service	561	When service as an — qualifies for leave	203 (a)
Invalid — of an Indian Civil Servant	564		
Anticipation of sanction—		Approved service—	
Of Secretary of State, prohibited	75	Necessary to earn full pension	470 (a)
Anticipatory pensions	925 and 925	Necessary to earn increment	152
Applications for furlough—		Archdeacon(s)—	
Priority of claim	310	Acting and other allowances of an — in Charge of Diocese	567, Rules 8 and 10, 569, 571 and 572 (b)
Applications for leave—		Formal appointment of — to a Diocese not management of a Diocese	
Chaplains of the Church of England	849		
Commissioned Medical Officers	861		
Local Funds officers	813		
Medical leave	823 and 833		
Military officers subject to Military Leave Rules	855—860	drawn by an — during privilege leave	1076, Exception
Officers subject to British Army Leave Rules	856 (b)	Army—	
Privilege leave	826	When service in the — counts for pension under Civil rules	356, Exception
Report on title to accompany —	859	When service in the — qualifies for leave under Civil rules	204
Rules under which claimed to be quoted in —	825, Rule 1	Arrears of pay—	
To whom submitted	825	Entries regarding — not to be made in last-pay certificate	901
Application(s) for pension—		Arrears of pension—	
Chaplains' —	988—992	Due to a deceased pensioner	959—961
Indian Civil Servants' —	974—977	Local Government may delegate its powers to sanction —	957, Note 1
Particulars to be submitted with —	907	Undrawn for more than six months	956
Period within which — must be submitted, not limited	906	When sanction of Local Government is required to pay —	957
Preliminary — from officers intending to retire immediately while still in employ	917	Arrival in India—	
Preparation of non-zetted officers' —	911	Advance of salary on first —	64
Submission of formal —	910—913	Assam—	
Submission to Government of — with Audit Officer's report	914	Local allowance during privilege leave	267, Rule 2
Verification of service	908—909	Service under Local Funds in —	809 (e)
When cause of inefficiency must be stated	912	Travelling allowance to foreign recruits for the Police in — for joining first appointment	1083, Exception (d)
When pension begins from date of —	906	Assam and Burma Military Police—	
Appointments(s)—		Commandant or Adjutant of a battalion of the — retains a lien on his appointment during furlough	215, Note 2
Acting allowances in — on less than Rs 100	147	Assam and Dacca Military Police—	
Acting allowances in an — the pay of which has been prospectively reduced	39, Rule 2	Family travelling allowance	712
Advance of salary on first —	64	Free passages	712
Cannot be resumed without orders on return from long leave	226	Furlough	704
Creation of an — on pay exceeding Rs 570 a month	75	Medical leave	705—707
"Grades" and "Classes" of	29		

	Article		Article
Assam and Dacca Military Police—<i>contd.</i>			
Pensions	703		
Privilege leave	708		
Travelling allowance to Native officers	710		
		B	
Assignee, Official—		Baluchi—	
Included in Law officers	651	Examination leave	284 (a)
Assistant Engineer—		Baluchistan—	
Subordinate officiating as an—	124 (b)	Local allowance on privilege leave	267, Rule 2
Assistant Examiner—		Pension of members of the—Police	494 (4)
Accountant officiating as an—	124 (d)	Barrister(s)—	
Assistant Inspector of Schools in Bengal—		Acting allowance of a—without a sub-	
Mileage for journeys on tour of —	1036 (b)	stantive appointment	546, Rule 1
Assistant Opium Agents—		Active service	549 (b)
Allowances during joining time to sub-		Age at which retirement is compulsory	550
ordinate and officiating —	188, Rule 1	Appointments to which special rules	
Certain—paid by Native States ex-		apply	547
empted from contribution	763 (i)	Definition of—	17
Assistant Superintendent of Police—		Exceptional privileges of—in certain	
When service as a temporary and offi-		offices as to counting service	403
ciating, qualifies for leave and pension		Officers are not entitled to any special	
202 (b) and 374		privileges by reason of their being—	546
Assistant Surgeon(s)—		Special pensions	549
Age at which—may be appointed	51	Beginning of leave—	
Allowances of an—in medical charge of		Rule regarding —	221
a Civil station	142	Benefices in the United Kingdom—	
Travelling allowance to attend an exa-		Acceptance of—by Chaplains	598
mination for promotion	1120	Bengal—	
Assumed salary—		Salary of officiating Deputy Magistrate	
Of officers in Foreign service	754	and Deputy Collector in—141, Exceptions	
Astronomer, Madras—		Bengal Pilot Service—	
Addition to qualifying service of the—		Allowances on special duty	670 (b)
for superannuation pension	403	Contributions for family pensions	683
		Declarations required from widows and	
		female orphans	689
		Effect on pension of re-marriage of	
		widow pensioner	690
Definition of—	238	Extraordinary leave	674
Duties of—as regards check of travel-	64 (b)	Family pensions	684—686
ling allowance	15		691
Duty of—as regards extensions of joining			671
time	181		79—680
Average Emoluments—			677
Definition of term and rules of calculation	487		672
	and Rules		1091
Reckoned for pension	486	Pay of graduates for Leave Rules	670 (a)
When—may be substituted for emolu-		Port Officer to be informed of marriage,	
ments in calculating gratuity	474 (a)	births, etc.	687
Average Salary—		Privilege leave	676
Calculation of—when privilege leave		Rate of exchange for pensions	692
is combined with other leave	16, Note 3	Refund of subscriptions for family pen-	
Definition of —	16	sion	638
Maximum and minimum limits of half		Returning pension	678
and quarter—for leave allowances	341	Special leave	673
Treatment in calculation of — of pri-		Subsidiary leave	675
vide leave on half-pay	16, Note (1)	Superannuation pension	631—632

	Article		Article
Conveyance allowance—		Covenant—	
Circumstances in which a — is granted	1074	Increment of officer under a —	151, Exception
Does not count for pension	489, 11	Leave of officers under —	195, Rule 1, and Note
Grant of — to Income Tax Assessors in Bengal	1079	Pension of an officer under —	352 (e) and 358 (b), Note
Grant of — to subordinates of certain Departments	1077	Covenants for service in India—	
Grant of — to Railway subordinates	1078	Right to alter and interpret rules inserted by the Secretary of State	4, Note 1
Grant of—in addition to other travelling allowance	1076 (a)	Criminal charge—	
Inadmissible during joining time and leave	1076 (b)	Position and allowances how affected by committal to prison on account of a—	194
Officer's position under a —	1075	Crossing river by steamer—	
Exception		Travelling allowance in case of —	1031
Conveyance hire	1080—1082	Crown, Clerk of the—	
Coopers Hill Engineers and Telegraph officers—		Included in Law officers	651
Acting allowances	633	Currency Department—	
Active service	11 and 12 and 628—631	Daily allowance of clerks and privates of the — accompanying a remittance	1063
Age from which service counts for pension	639	Exception (g)	
Compulsory retirement of —	649—650	Current duties—	
Leave after extension of term of office	648	Appointment to the charge of the — of an office	88
Leave rules applicable to —	634	Allowance for independent charge of —	94
Pay and allowances	633	Limit of salary for charge of —	162
Periods of leave which count for pension	640	Local allowance not admissible for charge of —	100
Special additional pensions for —	642 and 643	Local Government may regulate allowance for charge of —	95
Tenure of certain appointments by —	646—647	Rate of allowance for combined charge of —	161
Coroners—		Travelling allowance for charge of —	1010
Service of — does not qualify for pension	352 (c), Rule 1	Customs Preventive Service—	
Cotton Frauds Improvement Fund, Bombay—		When service in the extra list of the Calcutta — qualifies for pension	384
Service paid from the — qualifies for pension	809 (a)		
Council of India—		Daily Allowance(s)—	
Allowances to Members of the— appointed from India	1144 A	Of Additional Members of the Imperial and Provincial Legislative Councils	1148
Counsel, Standing—		Beginning and end of absence from headquarters	1053
Included in Law officers	651	Conditions of grant of —	1052
Countersignature—		Increase of — in special localities	1139 and 1140
Bills for travelling allowance on tour require — by controlling officer	1159	Karkuns in Bombay	1056, Rule 1
Cases in which travelling allowance bills may be paid without —	1160	Limited to 10 days of a halt at one place	1056
Court of Wards—		Of Public Works officers employed in a Secretariat	1064
Service under a — is Foreign service	27	Officers attached to Railways	1057
Service paid from the funds of a — Estate does not qualify	391	Officers entitled to special fixed rates	1063
Courts of Law—		Exception (a)	
Travelling and other allowances of officers summoned to give evidence	1133 and 1134	Officers who may not exchange — for mileage	1072
		Rates of —	1063

Article	Article
Daily Allowance(s)—<i>contd.</i>	Deputation—<i>contd.</i>
Superintendents and Assistant Superintendents, Railway Mail Service 1068 and 1069	Famine duty allowances 34
When an inferior servant may draw — in addition to Railway fare 1073	Local allowance when admissible during — 62
When — are exchangeable 1065 and 1066	On duty out of India is active service 8 (iv)
Dak Bungalow Establishments—	On duty in England. Period included in active service 15, Note 2
Service in — non-qualifying 350, Rule 1	Pay during — outside India 84A
Daman Frontier—	Rules relating to — 77—82
Pension of the Salt Preventive Force employed on the — 494 (3)	Tahsildar in the United Provinces on Settlement duty 92, Note
Darjeeling Himalayan Railway—	Term — defined 77
Class of accommodation for third class officers on — 1011, Note	Outside India is not an interruption of service for leave 85, Note 2
Date of arrival in India—	To Military Department of an officer subject to Civil Leave Rules qualifies for leave 35 (e), Rule 4
Chaplains 574—575	When an officer is absent on leave 82
Civil Engineers 628—630	When an officer is absent on leave 92
Indian Civil Servants 551	When an officer is absent on leave 90
Telegraph officers 631	When an officer is absent on leave 85, Note 2
Date of departure—	Deputy Examiner—
Report of — by an Indian Civil Servant leaving India on resignation 981	Acting allowances of Accountant officiating as — 124 (c)
Report of — from India on leave 883	Deputy Magistrates in Bengal—
Date of reckoning Allowance 52 (a)	Date from which — count service for leave and pension 202 (c) and 375
Day—	Deputy Legal Remembrancer, Bengal—
Term — defined 23	Addition to qualifying service of — for superannuation pension 403
Debt—	Deputy Secretary to the Government of India, Public Works Department—
Pension inadmissible to officer removed for — 353	Tenure of office of Royal Engineers limited to five years 619 (d) and 647
Position and allowances how affected by committal to prison on account of — 194	Director, Colaba Observatory—
Deceased pensioner—	Addition to qualifying service of the — for superannuation pension 403
Payment of arrears of pension to the heirs of a — 959—961	Director, Colaba Observatory—
Deficiency of service—	When an officer is absent on leave 648
Due to premature invaliding of an inferior servant 483	When an officer is absent on leave 643
Condonation of — for pension 423	When an officer is absent on leave 646
Departmental Examinations—	Director, Royal Indian Marine—
Leave for — 284	Reserved accommodation by sea or river 1018
Travelling allowance 1116—1117	Discharge—
Departmental officer—	Abolition of one of two appointments held by one officer 435
Definition of the term — 48	Notice of — to be given 352 (b) and 436
Grades of — 48	Policeman re-enlisted after — 502
Is not included in the term Commissioned Military Officer 35 (c) Note	Report to Government of India of — on account of change of duties 434
Deputation—	
Amount of — allowance 81	

	Article		Article
Discharge—<i>contd.</i>		Emoluments—	
Salary ceases from date of —	192	What — are reckoned for pension	486
Service before — or dismissal 205 (b) and 419		End of leave—	
Service prior to — does not qualify for leave or re-employment	205 (a)	Day of arrival of vessel held to be the — in the case of leave out of India	221
Dismissal—		Engineer Apprentice, Public Works Department—	
An officer reversing an order of — may declare that past service counts	419	Service of — for leave and pension	203 and 372
Entails forfeiture of past service	418 (a)	Engineer, Marine Department—	
Fees passage of subordinates in Port Blair and Aden	1129—1130	Hospital leave to —	291
Salary of an officer reinstated after suspension or —	193 (b)	Equipment and voyage expenses—	
Travelling allowance not admissible	1121	High Court Judges	543, Rule 40
District Garden Establishments—		Indian Members of the Council of India	1144 A
Service in — does not qualify for pension	350, Rule 1	Europe—	
District Jails—		Detention in — on special duty	84 A, 85
Allowances for executive charge of —	165	Free passages to or from — not provided for by ordinary rule requires Secretary of State's sanction	1121 A
District or Assistant District Superintendent of Police—		Salary of an officer deputed to —	85
Travelling allowance of an officer placed in charge of the office of a —	1010 (a)	European Service Leave Rules—	
When travelling allowance is not admissible to — for visiting a Police Station	1055, Exception 1	Circumstances under which officers under the — have no lien on appointments	211, 217
District and Sessions Judges—			
Privilege leave of —	278		300
Dockyard Artificers—			307
Compensation and invalid pension of —	484	from —	298
Dual Appointment—			
Service for pension in —	352 (d)		
E			
Education—		Examination Leave—	
	and 139	Absence after end of — does not qualify	254
	and 404		280 (c)
Departmental college or school	792		280 (d)
Officers of the — transferred to Local Boards	801		281
Privilege leave	271—276		280 (b)
			284 (a)
Egyptian Government—			284 (a)
Contribution payable by officers lent to —	757		285
Contributions and fund subscriptions of Military officers lent to —	772 (c), Note	kinds of leave	232
Employment under the — during privilege leave	760	Included in active service	8 (ii)
Embarking and Disembarking—		Included in continuous service	22, Rule 1
How far charges for — are recoverable from the State	1032	Joining time in addition to —	182
		Leave in continuation of —	280 (c)
		Lien on appointment	280 (d)
		Military Examination	286

	Article		Article
Examination Leave—<i>contd.</i>		Extraordinary Leave—<i>contd.</i>	
Military officers eligible	283		873
Not an interruption of duty	255 (c)		233
Not to be given for preparing for examination or for recreation thereafter	284 (b)		and 339
Proficiency in Arabic or Persian	280 (a)		
Qualifies for privilege leave	255 (a) and (b)	leave	236
Statutory Civil Servants	566	Does not count as service for other leave	339
Travelling allowance. Circumstances in which allowed	1104—1105	Grant of — in continuation of privilege leave	264 Note
When — counts as service for pension	410	Grant of — in continuation of other leave	232, 332 and 339
Examiner (Public Works)—		High Court Judges	543, Rule 26
Acting allowances of an Accountant officiating as —	124 (c)	Law officers	658
Service of an — apprentice qualifies for leave and pension	203 (a) and 372	Length of appointment during —	332
Exchange—		May be granted up to two months when other leave was at the time admissible	332
Rate of — for recovery of advances made in England	66	Rule 1 and 339, Rule 1	236
Rate at which leave allowances are paid in England	868		333
Rate of — for the payment of pensions of the Bengal Pilot Service	692		and 339
Rate of — for payment of annuity of an Indian Civil Servant in India	983		733
Rate of — for the payment of pensions in England and the Colonies	934, 935 and 971	Statutory Civil Servants	566
Executive Engineer—		Temporary or officiating officer	339, Rule 2
Acting allowance of a subordinate officiating as an —	124 (a)	Term — defined.	24
Exemptions from contribution	758, 761 (a), 763, 795, Note	Extraordinary pension(s)—	
Extension of leave—		Amount of — how regulated	737
Application to Secretary of State for —	237 (a)	Application for —	746—747
Preferential claims to be considered	237 (d)	Continuance of —	741
Extensions and Commutations of leave—		Degrees of injuries	738
Applications for — Submission of —	237—238	Duration of an — granted to a female infant	742 (c), Note
Audit officer concerned to be informed of —	877	Limit up to which gratuity may be sanctioned	739, 743 and 744
Extraordinary leave	236	Limit up to which pension may be sanctioned	740
Military officers under Military rules	240	Not necessarily granted for life	736
When — are permitted	232—236	Preliminary inquest	746
Extra Assistant Conservator of Forests—		Re-employment of recipient of —	748
Mileage allowance of —	1036 (b)	State Railway Servant	745
Extra Work—		When an — is granted	735
Additional remuneration for — when admissible	71 (a)	F	
Extraordinary Leave—		Families of Government Servants—	
After 55 years of age	301 (b) and 345	Pension to —	354 (b), Note 2
Barrister Officers holding certain — appointments	548	Family—	
Bengal Pilot Service	674	Term — defined.	25
		Family Pension(s)—	
		Allotment and duration of —	742
		Bengal Pilot Service	683—691
		Civil Veterinary Department	626
		Dowry to female pensioner	742 (c)
		Family pensions to domestic servants paid from Household allowance 366, Rule (2)	

Article

Foreign Service—*contd.*

Payment of contribution of clerks . . .	777
Payments of contribution . . .	770
Pension and absence allowance . . .	779 (a)
Calculation of — . . .	782
Pension and leave of officers in — . . .	794
Pension and leave of officers in — of the third kind . . .	789
Provisional appointments . . .	786
Rajkumar College, Kathiawar . . .	793
Rates of contribution in force before 7th January 1889 . . .	756
Recovery of contribution . . .	767 and 795
Remission of contribution . . .	762 and 795
Remittance of contribution . . .	775
Remuneration in — of the first kind . . .	753 (iv)
Retirement from British service of an officer in — . . .	782 A, 782 B

Sanction required to transfer to — of the first and second kinds . . .	753 (u) and 764
Saving due to absence of permanent officer . . .	783
Service books of Non-Gazetted Officers in — . . .	822
Service Register of Gazetted Officers in — . . .	815, Rule 1

Term — defined . . .	27
Transfer for not more than six months . . .	761 (a), and (b) Note
Transfer to — first kind . . .	753
Transfer to — second kind . . .	765
Transfer to — third kind . . .	794
Under the Government in England or a British Colony . . .	758
When qualifies for leave and pension . . .	751 (a) and (b)

Forest Department—

Acting allowance. Officers in — . . .	135—137
Acting allowance. Rangers and Guards in the — . . .	140 and 141, Note
Conveyance allowance to subordinates. . .	1077
Daily allowance of certain officers of the — . . .	1063, Exception (b)
Date from which students of the Dehra Dun School draw pay . . .	52, Rule 2
Examination leave rules do not apply to — . . .	283
Leave during recess . . .	295 (ii) and 296
Non-commissioned officers employed in —. Service for pension of — . . .	356, Note 2
Pension of officers of the — . . .	476
Permanent travelling allowance to certain officers of the — . . .	1049—1050

Forest Department—*contd.*

Subordinates of the — in Kumaon and Garhwal count recess leave as service for pension . . .	409
Time spent under instruction in the Dehra Dun School counts for pension . . .	411 (c)
Travelling allowance for joining first appointment in the — . . .	1102
Travelling allowance of officers attending the Dehra Dun and Burma Forest Schools . . .	1094, Note 1

Forest Survey—

Lower subordinates in the — count recess leave as service for pension . . .	409
Travelling expenses of subordinates of the — in Assam and Burma . . .	1128

Fractions of a year—

Not reckoned in calculating pensions . . .	468
--	-----

Free Passage(s)—

Assam Military Police . . .	711—712
Families of officers transferred . . .	1097—1098
Families of subordinates to Aden or Port Blair . . .	1086
Free passages to or from Europe not provided for by ordinary rule requires Secretary of State sanction . . .	1121 (A)
Hospital Assistants serving in Burma . . .	1125
Military Police companies at Dacca, Bhagalpur, Dumka and Hooghly . . .	1126
On joining first appointment . . .	1085 and 1088
On recall to duty from out of India . . .	1127
Port Blair Police . . .	696
Subordinates employed at Aden and Port Blair on dismissal or retirement . . .	1129 and 1130

United Provinces' Police Force . . .	1131
--------------------------------------	------

Free transit—

Police Inspector and Chief Constables, Bombay . . .	1013, Rule 1
Reduction of travelling allowance when — is allowed . . .	999 (ii) and 1013

Furlough—

Advance to an officer returning from — . . .	65
Assam Military Police . . .	714
Barristers holding certain appointments by standing order of — out of India . . .	714
Bengal Phot Service . . .	671
Bishops . . .	577
Chaplains . . .	577 A—7
Combined with privilege leave . . .	577 A—7
Commutation of — on medical certificate . . .	233
Commutation of privilege leave leave . . .	237 (d)
Egypt. Service in — does not count for — . . .	239
Employment in Foreign Service of an officer on — . . .	757
Extensions of — . . .	753 (c)
Extent to which — is allowed . . .	224—25
High Court Judges . . .	407, 408, 513, Rules 5—25

Article

	Article
Governor-General—	
Allowance of clerks and servants accompanying the — on tour 1063, Exception (d)	
Salary of — reduced by the amount of pension, annuity or other emolument	532
Travelling expenses of the — and his household	1141
Governor or Lieutenant Governor—	
Salary of — reduced by the amount of pension, annuity or other emolument	532
Travelling allowance of a — resident in India when appointed Chapter XVI, Note	
Travelling expenses of a — and his household	1142—1144
Grade(s)—	
An officer cannot be appointed in charge of a —	94
There are no — of Ministerial Officers 29, Note	
Warrant Officer —	48
Grade and class—	
Acting promotion not allowed in a higher grade of the same class 119 (a)	and 140
Acting allowance of an officer in a class divided into grades	106 and 119 (b)
Munsiff and Tahsildar in Madras	140, Rule 2
Graded Class—	
Explanation of the term "pay"	120 and 141
Grant-in aid School—	
Transfer to — entails forfeiture of past service	420 (c)
Service of officers of — or Institution does not qualify	362 (3)
Gratuity—	
Amount of —	745 (a) and 481 (a)
Amount of — for Indian Civil Servant who is invalided	564
Conversion of — into a life annuity	941—942
Effect on subsequent pension or gratuity of not refunding — on re-employment	531
Grant of — to mechanic and labourer injured on duty	744
Grant of — to Railway servant injured or family of such servant killed on duty	745
In lieu of notice of discharge	436
May not be taken in lieu of pension	471
Not payable in instalments	940
Officers wounded, and to families of officers killed in action	728
Payment of — in anticipation of sanction	925—928
Refund of — granted in lieu of notice of discharge	438
Refund of overpayment of — made in anticipation of sanction	927 (b)
The term pension includes —	41
Term — defined	41
When — based on average emoluments may be granted	474 (a)

Gratuity—contd.		
When — should be paid in India		934, Note 1, and 971, Note 1
H		
Halt—		
Daily allowance not admissible for more than 10 days of a — at one place		1056
Daily allowance not admissible for — otherwise than on tour		1052
Daily allowance rates		1063
Exemption from 10 days' — rule		1056
Grant of actual expense of keeping up camp equipage for — at head-quarters		1059
Officers entitled to specially fixed rates		1063
	Exception (a)	
Officers exempted from the 10 days' — rule		1058
Travelling allowance for journey from a halting place		1057
Head of a Department—		
Definition of—		29A
Head of an Administration—		
Accountant-General may pass pay and allowances to the — or his staff absent from jurisdiction		59
Head-Quarters—		
Beginning and end of period of absence from —		1053
		53
		1059
		179
are —		1060
Of an officer on the staff of a Government		54
Team — defined.		54—55
Transfer of charge of office elsewhere than at —		53, Rule 1
Travelling allowance ordinarily inadmissible for journeys within 5 miles of —		1055
		49
accepted		50
High Court(s)—		
Grant of leave to officers of —		843
Privilege leave of officers of —		271—278
Rules regarding leave, pension, etc., of Judges of —		543
High Officials—		
Allowances to Members of the Council of India, appointed from India		1144

	Article		Article
High Officials—contd.		House rent —	
Rules regarding passage and outfit allowances of — appointed in Europe	1087	Chaplains may draw — during privilege leave	596 and Rule 3
Special rules of travelling allowance for —	1141-1149 & 1158	Does not count for pension	488(3)
High Proficiency and Degree of Honour—		During privilege leave in Bombay	268
Travelling allowance for journeys to attend the — Examination	1119	Not included in salary	38, Rule 3
Hill Station—		Pre-idency — during absence on duty	62
Allowances of clerks accompanying an	1113	When on deputation	62, Rule 4
"	1114	Household Allowance —	
Halt of more than 10 days at a —	1115	Service paid from the —	366 and Rule 1
Last-pay certificate not required from an officer accompanying Government to a —	68	Hugh College —	
Travelling allowance of an Accountant-General going to a —	1113	Service for pension of establishments of — and Collegiate Schools	386, Example (b)
When travelling allowance is not admissible for journeys to a —	1112		
Holidays—			
Effect of — on commencement and termination of leave	220	Imperial Branch or Service—	
Honoraria—		Definition of —	
Powers of various authorities to sanction —	72 (b)	Imperial (British) Government —	
Rules for the grant of —	72 (a)	Pension of an officer who has service under the —	472
Sanction of Finance Department necessary in certain cases before work is begun	72 (c)	Imprisonment—	
Honorary Magistrates—		An officer's position and allowances how affected by —	194
How classified for purpose of travelling allowance	1003	Inam Commissioner's Establishment, Madras and Bombay—	
Horse (Conveyance) Allowance —		Service in the — qualifies	381 (a)
Does not count for pension	489 (1)	Incapacity—	
Grant during privilege leave of —	1076 (b)	Employment to be found for officer partially incapacitated	453
Exceptions		"	18
Hospital Assistant(s) —		"	447 (b)
Date from which pay is admissible to pupils of the — class	52 (b), Rule 2	"	452
Free passage allowed to certain —	1125	Does not give a claim to invalid pension.	
Privilege leave of Military —	244	No pension can be granted when — is due to irregular or intemperate habits	454
Travelling allowance of the — of the Viceroy's dispensary	1067, Exception (f), Note	Removal from the Service for —	217
Hospital Leave—		Retention in the Service of an officer who has submitted certificate of — for further service	455 and 456
Extra expenditure may be incurred on account of absence allowance of men absent on —	1248 (ii)	Incidence of charge—	
To petty officers and men of various Departments	287-294	Portion of Military Assistant Surgeon in Civil employ	356, Note 5
Hotels and Dak Dungalows—		When police pensions are a Military charge	501, Note
Charges for — not included in the term "Actual travelling expenses"		Income Tax Assessor, Bengal—	
		May not exchange daily allowance for mileage	1072 (b)

	Article
Incorporated Local Fund(s)—	
Calculation, grant and payment of pensions charged to —	768
Leave rules	810, and 813
Salary of officer paid from an — acting in an office paid from General Revenues	812
Service for pension from —	797—798
Service for pension partly from — and partly from General Revenues	799
Increment—	
Accrual of — in a progressive pay	151
Approved service necessary to earn —	152
Broken period does not count for —	151
Geological Survey	133 (a)
Grant of — in advance or due date	153
How affected by time spent on leave suspension, or Foreign service	159, 160 and 787
Military Assistant Surgeon in medical charge of a Civil station	143, Rule 1
Of officer appointed under agreement	151, Exception
Reduction for misconduct or inefficiency	154
Rule regarding withholding of —	152
Indian Civil Service—	
Acting allowances	104 (1)
Active service	9 and 187
Advances to a member of the — who resigns while in Europe	986
Allowance for charge of an office open to a member of the —	161
Allowance on furlough other than ordinary	315 (i)
Allowances when under suspension	191
Annuity. Commencement of —	979—980
“ May be paid in a Colony	987
“ Particulars of — deductions to be entered in last-pay certificate	903
“ Payable monthly	982
“ Place of payment to be stated	931
“ Power to withhold	564 A
“ Rate of exchange	983
“ Residence and service for —	561—564
“ Sanction to —	978
“ Transfer of payment	984 and 985
Applications for permission to resign —	974—977
Appointments which may, in practice, be held by a member of the —	104 (4), Examples
Barrister. Officer who is a — enjoys no official privilege	546
Chief Court Judge. Compulsory retirement of officer who is a —	565 (a), Note
Privilege leave of officer who is a —, Punjab or Lower Burma	554, Rule 2

	Article
Indian Civil Service—contd.	
Civil Fund deductions	557—560
Compulsory retirement	565 (a), Note
“	5 (a) (i)
“	551
“	304 (a)
“	842
“	545
“ who is a —	543, Rule 34
Invalid gratuity.	564
Leave after 35 years' service	555
Leave allowance of a member of the — in Foreign service	779 (a), Note (1)
Leave, etc., of members of the — employed as Law Officers	652
Leave Rules applicable to the —	581
Loss on appointment	210, 211, 332 (iii)
“ Allowances during privilege leave of officer who has no —	263
“ Loss of —	229
Maximum and minimum furlough allowance of a member of the —	314 (a)
Maximum furlough admissible during service	227
Officers required to report return to duty to Home Department	228
Pay and allowance rules	553
Report from Accountant-General when an officer retires	979, Note
Report of date of departure	981
Resignation of Lieutenant-Governor, Member of Council or High Court Judge	563
Salary of Natives in appointments usually filled by members of the —	63 and Notes
Subsidiary leave of Lieutenant-Governor or Member of Council	534, Note and 537, Note
Subsistence allowance.	108 (a) and 187
Term — defined.	30
Travelling allowance to attend High Proficiency or Degree of Honour Examinations	1129
Vacation of office	562
Wound pensions	730 (i)
Indian College Engineers—	
Acting allowance	633
Commencement of service	632
Leave rules	634
Pay and allowance rules	633
Pensionary rules	635—637
Service under 20 years of age counts for pension	639
Indian Educational Service—	
Acting allowances	104 (2)

	Article
Invalid Pension's—<i>contd</i>	
Civil Veterinary Department	623
Conditions of grant of —	441
Dockyard and Military Artificers	484
Effect on subsequent pension of retention of — on re-employment	53
Forest and Geological Survey Departments	476
Full pension not to be given when incapacity is only partial	447 (b)
High Court Judges	543- Rule 30
Medical certificate for — in England	445
Medical certificate for — in India	443 (a) and 447 (a)
Medical certificate not to be given except at request of Head of Office	442 (f)
Medical certificate of doubtful validity not to be rejected by the Audit Officer	446
Medical certificate of signallers of the Telegraph Department	448 (a)
Medical certificates. Attestation of —	442
Medical evidence of incapacity gives no claim to —	452
Medical officer to be informed of applicant's recorded age	442 (f)
Medical Officer's attention to be called to rule regarding reduction of —	480
Police. Special precautions required in case of the —	449 to 451
Reduction of — in the case of officers	478 (a) 519
Reduction of — in the case of 70 years	457
Reduction of — in the case of 75 years	566
Reduction of — in the case of 80 years	a
Reduction of — in the case of 85 years	448 (c)
Reduction of — in the case of 90 years	448 (c)
Reduction of — in the case of 95 years	448 (c)
Reduction of — in the case of 100 years	448 (c)
Reduction of — in the case of 105 years	448 (c)
Reduction of — in the case of 110 years	448 (c)
Reduction of — in the case of 115 years	448 (c)
Reduction of — in the case of 120 years	448 (c)
Reduction of — in the case of 125 years	448 (c)
Reduction of — in the case of 130 years	448 (c)
Reduction of — in the case of 135 years	448 (c)
Reduction of — in the case of 140 years	448 (c)
Reduction of — in the case of 145 years	448 (c)
Reduction of — in the case of 150 years	448 (c)
Reduction of — in the case of 155 years	448 (c)
Reduction of — in the case of 160 years	448 (c)
Reduction of — in the case of 165 years	448 (c)
Reduction of — in the case of 170 years	448 (c)
Reduction of — in the case of 175 years	448 (c)
Reduction of — in the case of 180 years	448 (c)
Reduction of — in the case of 185 years	448 (c)
Reduction of — in the case of 190 years	448 (c)
Reduction of — in the case of 195 years	448 (c)
Reduction of — in the case of 200 years	448 (c)
Reduction of — in the case of 205 years	448 (c)
Reduction of — in the case of 210 years	448 (c)
Reduction of — in the case of 215 years	448 (c)
Reduction of — in the case of 220 years	448 (c)
Reduction of — in the case of 225 years	448 (c)
Reduction of — in the case of 230 years	448 (c)
Reduction of — in the case of 235 years	448 (c)
Reduction of — in the case of 240 years	448 (c)
Reduction of — in the case of 245 years	448 (c)
Reduction of — in the case of 250 years	448 (c)
Reduction of — in the case of 255 years	448 (c)
Reduction of — in the case of 260 years	448 (c)
Reduction of — in the case of 265 years	448 (c)
Reduction of — in the case of 270 years	448 (c)
Reduction of — in the case of 275 years	448 (c)
Reduction of — in the case of 280 years	448 (c)
Reduction of — in the case of 285 years	448 (c)
Reduction of — in the case of 290 years	448 (c)
Reduction of — in the case of 295 years	448 (c)
Reduction of — in the case of 300 years	448 (c)
Reduction of — in the case of 305 years	448 (c)
Reduction of — in the case of 310 years	448 (c)
Reduction of — in the case of 315 years	448 (c)
Reduction of — in the case of 320 years	448 (c)
Reduction of — in the case of 325 years	448 (c)
Reduction of — in the case of 330 years	448 (c)
Reduction of — in the case of 335 years	448 (c)
Reduction of — in the case of 340 years	448 (c)
Reduction of — in the case of 345 years	448 (c)
Reduction of — in the case of 350 years	448 (c)
Reduction of — in the case of 355 years	448 (c)
Reduction of — in the case of 360 years	448 (c)
Reduction of — in the case of 365 years	448 (c)
Reduction of — in the case of 370 years	448 (c)
Reduction of — in the case of 375 years	448 (c)
Reduction of — in the case of 380 years	448 (c)
Reduction of — in the case of 385 years	448 (c)
Reduction of — in the case of 390 years	448 (c)
Reduction of — in the case of 395 years	448 (c)
Reduction of — in the case of 400 years	448 (c)
Reduction of — in the case of 405 years	448 (c)
Reduction of — in the case of 410 years	448 (c)
Reduction of — in the case of 415 years	448 (c)
Reduction of — in the case of 420 years	448 (c)
Reduction of — in the case of 425 years	448 (c)
Reduction of — in the case of 430 years	448 (c)
Reduction of — in the case of 435 years	448 (c)
Reduction of — in the case of 440 years	448 (c)
Reduction of — in the case of 445 years	448 (c)
Reduction of — in the case of 450 years	448 (c)
Reduction of — in the case of 455 years	448 (c)
Reduction of — in the case of 460 years	448 (c)
Reduction of — in the case of 465 years	448 (c)
Reduction of — in the case of 470 years	448 (c)
Reduction of — in the case of 475 years	448 (c)
Reduction of — in the case of 480 years	448 (c)
Reduction of — in the case of 485 years	448 (c)
Reduction of — in the case of 490 years	448 (c)
Reduction of — in the case of 495 years	448 (c)
Reduction of — in the case of 500 years	448 (c)
Reduction of — in the case of 505 years	448 (c)
Reduction of — in the case of 510 years	448 (c)
Reduction of — in the case of 515 years	448 (c)
Reduction of — in the case of 520 years	448 (c)
Reduction of — in the case of 525 years	448 (c)
Reduction of — in the case of 530 years	448 (c)
Reduction of — in the case of 535 years	448 (c)
Reduction of — in the case of 540 years	448 (c)
Reduction of — in the case of 545 years	448 (c)
Reduction of — in the case of 550 years	448 (c)
Reduction of — in the case of 555 years	448 (c)
Reduction of — in the case of 560 years	448 (c)
Reduction of — in the case of 565 years	448 (c)
Reduction of — in the case of 570 years	448 (c)
Reduction of — in the case of 575 years	448 (c)
Reduction of — in the case of 580 years	448 (c)
Reduction of — in the case of 585 years	448 (c)
Reduction of — in the case of 590 years	448 (c)
Reduction of — in the case of 595 years	448 (c)
Reduction of — in the case of 600 years	448 (c)
Reduction of — in the case of 605 years	448 (c)
Reduction of — in the case of 610 years	448 (c)
Reduction of — in the case of 615 years	448 (c)
Reduction of — in the case of 620 years	448 (c)
Reduction of — in the case of 625 years	448 (c)
Reduction of — in the case of 630 years	448 (c)
Reduction of — in the case of 635 years	448 (c)
Reduction of — in the case of 640 years	448 (c)
Reduction of — in the case of 645 years	448 (c)
Reduction of — in the case of 650 years	448 (c)
Reduction of — in the case of 655 years	448 (c)
Reduction of — in the case of 660 years	448 (c)
Reduction of — in the case of 665 years	448 (c)
Reduction of — in the case of 670 years	448 (c)
Reduction of — in the case of 675 years	448 (c)
Reduction of — in the case of 680 years	448 (c)
Reduction of — in the case of 685 years	448 (c)
Reduction of — in the case of 690 years	448 (c)
Reduction of — in the case of 695 years	448 (c)
Reduction of — in the case of 700 years	448 (c)
Reduction of — in the case of 705 years	448 (c)
Reduction of — in the case of 710 years	448 (c)
Reduction of — in the case of 715 years	448 (c)
Reduction of — in the case of 720 years	448 (c)
Reduction of — in the case of 725 years	448 (c)
Reduction of — in the case of 730 years	448 (c)
Reduction of — in the case of 735 years	448 (c)
Reduction of — in the case of 740 years	448 (c)
Reduction of — in the case of 745 years	448 (c)
Reduction of — in the case of 750 years	448 (c)
Reduction of — in the case of 755 years	448 (c)
Reduction of — in the case of 760 years	448 (c)
Reduction of — in the case of 765 years	448 (c)
Reduction of — in the case of 770 years	448 (c)
Reduction of — in the case of 775 years	448 (c)
Reduction of — in the case of 780 years	448 (c)
Reduction of — in the case of 785 years	448 (c)
Reduction of — in the case of 790 years	448 (c)
Reduction of — in the case of 795 years	448 (c)
Reduction of — in the case of 800 years	448 (c)
Reduction of — in the case of 805 years	448 (c)
Reduction of — in the case of 810 years	448 (c)
Reduction of — in the case of 815 years	448 (c)
Reduction of — in the case of 820 years	448 (c)
Reduction of — in the case of 825 years	448 (c)
Reduction of — in the case of 830 years	448 (c)
Reduction of — in the case of 835 years	448 (c)
Reduction of — in the case of 840 years	448 (c)
Reduction of — in the case of 845 years	448 (c)
Reduction of — in the case of 850 years	448 (c)
Reduction of — in the case of 855 years	448 (c)
Reduction of — in the case of 860 years	448 (c)
Reduction of — in the case of 865 years	448 (c)
Reduction of — in the case of 870 years	448 (c)
Reduction of — in the case of 875 years	448 (c)
Reduction of — in the case of 880 years	448 (c)
Reduction of — in the case of 885 years	448 (c)
Reduction of — in the case of 890 years	448 (c)
Reduction of — in the case of 895 years	448 (c)
Reduction of — in the case of 900 years	448 (c)
Reduction of — in the case of 905 years	448 (c)
Reduction of — in the case of 910 years	448 (c)
Reduction of — in the case of 915 years	448 (c)
Reduction of — in the case of 920 years	448 (c)
Reduction of — in the case of 925 years	448 (c)
Reduction of — in the case of 930 years	448 (c)
Reduction of — in the case of 935 years	448 (c)
Reduction of — in the case of 940 years	448 (c)
Reduction of — in the case of 945 years	448 (c)
Reduction of — in the case of 950 years	448 (c)
Reduction of — in the case of 955 years	448 (c)
Reduction of — in the case of 960 years	448 (c)
Reduction of — in the case of 965 years	448 (c)
Reduction of — in the case of 970 years	448 (c)
Reduction of — in the case of 975 years	448 (c)
Reduction of — in the case of 980 years	448 (c)
Reduction of — in the case of 985 years	448 (c)
Reduction of — in the case of 990 years	448 (c)
Reduction of — in the case of 995 years	448 (c)
Reduction of — in the case of 1000 years	448 (c)
Reduction of — in the case of 1005 years	448 (c)
Reduction of — in the case of 1010 years	448 (c)
Reduction of — in the case of 1015 years	448 (c)
Reduction of — in the case of 1020 years	448 (c)
Reduction of — in the case of 1025 years	448 (c)
Reduction of — in the case of 1030 years	448 (c)
Reduction of — in the case of 1035 years	448 (c)
Reduction of — in the case of 1040 years	448 (c)
Reduction of — in the case of 1045 years	448 (c)
Reduction of — in the case of 1050 years	448 (c)
Reduction of — in the case of 1055 years	448 (c)
Reduction of — in the case of 1060 years	448 (c)
Reduction of — in the case of 1065 years	448 (c)
Reduction of — in the case of 1070 years	448 (c)
Reduction of — in the case of 1075 years	448 (c)
Reduction of — in the case of 1080 years	448 (c)
Reduction of — in the case of 1085 years	448 (c)
Reduction of — in the case of 1090 years	448 (c)
Reduction of — in the case of 1095 years	448 (c)
Reduction of — in the case of 1100 years	448 (c)
Reduction of — in the case of 1105 years	448 (c)
Reduction of — in the case of 1110 years	448 (c)
Reduction of — in the case of 1115 years	448 (c)
Reduction of — in the case of 1120 years	448 (c)
Reduction of — in the case of 1125 years	448 (c)
Reduction of — in the case of 1130 years	448 (c)
Reduction of — in the case of 1135 years	448 (c)
Reduction of — in the case of 1140 years	448 (c)
Reduction of — in the case of 1145 years	448 (c)
Reduction of — in the case of 1150 years	448 (c)
Reduction of — in the case of 1155 years	448 (c)
Reduction of — in the case of 1160 years	448 (c)
Reduction of — in the case of 1165 years	448 (c)
Reduction of — in the case of 1170 years	448 (c)
Reduction of — in the case of 1175 years	448 (c)
Reduction of — in the case of 1180 years	448 (c)
Reduction of — in the case of 1185 years	448 (c)
Reduction of — in the case of 1190 years	448 (c)
Reduction of — in the case of 1195 years	448 (c)
Reduction of — in the case of 1200 years	448 (c)
Reduction of — in the case of 1205 years	448 (c)
Reduction of — in the case of 1210 years	448 (c)
Reduction of — in the case of 1215 years	448 (c)
Reduction of — in the case of 1220 years	448 (c)
Reduction of — in the case of 1225 years	448 (c)
Reduction of — in the case of 1230 years	448 (c)
Reduction of — in the case of 1235 years	448 (c)
Reduction of — in the case of 1240 years	448 (c)
Reduction of — in the case of 1245 years	448 (c)
Reduction of — in the case of 1250 years	448 (c)
Reduction of — in the case of 1255 years	448 (c)
Reduction of — in the case of 1260 years	448 (c)
Reduction of — in the case of 1265 years	448 (c)
Reduction of — in the case of 1270 years	448 (c)
Reduction of — in the case of 1275 years	448 (c)
Reduction of — in the case of 1280 years	448 (c)
Reduction of — in the case of 1285 years	448 (c)
Reduction of — in the case of 1290 years	448 (c)
Reduction of — in the case of 1295 years	448 (c)
Reduction of — in the case of 1300 years	448 (c)
Reduction of — in the case of 1305 years	448 (c)
Reduction of — in the case of 1310 years	448 (c)
Reduction of — in the case of 1315 years	448 (c)
Reduction of — in the case of 1320 years	448 (c)
Reduction of — in the case of 1325 years	448 (c)
Reduction of — in the case of 1330 years	448 (c)
Reduction of — in the case of 1335 years	448 (c)
Reduction of — in the case of 1340 years	448 (c)
Reduction of — in the case of 1345 years	448 (c)
Reduction of — in the case of 1350 years	448 (c)
Reduction of — in the case of 1355 years	448 (c)
Reduction of — in the case of 1360 years	448 (c)
Reduction of — in the case of 1365 years	448 (c)
Reduction of — in the case of 1370 years	448 (c)
Reduction of — in the case of 1375 years	448 (c)
Reduction of — in the case of 1380 years	448 (c)
Reduction of — in the case of 1385 years	448 (c)
Reduction of — in the case of 1390 years	448 (c)
Reduction of — in the case of 1395 years	448 (c)
Reduction of — in the case of 1400 years	448 (c)
Reduction of — in the case of 1405 years	448 (c)
Reduction of — in the case of 1410 years	448 (c)

I

Jail—	172
	165
	287
officers	478 (a), Note 3
Service of certain—establishment in	
Bombay paid from a Jail Labour	
Fund	809 (b)
Travelling allowance to—officials for	
joining first appointment	1083,
Exceptions (b) (d) and (g)	
Joining first appointment—	
Free passage by sea for —	1085
Travelling allowance for — 1083, Exceptions,	
1092, 1093 and 1102	

Joining Time—	Article
At the beginning of the month of January	254
" " " " " " " "	85 and 186
" " " " " " " "	E
" " " " " " " "	188, Rule
Appointment changed during transit	327
Definition of —	184
Departmental Examination.	175
Duty of Audit Officers as regards exten-	284 (b)
sions of —	181
Effect of — ending on a Sunday or	
holiday	220
Examination in an Oriental language	279
Extension of — by Local Government	180
Indian Civil Servant who falls ill on	
first arrival	187
Local allowance during —	185
May be allowed for joining appoint-	
ment changed during long leave in	
India	227
Ministerial officers Grant of — to —	190
Munsiffs in Bengal on transfer during	
vacation	180 (c)
Officer without a substantive office	188
On transfer to or return from Foreign	
service	774 (c)
Penalty for exceeding —	189
Period admissible	176—177
Permanent travelling allowance dur-	
ing —	1047
Recall from leave in India	200
Route by which — is calculated	178
Taking charge away from head-quarters	179
Tentage during —	185
When — of Indian Civil Servant is not	
active service	9 (1), Note
When leave intervenes	182
When officer is treated on duty during—	175
Journey—	
Commencement and end of —	998
From Port of debarkation of officers	
appointed in Europe	1092—1093

Judges of High Courts—

Leave taken by —	Effect on rever-	
sion to general line		545
Travelling allowance otherwise than		543
on duty to —	Chapter LVI, Note	544
by Cavalry —		563

Judicial Commissioner, Oudh—

Furlough and leave of Barrister holding appointment of — 548

Judicial Officers—

Age of — on first appointment	51
-------------------------------	----

	Article
Leave—cont.	
Civil Engineers and Telegraph officers	634
Claims to — are regulated by rules in force when granted	4
Commencement and end of —	220–222 and 538
Compulsory retirement during —	216–217
Date from which Deputy Magistrates, Bengal, count service for —	202 (c)
Date of embarkation on — out of India must be reported to the Accountant-General	222 and 883
Delegation of powers of granting —	841 (c)
Deputation to Europe not an interruption, but does not count as service for —	85, Note 2
Duty in Military Department of officer under Civil Rules qualifies for —	35(c), Rule 4
Extension and commutation of —	232–240 and 877
Extent to which — with allowances counts for pension	408
First and last day of — how reckoned	229
Foreign serv. Leave to officers in —	782 and Note
Free passage of a military officer in case of — on medical certificate	1122
Gazetted and Non-Gazetted Officers. Procedure regarding the grant of — to —	841
General conditions of — partially overridden in the case of certain classes of officers	196
Government Pleader	653
Hospital Assistants	52 (b), Rule 1
Indian Civil Servant after 35 years' service	555
Inferior servants count — as service for pension	414
Joining time in addition to —	182–183
Law officers	654–656
Lien on appointment during —	210–215
Lieutenant-Governors	534
Limit of maximum — does not apply to —	198, Note
" "	197
" "	198
" "	839
Military Officer after 55 years of age	620(a)
Military Service which qualifies for —	204
Military Works Department Subordinates of —	241, Rule 1
No-demand certificates not required by officers going on leave	874, Rule 1
Not to be given for preparing for examination or for recreation thereafter	284(b)
Officer under contract	196, Rule 1, and Note
Officers under training	203 1
Officers of Pilot vessels	245
On private affairs not to be granted on account of ill-health	197 (c), Rule 1
Past service of a reinstated officer may be allowed to count for	205 (b)
Penalty for overstayng —	229

Leave— <i>conold</i> .	
Periods of — which count for pension	408 and 640
Permanent travelling allowance	1047
Permission required to return from long —	223—224
	202 (b)
	208
	206—207
Privilege — earned, and how calculated	246—247
Probationers	202 (a)
Promotion during	60
Recall from —	199
Report of Audit office	341
Report of return to duty	228
Retention of appointment during —	211
	—212
Return to duty from long—	226
Returning from — before due date	237 (b)
Section writers	208
Service prior to discharge or resignation	205 (a)
Service under other rules	204
State Railway Revenue Establishments	661—664
Survey of India, and Forest Survey during recess	295—296
Suspension. Grant to officer under—	193
Temporary or officiating officer	201, 242
	336, Rule 1, and 339, Rule 2
Termination of — in and out of India	220—221
Time spent on — how treated for the purposes of progressive salaries	159
To officer who ought to be dismissed	218
Travelling allowance to officer proceeding on, rejoining from, or during—	1121
Travelling allowance of an officer on — summoned to give evidence	1133, Note
Leave Allowance(s)—	
Absentee allowances of an officer on less than Rs. 100	147 (iii)
Archdeacons and Chaplains	585 (a) and 588
Barrister. Officers holding certain — appointments	548
Change of treasury for payment of	
— in India	878
Civil Veterinary Department	622
During furlough	314, 315, and 340
Good conduct allowance treated as salary for calculating —	38, Rule 5
High Court Judges	543, Rule 14
Incorporated Local Funds	810 811
Last-pay certificate for payment of — out of India	867, 874 and 878
Law officer	654—655

	Article		Article
Leave Allowance(s)—<i>contd.</i>		Leave out of India—<i>contd.</i>	
Local allowance not taken into account in calculating —	32(b)	Beginning and end of —	221
Maximum and minimum limits	314, 315	Certificate of leave in what case to be obtained	870-873
Medical leave	320, 341-343	Extent to which—counts as service for pension	408
Not forfeited by resignation	340(a), Rule 1	Last-pay certificate required in case of an officer proceeding on — whose leave allowances are payable in a circle of audit, other than that under which the officer's appointment is held	887
Ordinary furlough cannot extend beyond two years at one time	314, Rule 2, and 344	Last-pay certificate to an officer proceeding on —	881
Payment in India in subject described	313	Memorandum of information for the guidance of officers proceeding on — officer proceeding on — paid up to date before he sails	881-882
Payment in India in subject described	315, Note	Prevention of return from — of officer whose retirement is deemed expedient	217
Payable in India after the end of each calendar month	862	Recall from — Allowances during voyage on —	199 (b)
Payment in England	869	" Balance of leave due on —	199 (a)
Payment in India of—of Gazetted officers	863-864	" Orders of — communicated through Secretary of State	199, Note
Payment of—of a non-gazetted officer on leave in India	865	" Time spent on voyage on — counts as active service and as service for pension	199 (b) and 413
Payment of—of officers of Public Works and Telegraph Departments on leave in India	866	Report of departure from India	883
Payment of—through an agent	864	Secretary of State in granting extensions of — does not guarantee retention of appointment	237 (c), Note
Place of payment	862	Secretary of State's permission required to return from —	224
Port Blair Police	694(b), 699 and 700	Warrant to officer taking — to a Colony	888 (b)
Privilege leave allowances not payable out of India	870 (a)	Leave Rules—	
Rate of exchange	945 and Rule 1	Abuse of the — deprecated by Secretary of State	197 (c), Rule 1
Re-employed pensioners	517	Do not apply to Military officer subject to the Military Leave Rules	35 (c)
Rule of proportions	900	Right to modify and interpret — reserved	4
Rule of proportions. When— is charged according to—	209	Leave without Allowances—	
Shall not in any case exceed salary	314 and 343	After 55 years of age	301 (b) and 345
Subsidiary leave	330, 331 and 348	Barrister. Officers holding certain— appointments	548
Transfer of payment of—	862 and 891	Bengal Pilot Service	674
Without allowance	332 and 339	Combined with privilege leave	233
Wound leave	733	Commutation of absence without leave retrospectively into —	421
Leave in consequence of Accidents—		Conditions of grant of —	332 and 339
Subordinates on State Railway Revenue Establishments	665	Conversion retrospectively into medical leave	236
Leave of Absence—		Does not count as service for other leave	339
Interruptions caused by — do not entail forfeiture of past service	420(a) and (b)	Grant of — in continuation of other leave	232, 332 and 339
Leave on Medical Certificate—			
See Medical Leave.			
Leave on Private Affairs—			
Barrister. Officer holding certain — appointments	548		
Combined with privilege leave	233		
High Court Judges	543, Rule 10		
Indian services	337		
Not granted on account of ill-health	197 (c) Rule 1		
Leave out of India—			
Allocation of appointment of officer on —	219		
Absentee allowances paid in India subject to rupee limits 315, Note and 341, Note 1			
Attention to be taken by Accountant-General on notification of —	830		

Article	Article
Leave without Allowances—contd.	Life Certificate—
Grant of—in continuation of privilege leave 264, Note	Gazetted officer who does not appear in person to draw leave allowance 864
High Court Judges 543, Rule 26	Pensioner resident out of India whose pension is paid in India 949
Law officers 658	Pensioner not appearing in person 945-946
Leave on appointment during— 332	
May be granted up to two months when other leave is at the time admissible 332, Rule 1, and 339, Rule 1	Light-houses in Madras—
Medical leave in continuation of — 236	Absentee allowance of Superintendents of— 148 (iii)
Military officers under Civil Leave Rules 333	
No officer is entitled to — 332 and 339	Listed Appointment—
Officers wounded in action 733	Acting allowance of officer of Provincial Civil Service officiating in — 105, Rule 3
Statutory civil servants 566	
Temporary or officiating officer 339, Rule 2	Local allowance(s) —
When — may count as pensionable service of inferior servants 415	Assistant Surgeons 142 (b)
	Do not count for leave or pension 488 (1)
Leaving Jurisdiction—	During joining time 185
Accountant-General may pass pay and allowances to the Head of an Administration or his staff — 59	During privilege leave 267 and 596, Rule 1
	Executive charge of District Jails 165
Effect on allowances of — 56	Is not "salary" 38, Rule 3
Local Governments' powers as regards— 57	When not on duty 52, Rule 2
Sanction required for — 57-58	
	. . . . . 1, Note, and 166
Lecturership in a Government Institution—	Not affected by rule regulating plural appointments or salaries 168, Note
Allowances of — are part of salary 38, Rule 2	Pension not admissible for loss of a — 432
	Police officers on Hospital leave 288, Note
Legislative Councils—	Private Secretary 83
Travelling allowance of Additional Members of — 1148	Reduced in the case of a Native of India 63, Note (2)
Lien—	Service paid for by a — does not qualify for pension 352 (d)
— 31	Term,—defined 32 (a)
— 331	Upper and Lower Subordinates of the Public Works Department 124, Note
During Foreign service 786	Warrant Medical Officers in Civil charge 143
During leave 210-215 and 607, Rule 1	When admissible to absentee— 62
Examination leave, Oriental languages 280 (d)	
Loss of — on overstaying leave 229	Local Fund(s)—
Privilege leave allowances of an officer without a — 263	Bonus or honorarium from — 72 (a)
Term — defined, 31	— 798
When an officer's — may be suspended 89	— 809
	of — 802
Lieutenant-Governor(s)—	Purchase of Post Office annuities 807
Allowance of a Private Secretary to a — 83	Re-employment in a—after retirement 520
Leave of — 534	Service for pension of officers paid from — 390
Resignation of the service and of office 563	Service paid from—does not qualify for pension from General Revenues 796
Salary of an acting— 535	Service under an Incorporated—may qualify for pension chargeable to the Local Fund 797
Salary of —reduced by the amount of pension, annuity or other emolument 532	Service under other Local Funds 800 and 801, Rule 1
Tour allowance of establishment accompanying the — of the Punjab 1063 (h)	
Life annuity—	
Amount of — how determined 941	
Conversion of gratuity into a — 941-942	

Article	Article
Local Fund(s)—<i>contd</i>	Local Government(s)—<i>contd</i>
Solvency of — Pension Funds not guaranteed	Powers of—under travelling allowance regulations—
Term—defined	To authorize exchange of daily allowance for mileage in the case of officers drawing not more than Rs 200
Transfer from pensionable establishment of one Local Fund to another	To authorize exchange of permanent travelling allowance
Transfer of officers of — to Foreign service of the first kind	To decide class of accommodation by sea or river steamer in doubtful cases
755 (c) and Note	To decide point of commencement and end of journey
Transfer to — of an officer in qualifying service under Government	To declare controlling officers for countersigning travelling allowance bills
Transfers between service under — and service in Government establishments	To declare officers ineligible for travelling allowance for journeys by road within jurisdiction
Travelling allowances of officers paid from —	To declare shortest route between any two stations
814	To determine head-quarters in case of doubt
Local Government(s)—	To determine rate of deduction from travelling allowance when means of locomotion are provided by the State
Definition of —	To disallow travelling allowance for attending departmental or other examinations
May allow retention of old pay when pay	To exempt officers from the 10 days' halt rule
158	To fix limits of ordinary jurisdiction and impose restrictions upon journeys
"	To grant actual expenses for keeping up camp equipage for halts at head-quarters
168	1059
167	1061
May leave without allowance	To grant conveyance allowance to officers summoned temporarily to a Presidency town on duty
232	1062
May delegate powers of granting leave	To grant horse allowance to Income Tax Assessors in Bengal
841 (c)	107
May dispense with health certificate	To grant free passage to join an appointment by sea
50	1085
May exempt an officer from loss of appointments for overstaying leave	To grant permanent travelling allowance to forest officers
230	1049—1050
180	To grant permanent travelling allowance to munshis and clerks of the
329	1051
May not	To grant travelling allowance for journeys to procure medical certificate in case of invalid pension
846	1083
May not	To grant travelling allowance in case of transfer for misconduct
214	1100
178	
amount of leave applied for in any case	
197	
May regulate amount of allowance for	
95	
"	
253—254	
May sanction pensions under rule	
918	
Power of — as regards injury and family pensions	
740	
Power of — as regards the grant of injury gratuities	
739, 744—745	
Powers of — to depute out of jurisdiction	
57	
Powers of — to condone interruptions and deficiencies in service for pension	
422—423	
Powers of — to sanction establishment charges	
76	
Powers of — as regards fees payable by	
78	

Local Government (i)—contd.	Article	Long Leave—contd.	Article
To grant travelling allowance to re-		To an officer in Foreign service . . .	.790—791
employed persons . . .	1034	To Europe or to a Colony . . .	871—872
To improve roads and bridges in		Luggage—	
special localities . . .	1139	Quantity of personal—to be carried	1021
To lay down subsidiary rules for		free when travelling by sea or river . . .	
controlling officers . . .	1161 (b)		
To pay travelling expenses of non-			
official gentlemen on attending Li-	1004		
tational conference . . .			
To permit travelling allowance by			
other than the shortest or cheapest	997		
route . . .			
To prescribe limitations regarding			
carriage of camp equipment and	1001		
borders, etc. . .			
To prescribe scale of tents . . .	1042 (a)		
To regulate travelling allowance of			
officers who are not whole-timed or	1005		
are paid by fees . . .			
To regulate permanent allowances in			
cases of combination of appoint-	1009		
ments . . .			
To regulate travelling allowance in			
case of charge of current duties of	1010		
an officer . . .			
To regulate travelling allowance in			
case of journeys to hill stations of	1114—1115		
subordinate officers . . .			
To sanction carriage of camp equip-	1000		
ment and horses by rail or steamer			
Preferential claims to furlough to be			
considered by — . . .	237 (d)		
Procedure to be followed by a — to pre-			
vent return from leave of an officer	217		
whose retirement is deemed expedient			
Sanction of — necessary to suspend an	152		

	Article		Article
Medical Leave—contd.		Member of Council—contd.	
Officer holding temporary appointment	336, Rule 1	Salary of—how affected by good service pension	533, 540 and 541
Officer wounded in action	735	Salary of—reduced by the amount of pension, annuity or other emolument	532—533
Port Blair Police	694 (a) and 700	Subsidiary leave of a member of the	532—533
Repeated grants of—depreciated by Secretary of State	197 (c), Rule 1		
State—Railway Revenue Establishments	256, 661—663		
Statutory Civil Servants	566		
Time spent in obtaining a certificate	326		
To an officer with less than three years' continuous service	311		
Travelling allowance of an officer who takes—while in transit	1106		
When a certificate signed by two officers may be accepted	831		
Medical Officer(s)—		Members of Civil Service—	
Acting allowance rules for Commissioned—	116	See Indian Civil Service	
Acting as Professor or Lecturer in a College	168, Note	Meritorious Service—	
Allowances admissible to a—for visiting charge of a second station	171	Claim to pension of an officer promoted from Inferior to Superior Service for—	399
Allowances admissible to a regimental—in charge of a Civil Station	170	Messengers of the Telegraph Department—	
Application for leave from Commissioned—	861	Calculation of pension of—paid on the task-work system	485
Compulsory retirement	612, Exception, and 613	Meteorological Department—	
Exemption from contribution of certain—	763 (c)	Travelling allowance of employes of—	1011, Exception (b) and 1036 (b).
Fees for professional attendance	74 (d)	Metropolitan—	
Leave to—of administrative grades after 60 years of age	620 (b)	Acting allowances of Bishop of Bombay or Madras acting as locum tenens of a—	567, Rule 11
Local allowance of Assistant Surgeon in charge of Civil Station	142 (b)	Mileage Rates—	
Local allowance of—summoned to give evidence in a Court	62, Rule 2	For Assistant Opium Agents	
Military Assistant Surgeons in charge of Civil Stations	143	For Deputy Inspectors of School, Bengal	1036 (b)
Travelling allowance to attend the family of an officer	1038, Rule 2	For Superintendents and Assistant Superintendents, Northern India Salt Revenue	
When service of a—in charge of a Government vessel qualifies	383	Fractions of a mile omitted	1035
		Increase of—in special localities	1139—1140
		Journeys by road	1034
		Officers who are entitled to special—	1036
	537	Military Account Department—	
	1120	Acting allowance of officer of the—	105, Rule 2
Member of Council—		Military and Marine Departments—	
	1148	Hospital leave	289
	506, Note	Officers of—whose service does not qualify under the Military rules	1012
	538	Military Artificers—	
	980	Compensation and Invalid pensions of—	484
and ends	536	Military Assistant Surgeon—	
Good service pension of a—	540—541	Comptroller for increments periods of temporary reversion to Military duty	143, Rule 1
Leave admissible to a—	537		
Madras or Bombay entitled to reserved first class carriage	1147		
Resignation by a Civilian—	503		
Salary of a temporary.	[539 and 541]		

Article

Misconduct— <i>contd</i>	
Time spent on suspension as a penalty for — does not count towards increment	160
Travelling allowance in cases of transfer for —	1100
Municipality—	
Contribution for pension of teachers in Municipal Schools in Sind	802, Rule 1
Exemptions from payment of contribution	763 (b)
Pension of the police force in Presidency Towns and in Lower Bengal	496
Pension of Municipal Police in Sind	497
Service of Municipal officer does not qualify	362 (2)
Service under a — is Foreign Service	27
Should not be charged for advice and services from public officers	71 (b)
When Government is not concerned with the pensions of Municipal Police	495 (a)
When service of Municipal Police qualifies	495 (b)
Munsif(s)—	
Compensation pension not admissible on abolition of local appointment	430
Joining time of officiating — in Bengal	180 (c)
Mysore—	
Contributions of officers lent to —	770, Note
Date from which service of certain officers employed in — became Foreign service	28, Note
Pensions for service partly British and partly in —	389
Service paid from — Revenues treated in certain cases as service paid from the General Revenues	28

H

Naib Tahsildar—	
Minimum long leave allowance of — in the United Provinces	335, Rule 3

Native Army—	
Pension of the heir of a Native officer or soldier of the — merges in salary	527
Re-employment of a Native officer or soldier in receipt of a wound pension	748—749
Reservists and pensioners. Employment of — after the age of 25 years	51, Note
Service of Native Accountant, Silladar Regiment, for pension	364
When soldiers of the — in the Police count Army Service	501

Native Assistant to the Resident at Baroda —	
Entitled to first class accommodation when travelling by railway	1011, Exception (a)

Article

Native(s) of India—	
Local allowance of — when reduced	63, Note 2
Salary of —	53
Term — defined.	37
Native State—	
Contribution in case of Political Agency established at cost of —	795, Note 1
No officer may accept pension from —	784
Remuneration in case of Foreign Service under a —	753 (iv)
Service under a — is Foreign Service	27
When service rendered to a — qualifies for pension	367 (b)
Appointments—	
Officers serving in — not allowed privilege leave	243
Non-Gazetted Officers—	
Contribution in Foreign service second kind of —	768 (b)
Record of service	816—824
Rules regarding grant of leave to —	841 (b)
Travelling allowance of family of —	1097—1098
Verification of service of —	907—909
Non-official Member of Council—	
Allowances of —	1148
Northern India Salt Revenue—	
Charge allowance for charge of Assistant Commissioner's office	164 (b)
North-West Frontier Province—	
Local allowance during privilege leave	267, Rule
Notice of Discharge—	
On abolition of appointment	436
To a person employed temporarily	352 (b)
When pension of officer who has received gratuity in lieu of — begins	930, Rule 2

O

Officers whose pay is less than Rs. 100 a month—	
Conditions on which long leave may be granted to —	335
Conditions on which privilege leave may be granted to —	148, Note
Transfers of — should not be made	335, Rule 2
Travelling allowances and transit pay of substitutes for —	335, Rule 2
Official Trustee or Assignee—	
Included in Law officers	651

	Article		Article
Medical Leave—<i>contd.</i>		Member of Council—<i>contd.</i>	
Officer holding temporary appointment	336, Rule 1	Salary of—how affected by good service pension	533, 540 and 541
Officer wounded in action	735	Salary of—reduced by the amount of pension, annuity or other emolument	532—533
Port Blair Police	694 (a) and 700	Subsidiary leave of a member of the Indian Civil Service resigning office	537, Note
Repeated grants of—depreciated by Secretary of State	197 (c), Rule 1	Travelling allowance of an Ordinary Member of the Viceroy's Council	1145
State—Railway Revenue Establishments	256, 661—663		
Statutory Civil Servants	566		
Time spent in obtaining a certificate	326		
To an officer with less than three years' continuous service	311		
Travelling allowance of an officer who takes—while in transit	1106		
When a certificate signed by two officers may be accepted	831		
Medical Officer(s)—		Members of Civil Service—	
Acting allowance rules for Commissioned—	116	<i>See</i> Indian Civil Service.	
Acting as Professor or Lecturer in a College	768, Note	Meritorious Service—	
Allowances admissible to a—for visiting charge of a second station	171	Claim to pension of an officer promoted from Inferior to Superior Service for—	399
" " " " " " " "	170	Messengers of the Telegraph Department—	
" " " " " " " "	861	Calculation of pension of—paid on the task-work system	485
Compulsory retirement	612, Exception, and 613	Meteorological Department—	
Exemption from contribution of certain—	763 (c)	Travelling allowance of employes of—	1011, Exception (b) and 1036 (b)
Fees for professional attendance	74 (d)	Metropolitan—	
Leave to—of administrative grades after 60 years of age	620 (b)	Acting allowances of Bishop of Bombay or Madras acting as locum tenens of a—	567, Rule 11
" " " " " " " "	142 (b)	Mileage Rates—	
" " " " " " " "	Rule 2	For Assistant Opium Agents	
Civil Stations	143	For Deputy Inspectors of School, Bengal	1036 (b)
Travelling allowance to attend the family of an officer	1038, Rule 2	For Superintendents and Assistant Superintendents, Northern India Salt Revenue	
When service of a—in charge of a Government vessel qualifies	383	Fractions of a mile omitted	1035
Medical Subordinate(s)—		Increase of—in special localities	1139—1140
Pension of the heir of a—merges in salary while in Civil employ	527	Journeys by road	1034
Travelling allowance to attend examinations for promotion	1120	Officers who are entitled to special—	1036
Member of Council—		Military Account Department—	
" " " " " " " "	1148	Acting allowance of officer of the—	105, Rule 2
" " " " " " " "	506, Note	Military and Marine Departments—	
" " " " " " " "	538	Hospital leave	289
" " " " " " " "	980	Officers of—whose service does not qualify under the Military rules	141
and ends	536	Military Artificers—	
Good service pension of a—	540—541	Compensation and Invalid pensions of—	484
Leave admissible to a—	537	Military Assistant Surgeon—	
Madras or Bombay entitled to reserved first class carriage	1147	Comptroller for increments periods of temporary reversion to Military duty	143, Rule 1
Resignation by a Civilian	503		
Salary of a temporary.	[539 and 541]		

	Article
Military Assistant Surgeon—<i>contd.</i>	
Incidence of charge for pension of —	356, Note 5
Pay of	143
Military Examination—	
Examination leave for —	286
Military Hospital Assistant(s)—	
Service of — for pension	356, Rule 1
Travelling allowance of a — in Civil employ	1123
Military Medical Subordinates—	
House-rent, horse allowance, etc., during privilege leave	269
Military Officer(s)—	
Acting allowances of a —	109, Note, and 111—115
Active service of —	10
Allowance for charge of an office open to a —	161
Allowances of — on famine duty	84 (ii)
Civil salary of — on re-employment how affected by military pension	526
Compulsory retirement from Civil employ	612—614
Employed in the Military Secretariat of the Government of India is not in Civil employ	35(e), Rule 1, and 110
Employment in Civil Department	Foot-note, Chap. XXVIII
Extension and commutation of leave of — subject to the Military rules	240
In a limited tenure appointment remains subject to Military rules	35 (e), Rule 3
In Burma or Assam Military Police retains lien on appointment while on furlough	215, Note 2
.	56, Note 5
.	174
Pay and Allowance rules applicable to — in Public Works, Telegraph, Survey, and Forest Departments	109
Private Secretary appointed from Military employ	35 (e), Rule 1
Retention in the Public Works Department of a Lieutenant-General	618
Sub. <i>pro tem.</i> appointment in place of a —	93
Subsistence allowance of a —	108
Term — defined	35
Travelling allowance of a — joining Civil Department	1101
Warrant officers. Leave in Civil employ	608
When—count time passed on subsistence allowance, as active service	10, Note

	Article
Military Officer(s)—<i>contd.</i>	
When a — officiating in Civil Department is in permanent Civil employ	35(e), Rule 2
When a — officiating in Civil Department is considered to have a substantive appointment	215, Note 1
Military Officer in Civil employ—	
Audit officer to intimate beginning and end of leave of — to Military Department and Local Government and to see that leave is not exceeded 855 (a) and 857 (c)	
Claims of — to wound pensions under Military Rules	732, Note
Combined leave admissible	606, Note 2
Furlough and leave out of India. Report to be made to the India Office	855 (b)
Furlough to a —. Condition to which grant of — is subject	605, Note 1
Leave after 55 years of age	620
Not entitled to use certificate in Form E	1122
Privileges of — in respect of passage in the case of furlough or on medical certificate	1122
Reports of arrival from and departure on leave	857 (b)
Sanction to leave to — to be communicated to Account Office and Military Department	855 (a)
Special leave allowances of a — subject to the rules of 1888	319
Travelling allowance to attend examination for promotion in Military rank	1116
Travelling allowance to attend High Proficiency or Degree of Honour Examination	1119
Military Officers(s) subject to the Civil Leave Rules—	
Acting allowance in the Public Works Department of a —	121
Calculation of furlough	303
Leave Rules applicable to —	604
Leave under other rules which counts as furlough	300 (a)
Subsistence allowance of —	108 (a)
Total furlough admissible	299
Military Officer(s) subject to the Military Leave Rules—	
Acting allowances in the Public Works Department of a —	121
Applications for furlough or leave from — Procedure to be observed in dealing with —	856
Beginning and end of furlough to be reported by Audit Office	611
Certificate required from — proceeding on leave before a last pay certificate or warrant can be obtained	860 and 875

Article.	Article
Military Officers subject to the Military Leave rules—<i>contd.</i>	
Commutation of leave 240	
Deputation of a — to the Military Department qualifies for leave . . . 35 (c), Rule 4	
Examination leave to — 283 and 285	
Medical leave. Intention to apply for — to be communicated to departmental superior 858	
Went on appointment on proceeding on furlough or leave 213 Note and 607, Rule 1	
Local Government may grant leave to — 605	
Medical statement to be forwarded by the Local Government to the India Office 857 (a)	
Privilege leave of — in Civil employ 855, Foot-note	
Rules regarding Colonial Warrants apply to — 891, Note	
Short leave of — 606	
Special leave. Application from — for — to be submitted to Local Government for sanction 859	
Subsidiary leave allowances 609	
Subsidiary leave of — 605, Note 2, and 610	
Subsidiary leave of — may be extended when kept waiting for troopship . . . 328	
Subsistence allowance of — 108 (b)	
Military Offices—	
Travelling allowance of clerks in — 3	
Military Pay—	
Consolidated pay includes — and allowances 21	
Included in salary of temporary Member of Council 541	
Military Pension(s)—	
Burma Military Police 528, Exception	
Civil salary on re-employment of an invalid native commissioned officer . . 528	
Re-employment of recipients of — . . . 525	
Salary in Civil Department of person in receipt of — 525	
When — of heir of native officer or soldier merges in salary 527	
Military Police—	
Free passage in case of leave 1126	
Rules for Assam Chapter XXXV	
Rules for Burma Chapter XXXVII	
Military Rules—	
For officers acting in appointments on staff salary 115	
Military Secretariat of the Government of India—	
Military Officer employed in the — is not in Civil employ 35 (c), Rule 1, and 110	
Secretariat of the Government of India— <i>contd.</i>	
Short leave of a Military Officer in the — 606,	
Military Service—	
Government of India may allow — to count for pension under Civil Rules . . 357	
Hospital Assistant not entitled to privilege leave 244	
— 356	
— 204	
Military Works Department—	
Privilege leave of Military Subordinates of the — 241, Rule 1	
Minimum Furlough allowance—	
Bengal Pilot Service 627	
European Service Leave Rules 302	
Indian Service Leave Rules 342	
Minimum Pay—	
Officer appointed to a progressive appointment to begin on — 156	
Minimum Rate of exchange—	
Rules for payment of pensions at the 934 and Notes, and 971 and Notes	
Minimum Salary—	
Of an officiating officer in certain cases . . 97	
Officiating Deputy Magistrate and Deputy Collector, Bengal 141, Exception	
Ministerial Officers—	
Calculation of value of progressive pay of — 150	
May act in a higher grade 29, Note	
Term—defined. 36	
When actual expenses only are admissible to — for journey by road 1034 and 1065, Rule 1	
When joining time rules are applicable to a — 190	
Ministers—	
Allowance to — other than Chaplains 602—603	
Minor Professorship—	
Allowances of — are part of salary 38, Rule 2	
Misconduct—	
— 218	
Pension may be withheld or withdrawn in cases of — 353	
— 351	

Article	Article
Officiating Service—	Pay and Allowances—<i>contd.</i>
Sub. <i>pro tem.</i> service may be counted as — 156, Note	788
When — of an officer without a substantive appointment qualifies 371	192
When — qualifies for privilege leave 242 (b)	4
Which counts for pensions, counts for leave 201	salaries 161
Officiating or temporary appointment—	Consolidated pay includes Military or Staff Corps pay 21
Leave admissible to the holder of an — 201, Note, 242, 336, Rule 1, and 339, Rule 2	Date from which Hospital Assistants draw — 52 (b), Rule 1
Opium Department—	Date from which students of the Forest School, Dehra Dun, draw — 52, Rule 2
See Assistant Opium Agents.	For time spent out of jurisdiction 56
Ordinary Furlough—	Is remuneration for officer's whole time 71 (a)
Allowances during — 314	Maximum civil salary 69
An officer cannot obtain — or allowances unless he has a substantive appointment 215	Pay begins from date of assuming charge 52 (a)
Cannot extend beyond two years at one time 313	Personal allowance is treated as pay 38, Rule 1
Outfit Allowances—	Right of altering and interpreting — rules reserved 4
Bengal Pilot Service 1091	Terms Pay and Salary defined 38 (a) and (b)
Officers appointed in Europe 1087	When — may be drawn without joining appointment 52 (b)
Overstaying Leave—	Pay of an Appointment—
High Court Judges 543, Rule 24	Absentee allowances are part of — 92
Not an interruption of service for pension 420 (b)	Change of — how it affects pay of incumbent 158
Penalties attaching to — 229—230	Definition of — 39
	English furlough pay of a Military officer and subsistence allowance not included in — 92, Note
	In a graded class defined 141
P	Payment of Leave Allowances—
Passage to and from India—	In India to an officer on leave out of India 863
Free—not provided for by ordinary rule requires Secretary of State's sanction 1121A	Last pay certificate 867 and 874
Hospital Assistants in Burma 1125	May be made either in India, at the Home Treasury or in a Colony 862
Military officers proceeding on and returning from leave on medical certificate 1122—1124	Method of — in England 869
Officers appointed in Europe 1087	Officer on leave in India 863, 865 and 866
Officers recalled from leave 1127	Place of — cannot be changed more than once during any one period of leave 862
Port Blair, Assam and Burma Police 696, 711, 722	Rate of exchange for the — 868 and Rule 1
Subordinates serving in Aden 1086 and 1130	Payment of Pensioners
Patwari(s)—	985
Rates at which — summoned as witnesses in Criminal Courts receive expenses 1135	982
Service of — for pension 350, Rule (2)	987
Transfer of officer paid from a — Fund to Foreign service first kind 755 (c), Note	984—985
	953
	967
Pay and Allowances—	payment 939
Admissible during joining time 185—186	Date from which pension begins 930—932
	Exemptions from appearance in person 945—946
	Heirs of a deceased pensioner 959—961
	Identification of pensioners 947, Rule 2 and 948
	In anticipation of sanction 925—928

	Article		Article
Payment of Pension(s)—<i>contd.</i>		Pension(s)—<i>contd.</i>	
In England	962—965	Date from which Deputy-Collectors in	
In the Colonies	966—973	Bengal court service for —	375
Life certificate when required	945	Duty out of India is active service	
Option allowed as regards place of —	933	for — (iv) and	412
Payable from day on which pensioner		Emoluments and average emoluments	
dies	943, Rule 4	for —	486—487
Payment of arrears	956—958	Emoluments which do not count for —	488
Pensioner must take payment in person	944	and 489	
Precautions against imposition	947	Extent of application of — rules for the	
Prevention of delay in —	929	Police	494
Rate of exchange for —	934 and 971	Extent to which leave counts as service	
Renewal of pension payment order	954—955	for —	407, 408 and 640
Responsibility of disbursing officer	947,		
	Rule 1	Extent to which service on lines under	
Return to India from a Colony	973	construction qualifies for —	668
Rules for —	943	Fixed in rupees	469
Sanctions to the —	938	Fractions of a year not taken into	
To Agents in India	949	account in calculating —	468
Transfer of — from one treasury in		Full—not granted for partial incapacity	447 (b)
India to another	950—951	Full—not allowed except for approved	
Transfer from one Colony to another	972	service	470 (a)
Transfers between England and India	936—937	Good conduct allowance of policemen	
Transfers within a District	952	not treated as salary for calculat-	
		ing —	38, Rule 5
		Governments of Madras and Bom-	
		bay not to communicate directly with	
		the Secretary of State regarding ques-	
		tions of —	923 (c)
		Gratuity may not be taken in lieu of —	471
		and 27—39	
			454
			734
		rule	924 (a)
		Inferior service counts authorised leave	
		as service for —	414
		Inferior service counts from age 10	360
		Interruption in service entails forfeiture	
		of past service	420
		Intimation of revision to the Secretary of	
		State	965
		Local allowance not taken into account	32 (b)
			350
		to —	432
		Military Service to count for Civil —	357
		Municipal, Cantonment and Port Trust	
		Police	495 (b)
		Native Judge, Chief Court, Punjab	477
		New service does not count for a	
		separate pension	529
		No officer may accept a — from a Native	
		State	784
		Officers in whose case there are special	
		rules for —	349
		Officers not to be informed of recom-	
		mendation made to the Government	
		of India	923 (b)
		Officers who may be granted a special —	475 and
		by the Government of India	642—643
Pension(s)—			
Additional service allowed for profes-			
sional or special qualifications	403 and 404		
Age at which qualifying service begins	358—360		
and 503			
Appointment by Government necessary			
condition of qualification for —	362		
Amount how regulated	468		
An officer cannot earn two — in the			
same office at the same time	355 (a)		
An officer may be admitted to — while			
absent on leave	906		
An officer holding two appointments can-			
not retire on — in respect of one of			
such appointments	467		
Assam Police	703		
Attachment of — by a Civil Court	943, Rule 5		
Barrister appointments	549		
Colonial appointments	487		
	509		
	473		
	492—493		
	472		
Cases in which — is inadmissible	352—353		
and 454			
Chaplains	599		
	635—641		
	623		
	4		
	424		
	669		
Condonation of interruptions and defici-			
encies	422 and 423		
Date of beginning of —	930—932		

Article	Article
Pension(s)—contd.	Pension(s)—contd.
Of officers in Foreign service, how regulated	Time spent under training in a School, College, &c.
472	411
Officiating service of officer without substantive appointment	To officers wounded and to families of officers killed in action
371	728
Past service of a reinstated officer may be allowed to count for	Transfer of —
419	936—937
Payment of — (See under "Payment of Pensions.")	Two officers may not simultaneously count service for — in respect of the same office
Period spent in Russia, studying the language, counts for —	355 (b)
9 (iii)	908
Police in Presidency Towns and Lower Bengal	Verification of service for —
496	924 (c)
Port Blair Police	When Examination leave counts as service for —
701	410
Power of Government of India to sanction — in excess of amount admissible	When Foreign service qualifies for —
924 (b)	751
Powers of Local Government to sanction —	When Military — merges in Civil salary
918	527
Questions connected with — not considered until retirement	When Police — are a military charge
915—916	501, Note
Questions of interpretation of rules and proposed concessions outside rule to be referred to the Government of India	Withdrawal of — for misconduct
923 (a)	351
Recess leave	Pensioners of the Native Army—
409	Employment of — after the age of 25 years
Reduction of — in case of unsatisfactory service	51, Note
470 (b)	Pension Payment Order—
Re-employment of pensioners	Form of — in case of pension payable from Local Funds or by a Native State
510	939, Note
Refund of gratuity on re-employment	Renewal of —
531	954—955
Revision of sanction	To be returned to Accountant-General when pension remains undrawn for six months
922	956
Right to modify and interpret — rules reserved	Permanent Travelling Allowance—
4	Conditions of grant of —
Scale of superior —	1044
474	Conditions under which — is exchangeable
Service after the date of a medical certificate	1045—1046
455	Deductions to be made for the use of free pass
372	1044
Service as an apprentice	Forest officers
372	1049 and 1050
Service in an office created experimentally and subsequently made permanent	Munshis and clerks of the Public Works Department, United Provinces
370	1051
Service of a probationer	Officer holding two separate appointments
373	1009
Service on an establishment the duties of which are not continuous	Officer compiling Bombay Administration Report may draw —
369	1047, Rule 1
Service paid from Local Funds and Trust Funds	Officers who draw Railway fares in addition to —
390—391	1044, Exceptions
Service paid from a household allowance	Officers in receipt of — not entitled to cost of carriage of camp equipment, horses and camels
366 and Rule 1	1000, Note
Service paid from contract allowance	Officers to whom — is granted
365	1048
Service pensionable under Military rules	Sanction of the Government of India required to the grant of —
356	1048
Solvency of Local Fund — Fund not guaranteed	When inadmissible
808	1047
Source of remuneration, a condition of qualification for —	Persia—
385	Officers serving in — may leave or return by any port
Special additional — in Public Works Department	321, Rule 1
642—643	Persian Section, Indo-European Telegraph Department—
State Railway Revenue establishments	House-rent of members of the — on deputation or transfer
659—660	62, Rule 4
Statutory Civil Servants	
566	
Substantive service on a permanent establishment a necessary qualification for —	
368	
Temporary service to count for —	
368	
Term — defined	
41	
Time passed under suspension	
416—417	
Time spent on voyage on recall from leave	
413	

	Article
Port Trust and Funds—contd.	
Entitled to service of public officers without charge	71 (b)
Officers of Royal Indian Marine lent to — exempted from contribution	763 (b)
Pension of establishments paid from ■ Port Funds	801 (i)
Port Officers exempted from reduction of pension	478 (a), Note 4
Table money deductions and allowances	1024
Term Port Officer defined	42
Travelling allowance of Junior Port Officers in Madras	1011, Exception, and 1036 (b)
When service of Port Trust Police qualifies	495 (b)
Post Office—	
Definition of the term "pay of an appointment in a graded class" does not apply to appointments in the —	141, Note
Gratuities in lieu of — annuities	807, Note
" " " " " "	287
" " " " " "	67, Note
" " " " " "	120
" " " " " "	807
Service of a postman is superior service	401
Travelling allowance of an Inspector	1072 (a)
Travelling allowance of officers of Railway Mail Service and Superintendents of Mail Carts	1068—1069
Travelling allowance on first appointment	1083
Exception (c)	
When discontinuance of employment as postmaster gives no claim to pension	433
Potdars in the United Provinces—	
Are in inferior service	402 (b), Example
Premature Invaliding—	
Caution against — of inferior servants	483
Presidency Allowance and house-rent—	
During privilege leave	267, Rule 1
During absence on duty	62
Presidency Magistrates—	
Addition to qualifying service of — for superannuation pension	403
Press Servant(s)—	
Average emoluments for pension	487, Rule 4
Emoluments in the case of — how reckoned for pension	486, Rule 1
Lithographic pressman is an inferior servant	402 (b), Example
Pay and leave allowances of — paid by piece-work	140, Rule 4, and 208
Pay of the appointment of a — re-employed	515
Service for pension of — paid by piece-work	328

	Article
Preventive Service, Calcutta Customs—	
When service on the extra list of the— qualifies for pension	384
Private Affairs Leave—	
After 55 years of age	345
Allowances during —	349 (b)
Extensions of — on medical certificate	235
Law Officer	655
Minimum allowances on — out of India on account of ill-health	342
.	337
.	536
Private Secretary—	
.	83
.	206—207
.	83, Note
tary employ	606, Note 3
When service as — qualifies for pension	378
Privilege Leave—	
.	and 345
.	261
.	779—781
on an appointment	263
Allowances for leave taken during transfer	265
Allowances of an officer in a temporary or special appointment	266
Allowance of officers who enjoy a regular vacation	271—275
Allowances not payable out of India	870 (a)
Allowances of officers on pay less than	148 (i)
.	269
.	246—247
Amount due	252
Annuity deductions	556 (a)
Assam and Dacca Military Police	708
Average salary when—is combined with other leave	16, Note 3
Barrister, Officers holding certain — appointments	548
Bengal Pilot Service	676
Calculation	247
Calculation on transfer from an ordinary to a vacation department	275—276
Cannot be combined with vacation	271—272
Certificate to be taken by an officer going out of India on —	870
Chaplains	592—596
Chaplains after 25 years' service	601
Civilian Judge of Chief Court	554, Rule 2
Civil Servant after 35 years' service	355
Combined with other leave	233
Commutation of — into furlough	230

Article

Privilege Leave— <i>concl.</i>	
Condition of grant	260
Declaration required with application for —	826—827
Detention in Europe at end of —	85
Effect of suspension on —	257—258
Employment under Egyptian Government during —	760
Examination leave qualifies.	255 (a) and (b)
Examination leave affixed or prefixed to —	280 (c)
Exceptions to the rule limiting — to three months	251, Exception
Formal joining at end of —	826, Rule 1
Grant of — to Chaplains	848—849
High Court Judges	543, Rules 17—20
Horse (conveyance) allowance of Police Inspectors in Madras during —	1076, Exception
House-rent, Bombay Presidency	268
Included in active service	8 (i)
Included in continuous service	22
Interruptions of duty	253—259
Joining time in addition to —	182
"Leave in India" under the Staff Corps rules is an interruption of duty	259
Lien on appointment	210
Limited to three months	251
Local allowances during —	267
Medical Store-keepers to Government and Military Works Subordinates	241, Rule 1
Military Hospital Assistants	244
Military Medical Subordinates	269
Military officer in Civil employ after 55 years of age	620 (a) and Note
Military officer. Calculation of —	250
Not an interruption of duty	246
Not admissible to officers who are allowed regular vacations.	271
Not admissible to an officer entitled to recess leave	296
Non-continuous establishments	243
Officer in Foreign service	789
Officers to whom ordinary — rules do not apply	241
Pay and allowances of Chaplains on —	596
Period of absence after end of examination leave, or joining time	254
Pilot after 55 years of age	677
Port Blar Police	693
Presidency allowance and Presidency house-rent during —	267, Rule 1
Promotion during —	60
Qualifying service	248—250
Right to receive allowances contingent on return	264, and Note
Seamen's —	245
State Railway Revenue Establishments —	661—663
Subordinates of —	
Interval of six months not required in case of —	260, Rule 1
Medical leave of — not an interruption of duty	256
Statutory Civil Servants	566

Article

Privilege Leave— <i>concl.</i>	
	270
	242
	04—1105
	98
Vacation on half-pay treated as on full pay for calculating average salary	16 (b), Note 1
Prize for an Essay or Plan—	
Government servant may accept a —	73 (a)
Probationer(s)—	
Chaplain on probation not entitled to leave	580, Note
Chaplains Periods and conditions of service of — as —	576
Qualifying service for leave of —	202 (a)
When service as a — qualifies for pension	373
Professor and Minor Professors—	
Allowances of — are part of salary	38, Rule 2
Rule regarding plural appointments does not apply to —	168, Note
Transferring from appointment	
	151
	155
	150
Foreign service does not count towards increments	787
Initial pay of an officer in a —	156—
	157B
Officers under training	160A
Officers on time-scale of pay	160B
Sub <i>pro tem</i> service may be counted as officiating service	156, Note
Term — defined..	43
Time spent on Foreign service	787
Time spent on leave	159
When Local Governments may allow officer transferred from a higher to lower appointment salary not exceeding maximum pay	157 E(b)
Promotion during leave	60.
Prosecutor, Government—	
Included in Law officers	651
Leave of absence and leave allowances of —	653
	105,
	Rule 3
Provisional or sub. <i>pro tem</i> appointment—	
When — may be made and full pay drawn	89—9

	Article		Article
Public Conveyance— Term— defined	44	Public Works Department— <i>contd.</i>	
Public Works Department—		Travelling allowance of certain subordi- nates of the — placed in charge of Districts and Sub-Divisions	1010 (c) and (d)
Acting allowance of Civil Engineers	633	Travelling allowance on an unopened line of railway	1015
Acting allowance of an officer without a substantive appointment	121	Travelling allowance on open lines of Railways	1067 and 1095
Acting allowance rules for officers of the —	117—124	Travelling allowance on first appoint- ment to the —	1083, Exception (a)
Additional pensions	642—643		
Allowances on Famine duty	84 (u)	Punjab—	
Appointments in which the tenure is limited	647	Allowance to Assistant Surgeon in absence of Civil Surgeon on inspec- tion duty	142, Note 2
Apprentice overseer. Leave to —	203 (b)	Local allowance during privilege leave in the —	267, Rule 2
"Civil Pay" of a class defined	120	Service under District Boards in the — Under Subordinates of the Public Works Department in the — granted a local allowance for certain charges	809 (f) 124 (b), Note
Compulsory retirement	649—650		
Contribution payable by officers em- ployed in the —	746 (a), (1) 1077	Pushtu—	
Examination rules do not apply to — Hospital leave to labourers in the — Workshops, Madras	1064 283 294	Examination leave	284 (a)
Last-pay certificates	876		
Leave after extension of term of office	648	Q	
Leave rules applicable to Civil Engineers	634	Qualifying Service—	
Local allowance granted to certain subordinates of the —	124 (b), Note	Appointment by Government, neces- sary condition of —	362
Lower Subordinate conducting the duties of Upper Subordinate	140, Rule 1	Beginning of —	358—360
Military officers in the — must vacate appointment on succession to the Colonel's allowance	617	Conditions of —	361
Net Military pay of — Royal Engineers how treated in calculating acting allowance	122	Establishments, the duties of which are not continuous	369
Officers in the —	1036 (b)	Native accountant in a Silladar Regi- ment, Bombay	364
the United Provinces	1051	Period spent in Russia	9 (iii)
Presidency allowance to be drawn by officers and accountants of the — when absent on inspection duty	62, Rule 3	Privilege leave	248—250
Record of service of officers of the — in Foreign service	815, Rule 2	Service in an appointment created ex- perimentally and subsequently made permanent is —	370
Service for leave and pension of an Engineer or Examiner Apprentice in the —	203 (a) and 372	Service paid from contract allowance not —	365
Temporary grade promotion of a Royal Engineer in the — is an acting ap- pointment for the purposes of the Furlough Rules of 1868	117, Note	Service paid from the allowance for Registration Offices in Bengal	365, Note
		Source of remuneration a condition of —	385
		Substantive service a condition of —	368
		The service of an officer detached on temporary duty is —	376
		Treasury subordinates in the Punjab	363
		Quetta Revenue Fund—	
		Service paid from the —	809 (g)
		R	
		Railways—	
		Travelling allowance of officers attach- ed to —	1067

Article	Article
Railway Companies—	Recovery of Advances—
Contribution payable by officers employed under 756 (a) (i)	In case of State Railway Establishments 667
Railway Mail Service—	Rules regarding — 64—66
Travelling allowance of officers 1068—1069	Reduction—
Railway Police—	Attention of medical officer to be drawn to rule regarding — of pension 480
Position as regards pension 498	Discharge on — of Establishment to be regulated so as to keep down pension charges 428
Service of members of office establishments in the —, Bombay 387	Of pension in the case of officers appointed after the age of 30 years 478 (a)
Travelling allowance of officers of the — 1067 and 1095	Of pension of officer promoted from inferior to superior service 479
Railway Revenue Establishments (Superior)—	To a lower grade or post, for misconduct or inefficiency, disqualifies previous service for increments 154
Acting allowance rules for — 117	Re-employed pensioner—
See also State Railways.	Travelling allowance to — for joining on re-appointment 1084
Rajkumar College, Kathiawar—	Re-employment—
Officers employed in the — may contribute for leave and pension 793	After compensation gratuity 511
Rate of Exchange—	After compensation pension 514
Annuity of Indian Civil Servant paid in India 983	After invalid pension 519
Bengal Pilot Service 692	After superannuation and retiring pension 520 and 521
For the payment of leave allowances 886	An officer discharged on compensation pension may not refuse — 437 and 439
For the payment of pensions 934, 935 and 971	As extra-departmental agent in the Post Office 523
Recovery of advances 66	As Sub-Registrars of Assurances 523
Recall from leave—	Attention of the re-employed pensioner to be drawn to provisions of Chapter XXI 510A
Allowances admissible during joining time on — in India 199(c)	Civil salary of Military officers how affected on — 526
Allowances during voyage to India 199 (b)	Effect of not ceasing to draw compensation pension on re-employment 516
Balance of leave may be taken again 199 (a)	Effect on subsequent pension of retention of compensation or invalid pension on — 530
Instructions to be communicated through Secretary of State 199, Note	Gratuity not refunded on —. Effect on subsequent pension 531
Time spent in voyage on — as active service and counts for pension. 8 (iii), 199 (b) and 413	Invalid Native Commissioned Officer 528
Travelling allowance admissible in case of — 1127	Leave allowances of re-employed pensioner 517
Receiver of a High Court—	Native officer or soldier in receipt of a wound pension 748—749
Included in Law officers 651	New service does not count for a separate pension 529
Recs Leave—	On superannuation 522 (ii)
On leave of absence 295	Pay on — not limited 510
On leave of absence 296	Pensions paid from a Police Superannuation Fund may be drawn in addition to salary 522 (i)
On leave of absence 1128	Refund on — of gratuity granted in lieu of notice on discharge 438
When — counts as service for pension 409	Retirement with a view to — 509 A
Record of Service—	
Chaplains 815 (b) and (c)	
Gazetted Officers and of Myooks in Burma 815 (a)	
Non-gazetted officers 816—822	
Non-gazetted Police officers. 823—824	

Article

Article

Re-employment—contd.

Second pension of an officer who accepts — instead of a compensation pension	440
Service previous to discharge or resignation does not qualify for leave on —	205 (a)
Wound pensioners	748—749

Refund—

Compensation gratuity	511—512
Compensation pension	514 (b)

Registration Department, Bombay—

Definition of "pay of an appointment in a graded class" does not apply to certain appointments in the —	141, Note
Establishment allowance for Regis- tration Office, Bengal	365, Note

Re-employment—

At the end of leave	479
Indian Civil Servant must vacate office on —	562
On an appointment to take up another pension regulated by rules in force at time of —	418 (b)
Service of a policeman who re-enlists after —	502
Service prior to — does not qualify for leave on re-employment	205 (a)
When — entails forfeiture of past ser- vice	418 (a)

Remembrances of Legal Affairs—

Included in Law officers	651
------------------------------------	-----

Reserved Accommodation—

When fares are payable by officers entitled to — by Railway	1158
--	------

Reservists and pensioners of the Native

Army—	
Employment of — after the age of 25 years	51, Note

Resident—

Travelling allowance otherwise than on duty of a —	Chapter LVI, Note
---	-------------------

Resignation—

At the end of leave	344
Indian Civil Servant must vacate office on —	562
On an appointment to take up another pension regulated by rules in force at time of —	418 (b)
Service of a policeman who re-enlists after —	502
Service prior to — does not qualify for leave on re-employment	205 (a)
When — entails forfeiture of past ser- vice	418 (a)

Retiring pension—

Bengal Pilot Service	678
Chaplains	599
Civil Engineers	641
Civil Veterinary Department	623
Forest and Geological Survey Depart- ments	476
General Rule	465
Not admissible for inferior service	481

Retiring pension—contd.

Re-employment after retirement on —	520
---	-----

Retirement—

At age 55 is optional	464
Free passage of subordinates in Port Blair and Aden	1129—1130
Free passage by rail to men of the United Provinces on retirement or discharge	1131
Information to be furnished to Govern- ment by the Accountant-General on the — of an Indian Civil Servant	979, Note
Not to be enforced in the case of an efficient officer	459 (a)
On pension from one of two appoint- ments held jointly is not permissible.	467
Subsidiary leave on —	347
Travelling allowance not admissible on —	1121
When subsidiary leave preparatory to — ceases	321 (b)
Whole on leave	906
With a view to re-employment not permissible	509A

Return to duty—

An officer must await orders on —	226
Gazetted officer must report his —	228
Permission required to — more than 14 days before end of long leave	223

Revenue and Forest Officers in Madras—

Special mileage rates for certain —	1036(a)
Special rates for certain — for journeys by railway	1012, Exception

Revenue Survey—

Exemption from contribution of certain subordinates of the —	763 (a)
Recess leave in the — counts	409
When service in the — qualifies	381 (a)

Roman Catholic priests—

Service of — does not qualify for pen- sion	352 (c), Rule 1
--	-----------------

Route—

For calculation of travelling allowance.	996—997
--	---------

Royal Engineers—

Date from which — count active service	111
Furlough on urgent private affairs of —	22
Net Military pay of — in the Public Works Department	122
Officers who are subject to Civil Leave Rules	35 (b)
Pay and allowances of — in Survey Department	128
Retention after 55 years of age	619 (a)
Temporary grade promotion of — for —	117, Note 619 (c)
	619 (b)

Article	Article
Rule of Proportions—	Salt Revenue Department (Northern India)—
Application of the — to service partly under certain Local Funds. 801	See under Northern India Salt Revenue.
Leave allowances 810 and 900	Sandheads—
Pension for service paid partly from an Incorporated Local Fund 799	Seamen's shore leave for duty at — 245
Pensions for service in Mysore 389 (a)	School Masters—
Pensions for service paid partly from Berar Revenues 388	Service for pension of certain — in Bombay 386, Example (c)
Term—defined. 45	Seamen—
Runn Salt Works—	Shore leave of — 245
Pension of the Preventive Force employed on the — 494 (3)	Secretary of State—
Russian Language—	
Time spent by a Civilian in Russia studying the — counts for pension 9 (iii)	
S	
Salary—	
Allowance during leave must not exceed — 314 and 343	
Allowances attached to a Professorship or Lecturership 38, Rule 2	
Allowances not included in — 38, Rule 3	
Begins from date of assuming charge of appointment 52 (a)	
Calculation of — in plural appointments 167—168	
Calculation of — in progressive appointments 155	
Calculation of value of — 150	
Cases in which special minimum — has been fixed 97	
Good conduct allowance of policemen treated as — 38, Rule 5	
High Court Judges 543, Rule 2—5	
Hospital Assistants 52, Rule 1	
Includes charge allowances of Telegraph Masters 38, Rule 4	
Increase of — above Rs 750 a month 70	
Limitation of — of officer in charge of current duties of an office 162	
Maximum and minimum of an officiating officer 96	
Maximum Civil — 69	
Native of India 63	
New appointment on — exceeding Rs 500 a month 75	
Of an officiating officer in the Public Works Department 120	
Of sub. pro. tem officers 90	
Personal allowances how affected on increase of — 61	
Private Secretary 83	
Regimental medical officer acting as Civil Surgeon 170	
Regulation of progressive — 149	
Term — defined 38 (c) and 70, Note	
Salt Department—	
Hospital leave to officers of the — 288	
	219
	237 (a)
	237 (c), Note
	Information to be furnished to — regarding officer whose return to India is deemed inexpedient 217
	Intimation to — of revision of pension 965
	Permission of — necessary to return from long leave to Europe 224
	Sanction of — required to creation of, or increase of pay of an appointment 70 & 75
	Sanction of — required to grant free passages to or from India not provided for by rule 1121 i
	Sanction of — when required to deputation of an officer out of India 84 i
	Sanction of — when required in certain cases to grant an increment 153 (b)
	Sanction of — when required to pensions 924 (b)
	Sanction of — when required to temporary appointments and deputations 80
	Secretary to Government—
	Furlough and leave of absence of — of India, Legislative Department 548
	Head-quarters of a — of India, Public Works Department, whose term of office has been extended 648
	Special additional pension of —, India, Public Works Department 643
	Tenure of appointment of —, India, Public Works Department 647
	Tenure of office of Royal Engineers in appointment of —, India, Public Works Department 1619 (d)
	Section-Writers(s)—
	Acting allowance of — paid by piece-work 140, Rule 4
	Emoluments for pension 486, Rule 1, and 487, Rule 4
	Is entitled to no allowances during leave 208
	Pay of the appointment of a — re-employed 515
	Service for pension of — paid by piece-work 380

	Article	Shipping Masters—	Article
School School— Service for pension of the establishment of the — 386, Example (d)	(d)	Service for pension of — 386 Example	386
Senior Chaplain— Conveyance allowances during privilege leave of Presidency — 1076, Exception Furlough allowances of Presidency — 585 Grant of leave to Presidency — in Bengal 854 (c) Pay of — 576 Special allowances of Presidency — 571 Special and local allowances on privilege leave of Presidency — 596, Rule 1	Exception	Shore leave— Rules of grant to seamen 2	2
Service Book(s)— Attestation of entries in — of an officer in Foreign service of the first kind 882 Rule 1 Cause of reduction to a lower appoint- ment to be stated in — 820 Cost and custody of — 818 Entries in — to be made regularly 821, Rule 1 May be given up to the officer if he resigns or is discharged 818 Of an officer transferred to Foreign ser- vice of the first kind to be sent to Accountant-General 822 Officers who are and who are not required to keep — 816 Periods of suspension, leave, etc., to be entered in — and attested 821 Personal certificates of character not to be entered in — 820 Responsibility for entries in — 819	Rule 1	Signallers, Telegraph Department— Charge allowance of — and others 27 Reduced pension admissible to — on re- tirement without a medical certificate 41 When medical certificate of incapacity may be dispensed with in case of — 41	27
Service Registers— By whom kept 815	815	Sind— Local allowance during privilege leave 90 Period between engagement of equipage and departure on tour — 90 as a halt 90 Subordinate Judges in — are treated distinct classes 93	90
Service Rolls— Cases in which — should be kept 817 Checking and attestation of entries in — 823 Particulars to be entered in — 823	823	Small Cause Court(s)— Addition to qualifying services — 69 Judge for superannuation — 69 Furlough and leave of absence of — 69 Judges of — who are Barristers 220	69
Settlement— Allowances of Settlement and Assistant Settlement officers 81, Note 3 Daily allowance of and special mileage rate for — officers in Bengal 1036 (b) and 1063, Exception (1) Delegation of powers to exempt officers of the — Department from the 10 days' halt rule 1056, Note When service in — and Survey Estab- lishments qualifies for pension 381 and 382	Note 3	Soldier(s)— Incidence of charge for private native — 500 Service for pension of — in the native offices 500 Service for pension of — in the native offices 522 (1)	220
Sheriffs in Presidency Towns— Service of — does not qualify for pen- sion 352(c), Rule 1	352(c), Rule 1	Solicitor to Government— Included in law officers 463 Service of — does not qualify for pension 463—462	463
		Small Coast Mounted Force— Pension of members — 459 Service of — does not qualify for pension 481	459
		Special Additional Judge— For service in — are appointed 464 Service which — is not in — 478 (a)	464
		Special Conveyance— Actual allowance of — 458 An officer of — 458 Audit of — 458 Establishment of — 458	458
		Special Judge— Appointment of — 400 Disqualification of — 400 Reduction of — 400 Salary of — 400 When appointed — 400	400

Article.

Subsidiary leave—*contd.*

Definition of the term—	321(a)
Effect of not leaving India at end of—	221
End of— in the case of an Indian Civil Servant retiring from the service	979
High Court Judges	543, Rule 12
Included in active service	8 (i)
Law Officers	654–655
Leave partly in and partly out of India	323
Loan on appointment during—	213
Military Officers subject to Military rules	605, Note 2, 609 and 610
Not admissible to an officer combining privilege leave with other leave	346, Note
Not admissible to an officer who does not leave India by sea	321 (a)
Not reckoned from date of appointment to a particular post	329
Officer detained for a troopship	328
On return before end of leave	322 (b)
Period admissible	324, 346 and 347
Prolongation of— in case of detention under medical observation	326
Statutory Civil Servants	566
Time spent in obtaining a medical certificate counts as—	327
Time spent on— does not qualify for privilege leave	249
When— does not count as service for pension	407
When— preparatory to retirement ceases	321 (b)

Subordinates—

Cases in which travelling allowance for families is allowed to— on transfer	1097
	—1098

Subsistence Allowance—

Included in pay	38 (b)
Indian Civil Servants and Military Officers	108 (a)
Indian Civil Servant prevented by illness from joining his first appointment	187
Indian Civil Servant under suspension	191
Is not part of pay of an appointment	92, Note
Military officer subject to the Civil Leave Rules	108 (a)
Officer returning from leave before due date liable to be kept on—	237 (b)
Statutory Civil Servants	566
Time spent out of employ on— included in active service	9 (ii), 10 Note
When— granted by a court is credited to Government	1134 (b)
When time passed on— qualifies for privilege leave	249

Substantive appointment—

Acting allowances of officer without—	144–145
An officer cannot obtain ordinary furlough unless he has a—	215
Loan on— during leave	210–214

Article.

Substantive appointment—*contd.*

Officer without a— entitled to subsistence allowance	107
Officers without a— not entitled to any allowances during joining time	188
	10, Rule 4
	52 (b)
Substantive <i>pro tempore</i> appointment—	
Full pay cannot be drawn unless— formally made	90, Note
Salary of officer holding a— how reckoned when acting in higher appointment	90
Service may be counted as officiating service	156, Note
Status of an officer holding a— is that of an acting officer	90
When a— may be made	90–93

Sumptuary allowance—

May be granted in addition to maximum Civil salary	69
--	----

Sundays—

Effect of leave or joining time ending on holidays or—	220
--	-----

Superannuation Pension—

Audit Officer to report when an officer attains the age of 55	463
Bengal Pilot Service	681–682
Compulsory retirement of an efficient officer, deprecated	459
Not admissible for inferior service	481
Of an officer part of whose service has been inferior	460
	464
	478 (a)
	520
	566
Term— defined.	458

Superior Railway Revenue Establishment—
See under State Railways.

	400
	579
Classes of pensions for—	398
	424

Superior

	Article
Special service— <i>contd.</i>	
Distinction between inferior and —	396
Medical certificate not required from officer promoted to —	50
Officer in appointment with inferior designation, but superior duties	402 (a)
Officer promoted from inferior to —	399
Officers who are not in — even though their pay exceed Rs. 10	402(b)
Surgeon-General with the Government of India—	
Head-quarters of the —	54
Survey —	
Acting allowance of officer in an administrative appointment in the — Department	131
Acting allowance	127
Appointments in Administrative Branch of the — Departments are not graded	131
Compulsory retirement in the — Department	461
Examination leave rules do not apply to — Department	283
Leave during recess	295
Pay and allowances of Royal Engineers	128
Power of Head of the — Department to sanction exemption from the 10 days' half-rule	1056, Note
Recess leave of subordinates of the — Royal Engineers' continuous services are subject to Civil Leave Rules	409, 35 (b)
Special travelling allowance rules for the — Department in Madras	1070 (b)
Travelling allowance rules for officers of the — Department	1070 (a)
Travelling allowance of an officer in charge of a Survey Party	1010 (b)
Travelling allowance for journeys on transfer	1096
Travelling expenses of certain — subordinates in Assam and Burma in the case of recess leave	1128
Travelling allowance of first appointment to the — Department	1083, Exception (a)
When service in — Establishments qualifies for pension	381—382
Suspension—	
Allowance of Indian Civil Servant, and military officer in Civil employ under —	191
Delegation by Local Government of power to sanction extra expense in certain cases of —	193 (b), Note
Effect on privilege leave of —	257—258
Increments in progressive salaries how affected by —	160
Leave of absence on account of — not admissible	195
Salary of an officer reinstated after —	193 (b)
Subsistence allowance of officer under —	193 (a)
When time passed under — does and does not count for pension	416—417
When — does not entail forfeiture of past service	420 (c)

Article

	T
Table-Money—	
Officers in Burma to whom — is granted for travelling by Government Steam Launch on transfer	999, Rule 2
Port Officers travelling on detached duty not liable to deduction on account of —	1024
Rates of —	1022 and 1023
Rate of table-money for Political Officers in the Persian Gulf and Muscat	1022, Note
Recovery from or payment to an officer who does not actually travel by sea	1026
Second class passengers not entitled to board at the Commander's table	1025
When neither recovered nor paid.	1023, Explanation
Tahsildars—	
Travelling allowance on transfer of — in the United Provinces in the same district	1094, Exception 2
Teachers—	
Contribution for pension on behalf of — in Municipal Schools, Bombay	802, Rule 1
Transferred to service under Local Boards	804
Telegraph Department—	
Additional pensions	642—643
Calculation of the pension of — Messengers paid on the task-work system	485
Charge allowance of Telegraph Masters counts as salary for leave purposes	38, Rule 4
House-rent of members of the Indo-European — on deputation or transfer	62, Rule 4
Leave rules applicable to officers of the —	634
Pay and allowance rules	633
Pension rules	635
Pensionary claims of certain officers of the Indo-European —	645
Service for leave and pension of an Assistant Superintendent Apprentice.	203 (a) and 372
Tenure of appointment of Director-General	646
Travelling allowance of officers of the — attached to open lines of Guaranteed or State Railways	1067 and 1095
Travelling allowance of officers of the — travelling on an unopened line	1015
Travelling allowance on first appointment to the —	1083, Exception (a)

Article	Article
Temporary Appointment(s)—	Tolls—contd.
Extraordinary leave to officer holding a — 339, Rule 1	Payment of ferry and other — to an officer travelling on duty 1055
Medical leave of an officer holding a — 336, Rule 1	Tour—
Privilege leave to an officer holding a — 242 (a)	Allowance does not count for pension 423 (a)
Rules relating to — 77 34	Beginning and end of journeys on — 1053 1054
Service in a — created experimentally and subsequently made permanent 370	Charge allowance not admissible for charge of routine business 1044 (a)
Service in — does not qualify for pension 352 (a) and (b)	Journeys to all stations 1038
Subsequent promotion in place of officer holding a — 90	Officers not entitled to travelling allowance for journeys by road within jurisdiction 1037
Term — defined 77	Officers whose jurisdiction extends over a whole province 1062
Travelling allowance of officers holding — 1008 and 1132	Travelling allowance for — 1038
Temporary Duty—	Travelling allowance ordinarily inadmissible for journeys within 5 miles of headquarters 1055
Service of a permanent officer deputed to — qualifies for pension 376	Training Schools—
Temporary Member of Council—	Time spent under instruction in certain — counts for pension 411
Salary and appointment of a — 539	Trans-Indus Police—
Temporary Service—	Footing for pension of the — 424 (2)
Government of India may allow — to count for pension 368	Transfer—
Privilege leave 242	Case to which an officer belongs during — for the purpose of travelling allowance 1007
Service in Establishments, the duties of which are limited to fixed periods in each year 369	Extension of joining time to prevent formal — 180 (a) (ii)
When service in Survey and Settlement Departments is non-qualifying 381	From a temporary to a permanent appointment 370
When — counts for leave 201	Initial pay on — to a progressive appointment 156—157
Tentage—	Of an officer to act in a privilege leave vacancy should be avoided 98
Cost of carriage of tents by whom defrayed 1042 (b)	Of charge elsewhere than at headquarters 53, Rule 1
Does not count for pension 489 (2)	certificate
In Madras during privilege leave 270	Privilege leave allowances for leave taken during — 67 (a)
Local Government prescribes scale of tents 1042 (a)	Reason of — when to be communicated to Audit Officer 285
Not included in salary 38, Rule 3	Survey Department 2099
Officer compiling Bombay Administration Report may draw — 1047, Note, Rule 1	To Household establishment of the Viceroy does not entail forfeiture of past service 420 (f)
When — may be drawn during joining time 185	To non-qualifying service under Government does not entail forfeiture of past service 420 (e)
Tenure of Land—	Travelling allowance admissible to families of subordinates on — 1097—1098
When service paid by the grant of a — counts for pension 393 and 394	Travelling allowance for journeys on — to officers in superior service 1094
Tenure of Office—	Travelling allowance in cases of — for misconduct 1100
Date on which — of a Member of Council begins and ends 536	Travelling allowance of an officer whose appointment is changed in transit 1103
Thugyi(s)—	
Emoluments or average emoluments of a — in Lower Burma 489 (3)	
Service for pension of — 350, Rule 2, and 392, Rule 2	
Tolls—	
Included in the definition of actual travelling expenses 71	

Article	Article
Travelling Allowance—contd.	Travelling by Road—contd.
Officers whose whole time is not paid for by the State	Officer required to travel by special means of conveyance
On termination of temporary employment	Rates at which mileage allowances are calculated
Ordinary Member of the Viceroy's Council	Special mileage rates for certain officers
Pensioners re-employed	Travelling by Sea or River—
Point of commencement and end of journey	Amount of personal luggage to be carried at the expense of the State when —
Powers of Heads of Departments to decide which is the shortest or cheapest route	Charges for embarking and disembarking
Public Works and Telegraph officers travelling on unopened lines	Class of accommodation to which officers of various classes are entitled
Revenue Surveyors in Burma when not entitled to —	ferred
Route for calculation of —	Local Governments to decide in cases of doubt the class of accommodation to which an officer is entitled
Special rate for special localities	Political Resident at Aden
Temporary employees	Rate at which table-money is paid to an officer of the 2nd, 3rd or 4th class
Viceroy and Governor-General controls his own travelling expenses	Rates payable to Commanders, for board etc., of officers travelling in Government vessels of table-money
When generally inadmissible	Recovery from or payment to an officer who does not actually travel by sea of table-money
When not admissible to Police officer for visiting Police station	Recovery to be effected when board is provided
When the actual expense of maintaining a camp may be drawn in addition to —	Second class passengers not entitled to board at Commander's table
When — may be drawn during a halt on tour of more than 10 days	Travelling by Government vessel obligatory
When — may be drawn by an officer summoned to give evidence	Travelling Inspector of Emigrants, Assam
Travelling by Railway—	Treasury Subordinates—
Allowances for —	Service of — appointed by treasurers does not qualify
Class of accommodation to which officers of the various classes are entitled	Service of — in the Punjab qualifies
Fares payable by officers entitled to reserved accommodation when —	Troopship—
Reduction in case of an officer entitled to travel in a higher class at a lower fare	Subsidiary leave of an officer waiting for a —
Reduction necessary in the case of an officer allowed free transit	Trustee, Official—
Reserved accommodation of Ordinary Member of Viceroy's Council	Included in Law officers
Special rates for — of certain Revenue and Forest Officers in Madras 1012, Exception	Turkish Arabia—
Zilladars and Veterinary Assistants in the Civil Veterinary Department 1039, Note 2	Officers serving in — may leave or return by any port
Travelling by Road—	
Definition of term —	
Exception transfer ministerial or menial officer is only entitled to actual expenses	
Fractions of a mile omitted in calculating mileage	

U

Uncovenanted Service Family Pension

Funds—

Additional premium paid to Government by subscribers to — in Foreign service

	Article
United Provinces—	
Local allowance to Subordinates of the Public Works Department in the —	124 (b), Note
Nab-Tahsildar in the —	Minimum
leave allowance of —	335, Rule 3
Service under Committees in the —	809 (d)
Travelling allowance to foreign recruits for the Police in the —	1083, Exception (d)
Unopened Line of Railway—	
Travelling allowance of Public Works Department and Telegraph Officers for journeys on an —	1015 (a)
V	
Vacations—	
Combination of — with long leave	277
On leave of absence —	471
	Note 1
Vaccination Department—	
Certain officers of the — exempted from contribution	763 (g) and 795, Note 2
Vernacular Language—	
Travelling allowance for attending examinations in the — of any Frontier or Hill tribe	1116 (3) and 1118
Veterinary Department—	
S . Civil Veterinary Department	
Vice-Consuls at Jeddah and Hodeida—	
Travelling allowance of the —	1063, Exception (d)
Village Postman—	
Service of a — as Superior Service	401
Volunteers—	
Wound pensions admissible to —	720

W

Wards' Estates—	
Should not be charged for advice and services of Public Officers.	71 (b)
Warder of a Lunatic Asylum—	
Hospital leave to —	287

	Article
Warrant—	
To be furnished to officers proceeding on leave out of India	867
Warrant and Departmental Officer(s)—	
Acting allowance rules — Indian Sub-ordinate Medical Department	105, Rule 1
Acting as Civil Surgeon	143, Note, 105, Rule 1
Compulsory retirement of —	613 (c)
Grades of —	48
In independent charge of Civil Station	143
Leave while in Civil employ.	608
Term — defined.	48
Travelling allowance of — proceeding on or returning from leave on medical certificate	1124
Warrant Officers in the P. W. B.—	
Service for pension of —	356, Rule (2)
Witness's expenses—	
Patwaris and Chowkidars in the United Provinces	1135
To a Government servant	1134
Wound Leave—	
Conditions of grant, etc	733
Wound Pension(s)—	
Admissibility of —	728
Application for —	747
Claims of Military Officers in Civil employ to — under Military rules	732, Note
Continuance of —	741
Date from which a — begins	932
Encounter with dacoits	732
Grant of — to be reported to Secretary of State	728, Note
Limit up to which gratuity may be sanctioned	739 and 743
Limit up to which pension may be sanctioned	740
Place of payment	731
Preliminary request	746
Re-employment of a person in receipt of a —	784
Relative rank of Civil officers	730
Special cases	732
To Volunteers	729
When a — is granted	735

Serial No. of S. Order	Chapter and Article affected	Initials of person to Whom referred and date of posting
1	Page 19 Article 70	<div>Dmle 25-8-10</div>
"	" 142 " 543	
2	" 51 " 196 (0).	
"	" 53 " 202	
"	" 76 " of Appendixes ^{App 1} (No 133)	
3	" 80 " 314	
4	" 158 " 576	
5	" 172 " 643	
6	" 209 " 755	
7	" 218 " 784	
8	Appendix No I Page 5.	<div>Dmle 5/10/10</div>
9	Page 25 Article 35	
	" 130 " 514	
"	" 281 " 1022	
10	" 28 " 108	
11	" 69 " 208	
12	" 86 " 335	
13	" Appendix 4 Page 14	
14	" 78 Article 368	
15	" 100 " 581	
16	" 116 " 461	
17	" 236 " 835	

Serial No. of S. Orders	Chapter and Article affected	Initial person whom and de
18	Page 54 Article 202 (c)	
19	" 79 " 375	
19	" 19 Appendix 7A:	Dr. 18
20	" 46 " 22	
21	" 71 " 30	Reverend 3-1
22	" 10 Article 42	
23	" 18 " 65	
24	" 36 " 42	
25	" 141 " 543	
26	" 175 " 655	
27	" 218 " 782-A	
28	" 283 " 1036	
29	" 29 App: No. 18.	
29	" 283 Article 1036	
30	" 287 " 1055	
31	" 296 " 1076	18/11/19
32	" 311 " 1146	
33	" 16 App: 16	
34	" 17 " 6-A	
35	" 34 " 20	
36	" 46 " 22	
37	" 64 " 26	
38	" 64 " 26 Entry 168	
39	" 70 " 30	
40	" 72 " 118	

42	Page 74	article 297	
43	.05	"	403
44	.31	"	521
45	.40	"	542
46	.89	"	722
47	242	"	862
48	286	"	1050-A
49	9	app:	1 Entry 3-A
50	14	"	4 " 8-A
51	33	"	20
52	50	"	25
53	53	"	25
54	54	"	25
55	55	"	26
56	57	"	26
57	57	"	26
58	58	"	26
59	14	article	14
60	16	"	57
61	54	"	203
62	66	"	264
63	67	"	271
64	73	"	297
65	74	"	297
66	118	"	475
67	162	"	599
68	276	"	1002
69	288	"	1056
70	33	app:	20
71	54	"	25
72	59	"	26

Serial No. of standing order	Chapter and article affected.	Initials person who made
76	Appendix No: 4 A. Page 75	
77	Page 56 Article 214.	
78	150 - " 559.	
79	180 - " 670	
80	182 - " 682 - A	
81	280 - " 754	
82	293 - " 1068	
83	294 - " 1070	
84	Appendix No: 18. Page 30, App: 25. 6. 50, App: 25 - 51	
85	no: 22 Page 43.	
86	no: 25 - " 49	
87	no: - " - " 53	
88	no: 26 - " 59	
89	no: 27 - " 65	
90	no: 28 - " 66	
91	Page - 25 - " 85	
92	no: - " - " 86	
93	no: 34 = 1349	
94	no: 35 - " 140	
95	Page - " Article 140	
96	no: 80 - " 314	
97	no: 220 - " 794	
98	no: 277 - " 1034	
99	no: 283 - " 1036	
100	no: 287 - " 1055	
101	no: 287 - " 1055	

Chapter and Article Affected

101	Page 297 Article 1077	
102	310 1147	
103	Appendix No 1 Part II (item No 30A.) Page 1	
104	do do 4 Page 14	
105	do do 6A. Page 17	
106	do do 7A. do 19	
107	do do 18 do 29	
108	do do 22 do 44	
109	do do 26 do 56	2
110	do do 26 do 60	2
111	Page 4 Articles 10	
112	do do 70 do 287	
113	do do 305 do 1121	
	do do 70-71 do 288,	
	do do 148 do 554	
114	do do 286 do 1049(a)	
115	Appendix NB:1 Page 5	
116	do do No: 4 do 14	
117	do do do 4 do 14	
118	do do do 6 do 16	
119	do do do 15 do 28	
120	do do do 20 do 34	
121	do do do 20 do 35	
122	do do do 22 do 46	
123	do do do 25 do 50	
124	do do do 26 do 58	

Serial No.
of Standing
Order

Chapter and Article affected.

126	Page 36 Article 142	
127	" 37 " 144 & 174 Article 654	
128	" 48 " 193 & A.	
129	" 86 " 335	9
130	" 156 " 570	2
131	" 186 " 705	
132	" 284 " 1039	
133	" 296 " 1076	
134	Appendix No: I Part II (Item No: 30-A) Page 9	9
135	" " No: 6 Page 16	
136	" " 25 Page 51	
137	" " 22 Pages 45 & 46	
138	" " 25 " 55	
139	" " 26 " 58	8
140	" " 26 " 58	3
141	" " 26 " 64	
142	Page 36. Article 144.	
143	" 291. " 1064	
144	" 302. " 1098	
145	Appendix No I. Page 4.	
146	" " 7A. " 20.	
147	" " 20. " 35.	

149	Appendix 10. 26. Page. 56
150	- 00 - 26. - 00 - 57
151	- 00 - 26. - 00 - 62.
152	- 00 - 26. - 00 - 64
153	- 00 - 30. - 00 - 70 + 71.
154	Page 31 Article 121
155	- 74 - 297(c)
156	- 237 - 837
	- 240 - 857
157	- 296 - 1096
158	- 312 - 1160
159	Appendix no: 4 Page 14
160	- 6 - A - 17
161	- 18 - 29
162	- 25 - 48
163	- 26 - 58
164	- 26 - 59
165	- 26 - 60
166	- 26 - 60
167	- 26 - 62
168	- 27 - 66
169	- Form no: 13 - 80
170	- Article 710-A. Page 186
171	- 00 - 532 -

172	Page 22 Article 78-A.
173	- " 38 - " 151
174	- " 74 - " 297
175	- " 140 - " 542 ^A and 542-B.
176	- " 162 - " 599-A.
177	- " 186 - " 705
178	- " 283 - " 1036
179	- " 296 - " 1076
180	- " 306 - " 1128
181	- " 310 - " 1148
182	" Appendix No: 1
183	38 - " 20
184	48 - " 25
185	48 - " 25
186	58 - " 26
187	<u>Cancelled</u>
188	Page 8 Article 35(c), Page 163 - 606, 163, 607
189	- " 31 - " 117
190	- " 72 - 295, Page 106 Arts: 409, 122 - 487 - " 306 - 1127, - 306 - 1128.
191	- " 278 - " 1011
192	- " 308 - " 1135
193	App: No: I Page 94. App: I - 5 - " I - 5 - " I - 8
194	- " 7 - 4 - " 14
195	- " 25 - " 51
196	- " 26 - " 55

197 Appx. No. 26 Page 56

198 " 26 " 57

" 26 " 64

197 " 26 " 64

200 " 30 " 70

201 " 6 A " 7

202 Page 1 Article 1

203 " 4 " 15

204 " 150 " 563

" 151 " 565

205 " 275 " 777

206 " 292 " 1067

207 Appx. 6 A Page 17

208 " 18 " 30

" 25 " 55

209 " 25 " 51

210 " 25 " 55

211 " 26 " 56

212 " 26 " 58

213 " 53 Appx. 200

" 161 " 598

214 Page 36

215 " 65 Appx. 256

216 " 77

217

218

219

- 214 Article 143
 215 Page 65 Article 256
 216 - 71 - 288-A.
 217 - 81-2 - 320
 - 88 - 341
 - - 342
 - 150 - 408
 218 - 309 - 1139
 219 - 16 Appendix No: 6
 220 - 29 - 18
 221 - 36 - 20
 222 - 38 - 20
 223 - 50 - 25
 224 - 53 - 25
 225 - 55 - 26
 226 - 58 - 26
 227 - 60 - 26
 228 - 65 - 27
 229 - 70 - 30
 230 - 76 Article 303
 231 - App: 26 Page 61
 232 - Art. 341 Page 88
 233 - 28 - Art. 104
 234 - 73 - 297
 235 - 206 - 753
 236 - 229 - 816-

- 237 App. No. 1 Page 6
 238 " 15 " 27
 239 " 22 " 44
 240 " 25 " 53
 241 " 26 " 58
 242 " 25 " 53
 243 ^{Page} 88 Appendix Form No. 25 (Circular)
 244 App. 25 " 53
 26 " 62
 245 Page 121 Article 481
 246 App. 22 " 44
 247 " 25 " 50
 248 " 20 " 35
 249 Art. 543 " 144
 250 App. 20 Page 36
 251 Article 1148 " 310.
 252 App. 25 " 55
 " 25 " 55
 253 Article 755 " 209
 254 " 573 " 156 and 157.
 255 - App. 14 Page 14
 256 Page 88 Art. 341
 257 App. 25 Page 48
 258 Art. 815 " 229
 259 App. 6 " 16
 260 Art. 484 " 121
 261 App. 7-A. " 19

262 App: 30 Page 72 & 73

263 } Art: 1050 - 11 - 286

App: 22 - 11 - 44.

264 Page 52 Article: 199

265 - 191 - 726.

266 App: 26 Page 56

267 Page 138 Article: 537

- 139 - 539

- 149 - 556

268 - 253 - 907.

269 - 78 - 306

270 - 305 - 1122

271 - 306 - 1124

272 - 305 - 1123

273 App: 20 - 37

274 - 27 - 65

275 - 27 - 65

276 - 22 - 44

277 Page 235 - 827 App.

- 110 - 436 - A. ?

278 App: 27 Page 65

279 - 26 - 59

280 Article: 478 - 120

281 App: 4 - 14

282 - 26 - 42

- 25 - 40

284 App: 25 6 A. Page 17

285 - 20 - 34

286 - 22 - 43

287 - 26 - 60

288 - 1 A. - 41

289 - 26 - 64

290 ^{Page} ~~Art 201~~ - Article 1115

291 App: 22 Page 46 & 47

292 - 9 - 22

293 - 26 - 62

294 Proc. 10 63 - 290

295 App: 25 - 47

296 Page 58 Article 285

297 - 59 - 225

298 - 61 - 237 (a)

299 - 62 - 238

300 - 237 - 837

301 - 237 - 838

302 - 239 - 855

303 - 240 - 857 (a)

304 ~~295~~ App: 26 Page 62

305 - 20 - 39

306 Page 279 Article 1012

307 - 283 - 1086

308 App: 25 Page 50

309 Page 299 Article 1085

310 App: 26 Page 61

311 - 4 - 14

312 Page 306 Article 1127

313 App: 22 Page 46

314 Page 290 Article 1063

2-8-12

2-8-12

304 App: 22 Page 43 } 211511

305 - 26 - 58

306 Page 42 Article 162

307 - 292 - 1067

308 - 288 - 1050 App: 20 Page 36

309 App: 26 Page 56

310 Article 1077 Page 297

311 App: 22 - 44

- 26 - 56

312 - 1057 - 288

313 - 26 - 58

- 26 - 58

314 Article 816 - 229

315 - 872 - 244.

316 - 228 - 58

- 229 - 57

317 - 459 - 115

318 Page 100 Article 280

- 122 - 486

- 123 - 487

- 130 - 515

319 - 158 - 583

320 - - -

320 App: 3 Page 13

- Article 67 Page 18

321 - 143 - 36

322 Article 750-795 Page 205-221

- 27 - 166

- 544 - 161

App: 31 - 74175

323	Article 78-A.	Page 22-23
324	"	200 " 53
325	"	954, 955 " 263
"	"	956 " 263
"	"	959 " 264
326	"	320 " 81-82
"	"	342 " 88
327	"	340 " 35
328	Chapter XLIX	" 267, 268
"	Article 961	" 263
329	"	971 " 266
330	Article 772	
331	"	237 Page 61
332	"	331 1158 " 311
333	"	907 " 253
334	"	403 " 105
335	"	XXVIII 155
"	"	570 " 156
336	"	885 " 237
337	"	309 " 79
338	"	655 " 175
339	"	643 " 171
"	"	644 " 172
340	"	233 " 61
341	"	257 " 73
342	"	827-A " 235
343	"	943 " 261
344	"	599 " 162

Chapter and articles affected

Initial of person
by whom printed
& date of printing

Article 549	Page 147
Appx. 25-	" 51
Article 502	" 127
" 9	" 3
" 576	" 161
Appx.	" 87
Art. 4	" 2
Appx. 4	" 14
Art. 85-	" 25
Appx.	" 87
Art. 265-	" 66

5th
2/1/11

